This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

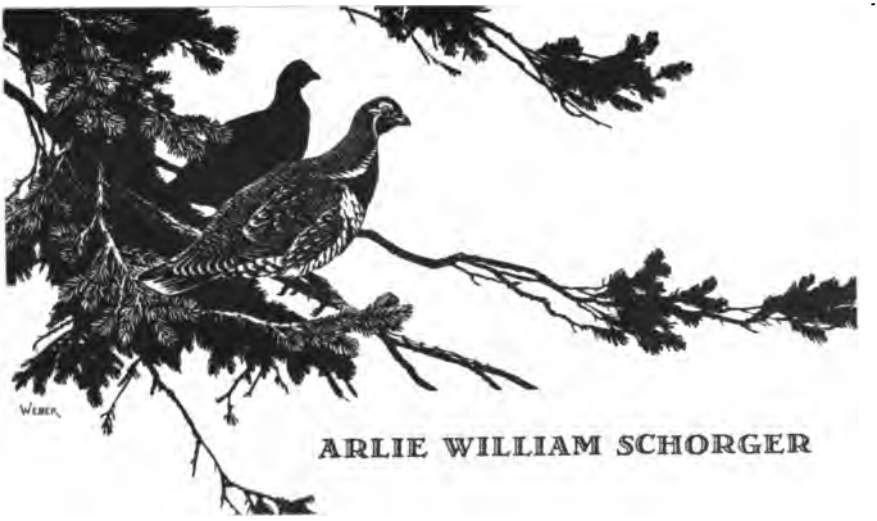
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`


WEBER
ARLIE WILLIAM SCHORGER

Schorger

CATALOGUE

OF THE

LIBRARY

BELONGING TO

MR. THOMAS W. FIELD.

TO BE SOLD AT AUCTION,

BY

BANGS, MERWIN & CO.,

MAY 24th, 1875,

AND FOLLOWING DAYS.

NEW YORK.

1875.

Museums
Z
1209
.F457
1875

1850552

NOTICE.

The collection of books described in the following pages is, beyond all question, the most extensive in its special department ever offered for sale. Its acquisition has been the unwearied occupation of Mr. Field for many years, and the result is an unusually complete series of books, on a subject which is daily increasing in its interest — the American Indians. It is scarcely necessary for us to say, that it is simply impossible to study the history of this continent without reference to this topic. An entirely complete collection of books relative to the Indians, includes a large proportion of the works which compose American history.

In the preface to his "Essay on Indian Bibliography," Mr. Field remarks:

"A general catalogue of works illustrative of the history, literature, and archæology of the Aborigines of both Americas, had been in progress of composition for several years, as a guide to the author's collection of that class of books. As it grew in proportions, by the slow accretions which study and experience furnished, the author's vanity was easily flattered into the design of producing a work of more general utility. The material collected at length covered so wide a range, that it embraced not only transcripts of the titles of such printed works as were personally examined, or were to be found in catalogues of public and private libraries, with a collation of their pages, and synopsis of their contents, but also the titles of articles upon the same subjects, printed in reviews, historical collections, magazines, and other ephemera. More than two thousand five hundred separate works, and twelve hundred essays, had been catalogued, with their topical range noted, before the vast extent of the unexplored territory to be examined, began to exhibit some of its formidable proportions. It was plainly demonstrated, that the projected task must be either abandoned or

greatly abridged. That portion of the task which could be most readily detached and wrought into unity, was the catalogue of works on the American Aborigines, in the author's possession. To determine the selection of works which should be included in that category, they have been subjected to a few simple rules of classification.

"All works which purported in their titles to contain historic, narrative, or literary material, relating to the American Indians.

"Books in which any distinct portion, chapter, or appendix claimed by its heading, or table of contents, to be devoted to that subject.

"Works containing engravings, illustrative of the manners of of the aborigines, when derived from actual observation.

"All treatises, or essays, upon their origin, or the pre-Columbian discovery of America, as affecting the source of its population.

"Those works of fiction or poetry founded on Indian life, to which were appended historical notes, incidents of personal experience, or traditions and legends, of the Indians.

"All works containing grammatical analyses, or vocabularies of their language, as well as translations, into or from them, would of course form a part of the collection."

How far Mr. Field has succeeded in filling out the lines thus indicated, this catalogue will afford evidence. In some departments he has been specially fortunate. It is not too much to say that his collection of public documents is unapproachable. The Indian Department at Washington has not succeeded in procuring many which are to be found in this library. Not the least important are the many pamphlets, some of only a few pages, and apparently of little worth, are of great rarity — and they are rare, partly because of their size, or rather want of size. For in many respects books are like people, the big ones take care of themselves, the little ones get lost, strayed or destroyed. We bespeak for the little ones in this Library that consideration which they undoubtedly deserve. On another page we have given a list of *Desiderata* including books which have a special individual value.

Another and a very important feature of this library is the large collection of the publications of Historical Societies, many of which have not been included in Mr. Field's Essay, because their primary subject was not Indian. They are none the less valuable

on that account, and indeed to the collector in general have perhaps a greater interest for they include histories of all the States, Revolutionary History, War of 1812, etc.

Mr. Field's "Essay on Indian Bibliography" has formed the basis of the present catalogue. We have added to it the titles of such books as have been purchased since the publication of that work in 1873. To the works thus added the notes appended are sometimes by Mr. Field. Many works of importance, which were in his possession at the time of its publication had accidentally dropped out of his list. Lord Kingsborough's Mexico is a case in point; and now that we are on the subject of omissions we may remark that by an accident, which it is not worth while to explain, a portion of the copy for this catalogue was also lost. This circumstance has contributed to the necessity of an Addenda. For the same reason "Bry" has been necessarily carried on to De Bry and even then it forms a star lot, a dignity which it deserves, for it is undoubtedly the finest set of books in the sale.

The Titles in Mr. Field's Essay have sometimes been abridged, sometimes given in full, his elaborate and eloquent notes have in many instances been shorn of their chief features, but the reader can supply that want by procuring a copy of Mr. Field's Essay.*

Where no description of the binding is given it is to be understood that the book is in ordinary condition. Many of the books have been bound by W. Mathews, J. M. Bradstreet, & Sons, and are good specimens of their work.

Let us hope that the financial result of the sale of the collection will not be a severe loss to the owner, for it must be admitted that the tolerable certainty of getting your money back is not a bad incentive to the collector of books, or indeed of any other article of taste or *vertu*.

J. SABIN & SONS.

84 Nassau Street,
New York, April 15, 1875.

---

* The reader of the Essay will not fail to notice the strong humanitarian views which are held by Mr. Field. It would be difficult for any one to add to the energetic adjectives which distinguish some of his denunciations of the perpetrators of cruelties on the Indians.

DESIDERATA.

The following is a list of the most important books described in this Catalogue.

LOT.

8 Acosta's West Indies, 1604.
10 Acugna's South America.
55 Arena's Mexican Vocabulary.
88 Barcia, Historiadores de los Indias.
141 Beverly's History of Virginia.
188 Bradford Club Publication.
192–5. Brasseur de Bourbourg's Works.
256. Companuis's New Sweden, 1702.
318 Chalmer's Political Annals.
321 Champlain's Voyages.
419 Conduct of the Paxton Men.
460 Craig's Olden Time.
479 Cutler's Ohio, 1812.
485 Darnell's Journal, original edition.
516 Deny's Description de l'Amerique.
504*De Bry's Grand Collection of Voyages, very rare.
532 Dièreville's Acadie, 1710, very rare.
543 Doddridge's Indian Wars, 1833.
593 Eastburn's Narrative, 1758.
597 Easton's King Philip's War.
618 Eliot's Day Breaking, 1647.
620 Eliot's Glorious Progress of the Gospel, 1649.
621 Eliot's Tears of Repentance, 1653.
622 Eliot's Further Progress of the Gospel, 1660.
623 Eliot's Brief Narrative, 1671.
649 Evans's Essays on the Middle Colonies, 1755.
656 Esquemeling's Buccaneers of America 1684, best edition.
669 Farmer and Moore's Collections. 3 vols., 8°.
692 Filson's History of Kentucky.

729 Four Kings of Canada.
733 Foxe's North West Fox, with the map. 4to.
765 Furman's Notes on Brooklyn.
784–9 Garcillaso de la Vega's Works.
822 & 3 Gomara's West Indies.
857 Hakluyt's Navigations, folio 1589.
904–6 Hariot's Virginia.
933–4 Haywood's Tennessee. 2 vols., 8°.
953–6 Hennepin's Travels, various editions.
964–6 Herrera's History of the Indies.
977 Trial of John the Painter.
986 Historical Magazine. 13 vols., 8°.
1015 Hopkins's Historical Memoirs.
1039 Hubbard's Indian Wars. Original edition, 1677.
1041 Do. Do. First English Edition, 1677
1052 Humboldt's Views of the Cordilleras, folio.
1162 Josselyn's Voyages to New England, 1673.
1163 Josselyn's New England's Rarities.
1167 Joutel's Voyage of La Salle, 1714.
1198 Otto Keyen's New Netherland, 1672.
1208 Lord Kingsborough's Mexico. Colored plates.
1267 Las Casas — A Series of the Original Editions in Spanish.
1268–1288 A Series of Editions of Las Casas.
1299–1302 Lawson's North Carolina. All the edition.
1306 Le Clercq's Relation. Very rare.
1327 Lenoir's Mexican Antiquities.
1335–6 Lescarbot's New France.
1351–1360 Lewis and Clarke's Travels. Various editions.
1369–72 Linschoten's Voyages. Various editions.
1394 Loudon's Indian Narratives. 2 vols., very rare.
1405 Luther's Catechism in the Virginia Language.
1419 McCall's History of Georgia. 2 vols.
1444 McKenney and Hall's Indian Tribes of America. 3 vols., folio.
1459 Mante's Late War in America. 4to.
1677 Martin's North Carolina. 2 vols.
1480 Martyn's Georgia.
1481 to 1483 Peter Martyr's Decades of the New World. Various Editions.

1488 Maryland Historical Society Publications.
1491 Massachusetts Historical Society's Collections. 38 vols.
1495 to 1500 Cotton Mather's Magnalia and other works.
1501 Increase Mather's History of the Indian War.
1512 Prince Maximilian's Travels. 2 vols., and Atlas in folio.
1519 Mayhew's Indian Canton.
1527 Melvert's New Netherland. Very rare, 1705
1542 Mendieta's Ecclesiastical History.
1554 Metcalf's Indian Warfare.
1575 Bradford's Mohawk Prayer Book.
1576 Brant's Do Do Do
1583 Mohawk Primer, very rare.
1593 Moore's Voyage to Georgia.
1618 Morton's Crania Americana. Folio.
1653 Natural History of the State of New York. 4°.
1660 New England Historical and Genealogical Register. 21 vols.
1661 New England's First Fruits. 4°.
1662 New Hampshire Historical Collections. 8 vols.
1667 New Jersey Historical Collections.
1678 & 9 New York Historical Society Collections.
1730 Vander Aa's Collection of Voyages.
1746 Pagan's Country of the Amazons.
1751 Papoonahoal's Visit to the Quakers.
1772 Patterson's History of the Backwoods.
1778 Penhallow's Indian Wars, *original edition.*
1788 Perez's Mexican Catechism, 1720.
2068–2085 Schoolcraft's Various Works.
2111–2114 Shea's Jesuit Relations and Linguistics.
2116–2117 Shepard's Clear Sunshine.
2166–2172 Captain John Smith's General History and True Travels. Folio:
2269 Stevens's Collection of Voyages. 2 vols.
2337–2339 Terneaux's Collection of Voyages.
2358 Thorowgood's Jews in America.
2420 Van der Donck's New Netherlands.
2633 Benson's Vindication of the Captors of Major Andre.
2470 Washington's Journal.
2514–2521 Wheelock's Narratives.
2553 Whitfield's Light Appearing and Strength out of Weakness.
2561 Roger Williams's Key to the Languages of America.

The prices are given per volume

Catalogue.

1 ABBILDUNG Nordamericanischer Lander and Eingebohrner Wilden, dabey die Erd-Beschreybung und Natur Seltenheiten der 1.25 dortigen Gegenden, auch die sonderbahren Gebrauche des Landes Einwohner, die Handlung, Policey and Regiments Verfassung... *Vellum.* *Erfurt*, 1787.

A picture of North America and the Aboriginal Savages inhabiting it. Folded plate of a battle between two tribes of savages.

.15 2 ABBOTT (J.). Revolt of the Colonies. 16°. *N. Y.*

3 ABBOTT (J.). American History. Vol. I. Aboriginal America. .15 12° *cloth.* *New York* [1860.]

4 ABBOTT (J. S. C.). History of King Philip, Sovereign Chief of 1.15 the Wampanoags. Including the early history of the Settlers of New England. *With engravings.* 12° *cloth.* *N. Y.*, 1857

5 ABERT (J. W.). Report of the Secretary of War communicating 60 in answer to a resolution of the Senate, a Report and Map of the Examination of New Mexico, made by Lieutenant J. W. Abert. 8°. *Map and* 23 *plates, cloth uncut.* *Washington*, 1848.

Accounts of visits to the Pueblos or fortified Indian villages of Northern Mexico, with portraits of the chiefs and their families, form the principal interest of this volume.

— 0 ACCOUNT of the Illinois. See [Smith, W.]

— 6 ACCOUNTS of Two Attempts towards the Civilization of some Indian Natives. 8°. *London* [1806.]

7 ACOSTA (J.) Iosephi | Acosta | societatis | Iesv | de Natvra Novi Orbis | libri duo. | Et | De Promvlgatione | evangelii apud | Bar- 1.50 baros | sine | de pro-cvranda Indorvm | salute Libri Sex. 12°, *hogskin.* | *Coloniae Agrippinae, In officiana Birckmannica, Sumptibus.* *Arnoldi Mylii*, 1596.

Natural History of the New World, in two books, and of the Promulgation of the Gospel among the Savages; with the method of securing the salvation of the Indians.

An entirely distinct work from the *Historia Natural* printed at Seville

in 1590, and translated into almost every language of Europe. Books one and two were subsequently enlarged to the *Natural History*, but at page 99 the title "De Procuranda Salvte Indorum" announces another work which has never been printed in English. All the remainder of the volume is devoted to a description of the methods by which the Indians of the New World were to be brought into the dominion of the Christian Church.

18.00 8 ACOSTA. The | Natvrall and | Morall Historie of the East | and | West Indies | Intreating of the remarkable things of Heaven; of the Elements, Mettalls, Plants and Beasts which are pro | per to that Country. Together with the Manners, Ceremonies, Lawes, Governments and Warres of | the Indians. | Written in Spanish by Ioseph Acosta, and translated | into English by E. G. 4°, *morocco*. *Lond.*, 1604

His work has been justly esteemed for its intrinsic merit, indubitable evidence of which is found in the fact that it has been translated into almost every language of Europe having a literature. Pp. 327 to 590, are entirely devoted to a relation of the history, customs and *warres* of the Indians. Although one of the earliest, he was one of the most curious and accurate observers of the customs and peculiarities of the Aborigines. Scarcely a trait which has excited the attention of the historian or the narrator in the three centuries which have elapsed, has escaped his observation and description. Perfect copies of the English edition are quite rare.

1.13 9 ACOSTA. Historie Naturael ende Morael van de Westerishe Indien. Small 8°, *old vellum*. *Tot Enchuysen*, 1598

This Dutch Translation was made by Linschoten, from the Seville Edition of 1591, and forms the basis of the version in De Bry's Collection.—*See Sabin's Dictionary*.

2.25 10 ACUGNA (C. d'). Voyages and Discoveries in South America. The First up the River of Amazons to Quito in Peru, and back again to Brazil, perform'd at the Command of the King of Spain. By Christopher d'Acvgna. The Second up the River of Plata, and thence by Land to the Mines of Potosi. By Mons. Acarete. The Third from Cayenne into Guiana, in Search of the Lake of Parima, reputed the richest Place in the World. By M. Grillet and Bechamel. Done into English from the Originals, being the only Accounts of those Parts hitherto extant....Illustrated with Notes and Maps. 2 Maps. 8°, *calf*. *London*, 1698

Chapters xxvi. to xliii. of Acugna's Relation, and almost all of Grillet and Bechamel are devoted to descriptions of the Indian tribes they encountered. Their naratives possess a greater interest from being made by the first Europeans who traversed these regions, and penetrated to the territories of the Indian nations, the Arragoues and Nouragones.

.50 11 ADAMS (C. F.). The Struggle for Neutrality in America. 8°. *N. Y.*, 1871

.63 12 ADAMS (J.). A Defence of the Constitutions of Government of the United States...By John Adams. 3 vols., 8°, *sheep*. *Phila.*, *William Cobbett*, 1797

13 ADAIR (J.). The History of the American Indians; particularly Those Nations adjoining to the Mississippi, East and West Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina, and Virginia. Containing An Account of their Origin, Language, Manners, Religious and Civil Customs, Laws, Form of Government, Punishments, Conduct in War and Domestic Life, their Habits, Diet, Agriculture, Manufactures, Diseases, and Method of Cure, and other Particulars sufficient to render it A Complete Indian System... By James Adair,...A Trader with the Indians, and Resident of their Country for Forty Years. Map. 4°, *sheep*. *London*, 1775

Although it cannot be claimed for this author that he ranked first in priority of time, his name is first on our alphabetical register of a great number of writers whose imaginations have been struck by the astonishing coincidence of many particulars of the customs and religious rites of some of the American Nations with those of the Jews. The relations of an intelligent observer (as this Indian trader seems to have been), for so long a period as forty years, of the peculiarities of the Southern Indians, among whom he resided for that period, is not without great value; although we should have reason to hold it in still greater esteem, had the author cherished no favorite dogma to establish, or detested any which he wished to destroy.

14 ADAMS (A.). A Concise, Historical View of the Difficulties, Hardships, and Perils which attended the Planting and progressive Improvements of New-England, with a Particular Account of its Long and Destructive Wars, Expensive Expeditions, &c. By Amos Adams, A. M. Pastor of the First Church of Roxbury. 8°, *calf extra, by W. Pratt.* *Lond.* 1770

15 ADAMS (——). Speech of Mr. Adams, of Mississippi, on the Bill to remove the Indians West of the Mississippi. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, April, 1830. 8°.
Washington, 1830

16 ADELUNG (J.C.) & VATER, (J. S.). Mithridates oder allgemeine Sprachenkunde mit dem Vater unser als Sprachprobe in beinahe funfhundert Sprachen und Mundarten, von Johann Christoph Adelung,...Hofrath und Ober-Bibliothekar. 4 vols. in 5, 8°. *Berlin*, 1806–12

Mithridates, or general Linguistics, with the Lord's Prayer as Proof in nearly 500 Languages and Dialects, by J. C. Adelung.
The result of a vast amount of research and learning. More than one-fourth of the work is devoted to the Aboriginal languages of America. The dialects of more than two hundred nations are represented by some fragments of vocabularies.

17 ADVENTURES of Hunters and Travellers and Narratives of Border Warfare. By an Old Hunter. 12°, *cloth*. *Phila.* 1852

18 AFFAIRS at Fort Chartres, 1768, 1781. 4°, pp. 12.
Albany, J. Munsell, 1864

25 19 ALASCO, an Indian Tale. In Two Cantos, with other Poems. *Phila.*, 1857

3.00 20 ALBACH (J. R.). Annals of the West, embracing a Concise Account of Principal Events which have occurred in the Western States and Territories from the Discovery of the Mississippi Valley to the Year Eighteen Hundred and Fifty. Compiled from the most authentic sources, and published by James R. Albach. 8°, pp. 818, *sheep*. *St. Louis*, 1852

A collection of details of frontier warfare; but contains little material that is new, yet it is much esteemed as a history of Western Settlement.

5.00 21 ALDAMA (J. A.). Arte de la Lengua Mexicana, Dispuesto por D. Joseph Augustin de Aldáma y Guevara. Presbytero de el Arzobispado de Mexico. 16mo, 84 leaves.
En La Imprenta mucha de la Bibliotheca Mexicana. En frente de el Convento de San Augustin. Año de 1754.

This Art of the Mexican Tongue is a volume of much rarity. Priced by Techener, at 100 francs.

2.50 22 ALDEN (T.). An Account of Sundry Missions performed among the Senecas and Munsees; in a Series of Letters. With an Appendix. By Rev. Timothy Alden. 24°, portrait. *N. Y.* 1827

Contains many valuable historical and biographical sketches, particularly one of Cornplanter. From this eminent Chief and Warrior the author derived some very interesting particulars of Indian History, more especially of the Seneca Tribe.

— 23 ALLEN (A. J.). Ten Years in Oregon. Travels and Adventures of Doctor E. White and Lady, West of the Rocky Mountains, with Incidents of Two Sea Voyages ... around Cape Horn. Containing also a brief History of the Missions and Settlement of the Provisional Government, Number and Customs of the Indians...12°, *cloth*. *Ithaca*, 1850

2.88 24 ALLEN (A. J.). Thrilling Adventures, Travels and Explorations of Doctor Elijah White, among the Rocky Mountains and in the Far West. Containing, also, a Brief History of the Missions and Settlement of the Country — Origin of the Provisional Governments of the Western Territories — Number and Customs of the Indians — Incidents witnessed while Traversing and Residing in the Territories — Description of the Soil, Production, and Climate. Compiled by Miss A. J. Allen. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 430. *New York, J. W. Yale.* 1859

The veritable relations of an extraordinary mission, partaking of both a religious and a political character. Dr. White was a Presbyterian Missionary to Oregon, who developed a remarkable aptitude for organization of border communities into regular civic bodies.

25 ALLEN (C.). Report on the Stockbridge Indians, to the Legislature, by Charles Adams, Attorney General of Massachusetts. [January 18, 1870.] 8°, pp. 23. .65
Boston, Wright & Potter, State Printers, 1870

A statement of the various sales of land made by the Stockbridge tribe of Indians.

26 ALLEN (I.). The Natural and Political History of the State of Vermont, one of the United States of America, to which is added An Appendix, Containing Answers to Sundry Queries addressed to the Author. By Ira Allen, Esquire, Major General of the Militia in the State of Vermont. 8°, *boards. London*, 1798 4.25

About one inch of the blank paper at the top of the title has been clipped off — otherwise, it is a clean and fine copy of this scarce book.

27 ALLEN (E.). Narrative of Col. Ethan Allen's Captivity. Written by Himself. 16°. *Burlington*, 1846 1.75

28 ALLEN. Particulars of the Capture of the Ship Olive Branch, laden with a Cargo of Arms, &c...for supplying the Militia of Vermont. 8°, *boards. Phila., Printed for the Author*, 1805 2.38

29 ALLEN (L. L.). A Thrilling Sketch of the Life of the distinguished Chief Okah Tubbee, alias William Chubbee, son of the Head Chief Mosholeh Tubbee, of the Choctaw Nation of Indians. By Rev. L. L. Allen. 12°, pp. 43. *N. Y.*, 1843 .75

The first part of a narrative which was intended to be completed in several numbers, but which is not known to have survived the first. See Tubbee.

00 ALLEN (PAUL). See Lewis and Clarke.

30 ALLEN. History of the American Revolution, by Paul Allen, Esq. 2 vols., 8°, *sheep*. *Balt.* 1822 1.60

The real authors were John Neal and Mr. Watkins.

31 ALLEN (W.). The History of Chelmsford, from its Origin in 1653, to the year 1820, together with an Historical Sketch of the Church and Biographical Notices of the Four First Pastors... Added A Memoir of the Pawtucket Tribe of Indians...By Wilkes Allen, A.M. 8°, *boards, uncut*. *Haverhill*, 1820 4.25

32 ALLEN (W.). The History of Norridgewock, Comprising Memorials of the Aboriginal Inhabitants and Jesuit Missionaries, Hardships of the Pioneers, Biographical Notices of the Early Settlers, and Ecclesiastical Sketches. By William Allen. 12°, pp. 252, plate, *half levant morocco, by Bradstreet.* 3.75
Norridgewock, E. J. Peet, 1840

33 ALSOP (G.). A Character of the Province of Maryland Described in four distinct parts...Also a small Treatise on the Wilde and Naked Indians (or Susquehanokes) of Mary-land, their 2.75

Customs, Manners, Absurdities, Religion. By George Alsop. With an Introduction and Copious Historical Notes. By John Gilmary Shea. Portrait and Map. 8°, *cloth uncut.*
New York, 1869

A reprint of the very rare work printed in London 1666. The notes, however, form a very important part of its real value as they are the product of one of our most learned scholars, and bestow upon the reprint a much greater intrinsic value than even the rare original possesses.

34 AMERICAN ETHNOLOGICAL SOCIETY. TRANSACTIONS. 3 vols., 8°, *cloth uncut, very scarce.* *N. Y.*, 1845–53
5.50

A list of the contents of the valuable journal will be found in Trübner's Bibliographical Guide.

35 AMERICAN PIONEER (The). A Monthly Periodical devoted to the Objects of the Logan Historical Society, or to Collecting and Publishing Sketches relative to the Early Settlement and Successive Improvement of the Country. 2 vols., 8°, *sheep.*
6.35 *Cincinnati, O.*, 1844–43

A judicious collection of documents and material relating to the Border Settlements of the West. Composed chiefly of Journals of Campaigns against the Indians, Narratives of Captivity, Incidents of Border Warfare, Biographical Sketches of Frontiersmen, Indian Warriors, and White Scouts. Indeed everything relating to the Aborigines finds in these volumes a place.

36 AMERICAN REGISTER, or Summary Review of History, Politics and Literature. [Edited by R. Walsh.] 2 vols., 8°, *boards.*
2.00 *Phila.*, 1817

37 AMERICAN STATE PAPERS. (Class II. Indian Affairs.) [*Half Title.*] Documents Legislative and Executive of the Congress of the United States, from the First Session of the First to the Third Session of the Thirteenth Congress inclusive, commencing March 3, 1789, and ending March 3, 1815. Selected and edited under the authority of Congress. By Walter Lowrie and Mathew St. Clair Clarke. 2 vols., folio, pp. 864 each, and Index lxxxiv. *Washington*, 1832
6.25

Vols. 7 and 8 of the State Papers and contain an immense mass of details of the official relations of the U. S. Government with the Indians, and are of great value in their history.

38 AMERICAN REVOLUTION, and Beauties of American History. 12°. *N. Y.*, 1856
1.50

39 AMERICAN, THE. [A Weekly.] 3 vols. in one, folio, *half sheep.*
5.75 *Herkimer, N. Y.*, 1810–12–

Contains details of the War of 1812.

40 AMES (JOHN J.). Report in regard to the Condition of the Mission Indians of California, with Recommendations. 8°.
.30 1873

41 [ANBUREY THOMAS.] Travels through the Interior Parts of America. Maps and Plates. 2 vols., 8°, *calf.* *Lond*, 1789

For various opinions concerning this, see *Sabin's Dictionary.*

42 ANDERSON (Mr.). The History of the Life and Adventures of Mr. Anderson. Containing his strange Varieties of Fortune in Europe and America. Compiled from his own Papers. 18°, *sheep*, pp. 243. *Berwick, W. Phorson*, M,DCC,LXXXII.

"The author was kidnapped in London, taken to America, and sold to a planter at Senupexet Inlet, Md., for £, and afterwards joined the Virginia Rangers against the French Indians, &c. See M. R. x. 147." *Sabin.*

43 ANDRE. Minutes of a Court of Inquiry upon the case of Major John Andre. 4°, *cloth.* *Albany, J. Munsell*, 1865

One hundred copies only, privately printed for Mr. J. F. McCoy.

44 ANDERSON (R.). Memoir of Catharine Brown, a Christian Indian of the Cherokee Nation. By Rufus Anderson, A.M. Second Edition. 24°, pp. 144. Plate. *Bost. and N. Y.*, 1825

45 ANECDOTES OF THE AMERICAN INDIANS, Illustrating their Eccentricities of Character. By the Author of "Evenings in Boston, Ramon the Rover," etc. 18°, pp. 252. *Hart.*, 1852

00 ANGHIERA (PIETRO MARTIRE D'.). *See* Martyr (Peter).

46 ANNUAL REPORT of the Select Committee of the Society for Propagating the Gospel among the Indians and others in North America. Presented November 4, 1845. 8°, pp. 32. *Sewed.* *Boston*, 1845

46*a* THE SAME. 8°, pp. 31. *Boston*, 1847

46*b* THE SAME. 8°, pp. 36. *Boston*, 1850

46*c* THE SAME. 8°, pp. 67. *Boston*, 1862

46*d* THE SAME. 8°, pp. 135. *Boston*, 1856

00 ANTIQUITATES MEXICAINES. *See* [Lenoir, Alexandre].

47 APES (W.). The Increase of the Kingdom of Christ, A Sermon. By William Apes, a Missionary of the Pequod Tribe of Indians. 12°, pp. 24. *New York*, 1831

Contains a treatise entitled "The Indians, the Ten Lost Tribes."

48 APES. Indian Nullification of the Unconstitutional Laws of Massachusetts, relative to the Marshpee Tribe; or, The Pretended Riot Explained. By William Apes, an Indian, and Preacher of the Gospel. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 168. *Boston*, 1835

If all the statements of the author, who claims to be a lineal descendant of the tribe, which suffered such murderous slaughter at the hands of Captains Church and Underhill, are true, there is a long score of wrongs to be settled with the State of Massachusetts.

49 APESS. Eulogy on King Philip, as pronounced at the Odeon, in Federal Street, Boston, By the Rev. William Apess, an Indian, January 8, 1836. Second Edition. 8°, pp. 48, plate.
1.63 *Boston, the author*, 1837

50 APES. The Experience of William Apes, a Native of the Forest. Comprising a notice of the Pequod Tribe of Indians; written by himself. 18°, *half roan.* *N. Y.*, 1829
1.38

51 APESS. Experience of Five Christian Indians, of the Pequod Tribe. Published by William Apess, Missionary of that Tribe, and author of "The Son of the Forest." Second Edition. 8°, pp. 47. *Boston*, 1837
1.38

52 APPLETON (N.). Gospel Ministers Must be fit for The Masters Use, and Prepared to every Good Work, if they would be Vessels unto Honour; Illustrated in A Sermon Preached at Deerfield, August 31, 1785. At the Ordination of Mr. John Sargent, To the Evangelical Ministry, with a Special Reference to the Indians of the Houssatonnoc, who have lately Manifested their desires to receive the Gospel. By Nathaniel Appleton, M.A., ... 8°, pp. xiv. 33. *Boston, S. Kneeland and T. Green*, M,DCC,XXXV.
1.00

The Preface is a Historical Narration of Missions among the Housatonic Indians.

53 APOLLONIUS (L.). Levini Apol- | lonii, Gandobrv- | ani, Mittel- | bvrgensis, | de Peruuiæ, Regionis, inter Noui Orbis prouincias celeberrimæ, inuentione: & rebus in | eadem gestis, | libri V. Ad Iacobvm Clarovtim Mal- | deghemmæ ac Pitte- | miæ Dominvm. | Breuis, exactaq'ne Noui Orbis, & Peruuiæ | regionis chorographia. | 8°, 236 l.; Index, 7 l.; Colophon, 1 l. Map.
2.50 *Antverpiæ*, | *Apud Ioannem Bellerum sub* | *Aquila aurea.* M.D.LXVIMI | [Colophon] *Antverpiæ*, | *Typis Amati Tavernerii.* | 1761

This edition of Levinus Apolonius, relating to the discovery of Peru, a celebrated country in the West Indies, and of what occurred there) is not cited in Sabin's Dictionary. The first two books are occupied with an account of the discovery of the country, and of the wars with the Incas. The remainder of the work is principally devoted to the civil war between Rojerro and Alvarado. The wood cut map is rarely found with the work.

54 ARCHÆOLOGIA AMERICANA. Transactions and Collections of the American Antiquarian Society. Published by Direction of the Society. Also Catalogue of Books in the Library of the American Antiquarian Society in Worcester, Mass. 8°, *uncut*, 1837. 5 vols., 8°, *cloth*, *uncut.* *Worcester, Mass.*, 1832–1860
4.75

Consists principally of treatises upon and histories of the Aborigines of America; volumes I. and II. being wholly devoted to them. The most valuable essay on the languages of America, is only to be found printed in the second volume of this collection. For the contents see Fields Indian Bibliography. 12°. 1846

55 ARENAS (P.). Vocabvlario | de las Lengvas | Castellana y Mexicana | en qve se contienen | las palabras, preguntas, y respuestas 35.00 mas co | munes, y ordinarias que se suelen offre | cer en el trato, y communicacion | entre Espanoles, e Indios. | Compuesto por Pedro | de Arenas. | Impresso con licencia, y approbacion. | *En Mexico.* | *En la emprenta* | *de Henrico Martinez.* Small 4°, pp. (16) 160. [1611]

[Vocabulary, or Manual of the Spanish and Mexican Language; in which are contained the words, questions, and answers most ordinarily used in communications between the Spaniards and Indians. Composed by Pedro de Arenas. Printed with license and approbation in Mexico, 1611.]

The date of the Privilege is 1611. Sabin's Dictionary, says, "A volume of great rarity. A complete copy is scarcely known." And Ternaux remarks that it is "A small and very rare volume."

Botturino, in his *Catalogo del Musey Indio*, places the *Vocabulario* under the date of 1583; but as it is not uncommon to ante-date works printed without the year being named, and I am inclined to believe the edition of 1611 to be the first.

56 ARENAS (P.). Vocabulario Manual de las Lenguas Castellana, y 13.50 Mexicana, En que se chretienen las palabras, preguntas, y respuestas mascommunes, y ordinarias, que se fuelen offrecer en el trato, y communicacion entre Espanoles, e Indios. Compuesto, por Pedro da Arenas. Impresso con licencia, y approbacion en Mexico. 12°, pp (11) 140.

En la imprenta de Francisco de Rivera Calderon, en la calle de S. Augustin. [*n. d.*]

57 ARICKAREE INDIANS. Correspondence Relative to Hostilities 2.13 of the Arickaree Indians. 8°. *Washington*, 1823

Pages 55 to 109 of Government Documents containing the testimony, etc., official reports and narratives of Military Expeditions against the Arickarees.

58 ARMSTRONG (J.). Notices of the War of 1812. By John 1.25 Armstrong, late a Major General in the Army...2 vols., 12°, *cloth.* *New York*, 1840

59 ARNOLD. Proceedings of a General Court Martial for the Trial 4.25 of Major General Arnold, with an Introduction, Notes and Index. 8°, *half morocco.* *New York*, 1865

One hundred copies only, privately printed.

— 60 ARROYO DE LA CUESTA. Grammar of the Mutsun Language, spoken at the Mission of San Juan Bautista, Alta California. By Father Felipe Arroyo de la Cuesta. Imperial 8°, *cloth.* *New York*, 1861

Forms No. IV of Shea's American Linguistics.

The Mutsuns were a tribe of Indians occupying a valley in California about forty miles northwest of Monterey, and were the most northerly tribe of whose language the Spanish missionaries compiled a grammar

— 61 ARROYO DE LA CUESTA. A Vocabulary or Phrase Book of the Mutsun Language of Alta California. By the Rev. F. Felipe Arroyo de la Cuesta, of the Order of St. Francis. Imperial 8°, *cloth.* *New York*, 1862

Forms No. VIII of Shea's Library of American Linguistics.

62 ASHER (G. M.). Henry Hudson the Navigator. The original 4.75 Documents in which his Career is Recorded, Collected, partly Translated, and Annotated, with an Introduction. By G. M. Asher. 8°, *cloth uncut.*

London, printed for the Hakluyt Society, 1860

The relations of his three voyages to the coast of America by the eminent and unfortunate discoverer, afford us the first authentic information regarding the Indians of New York, and of the Esquimaux of Labrador. The editor asserts what we do not recollect to have seen elsewhere stated: "Verrazano seems to have been the pilot [of *Samson* and *Mary*] and to have lost his life in an encounter with the North American Indians." p. XCV. *of Introduction.*

63 ATHERTON (W.). Narrative of the Suffering & Defeat of the 3.00 North-western Army, under General Winchester; Massacre of the Prisoners; Sixteen Months Imprisonment of the Author and others with the Indians and British. By William Atherton. 12°, *boards.* *Frankfort, Ky.*, 1842

64 ATWATER (C.). The Writings of Caleb Atwater. 8°, *half morocco*, pp. 408. *Columbus*, 1833

5.75 A Description of the Antiquities discovered in the Western Country; originally communicated to the American Antiquarian Society. And "Remarks made on a Tour to Prairie Du Chien; thence to Washington City in 1829."

The zeal and industry of the author, stimulated by a thirst for the acquisition of knowledge regarding the mysterious people of whom these were the relics, have produced a work not much less valuable, because the author had little scientific training, to teach him for what to search.

65 ATWATER (C.). Remarks made on a Tour to Prairie du Chien; thence to Washington City, in 1829. By Caleb Atwater, late 4.75 Commissioner employed by the United States to negotiate with the Indians of the Upper Mississippi, for the purchase of Mineral Country ... 12°, *sheep.* *Columbus*, 1831

Some very curious particulars relating to Customs of the Winnebagoes are related by Atwater. Although nothing indicating the mission of Atwater appears on the title, yet the real object of his tour was to procure as commissioner of the government, a cession of the title of the Winnebago, Pottawatomie, Chippewa, and Ottawa Indians, in the rich mineral lands, now forming the State of Wisconsin and part of Illinois.

Much the greater part of the work is devoted therefore to a narration of the peculiarities of those tribes which he visited, biography of some of their chiefs, Indian poetry, specimens of their language, and incidents of his associations with them.

On pages 149 to 172 the author has given "Rudiments of the Grammar of the Sioux Language," all of which is omitted in the edition of 1833. On pp. 75 to 85 he offers an analysis of the Winnebagoes dialect, as amplifying some theories regarding the origin of the Chippewa tribes.

66 ATWATER (C.). A History of the State of Ohio, Natural and
5.75 Civil, by Caleb Atwater, A.M. Second Edition. 8°, *sheep.*
Cincinnati, (1838)

Narrates Lord Dunmore's War on the Ohio Indians—Harmar's and St. Clair's Campaign in 1790 and 1791, and Wayne's War, Gen. Tupper's Expedition, Mississinaway Expedition, The Siege of Fort Meigs, and Croghan's Defense of Fort Stephenson.

67 AUCHINLECK (G.). A History of the War between Great Bri-
9.50 tain and the United States of America, during the years 1812, 1813, and 1814. By G. Auchinleck. 8°, pp. vii., 408, iii
Toronto, Maclear & Co., 1855

Contains many particulars of the employment of Indians by the British Government, and educes evidence to disprove the charge of the barbarous cruelty in the treatment of prisoners by the savages.

68 AUSZ AMERICA, das ist ausz der Newen Welt. Vnderschid-
4.75 licher Schreiben Extract, von den Jaren 1616, 1617, 1618. Was gestalt Acht Patres Societatis, vnd zwo andere Ordenspersonen von desz Christlichen Glaubens wegen Ihr Blut vergossend. Was auch sonst die Patres Societatis Gott zu Ehrenz vnd zu ausbreittung seines heiligsten namen ... 4°, pp. (4) 91.
Gedrucht zu Augsburg, 1620

This scarce book which relates how eight Fathers of the Society of Jesus and two other Members of that Society shed their blood for the Christian Belief. Also what the said Society did for the Glory of God and the promulgation of the Gospel, is translated from the French.

69 AN AUTHENTIC NARRATIVE OF THE SEMINOLE WAR; its
2.00 Cause, Rise and Progress, and a Minute Detail of the Horrid Massacre of the Whites, by the Indians and Negroes, in Florida, in the months of December, January and February. Communicated for the press by a gentleman who has spent eleven weeks in Florida, near the scene of the Indian depredations, and in a situation to collect every important fact relating thereto. 8°, pp. 24. Folded plate. *Providence, D. F. Blanchard*, 1836

70 AVILA (F. de). Arte de Lengua Mexicana, y breves platicas
5.50 de los mysteriovs de N. Santa Fé catolica, y otras para exortacion de su obligacion a los Indios. Small 4°. 12 prel. and 37 numbered leaves. Compuesta por el P. F. Francisco de Avila,...
En Mexico, por los Heredoros de la Viuda d Miguel de Ribera Caldero en el Empedradillo, Año de 1717.

This Art of the Mexican tongue, and short exercises in the mysteries of our Holy Catholic Faith, and others for the exhortation of duties to the Indians. Is a very rare volume. Heber's copy sold for £2, 14s, 0d. Priced by Quaritch, £3, 10s, 0d.

71 AZARA (F. de). Voyages dans L'Amérique Méridionale, par
.75 Don Felix de Azara, Commissaire et Commandant des limites Espagnoles dans le Paraguay, depuis 1781 jusq'en 1801; Contenant

la description géographique, politique et civile du Paraguay et de la rivière de La Plata; l'histoire de la découverte et de la conquête de ces contrées; des détails nombreux sur leur histoire naturelle, et sur le peuples sauvages qui les habitent; le récit des moyens employés par les Jésuites pour assujétir et civiliser les indigénes, etc. Publiés d'après les Manuscrits de l'auteur, avec une notice sur sa vie et ses écrits, par C. A. Walckenaer,... Accompagnés d'un Atlas de vingt-cinq planches. 4 vols., 8°, *half calf*, and atlas in 4°, containing 13 maps and plans, and 12 plates. *Paris : Dentu, imprimeur-libraire*, 1809

These Travels in South America, from 1781–1801; contain a geographic, political, and civil description of Paraguay and of the River de la Plata. The history of the conquest of these countries; numerous details of their natural history; and of the savage people who inhabit them. With a narration of the means employed by the Jesuits to subject and civilize the Indians, etc.

The author received the appointment of Colonel of Engineers in 1780, and embarked in 1781 as a commissioner on the part of Spain to settle the boundary between the Spanish possessions in Paraguay and the Portuguese territory of Brazil. In which employment he remained for twenty-two years.

72 BACK (G). Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the Mouth of the Great Fish River, and along the Shores of the Arctic Ocean, in the Years 1833, 1834, and 1835. By Captain Back, R. N., Commander of the Expedition... Large Paper 4°, pp xi. + 663 + map and 14 plates. *Lond., John Murray*, 1836 4.25

The plates are on India paper, and having as well as the text been taken with great care, the whole work is a splendid specimen of typographic art.

73 BACK. Narrative [another edition]. Illustrated by a Map and Plates. 8°, *half calf*, pp. 663, 16 plates and Map. *London*, 1836 1.88

74 BACK. Narrative [American Edition]. Map. 8°, *half morocco*. *Philadelphia*, 1836 2.75

Capt. Back's Narrative is crowded with details of his intercourse with the Crees, Chippewyans, Dog Rib, and Coppermine Indians, upon whom he, as well as Captain Franklin, was obliged to depend in great measure for subsistence during the terrible privations of an Arctic winter. No intelligent comprehension of the character of the savage tribes of the frozen regions of North America can be obtained without reading the narratives of Captains Franklin and Back; both of whose Journals of their overland expeditions are largely occupied with descriptions of Indian life and peculiarities.

75 BACQUEVILLE DE LA POTHERIE. Histoire | de | L'Amerique | Septentrionale | Divisée en quatre Tomes. | Tome Premier | Contenant | le Voyage du Fort de Nelson, dans | la Baye d' Hudson, a l'extrémité de | Ame- | rique. Le premier établissement des François | dans ce vaste païs, la prise dudit Fort | de Nelson, la 3.75

Description du Fleuve de Saint | Laurent, le gouvernement de Quebec, des | trois Rivieres & de Montreal, depuis 1534. | jusqu' à 1701. | Par Mr. de Bacqueville de la Potherie | né à la Guadaloupe, dans l' Amerique Me- | ridionale, Aide Major de la dite Isle. | Enriche des Figures. 4 vols., 16°, 27 plates *vellum.*

Paris, 1753

This History of North America, containing the Voyage to Fort Nelson in Hudson's Bay on the northern extremity of America. The first establishment of the French in this vast country, the capture of the said Fort Nelson, Description of the River St. Lawrence, the Government of Quebec, of the Three Rivers and of Montreal from 1534 to 1701, is very imperfectly described in the title to the first volume. Each one of the four composing it has a distinct title, as much descriptive of a different purpose as a separate work. Vol. II contains a "History of the Native Allies of New France, their Religion, and their interests with all the Hurons and the Illinois. Vol. III, "History of the Iriquois." Vol. IV, "History of the Abnaquis Indians, the general Peace in all North America, under the government of the Count Frontenac and the Chevalier de Callieres, during which the Indian Nations residing six hundred leagues from Quebec assembled at Montreal." Indeed it is a complete history of the Indian nations of Canada. Much of this work is written from his own observation, and the remainder seems to have been derived from authentic sources.

76 BAILEY (R.). The Life and Adventures of Robert Bailey, 1.25 from his infancy up to December, 1821, interspersed with Anecdotes... Portrait. 8°, *sheep.* *Richmond*, 1822

"A notorious gambler of the Stephen Burroughs school." *Sabin's Dictionary.*

77 BAJOU, (M.). Mémoirs pour servir á d'Histoire de Cayenne. .10 Plates. Vol. I, 8°, *calf* *Paris*, 1777

78 BALBOA (M. C.). History du Perou. Par Miguel Cavello Balboa. Inédite. 8°, *uncut.* *Paris, A. Bertrand*, M.D.CCC.XL.

This History of Peru, never before printed, is entirely occupied with the history of the Incas, and other Indian nations, prior to the invasion of Pizarro, and closes with the murder, by this tyrant, of Atahualipa. Its value to us is greatly enhanced in its being an independent chronicle, according so often with, and differing so often from, that of Garcilaso de la Vega.

79 BALDWIN (T.). Narrative of the Massacre, by the Savages, 2.25 of the Wife and Children of Thomas Baldwin, who since the melancholy period of the destruction of his unfortunate family, has dwelt entirely alone, in a hut of his own construction,... in the extreme Western part of... Kentucky. 8°, pp. 24. Plate.

New York, 1835

80 BALLANTYNE (R. M.). Hudson's Bay; or, Every-Day Life 1.50 in the Wilds of North America, during Six Years' Residence in the Territories of the Hon. Hudson's Bay Company. By Robert Michael Ballantyne. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 298. *Boston*, 1859

A complete, interesting, and evidently faithful narration of the various phases of a Fur Trader's life.

81 [BANCROFT (EDWARD)]. An Essay on the Natural History of Guiana, In South America. Containing A Description of many Curious Productions in the Animal and Vegetable Systems of that Country. Together with an Account of The Religion, Manners, and Customs of Several Tribes of its Indian Inhabitants. 8°, *half morocco*. *London*, M.D.CC.LXIX. 1.13

The especial subject of the author's inquiries regarding the Indians, is the nature and use of the Wourali Poison, with which their weapons are charged.

82 BARAGA (F.). A Theoretical and Practical Grammar of the Otchipwe Language, the Language spoken by the Chippewa Indians; which is also spoken by the Algonquin, Otawa, and Potawatami Indians, with little difference... By the Rev. Frederick Baraga, Missionary at L'Ange, Lake Superior. Square, 12°, *half calf*, pp. 506. *Detroit*, 1850 12.50

83 BARBARITES OF THE ENEMY, exposed in a Report of the Committee of the House of Representatives of the United States... appointed to enquire into the spirit and manner in which the war has been waged by the Enemy, and the Documents accompanying said Report. 16°, *sheep*, pp. 192. *Worcester*, 1814 1.13

Contains the testimony criminating the British military officers in the horrible massacres perpetrated by the Indians after the surrender of the Americans as prisoners of war.

84 [BARBE-MARBOIS.] Complot D'Arnold et de Sir Henry Clinton contre Les États-Unis d'Amèrique et contre Le Genéral Washington Septembre 1780. Sm. 8vo, pp. 44, 184. Portraits of Washington and Arnold, and Plan of West Point. *Paris, Didot l'ainê*, MDCCCXVI. 1.50

A translation by Robert Walsh, Esq., is contained in the second volume of the *American Register* for 1817.

85 BARBER (*Mrs.*). Narrative of the Tragical Death of Mr. Darius Barber and his Seven Children, who were inhumanly butchered by the Indians in Camden County, Georgia, Jannary 26, 1816. [Wood-cut of 8 Coffins.] To which is added an account of the Captivity and Sufferings of Mrs Barber, who was carried away a Captive by the Savages, and from whom she fortunately made her escape six weeks afterwards. It may be a gratification to the reader to learn that the said tribe of Savages have been since exterminated by the Brave and Intrepid Gen. Jackson, and the Troops under his Command. 12°, pp. 24. *Boston, Printed for David Hazen. Price 9d.* 3.00

86 BARBER (J. W.). Connecticut Historical Collections... By John Warner Barber. 200 Engravings. 8°, *roan*. *New Haven*, [1846] 4.25

87 BARBER. The History and Antiquities of New England, New
3.12 York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania, embracing the following Subjects, viz.: Discoveries and Settlements; Indian History; Indian, French, and Revolutionary Wars; Religious History; Biographical Sketches; Anecdotes, Traditions, Remarkable and Unaccountable Occurrences; with a great variety of Curious and Interesting Relics of Antiquity. Illustrated by numerous Engravings, collected and arranged by John Warner Barber. Third Edition. 8°, pp. 624. *Hartford, Allen S. Stillman & Son*, 1856.

88 BARCIA (A. G.). Historiadores primitivos de las Indias Occi-
14.50 dentales, que juntó, traduxo en parte, y sacò à luz, ilustrados con eruditas Notas, y copiosos Indices, el illustrissimo Señor D. Andres Gonzales Barcia. 3 vols., folio, *vellum.*

Madrid, Año M.D.CCXL IX.

This Original Historical Memoir of the West Indies, collected, and partly translated, for the formation of a clearer history; illustrated with learned Notes and Copious Indices. Is rarely complete, the pieces having been printed separately and at different periods, and having each an independent pagination, were looked upon as complete in themselves. Many of them having been destroyed, it is believed that not more than one hundred complete copies now exist. The parts were not collected until after the death of the author, which took place while they were passing through the press. Mr. Stevens says that it is difficult now to pronounce what constitutes a complete set, or in what order the parts should be arranged, as the printing occupied a period of more than twenty years. For further particulars consult Field, Rich and Sabin.

89 [BARCIA.] Ensayo Cronologico, para la Historia general de la
5.50 Florida. Contiene los descubrimientos, y principales sucesos, acaecidos en este Gran Reino, à los Espanoles, Franceses, Suecos, Dinemarqueses, Ingleses, y otras Naciones, entre si, y con los Indios: cuias Costumbres, Genios, Idolatria, Governio, Batallas, y Astucias, se refieren: y los Viages de algumos Capitanes y Pilotos por el Mar de el Norte, á buscar Paso à Oriente, ò vnion de aquella Tierra, con Asia. Desde el año de 1512, que descubriò la Florida, Juan Ponce de Leon, hasta el de 1722. Escrito por Don Gabriel de Cardenas Cano. *Folio, vellum.*

En Madrid, CIↃ IↃCCXXIIJ.

This General History of Florida contains the discoveries, and the principal events which happened in that Great Kingdom, to the Spaniards, French, Swedes, Danes, English, and other Nations, not only among themselves, but with the Indians. The Customs, Genius, Idolatries, Government, Wars and Strategies of the Indians, as related by themselves. The Voyages of some Captains and Pilots, in search of a Passage from the North Sea to the East, or a junction of the land with Asia: from the year 1512, when Florida was discovered by Juan Ponce de Leon to that of 1722, is filled with the most valuable material relating to the Indians who once inhabited the vast territory claimed by the Spaniards under the title of Florida, reaching from the northern lakes to the Gulf of Mexico and covering nearly all the States now united under the Federal Government.

90 BARKER (J. W.) Narrative of the Perilous Adventures, Miraculous Escapes, and Sufferings of Rev. James W. Barker during a Frontier Residence in Texas of fifteen years, with an Impartial Description of the Climate, Soil, Timber, Water, etc. of Texas, Written by Himself. To which is appended a Narrative of the Capture and Subsequent Sufferings of Mrs. Rachael Plummer (his daughter) during a captivity of twenty-one months among the Cumanche Indians, with a sketch of their manners, customs, laws, etc., with a short description of the country over which she traveled whilst with the Indians, written by herself. 12°, pp. 95. *Printed at Louisville, Kentucky*, 1844 1.75

00 BARD (Samuel A.). *See* [Squier E. G.] *pseudon.*

91 BARLÆUS (C.). Casparis Barlæi, Rervm per Octennivm in Brasilia et alibi nuper gestarum, Sub Præfectura Illustrissimi Comitis I. Mavritii, Nassoviæ, &c. Comitis, Nunc Vesaliæ Gubernatoris & Equitatus Fœderatorum Belgii Ordd. sub Avriaco Ductoris, Historia. Folio, *vellum*. Portrait and fifty-six double page plates. *Amstelodami*, M D.C.XLVII. 3.25

This splendid work is a History of what happened during eighty years in Brazil under the command of the illustrious Count J. Mauritious of Nassau, and other commanders of the United Provinces. Its principal value is to be found in the vocabulary of the language of the Indians of Chili, with some account of the natives.

See Sabin's Dictionary No. 3408.

92 BARNARD (T.). A Discourse before the Society for Propagating the Gospel among the Indians and others in North America, delivered November 6, 1806. By Thomas Barnard. 8°. *Charleston*, 1806 .55

93 BARNARD (J.). Plymouth and the Pilgrims. By Joseph Barnard. 16°, *cloth*. *Boston*, 1851 .63

94 BARNES (D. M.). The Draft Riots in New York, July 1863; The Metropolitan Police; their Services... By David M. Barnes. 8°, *morocco, gilt* *New York*, 1863 not

95 BARNES (W.). The Settlement and Early History of Albany. By William Barnes. 8°. *J. Munsell, Albany, N. Y.*, 1864 ~

Two hundred and Fifty copies only prinied.

96 BARNUM (H. L.). The Spy Unmasked; or, Memoirs of Enoch Crosby, alias Harvey Birch, the Hero of Mr. Cooper's Tale of the Neutral Ground; being an authentic account of the Secret Services which he rendered his Country during the Revolutionary War... By H. L. Barnum Embellished with Engravings. 8°, pp. 206. 6 plates, *fine copy. Half green levant morocco, gilt top, uncut, by Bradstreet.* *New York*, 1828 2.50

This is the rare original edition of the work, which has been thrice reprinted.

97 BARR (J.). A Correct and Authentic Narrative of the Indian
3.38 War in Florida, with a description of Maj. Dade's Massacre, and an Account of the extreme suffering... of the Army. By Capt. James Barr. 16°, pp. 32. *New York*, 1836

98 BARRATT (J.). The Indian of New-England and the North-
4.50 Eastern Provinces: A Sketch of the Life of an Indian Hunter, Ancient Traditions relating to the Etchemin Tribe, their modes of life, fishing, hunting, &c., with Vocabularies in the Indian and English, giving the names of the Animals, Birds, and Fish. The most complete that has been given for New-England in the languages of the Etchemin and Micmacs, derived from Nicola Tenesles, by a Citizen of Middleton, Connecticut... 12°, pp. 24.
Middletown, Connecticut, Charles H. Pelton, Printer, 1851

Some copies have a slip with the printed words: "By Joseph Barrett, M. D.," pasted over the name of Nicola Tenesles. A sketch of the life of this Indian, with some traditions of his tribe, occupy the first eleven pages, the remainder is a Vocabulary and Gramatical Analysis of the language spoken by the Etchemins and Micmacs.

99 BARRERE (P.). Nouvelle relation de la France Equinoxiale,
1.50 contenant La Description des Côtes de la Guiane; de l'Isle de Cayenne; le Commerce de cette Colonie; les divers changemens arrivées dans le Pays; & les Moeurs & Coûtumes des différens Peuples Sauvages qui l'habitent. Avec Des Figures dessinées sur les lieux. Par Pierre Barrere,... 12°, pp. 250, 16 plates, 3 maps.
Paris, MD.CC.XLIII.

This New Relation of France Equinoxial, containing the Description of the Coasts of Guiana; of the Island of Cayenne; the Commerce of this Colony; the different changes happening in the country; and the Manners and Customs of the different savage peoples, who inhabit it. Contains minute descriptions of savage life, and numerous illustrations thereof.

100 BARRY (J. S.). The History of Massachusetts. The Colo-
1.63 nial, Provincial and Commonwealth Periods... By John Stetson Barry. 3 vols. 8°. *Boston*. 1856–7

101 BARTHE (J. G.). Le Canada reconquis par la France. Par
out J. G. Barthe. Suive de Pieces Justificatives. 8°, pp. (86) 416. Table 1 l. *Paris*, 1855

102 BARTLETT (J. R.). Bibliography of Rhode Island. A Cata-
out logue of Books... relating to... Rhode Island, with notes... By John Russell Bartlett. 8°, *boards*. *Providence*, 1864

103 BARTLETT. A History of the Destruction of His Britannic
out Majesty's Schooner Gaspee, in Narragansett Bay, on the 10th of June, 1772;... By John Russell Bartlett. 8°, *cloth, uncut*.
Providence, 1861

One hundred and twenty-five copies printed for private distribution.

104 BARTLETT. The Progress of Ethnology, an Account of Recent Archæological, Philological and Geographical Researches in various parts of the Globe, tending to elucidate the Physical History of Man. Second Edition. By John Russell Bartlett. 8°, pp. iv, 151. *New York*, 1847 1.00

105 BARTLETT (W. H.). The Pilgrim Fathers; or, the Founders of New England in the Reign of James the first. By W. H. Bartlett. 8°, *cloth. Illustrated.* *London*, 1866 —

106 BARTON (B.). New Views of the Origin of the Tribes and Nations of America. By Benjamin Smith Barton... 8°, *half morocco, uncut*, pp. xii, cix, 86. *Philadelphia, printed for the Author*, 1797 3.00

107 BARTON. The Same. 8°, pp. cix, 133, and Appendix 32. *Philadelphia*, 1798 5.00

The author maintains that in the comparative vocabularies he cites, there is such an affinity that the various Indian nations of America must have had a common origin. "A work of the highest authority." *J. R. Bartlett.*

108 BARTON. Observations on some Parts of Natural History; to which is prefixed, an Account of several Remarkable Vestiges of an Ancient Date, which have been discovered in different parts of North America. Part I. By Benjamin Smith Barton. 8°, pp. 76. *London* (1787) —

No more published. *See Sabin's Dictionary No.* 3820.

109 BARTRAM (J.). Observations on the Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions, Animals, and other matters worthy of notice. Made by Mr. John Bartram, In his Travels from Pensilvania To Onondago, Oswego, and the Lake Ontario, in Canada. To which is annex'd a Curious Account of the Cataracts at Niagara. By Mr. Peter Kalm, a Swedish Gentleman, who travelled there. 8°, pp. (2) 94, plate. *London*, 1751 5.00

This visit to the central council fire of the Six Nations, is especially interesting, not only as having been made at so early a period, but for affording us in this work a plan and view of the Long House, peculiar to the tribes of that confederacy. *See also* [Stork (W.).]

110 BARTRAM (W.). Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East & West Florida, the Cherokee Country, the Extensive Territories of the Muscogulges, or Creek Confederacy, and the Country of the Chactaws. Containing an Account of the Soil and Natural Productions of these Regions, together with Observations on the Manners of the Indians. Embellished with Copper Plates. By William Bartram.. 8°, *half morocco, poor copy.* pp. (2) xxxiv, 522. Map, and 7 plates. *Philadelphia*, M,DCC,XCI 3.25

111 BARTRAM. Travels... The Second Edition in London. 8°, 6.00 *half morocco, uncut*, pp. xxiv, 520, (vii.). Map and 8 plates. *London, J. Johnson*, 1794

112 BARTRAM. Travels... 8°, *sheep*. *Dublin, J. Moore*, 1793

3.50 Title, Size, Pagination, Plates and Index identical with the first London edition, but evidently a reprint.

It has been customary to repeat in most of the Catalogues containing Bartram's Travels, the comment found in Coleridge's *Table Talk*, that it is "*The latest book of Travels I know, written in the spirit of the Old Travellers.*" This I suppose to mean that Bartram wrote with all the enthusiasm and interest with which the fervent old Spanish friars and missionaries narrated the wonders of the new found world.

Although more especially a naturalist, he neglected nothing which would add to the common stock of human knowledge. He not only offers us pictures of Indian life, and sketches of striking peculiarities of the tribes he had visited, but he gives us tables of names and localities of the numerous towns of the then populous nations of Creeks and Cherokees.

113 BATES (J.). A Sermon delivered before the Society for Pro- .50 pagating the Gospel among the Indians... in North America, at their Anniversary, November 4, 1813. By Joshua Bates,... 8°, pp. 44. *Boston*, 1813

The Appendix contains Historical Notes.

114 BAUDRY D[ES] L[ozieres. (Louis Narcisse).] Voyage à La Louisiane, et sur le Continent de l'Amerique Septentrionale, 1.75 fait dans les années, 1794 à 1798; Contenant un Tableau Historique de la Louisiane, des Observations sur son Climat ses Riches, Productions, le Caractère et le Nom des Sauvages;... par B*** D***. Orné de une belle Carte. 8°, *uncut*. pp. viii.— 382, map. *Paris, An xi.* [1802]

These Travels in Louisiana and on the Continent of North America, in 1794-98, contain a Historic Tableau of Louisiana, with Observations on its Climate, Productions, the Character of the Indians, etc. Vocabularies of the Naoudoouessis and the Chipouais.

115 BAXTER (J.). Journal of several Visits to the Indians on the .90 Kennebec, by the Rev. Joseph Baxter, of Medfield, Mass., 1717. With Notes, by the Rev. Elias Nason...8°, *uncut*. pp. 18. *Boston*, 1867

Includes a short vocabulary.

— 116 BAYLIES (F.). An Historical Memoir of the Colony of New Plymouth, from... 1608, to... 1692. By Francis Baylies. With some corrections... By Samuel G. Drake. 2 vols. 8°, *cloth*. *Boston*, 1866

— 117 BEARDSLEY (Levi). Reminiscences; Personal and other Incidents; Early Settlement of Otsego County, Notices and Anecdotes of Public Men;... Field Sports... By Levi Beardsley. 8°, pp. x, 575. Portrait. *New York*, 1852

118 BEAMISH (N. L.). The Discovery of America by the North-men, In the Tenth Century, with Notices of the Early Settlements of the Irish in the Western Hemisphere. By North Ludlow Beamish. 8°, *uncut.* pp. (16) 340, folded table, 2 maps. (x) *London*, 1841 1.88

Principally translations of the Sagas, from Prof. Rafn's *Antiquitates Americanæ*. The author attempts to prove that as Irish ecclesiastics were constantly passing between Iceland and Ireland, that it is more than probable that America was first discovered by men of Hibernian birth.

119 BEATTY (C.). The Journal of a Two Months' Tour; with a View of Promoting Religion among the Frontier Inhabitants of Pennsylvania, and of Introducing Christianity among the Indians to the Westward of the Alegh-geny Mountains. To which are added, Remarks on the Language and Customs of some particular Tribes among the Indians, with a brief Account of the various Attempts that have been made to civilize and convert them, from the first Settlement of New-England to this Day. By Charles Beatty, A.M. 8°, pp. 110, *half levant morocco*, by Bradstreet. *London*, MDCCLXVIII 3.75

120 BEATTY. The Journal. 8°, *sewed*, pp. 50. *Edinburgh*, 1798 3.00

This edition, is printed as the Appendix to the Edinburgh edition. The tour of this zealous and intelligent observer to the Indian towns lying far beyond the frontiers, was made at a period of great interest in their history.

It is very full and minute in its details of interviews with Indian chiefs, and the various phases of aboriginal life which attracted his attention; and is very scarce.

121 BEAUFOY (M.). Mexican Illustrations, founded upon Facts; Indicative of the Present Condition of Society, Manners, Religion and Morals, among the Spanish and Native Inhabitants of Mexico: With Observations upon the Government and Resources of the Republic of Mexico, as they appeared during part of the Years 1825, 1826, and 1827. Interspersed with occasional remarks upon the Climate, Produce, and Antiquities of the Country, mode of working the Mines, etc. By Mark Beaufoy... 8°, *boards, uncut.* pp. xiv, 310, map and 6 plates. *London, Carpenter and Son*, 1828 2.63

122 BEECHEY (F. W.). Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Behring's Strait, to co-operate with the Polar Expeditions: performed in His Majesty's Ship Blossom, under the command of Captain F. W. Beechey. In the years 1825, 26, 27, 28... In two parts. 4°, *boards, uncut.* Part I.— pp. xxi (2) 392. Part II. — pp. vii. (1) 393–742 + 25 plates and maps. *London, Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley*, MDCCCXXXI 3.00

One of the most interesting of modern voyages. This quarto edition is beautifully printed and illustrated.

123 BEECHEY. Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Beering's Strait. 8°, *boards, uncut.* pp. 493.
2.50
Philadelphia, Carey and Lea, 1832

Chapters xiii. and xiv., are devoted to a description of the Missions and Indians of California; and Chapter xix., contains a relation of personal adventures among the Esquimaux, with descriptions of their peculiar habits and customs.

124 BEESON (J.). A Plea for the Indians; with Facts and Features of the late War in Oregon. By John Beeson. 12°, pp. 144. 1858
1.25

An earnest statement of the needs and wrongs of the natives of Oregon.

125 [BEGERT JAKOB] An Account of the Aboriginal Inhabitants of the Californian Peninsula, as given by Jacob Bægert, a German Jesuit Missionary who lived there seventeen years, during the second half of the Eighteenth Century. Translated by Charles Rau. 8°, pp. 351–450. *Washington*, 1866
1.25

125* BELDEN (G. P.). Belden, the White Chief; or, Twelve Years among the Wild Indians of the Plains. From the diaries and manuscripts of George P. Belden, The Adventurous White Chief, Soldier, Hunter, Trapper, and Guide. Edited by Gen. James S. Brisbin. U. S. A. 8°, pp. 513.
2.13
Cincinnati and New York, C. F. Vint, 1870

The editor of this work vouches for the fidelity of his narrative of Belden's adventures, to the original manuscript diaries and journals; although entirely reconstructed and rewritten by the editor. But we have no voucher for the veracity of Mr. Belden himself.

126 BELKNAP (J.). A Discourse intended to commemorate the Discovery of America by Christopher Columbus... To which are added, Four Dissertations, Connected with various parts of the discourse, viz: 1. On the Circumnavigation of Africa by the ancients. 2. An Examination of the pretensions of Martin Behaim to a discovery of America prior to that of Columbus, with a Chronological detail of all the Discoveries made in the 15th Century. 3. On the question, whether the Honey-bee is a native of America? 4. On the colour of the native Americans, and the recent Population of this Continent. By Jeremy Belknap... 8°, *half mor., uncut*, pp. 113. *Boston*, M DCC XCI
1.00

127 BELL (W. A.). New Tracks in North America. A Journal of Travel and Adventure whilst engaged in the Survey for a Southern Railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8. By William A. Bell, M.A.; with Contributions by General W. J. Palmer, Major A. R. Calhoun, C. C. Perry, and Captain W. F. Colton. 2 vols., 8°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. lxiv, 236; viii, 322 + 23 colored plates, 3 maps. *London, Chapman and Hall*, 1869
1.63

Part II, of Vol. I, is entitled "The Native Races of New Mexico," and is something more than a recital of the Spanish narrations from Venegas to Boscana, with their much less than credible theories of the origin of the Aborigines of Northwestern Mexico. He traces the migration northward of the Aztec race, driven by Spanish cruelty, with much ingenuity, by the ruins of their peculiar architecture.

128 BELTRAMI (J. C.). La découverte des Sources du Mississippi et de la Riviere Sanglante. Description... entier du Mississippi; Observations critico-philosophiques, sur les Moeurs, la Religion, les Superstitions, les Costumes, les Armes, les Chasses, la Guerre, la Paix, le Demombrement, l'Origine &c. &c. de Plusieurs Nations Indiennes... Parallele de ces Peuples avec ceux de l'Antiquite... Par J. C. Beltrami. 8°, *half calf.* 2.25

Nouvelle-Orleans, Benj. Levy, 1824

129 BELTRAMI. A Pilgrimage in Europe and America leading to the Discovery of the Sources of the Mississippi and Bloody River; with a Description of the Whole Course of the former, and of the Ohio. By J. C. Beltrami, Esq. 2 vols., 8°. 1.75

London, 1828

Vol. II is almost entirely devoted to the author's travels among the Northwestern Indians, of whom he gives some novel particulars. The narrations of what he witnessed are tinged with the peculiar glow of the author's temperament. Beltrami must have moved in a gigantic world, if he saw external objects through the same media with which he viewed his own person and accomplishments. This volume is a translation, or perhaps more nearly a paraphrase, of that noticed above.

130 [BENEZET (Anthony).] Some Observations on the Situation, Disposition, and Character of the Indian Natives of this Continent. 18°, pp. 59. 3.50

Philadelphia, printed and sold by Joseph Cruikshank, 1784

Anthony Benezet, born in 1713, of a French family of St. Quentin, was driven from France by the revocation of the Edict of Nantes. Having fixed his residence in Philadelphia, he adopted the doctrine of the Quakers. His humanity impelled him to attempt an amelioration of the condition of both the Indians and negroes, by publishing treatises exhibiting the unhappy state to which each had been reduced, by the cupidity and neglect of the whites. He died in 1784.

131 BENSON (H. C.). Life among the Choctaw Indians, and Sketches of the Southwest. By Henry C. Benson, with an Introduction by Rev. T. A. Morris. 12°, pp. 314. 2.13

Cincinnati, 1860

This is evidently a veritable relation of personal experience during three years' service as teacher and missionary among the Choctaws; and is the work of a man of sense, who does not fill his pages with the emotional religious exercises of his converts, but narrates the every-day story of incidents and character, grave or ludicrous, which presented themselves.

132 BENSON (E.). Memoir read before the Historical Society of the State of New York, 31st December, 1816. By Egbert Benson. pp. 72. *New York*, 1817

4.00

First edition of Benson's Memoirs of the Indian, Dutch, and English names of localities in the vicinity of New York.

133 BENSON (Egbert). Memoir read before the Historical Society of the State of New York, December 31, 1816. By Egbert Benson. Second Edition with Notes. 12°, pp. 127.

5.00

Jamaica, Henry C. Sleight, Printer, 1825

An essay on the Indian and Dutch names of New York, first printed in 1817, by the author. The peculiarly abrupt, and not very perspicuous style of the work, excited the criticism of the directors of the Society, who required some verbal changes before publication, which the author's prlde induced him to reject with indignation. A controversy arose of much acrimony, and Mr. Benson determined to vindicate his style by printing his essay. He does not, however, seem to have been entirely satisfied with it himself, as several copies exist with numerous manuscript additions and corrections. The second edition printed in Jamaica includes some of these, and is quite difficult to procure. The Society in 1848, after the death of the author, printed the address, in their seventh volume of Collections. Of this a few copies were issued in a separate form bearing on the title "Reprinted from a copy with the Author's last Corrections."

134 BENTON (N. S.). The History of Herkimer County and the Upper Mohawk Valley, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time, with a Brief Notice of the Iroquois Indians, the Early German Tribes, the Palatine Immigrations into the Colony of New York, and Biographical Sketches of the Palatine Families, the Patentees of Burnetsfield in the year 1725; also Biographical Notices of the most Prominent Public Men of the County, with Important Statistical Information. 8°, maps, etc.

3.00

Albany, 1856

135 BENZONI (G.). La Historia del Mondo Nuovo Di M Giralamo Benzoni Milanese. Laqual tratta dell' isole & Mari nuoua mente ritrouati & delle nuove citta da lui proprio redute, per acqua & per terra in quattordeci anni. Venitia Per anni xx. [Colophon.] 24°.

5.00

In Venitia Appresso Francesco Rampazetto, MDLXV

This rare book is the work of an old Italian traveller who, incited by the wonderful stories of the world discovered by his countryman fifty years before, adventured in 1541 to gain personal knowledge of it. The Aborigines of the countries he visited always seemed first to attract his attention; and he has accordingly afforded us some of the rarest pictures of their condition and habits at that early day, of which the rude wood-cuts printed in the text are quaint but spirited illustrations. It is the first book of Travels of which America has been so fruitful, as Benzoni seems to have been the first who travelled merely to gratify his curiosity and recorded his observations.

136 BENZONI (G.). History of the New World, by Giralamo Benzoni of Milan, showing his Travels in America from A. D. 1541 to 1556; with some particulars of the Island of Canary. Now first translated and edited by Rear Admiral W. H. Smyth. 8°. *London, Hakluyt Society*, 1857 *7.50*

The narrative of Giralamo Benzoni is one of the most interesting of all the early travellers in America, not only for the minute details of the life and habits of the Aborigines more than three centuries ago, but for the evident fidelity to truth, and the consequent reliance we may feel that we are viewing the common life of the natives before what we term civilization had corrupted them. Eighteen fac-similes of the curious wood-cuts of the period are inserted in the text, most of which are illustrative of some phases in the customs of the Indians.

137 BENZONI. Novae Novi Orbis Historiae id est Rerum ad Hispanis in India Occidentali hactenus gestarum, & acerbo illorum in eas gentes dominatu, Libri tres, Urbani Calvetonis opera industriasque ex Italicis Hieronymi Benzonis Mediolanensis, qui eas terras xiiii. annorum peregrinatione obyt commentariis descripti Latini facti ac perpetuis notis, argumentis & locu pleti memorabilium rerum accessione illustrati. Hic ab eodem adjuncta est. De Gallorum in Floridam expeditione & insigni Hispanorum in eos saeuitiae-exemplo Brevis Historia. 12°. *Apud Eustathium Vignon*, 1578 *£25*

[New History of the New World containing a summary of all that the Spaniards have done to the present time in the West Indies, and of the cruel treatment they have given the unfortunate natives. Translated from the Italian of Jerome Benzoni, the Milanois, who travelled in that country fourteen years. Enriched with many observations and facts worthy of being preserved. By Urban Chauveton, together with a short history of a massacre committed by the Spaniards upon some Frenchmen in Florida. With an Index of the most remarkable events.] The first Latin edition of Benzoni, and is chiefly valuable for the addition by Chauveton of the narration of Laudonierre.

138 BERENDT (C. H.). Analytical Alphabet for the Mexican & Central American Languages. By C. Hermann Berendt, M.D. Published by the American Ethnological Society. 8°, pp. 6 + 8. *New York. Reproduced in fac simile by the American Photo-Lithographic Company*, 1869 *1.00*

The gentleman whose name is attached to this ingenious analysis of the elementary sounds of the Maya and other dialects, has devoted twelve years of his life to their study, most of which time he has resided in Yucatan. His zeal is only equaled by his scholarship; and to the ethnological results of his grammatical comparison of the eighteen dialects of which he is preparing a Dictionary and Grammar, many scholars in this country and Europe are directing the most profound regard.

139 [BERENDT (C. H.).] Cartilla en Lengua Maya, para la enseñanza de los Niños Indigenas, por C. H. B. 12°, pp. 14. *Merida*, 1871 *7.00*

[Primer in the Maya Language, for the instruction of the Indian children, by C. H. B(erendt.] In this little work are given the principles of pronunciation, and elementary sounds of the Maya language, spoken by the Indians of Yucatan.

140 BERTONIO (L.). Libro | de la Vida y | Milagros de Nvestro Senor | Jesu Christo en dos Lenguas Aymara y Romance | traducido de el que recopilo el Licenciado Alon | so de Villegas quitadas y anadidas algunas | cosas y acomodado ala capacidad de los Indios | Por el Padre Ludovico Bertonio Ita | liano de la Compania de Jesus en la Provincia de el Piru natural | de Rocca Contrada de la Marca de Ancona. Dedicado al illustrissimo y reverendissimo Senor don Alonso de Peralta primer Arcobispo de los Charcas. 4°.

13.00

Impresso en la Casa de la Compania de Jesus de Iuli Pueblo en la Provincia de Chucuyto por Francisco del Canto 1612. *Esta tassado este libro a Real cada pliego en papel.*

Book of the Life and Miracles of our Lord Jesus Christ, in two languages, Aymara and Spanish, translated from the compilation of the Licentiate Alonso de Villegas, together with some other things adapted to the comprehension of the Indians, by the Father Ludovico Bertonio.

141 [BEVERLY ROBERT.] History of Virginia in Four Parts. 1st. The History of the First Settlement of Virginia, and the Government thereof, to the year 1706. 2d. The Natural Productions and Conveniences of the Country, suited to Trade and Improvement. 3d. The Native Indians, their Religion, Laws and Customs, in War and Peace. 4th. The Present State of the Country, etc. By a Native and Inhabitant of the Place. Second Edition Revised and Enlarged by the Author. 8°.

8.00

London, 1722

The work appeared anonymously in two English and one French edition, but is known to have been written by Robert Beverly. The plates are reduced copies of those in Harriott's *Virginia*, drawn and engraved by the brothers De Bry.

142 BEYARD (COL. NICHOLAS). Journal of the Late Actions of the French at Canada, by Col. Nicholas Beyard and Lieut. Col. Charles Lodowick. *N. Y., Reprinted for Joseph Sabin*, 1868

1.25

143 BIBAUD (F. M. MAXIMILLIEN). Biographie des Sagamos Illustres de l'Amerique Septentrionale. Precede d' un Index de l'Historique fabuleuse de ce Continent. Par F. M. Maximillien Bibaud. 8°, pp. 309. *Montreal*, 1848

2.75

Biography of Illustrious Indian Chiefs of North America, preceded by an Index of the Mythical History of that Continent. This work attempts something more than biographical sketches of famous Indians, as it gives a *resumé* of discovery, and wars with the natives, as a frame in which to hang his portraits of them. It is a very good compilation of the quite well known facts of aboriginal history, and, although containing little that is not already stored in the common stock of knowledge, it does not include much, if anything, of his own composition which is fallacious or speculative.

144 BIBLE BOY; Taken Captive by the Indians. Written for the American Sunday-School Union, and revised by the Committee of Publication. 18°, pp. 35. *Philadelphia*, [n. d.] .10

145 BICKLEY (G. W. L.). History of the Settlement and Indian Wars of Tazewell County, Virginia. 8°. *Cincinnati*, 1852 5.00

146 BIERCE (L. V.). Historical Reminiscences of Summit County (Ohio). 12°. *Akron*, 1854 1.25

Many new incidents of Indian life and warfare are recorded in this little volume.

147 BIET (A.). Voyage de la France Equinoxiale en l'isle de Cayenne, entrepris par les Francois en l'annee M.DC.LII. Divise en trois Livres. *Le Premier*, contient l'establissement de la Colonie, son embarquement, & sa route iusques a son arrivee en l'isle de Cayenne. *Le Second*, ce qui s'est passe pendant quinze mois que l'on a demeure dans le pais. *Le Troiseme* traitte du temperament du pais, de la fertilite de la terre & des Moeurs, & facons de faire des Sauvages de cette contree. Avec un Dictionaire de la Langue du mesme Pays. Par M^e. Antoine Biet, Prestre, etc. 4°. *Paris*, 1664 3.00

Voyage to France Equinoxial, in the island of Cayenne; undertaken by the French in 1652. Divided into three Books. The First containing the establishment of the Colony, etc. The Second, a narrative of what took place during five months, etc. The Third, treating of the climate and fertility of the country, and of the manners and habits of life of the savages of the country. With a dictionary of the language.

148 BIGLOW (W.). History of the Town of Natick, Mass. From the days of the Apostolic Eliot, MDCL, to the present time, MDCCCXXX. 8°. *Boston*, M DCCC XXX .75

This local history contains many notices of the Aborigines, and incidents of their life and manners.

149 BIGSBY (J. J.). The Shoe and Canoe, or Pictures of Travel in the Canadas, Illustrative of their Scenery and of Colonial Life with Facts and Opinions on Emigration, State Policy, and other points of Public Interest. 2 vols., post 8°. *London*, 1850 1.25

The second volume contains the narrative of a tour through the wilds of Canada which border on the upper Great Lakes, and affords us some accounts of the recent condition of the Aborigines inhabiting them. Some of the plates (which are fine steel engravings) are illustrative of scenes he witnessed in Indian life.

150 BISHOP (H. E.). Floral Home; or, First Years of Minnesota. Early Sketches, Later Settlements, and Further Developments. 12°. *New York*, 1857 1.50

Under this romantic and unpromising title the author has given her personal experiences of aboriginal life.

151 BLACKBIRD (A. J.). Education of Indian Youth. Letter
.50 of Rev. Samuel Bissel, and Appeal of A. J. Blackbird, a Chippewa Chief. 16°. pp. 15.
Philadelphia, William F. Geddes, printer, 1856

152 [BLAKE (ALEX. V.).] Anecdotes of the American Indians.
1.38 16°, pp. 252. *Hartford*, 1850

153 BLAKE (W. J.). History of Putnam Co., N. Y., *cloth.*
1.50 *N. Y.*, 1849

154 BLATCHFORD (S.). An Address, delivered to the Oneida In-
1.50 dians, September 24, 1810. 8°, *pp.* 11.
Printed by Websters and Skinner, Albany, 1810.

155 BLEEKER (C. L.). The Order Book of Capt. Leonard Bleeker,
2.00 Major of Brigade in the early part of the Expedition under James Clinton, against the Indian Settlements of Western New York, in the Campaign of 1779. Edited by Franklin B. Hough. 4°. *New York, Jos. Sabin*, 1865

— 156 BLEEKER. The Same. *Foolscap* 4°, *pp.* 138.
New York, Jos. Sabin, 1865

157 BLUNT (Joseph). Historical Sketch of the Formation of the
2.63 Confederacy, particularly with reference to the provincial Limits and the Jurisdiction of the General Government over Indian Tribes and public Territory. 8°, *pp.* 116. *New York*, 1852.

This is a very careful consideration of the tenure by which the United States acquired a title to the lands once occupied or claimed by the Indians. Mr. Blunt analyzes in a most judicious and impartial manner, the complex rights of the savage and the civilized claimants; more especially of those by which the State of New York assumes proprietorship of the lands once held by the Six Nations, and of the States of Georgia, Alabama, and Mississippi, in those of the Creeks, Choctaws, and Cherokees.

158 BOGART (W. H.). Daniel Boone and the Hunters of Ken-
.63 tucky. 12°, *pp.* 464. *New York*, 1864

A popular collection of the often repeated stories of frontier life and Indian warfare, veritable enough, but neither better or worse told than in a hundred other forms.

159 BOLLAERT. Antiquarian, Ethnological and other Researches
4.38 in New Granada, Equador, Peru, and Chile, with observations on the Pre-Incarial, Incarial and other Monuments of Peruvian Nations. By William Bollaert; with plates. 8°, *pp.* 279.
London, 1860

Mr. Bollaert is the author of several treatises on ethnological subjects, printed in the Anthropological Transactions of Europe, and brings to the consideration of his subject a rare combination of learning, ability, and zeal. He twice visited and personally examined the monuments

of Incarial grandeur in Peru, and, besides the facts obtained during his tours in that country, his book is a cyclopedia of the records of South American Antiquities. Vocabularies of several Indian dialects are given on pp. 61, to 70 and 105 to 111. Most of the plates are illustrations of the ornaments, utensils, buildings, or idols of the natives.

160 BOLLER (Henry A.). Among the Indians. Eight Years in the Far West, 1858–1866. Embracing Sketches of Montana and Salt Lake. 12°, *pp.* 428. *Philadelphia*, 1868 .63

161 BOLTON (R.). A History of the County of West Chester. 2 vols., 8°, *cloth*, *scarce*. *New York*, 1868 $.63

162 BONNELL (G. W.). Topographical Description of Texas, to which is added an Account of the Indian Tribes. 24°. *Austin*, 1840 .25

163 BONNER (T. D.). The Life and Adventures of James P. Beckworth, Mountaineer, Scout, and Pioneer; Chief of Crow Nation of Indians. Written from his own dictation. By. T. Bonner. 12°, *pp.* 357. *New York*, 1856 2.00

164 BONNYCASTLE (R.). Spanish America. 8°, *uncut*. *Phil.*, 1819 .25

165 BONNYCASTLE (Sir Richard Henry). Newfoundland in 1842. A Sequel to the Canadas in 1841. By Sir Henry Bonnycastle, Knt. *London*, 1842 88

A very interesting account of the fierce tribe of Red Indians, of Newfoundland, their unrelenting hatred of the whites, their merciless persecution by the latter, and the frequent expeditions undertaken to secure peaceful relations with them, as given by the author on pages 152 to 278.

166 BONDUEL (Fl., J.). Tableau comparatif entre la condition morale des Tribus Indiennes de Etat du Wisconsin, consideree sous l'influence du paganism, et celle de leur etat actuel envisagee sous l'influence du Catholicisme: ou Memoire partiel de l'etat des missions Indiennes du diocese de Milwaukie (etc. 3 lines), par le R. P. Fl. J. Bonduel missionnaire, du ex inspector des ecoles Indiennes de la tribu des Mennomonies. 8°, pp. 27. Plate. *Tournai*, 1855 3.38

167 BONDUEL. Souvenir d'une mission Indienne. Nakam et son fils Nigabianong ou l'enfant perdu; precede d'une notice historique et dedie aux eleves des colleges et des..... de la Belgique. Par le R. P. Fl. J. Bonduel, missionaire du diocese de Milwaukie ex inspector des celles indiennes de la tribu des Mennomonies. Avec le portrait. 8°, pp. 48 + Map, four plates. *Tournai*, 1855 3.25

168 BOOK (The). Of American Indians, containing Comprehensive Details of Indian Battles, Massacres, Border Warfare, Biographical Sketches of Distinguished Indians, etc. New Edition. 12°, including 40 engravings. *Dayton, Ohio*, 1854 .50

Hunter's narrative of captivity forms the first half of the volume, and anecdotes of Indians the remainder, both reprints of very common books, without addition.

169 Boon. Life and Adventures of Colonel Daniel Boon, The first white settler of the State of Kentucky. Comprising An Account of his first excursion to Kentucky in 1769, then a wild Wilderness inhabited by no other human beings but Savages, his remove there with his family, in 1773, and of his various encounters with the Indians, from the years 1769 to 1782. Written by himself. To which is added a narration of the most Important Incidents of his Life. 12°. *Brooklyn*, 1824

170 Borrenstein (D. A.) Mengwe, a Tale of the Frontier. A Poem. 12°, pp. 76.
Princeton Press, printed for D. A. Borrestein, 1825
Contains Notes of Incidents and historical data relating to the American Indians.

171 Bossu. Nouveaux Voyages dans l'Amerique Septentrionale, contenant une collection de lettres ecrites sur les lieux par l'anteur a son ami, M. Douin, chevalier, capitaine dans les troupes du roi, cidevant son camarade dans le Nouveau Monde. Par M. Bossu, chevalier, etc. 8°. *Amsterdam*, 1778
Bossu's account of his first two voyages to Louisiana, was printed in 1768, after which he made a third voyage, the account of which is given in this volume; which not having been reprinted, or translated into any other language, is a much scarcer work than the former.

172 Bossu (M.). Noveaux Voyages aux Indes Occidentales; Contenant une Relation des differens Peuples qui habitent les environs du grand Fleuve Saint-Louis, appele vulgairement le Mississippi; leur Religion; leur gouvernment; leurs moeurs; leurs guerres & leur commerce. Par M. Bossu, Capitaine dans les Troupes de la Marine. 2 vols., 12°. *Paris*, 1768

173 Bossu. Travels through that part of North America formerly called Louisiana; by Mr. Bossu, Captain in the French Marines. Translated from the French by John Rheinhold Forster. Illustrated with Notes, relative chiefly to Natural History; to which is added by the Translator, a Flora Americae. 2 vols., 8°.
London, 1771
A translation of the French edition of 1768, entitled *Nouveaux Voyages*. The first volume is almost entirely filled with historical and personal sketches of the Southern Indian Tribes of the present United States.

174 Boturini Benaduci (F.). Idea de Una Nueva Historia General de la America Septentrional, fundada sobre material copioso de figuras, Symbolos, Caracteres, y Geroglificos, Cantares, y Manuscritos de Autores Indios, ultimamente descubiertos. Dedicala al Rey N^ro Señor en su real y supremo consejo de las Indias el Cavellero Lorenzo Boturini Benaduci, Senor de la

Torre, y de Pono. Con licencia. 4°. Catalogo del Museo Historico Indiano del Cavallero Lorenzo Boturini Benaduci ... e Imperias antiquos de los Indios ... fundada en Monumentes indisputables de los mismos Indios.
En Madrid: En la Imprenta de Juan de Zuñiya. Año MDCCXLVI

[Plan of a New General History of North America, founded upon copious materials, composed of Figures, Symbols, Characters, and Hieroglyphics, Songs and MSS. of ancient Indian writers, lately discovered.

175 BOUDINOT (E.). A Star in the West; or a humble attempt to discover the long lost tribes of Israel, preparatory to their return to their beloved city, Jerusalem. By Elias Boudinot. 8°, *half preeeee, uncut*, pp. 312. *Trenton, N. J.*, 1816 3.00

176 BOUGAINVILLE (L. DE). A Voyage round the World, Translated, &c. 4°, *cloth*. *London*, 1772 1.50

177 BOURNE (B. F.). The Captive in Patagonia, or Life Among the Giants. A Personal Narrative. 12°. *Boston*, 1858 1.35

178 BOURNE (E. E.). An Address on the Character of the Colony founded by George Popham, at the Mouth of the Kennebec River, August 19th, 1607. By Hon. Edward E. Bourne. 8°, pp. 60. *Portland*, 1864 1.00

Very scarce. Two hundred copies only printed.

179 BOUTON (N.). The History of Concord from its first grant in 1725, to the organization of the City government in 1863. With a history of the Ancient Penacooks; the whole interspersed with numerous interesting incidents and anecdotes down to the present period, 1855. Embellished with maps, with portraits of distinguished Citizens, and views of Ancient and modern residences. By Nathaniel Bouton. 8°. *Concord*, 1856. —

180 BOUTON (N.). The History of Education in New Hampshire. A Discourse ... before the New Hampshire Historical Society, June 12, 1833. 8°, pp. 36. *Concord*, 1833 .10

181 BOUTWELL. Address of Governor Boutwell at the Dedication of the Monument to the Memory of Capt. Wadsworth, at Sudbury, Mass, November 23, 1852. 8°, pp. 8. .25

182 BOZMAN (J. L.). The History of Maryland, from its first Settlement, in 1633, to the Restoration in 1660, with a copious introduction and notes and illustrations. 2 vols., 8°.
Baltimore, 1837 2.50

After a *resumé* of the aboriginal history of the State derived from the relations of all the voyagers and travelers from Verrezano to John Smith, the author gives on pages 103 to 181 of Vol. I: "A general Sketch of the tribes of Indians then inhabiting Virginia and Maryland." The names of the various tribes, and the localities they occu-

pied, together with the origin and signification of the Indian names of rivers and places, receive great attention from the author, whose numerous and lengthy notes attest the labor he bestowed upon the aboriginal history of his State.

183 BRACKENRIDGE (H. M.). Journal of a Voyage up the River Missouri performed in Eighteen Hundred and Eleven. By H. M. Brackenridge, Esq. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged by the Author, 12°. *Baltimore*, 1816

184 BRACKENRIDGE (H. M.). Views of Louisiana; containing Geographical, Statistical, and Historical Notices of that vast important portion of America. By H. M. Brackenridge, Esq. 12°. *Baltimore*, 1817

185 BRADBURY (J.). Travels in the Interior of America. 8°, *half mor., uncut.* *Liverpool*, 1817

186 BRADDEN (Louis). The Aztec City of Sumai, and Discovery of America before the Time of Columbus. By Louis Bradaen. 12°, *pp.* 48. *New York, Thomas Husted & Co., Nassau St.* 1847

187 BRADFORD (A. W.) American Antiquities and Rearches into the Origin and History of the Red Race. 8°, pp. 435. *New York*, 1841

188 BRADFORD CLUB. A Complete Set of the Publications of The Club, and the Bradford Club. 10 vols., *royal* 8°. *N. Y.* [*n. d.*]

Consists of Washington's Diary, Melvin's Journal, Paper Currency, Hatfield and Deerfield, The Croakers, Operations of the French Fleet under DeGrasse, Anthology of New Netherland, Narrative of the Career of De Soto in Florida, Northern Invasion, Laurens's Correspondence and the Allan Memorial. Complete sets are very rare of the earlier numbers; 75 copies only were printed. These are all uncut except Melvin's Journal of which the entire edition was cut.

189 BRADMAN (A.). A Narrative of the Extraordinary Sufferings of Mr. Robert Forbes, his Wife and five Children, during an unfortunate Journey through the Wilderness from Canada to the Kennebeck River, in the year 1784. In which three of their Children were Starved to Death. Taken partly from their own mouths and partly from an imperfect journal, and published at their request. By Arthur Bradman. 8°, pp. 16. *Philadelphia*, 1794

With a Narrative of the Captivity and Escape of Mrs. Francis Scott.

190 BRADSTREET (John). An Impartial Account of Lieut Col. Bradstreet's Expedition to Fort Frontenac, to which are added a few Reflections on the Conduct of that Enterprise, and the Advantages resulting from its success. By a Volunteer on the Expedition. 12°, pp. 60. *London*, 1759

191 BRAINERD. The Gospel the only true Reformer. Brainerd's Remarks on the Work of Grace under ministry amongst the Indians at Crosswick's, N. J. With an introduction. By Talbot W. Chambers. 12°, pp. 24. *New York*, 1856 40

192 BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG. Lettre A. M. Léon de Rosny sur la découverte de documents relatifs a la haute antiquite Américaine, et sur le déchiffrement et l'interpretation de l' écriture phonétique et figurative de la langue Maya. Par Brasseur de Bourbourg. 8°, pp. 20 and folding plate. *Paris*, 1869 163

[Letter to M. Leon de Rosny on the discovery of documents relative to the ancient period of America, and on the deciphering and translation of the phonetic and figurative writing of the Mayas. By Brasseur de Bourbourg.] It is very difficult to assign the place which this extraordinary man will occupy in the annals of science, for his works are to-day nearly as great mysteries as the hieroglyphs his labors have illustrated. His industry in his researches into the history of the Aztec races is something not less than marvellous. Following his vocation as a priest and missionary, his literary appetite could only be allayed by writing a history of Canada, and perhaps the most unfortunate event for his fame which could possibly have happened was that it was printed. It did not escape the notice of historical students that the Abbe had accepted so much which was apocryphal, that his history was little better than a romance. When, therefore, he had, with heroic sacrifice of all personal ease, accepted the life of self-immolation of a missionary to the Indians of Mexico; had studied for years the relics of Aztec picture-writing; had learned and systematized in great treatises their modern dialects; the immense works which he then printed upon the history of the pre-Cortesian races, made scarcely a ripple on the quiet of the scientific world. He stands alone in the vast temple of learning which he has restored, if he did not erect. No human being can contest his solution of Aztec pictographs, nor does there exist one who can prove it to be true. His numerous volumes have at least this merit — they have done much to perpetuate the memory of a wonderful race.

193 BRASSEUR DE BROUBOURG. Histoire du Canada de son église et de ses missions depuis la découverte de l'Amerique jusqu' a nos jours, écrite sur des documents inédits compulsés dans les archives de l'Archeveché et de la ville de Quebec, etc. Par M. L'Abbe Brasseur de Bourbourg.... 2 vols., 8°. pp. 328, 350. *Paris, Sagnier et Bray*, 1832 3.13

[History of Canada, of its church and its mission, from the discovery of America to the present day, written from unedited documents.] This was the first historical essay of Mr. Brasseur de Bourbourg; and perhaps the most unfortunate for the fame of the learned author.

194 BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG. Collection de documents dans les langues indigines pour servir a l'etude de l'histoire et de la philologie de l'Amerique ancienne. 4 vols. —

[Collection of documents upon the native languages, to aid in the study of the history and of the philology of ancient America.] This is the general title of four volumes of which the separate titles are given at length in Field's Essay.

195 BRASSEUR, du Bourbourg, (Abbe). Histoire des Nations
3.12 Civilisees du Mexique et de l'Amerique-Centrale, durant les siecles Anterieurs a Christophe Colomb, ecrite sur des documents originaux et entierement inedits puises aux anciennes Archives des Indigines, par M. L'Abbe Brasseur de Bourbourg, ancien aumonier de la legation de France au Mexique, et Administrateur ecclesiastique des Indiens de Rabinal (Guatemala). Comprenant les temps Heroiques et l'histoire de l'empire des Tolteques. *Paris, Arthur Bertrand editeur libraire de la societe de geographie.* 1857

History of the Civilized nations of Mexico and Central America, during the ages prior to Christopher Columbus; written from original documents and entirely unedited; taken from the ancient archives of the Aborigines by the Abbe Brasseur de Bourbourg, formerly almoner of the French legation in Mexico, and ecclesiastic Administrator of the Indians of Rabinal Guatemala. Containing records of the heroic period in the history of the Toltec Empire.]

196 BRAYTON Mathew. The Indian Captive. A narrative of the
3.50 Adventures and Sufferings of Mathew Brayton, in his thirty-four years of Captivity among the Indians of North-western America. 12°, pp. 68. *Cleveland O.*, 1860

197 BRESSARY (R. P. F. J.). Relation abreegee de quelque
1.63 Missions des Peres de la compagnie de Jesus dans la Nouvelle-France par le R. P. F. Bressary, de la meme Compagnie. Traduit de l'Italien et augmenté d'un avant-propos, de la biographie de l'auteur, et d'un grand nombre de notes et de gravures. Par le R. P. F. Martin, de la même Compagnie. *Montreal: des presses a vapeur de John Lovell*, 1852

50 198 BRETT (Rev. W. H.). The Indian Tribes of Guiana. 12°. *New York*, 1852

— ~~199~~ BRETT (Rev. W. H.). The Indian Tribes of Guiana. 12°, pp. 352. *New York, Carter & Brother*, 1852

200 BRETT (W. H.) The Indian Tribes of Guiana; their Condi-
3.13 tion and Habits, with researches into their past history, superstitions, legends, antiquities, languages, &c. By the Rev. W. H. Brett, Missionary in connection with the Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts, and rector of Trinity parish, Essequibo. 8°. *London*, 1868

201 BREWERTON (G. D.). Wars of the Western Border, or New
1.25 Homes and a Strange People. 12°. *New York*, 1860

202 BREWSTER (C. W.). A Lecture on Printing; before the
1.25 Portsmouth Lyceum, April 11, 1835. 8°, pp. 16.

203 BRICE (J. R.). History of the Revolutionary War with England A. D. 1776. Brief Account of the Captivity and Cruel Sufferings of Captain Dietz and John and Robert Brice [etc., 2 lines] who were taken Prisoners of War by the British Indians and Tories. Now first Published over said Robert Brice's own Signature, the Horrible Massacre of the Dietz Family in Bern Albany Co., Seventy-one years ago. 8°. *Albany*, 1851 1.50

204 BRICE (W. A.). History of Fort Wayne from the earliest known accounts of this point to the present period. Embracing an extended view of the Aboriginal Tribes of the Northwest including more especially the Miamies of this locality — their habits, customs — etc., together with a comprehensive summary of the general relations of the Northwest from the latter part of the Seventeenth Century to the Struggles of 1812 – 14, with a Sketch of the life of General Anthony Wayne. By Wallace A. Brice. With Illustrations. 8°. *Fort Wayne, Ind.*, 1868 1.38

205 BRICKELL (J.). The Natural History of North Carolina. With an Account of the Trade, Manners and Customs of the Christian and Indian Inhabitants, Illustrated with Copper-Plates whereon are Curiously Engraved the Map of the Country, Several strange Beasts, Birds, Fishes, Snakes, Insects, Trees and Plants &c. By John Brickell, M. D. 8°. *Dublin*, 1737 6.50

The material for this work was stolen from Lawson with scarcely any disguise.

206 BRIEF ACCOUNT (A), Of the Proceedings of the Committee appointed in the year 1795, by the yearly Meeting of Friends, of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, etc., for promoting the Improvement and gradual Civilization of the Indian Natives. 8°, pp. 44. *Philadelphia*, 1805 .70

207 BRIEF ACCOUNT (A), Of the Proceedings of the Committee appointed in the year 1795, by the yearly Meeting of Friends, of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, etc., for promoting the improvement and gradual civilization of the Indian Nations. 12°, pp. 50. *Philadelphia, Reprinted, London*, 1806 1.38

208 BRIEF ACCOUNT Of the Society for propagating the Gospel among the Indians and others in North America. 8°, pp. 7. *Boston*, 1798 1.13

209 BRIEF SKETCH (A) Of the efforts of Philadelphia yearly meeting of the Religious Society of Friends, to promote the Civilization and Improvement of the Indians; also of the Present Condition of the Tribes in the State of New York. 8°, pp. 56. *Philadelphia, Friends' Book Store*, 1866 .75

210 BRINTON (Daniel G.). The Myths of the New World. A Treatise on the Symbolism and Mythology of the Red Race in America. 12°. *New York*, 1868

Is one of the most thoughtful and philosophical of all the mere speculative treatises on the American Aborigines. From the incompetency of their languages to express abstract ideas, he determines that they could never have originated or entertained any ideas of a purely spiritual Deity, and that in consequence, they must have derived all the notions they possess of a Great Spirit from European sources, subsequent to the Columbian discovery.

211 BRINTON. The National Legend of the Chata-Muskokee Tribes. By Daniel G. Brinton. 8°, pp. 13. *Morrisania, N. Y.*, 1870

212 BRINTON. Notes on the Floridian Peninsula, its Literary History, Indian Tribes, and Antiquities. 12°. *Phil.*, 1859

213 BRINTON. The Ancient Phonetic Alphabet of Yucatan. By D. G. Brinton. 8°, pp. 8. + *N. Y., J. Sabin & Sons*, 1870

214 BRINTON. Contributions to a Grammar of the Muskogee Language. By D. G. Brinton, M. D. 8°, pp. 9. *Phil.*, 1870

215 BRINTON. The Arawack Language of Guiana in its Linguistic and Ethnological Relations. By D. G. Brinton, M. D. Large 4°. Title and 18 pp. *Phil., McCalla & Stavely*, 1871

The object announced by the author, as the province of this work, is the tracing of the ancient course of empire and migration of this interesting tribe. Though now dwindled to the small number of two thousand souls, it is probable, from linguistic and social characteristics, that they are the representatives of a once great people, affiliating with now distant nations.

216 BROMLEY (W.). An Address, delivered at the Freemason's Hall, Halifax, August 3d, 1813. By Walter Bromley, Late Paymaster of the 23d regiment Welsh Fusiliers. On the deplorable State of the Indians. 8°, pp 16. *Halifax, Anthony H. Holland, Printer*, 1813.

217 BROOKE (H. R.). Annals of the Revolution. 18°, *boards*. *Philadelphia*, [*n. d.*]

218 BROWN (C. D.). Memoir of the late Rev. Lemuel Covell, Missionary to the Tuscarora Indians and the Province of Upper Canada; comprising a history of the origin and progress of Missionary Operations in the Shaftesbury Baptist Association, up to the time of Mr. Covell's Decease, in 1806. Also a Memoir of Rev. Alanson L. Covell, son of the former, and late a pastor of the first Baptist Church in the City of Albany, N. Y. By Mrs. C. D. Brown, daughter and sister of the deceased. 12°. *Brandon Teleyraph Office*, 1839

219 BROWN (H.). The History of Illinois, from its first Discovery and Settlement to the Present Time. By Henry Brown. 8°. *New York*, MDCCCXLIV 2.75

With great pretense in its chapter headings of saying much of the Aboriginal inhabitants of Illinois in the first 200 pages, the author gives us absolutely nothing but a melange of trite historical relations which blend Hannibal and Harrison, Tecumseh and Tonti, LaSalle and Ponce de Leon, in an astonishing, but not an interesting manner.

220 BROWN (J. M.). Origin of the American Indians, or How the New World Became Inhabited. A Lecture. By Hon. J. Madison Brown, before the Society of Historical Research, at Julian College. Small 4°, pp. 38 + 9 leaves. [*Jackson Mich.* 1860] 1.05

The author adduces most of the arguments, brought by the advocates of the descent of the American Aborigines from the lost Hebrew tribes, to fortify their hypothesis. He adds nothing to strengthen their position.

221 BROWN (S. R.). Views of the Campaigns of the Northwestern Army, comprising sketches of the campaigns of generals Hull and Harrison. A minute and interesting account of the Naval Conflict on Lake Erie, Military Anecdotes, Abuses in the Army, etc. 12°, pp. 156. *Philadelphia*, 1815 1.75

222 BROWNE (J. Ross). Adventures in the Apache Country. A tour through Arizona and Sonora; with notes on the Silver Regions of Nevada. Illustrated by the Author. 12°. *New York*, 1869 3.00

Notwithstanding the air of mocking raillery with which this author envelopes most of the scenes he describes, his work has one great value, as it is a truthful portraiture of the terrors which attend border life in Arizona, where one twentieth part of the population had been swept away by the incursions of the Apaches in three years.

223 BROWNELL (C. de Wolf). The Indian Races of North and South America; comprising An Account of the principal Aboriginal Races. *New York*, 1857 1.13

224 BROWNING (M.). Forty-four years of the Life of a Hunter. 12°, *cloth*. *Philadelphia*, 1869 1.75

225 BRYAN (D.). The Mountain Muse; comprising The Adventures of Daniel Boone, and the power of Virtuous and refined Beauty. By Daniel Bryan, of Rockingham County, Virginia. 12°. *Harrisonburg*, 1813 2.50

"The Adventures of Daniel Boone" having been versified by Lord Byron, the "Mountain Muse" essays the task through seven thousand lines, in which he beats the aristocratic poet by more than six thousand nine hundred and fifty.

226 BUCHANAN (J.). Sketches of the History, Manners, and Customs of the North American Indians, with a Plan for their Melioration. 2 vols., 12°. *New York*, 1824

227 BUCHANAN. [Another edition.] 8°. *London*, 1824

228 BUFFALO. Trade and Commerce, and Manufacturing Interests of Buffalo. The Old Ferry at the Black Rock. By C. D. Norton. Biographical Sketch of M. Fillmore.

229 BULFINCH (T.). Oregon and Eldorado; or, Romance of the Rivers. By Thomas Bulfinch. 12°, *cloth*. *Boston*, 1866

230 BULKELEY (J.) and CUMMINS (J.). Voyage to the South Seas, 1740–1. 8°, *old sheep*. *London*, 1757

231 BUNNELL (D. C.). Travels and Adventures of. 12°, *sheep*. *Palmyra*, 1831

232 [BURKE (Edmund).] An Account of the European Settlements in America. The Fourth edition. 2 vols., 8°, pp. xii + 308. *London*, MDCCLXV

233 BURLEIGH (Walter). Indian Affairs. Speech of Hon. Walter A. Burleigh, of Dakota, delivered in the House of Representatives, February 9, 1869. 8°, pp. 14. *Wash.*, 1869

234 BURNET (J.). Notes on the Early Settlement of the Northwestern Territory. 8°, pp. 501. *New York, Bradly*, 1847

235 BUSCHMAN (Joh. Carl Ed.). Die Volker und Sprachen Neu-Mexico's und der Westseite der Britischen Nordamerika's Dartrestellt von Joh. Carl Ed. Buschman. *Large* 4°. *Berlin*, 1858

The People and Languages of New Mexico, and the West Coast of British North America.

236 BUSHNELL (Charles J.). Memoir of Eli Bickford, a Soldier of the Revolution. 8°, pp. 15. *New York*, 1865

Thirty copies only privately printed.

237 BUSTAMENTE (D. C. C). El Lazarillo de Ciegos, Caminantes desde Buenos Ayres, hasta Lima con f'us Itinerarios segun la mas puntual observacion, con algunas noticias utiles a los Neuvos Comerciantes que tratan en Mulas, y otras historias [*etc.*, 7 *lines*] por Don Calixto Bustamente Carlos Inca, alias Concolorcorvo, Natural del Cuzco, que acompaño al referido Comisionado en dicho Viage, y escribio sus Extractos. Con Licencia. *En Gigon, en la Emprenta de la Borada, Ano de* 1773

The Blind Man's Guide for Travelers from Buenos Ayres to Lima, with a journal of the tour, from the most accurate observation, with many remarks useful to New Traders in Mules; with some historical notes by Carlos Bustamente, otherwise Concolorcorvo, a native Inca of Cuzo.

238 BUTLER (J. W.). Deficiencies in our History. An address before Vermont Historical Society, October 16, 1846. 8°, pp. 36, map. *Montipelier*, 1846 .75

239 BUTLER (M.). A History of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, from the Exploration and Settlement by the Whites, to 1813. Second edition, Revised and Enlarged by the Author. 12°. *Portrait.* *Louisville*, 1834 2.25

240 BUTTERFIELD (Consul W.). History of Seneca County (Ohio), containing A Detailed Narrative of the principal events that have occurred since its first settlement down to the present time; A History of the Indians that formerly resided within its limits; Geographical descriptions, early customs, Biographical sketches, etc. 8°, pp. 251. *Sandusky*, 1848 3.25

241 BUTTERFIELD (C. W.). Expedition against Sandusky under Col. William Crawford, 1782. 8°, *cl., uncut.* *Cincinnati*, 1873 1.38

242 BUXLEY (H. W.). What I Saw on the West Coast of America. 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *New York*, 1865 1.38

243 BYAM (G.). Wanderings in America. Port., 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *London*, 1850 —

244 BYINGTON (Cyrus). Grammar of the Choctaw Language, by the Rev. Cyrus Byington. Edited from the original MSS. in the Library of the American Philosophical Society by D. G. Brinton.... 8°, pp. 56. *Philadelphia*, 1870 1.25

245 BYINGTON. The Acts of the Apostles translated into the Choctaw Language. Chisus kilaist im Anupeshi Vhliha Vmmona kvt nana akaniohmi tok puta isht annoa chata anumpa isht atapho hoke 11°, pp. 165. *Boston*, 1839 1.50

246 BYRN (M. La Fayette). Daring Deeds of Woman; An Authentic Account of some of the most Tragical Incidents in History. Woodcuts, pp. 116. 1.13

247 BYRON (J.). The Narrative of the Honourable John Byron (Commodore in a Late Expedition round the World), containing An Account of the great distress Suffered by Himself and his Companions on the coast of Patagonia, from 1740, to 1746. Written by Himself. The Second Edition. 8°, *calf.* *London*, 1768 .50

248 CABEÇA DE VACA. The Narrative of Alvar Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca. Translated by Buckingham Smith 4°, 8 maps. *Washington*, 1851 3.75

One hundred copies privately printed for Mr. G. W. Riggs, of Washington, entirely for presentation. It is the earliest relation of Florida, and the territory from the Atlantic coast across the Mississippi to the Pacific which we possess.

249 CABEÇA DE VACA. Relation of Alvar Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca. Translated from the Spanish by Buckingham Smith. Impl. 8°. *New York*, 1871

Includes a Memoir of Cabeça de Vaca by T. W. Field, Preface by Hon. H. C. Murphy, and a Memoir of the translator, by Mr. J. G. Shea.

250 CALDWELL (C.). Autobiography of Charles Caldwell, M.D., with a Preface, Notes and Appendix. By Harriet W. Warner. Post 8°. *Philadelphia*, 1855

251 CALHOUN (J. C.), The Works of. Vol. 1, 8°, *cloth*. 1853

252 CALLENDER (James Thomas). Sketches of the History of America. 8°, *boards, uncut*. *Philadelphia*, 1798

253 CALLENDER. An Historical Discourse on the Civil and Religious Affairs of the Colony of Rhode Island. By John Callender 8°. *Boston*, 1843

Forms Vol. IV of the Collection of the Rhode Island Historical Society.

254 CALLENDER T.). *See Hamilton* (A.)

255 CALVERT (G. H.). Arnold and Andre, a Drama. *Boston*, 1864

256 CAMPANIUS (T.). Kort Beskrifning | Om | Provencien | Nya Swerige | uti | America, | Som nu förtjden af the Engelske Kallas | Pensylvania. | Aflärde och trowärdige Mäns skriften och berättelser ihopaletad och sammanskrefwen, samt med äthskillige Figurer | utzirad af | Thomas Campanius Holm. | 4°, Engraved and Printed Title, 9 l. pp. 190, Errata, 1 l, 7 Maps, and Plates.

Stockholm Tryckt uti Kongl. Boktr. hvs Sal. Wantijfs | Antiamed egen bekostnad, af J. H. Werner Abr MDCCII

"The author was never in America. His work is made up from verbal accounts received from his father, and notes left by his grandfather, to which he has added facts obtained from the manuscripts of Peter Lindstrom, an engineer."—DUPONCEAU. The engraved title reads: "Novæ Sueciæ, seu Pennsylvania in America descriptio." "A very scarce work relating to the establishment of the Swedes in New Sweden, afterwards Pennsylvania."—RICH. *See* the "Biog. des Contemporains" for a notice of this work.

257 CAMPANIUS. A Short Description of the Province of New Sweden, now called by the English Pennsylvania in America. Translated from the Swedish, with Notes. By Peter S. du Ponceau. 8°, *uncut*, pp. vi, 5 – 165 + 2 maps and 3 plans (Imperfect.) *Philadelphia*, 1834.

The descriptions of the characteristics of the Indians of Pennsylvania as given by Campanius, have not a little value, as statements made probably from the narrations of an actual observer. *See* also Luther (M.).

258 CAMPBELL (A.). The Sequel to Bulkeley and Cummins's Voyage to the South-seas; or, the Adventures of Capt. Cheap the Hon. Mr. Byron, ... of ... the Wager, containing A faithful Narrative of the unparalleled Sufferings of these gentlemen ... till they fell into the Hands of the Indians. The whole interspersed with descriptions of ... the American Indians and Spaniards, and of their Treatment of the Author and His Companions. 8°, *calf.* *London*, 1747

Other tracts in the same volume.

259 CAMPBELL (C.). History of the Colony and Ancient Dominion of Virginia. 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *Philadelphia*, 1860 2.50

260 CAMPBELL (J W.). Biographical Sketches and other Literary Remains of the Late John W. Campbell. Portrait, 8°. *Columbus, O.*, 1838 40

261 [CAMPBELL (John).] A Concise History of Spanish America ... collected chiefly from Spanish Writers. 8°, *calf.* *London*, 1741 55

See Sabin's Dictionary, No. 10,235.

262 CAMPBELL (M.) and CLARKE (J. F.). Revolutionary Services, and Civil Life of General William Hull; prepared from his Manuscripts, by his daughter, Mrs. Maria Campbell; together with the History of the Campaign of 1812, and Surrender of the Post of Detroit. By his grandson, James Freeman Clarke. 8°, *cloth.* *New York*, 1848 2.25

263 CAMPBELL (K.). The Memorial of Robert Campbell, ... of Savannah ... to the Senate of [Georgia] on (the present situation of the Cherokee Indians). 8°, pp. 20. *Savannah, January*, 1829 60

264 CAMPBELL (W. W.). Annals of Tryon County: or, the Border Warfare of New-York, during the Revolution. Map. 8°, *half morocco.* *New York*, 1831 3.25

265 CAMPBELL. The Border Warfare of New-York, during the Revolution; or, The Annals of Tryon County. 12°, *cloth.* *New York*, 1849 2.50

The same as No. 305, with the addition of an Appendix.

266 CAPTIVE CHILDREN, THE ... 16°, pp. 35. *New York Gen. Protestant Episcopal Sunday School Union and Church Book Society.* [n. d.] 25

Narrates the conduct of some Christian children, captives among the Indians.

267 CARAYON (A.). Première mission des Jésuites en Canada. Lettres et documents inédits publiés. Par le P. Auguste Carayon de la Compagnie de Jesus. 8°, *half mor.*, pp. xvi + 304. *Paris, l'Ecureux*, 1864 3.50

268 CARDENAS Y LEON (Cablos Celedonio Velasquez). Breve practica del confessionario de Indios, en mexicano y castellano, para instruccion del confessor principiante, habilitacion y examen del penitente. Sm. 8°, 12 l., pp. 54.
Mexico: en la imprenta de la Bibliotheca mexicana, junto a las RR. MM. Capuchinas, 1761

269 CARDOZO (J. N.). Reminiscences of Charleston. 12°, pp. 144. *Charleston*, 1866

270 CARLI. Lettres Americaines, dans lesquelles ou examine l'Origine, l'Etat Civil, Politique, Militaire & Religieux, les Arts, l'Industrie, les Sciences, les Mœurs, les Usages des anciens Habitans de l'Amerique; les grands Epoques de la Nature, l'ancienne Communication des deux Hemispheres, & la derniere Revolution qui a fait disparoitre l'Atlantide: pour servir de suite aux Memoires de D. Ulloa. Par M. le Comte J. R. Carli .... Avec des Observations & Additions du Traducteur [Jean Bapt. Lefebure Villebrune]. ... 2 vols., 8°, pp. xxii, (1), 520, Map; Title, pp. 4,536. 2 vols., 8°, *half calf*.
A Boston, et se trouve A Paris, Buisson, M. DCC. LXXXVIII

"Une troisieme partie de ces lettres n'a point ete traduite."—*Biog. Univ.* The author, an Italian nobleman, of extensive reading, but without the personal experience acquired by travel, undertook the defence of the true Americans, against the aspersions of De Pauw. The Count meets all of the indictments of De Pauw in detail by comparing the Aborigines, the animals, the natural divisions of land and water, the forests and plants and fruits, with the corresponding Inhabitants and objects of nature of the Eastern hemisphere. While De Pauw charges the Mexicans and Peruvians with ferocity and barbarism of manners, particularly in the human sacrifices of the former, the learned Count, calls his attention to the sanguinary worship of the Greeks and Scythians. He recalls to the memory of the author of *Recherches des Philosophique*, the learning and science of the Peruvians and Mexicans as exhibited by their knowledge of Astronomy. When De Pauw recites from Herrera that the caciques of some Indian nations deflowered all the virgins of their tribes before permitting them to marry, the Count reminds him of the primal noctes of the French seignieurs, and the Romans. Where the first charges the Indians with Phallic worship, Carli, recalls the obscene rites of Isis, and Ceres. He finds evidences of the ceremonies of baptism, circumcision and communion of bread and wine; but he accounts for the prevalence of these customs by reviving the absurd theory of the subsidence of the land once filling the ocean between Africa and America; whose fancied inhabitants were styled the Atlantides. The translation into French was made by M. Lefebure de Villebrune.

271 CARPENTER (W. H.). Travels and Adventures in Mexico. 12°, *cloth*.

272 [CARRINGTON (*Mrs.* M. J.).] Ab-sa-ra-ka, Home of the Crows; being the Experience of an Officer's Wife on the Plains.

... during the Occupation of the New Route to Virginia City, Montana, 1866 – 7, and the Indian Hostility thereto. ... 12°, *cloth, uncut.* *Philadelphia*, 1868

273 [CARRINGTON.] Another copy. 12°, *cloth.* 1868 .75

274 CARROLL. Historical Collections of South Carolina; embracing many Rare and Valuable Pamphlets, and other Documents, relating to the History of that State, from its first Discovery to its Independence, in the Year 1776. Compiled, with various Notes, and an Introduction, by B. R. Carroll. ... 2 vols., 8°, *half calf*, pp. lxxx, 9 – 533; 576. 2.75
New York: Harper & Brothers, 1836

275 [CARROLL.] The same. Vol. I. 8°, *cloth.* *N. Y.*, 1836 1.00

276 CARTIER. Prima Relatione di Jacques Cartier della Terre Nuova detta nuova Francia, trouata nell' anno M.D.XXXIIII. Leaves 435 to 440 of Ramusio. Vol. III. *Venetia*, 1565 .50

The first relation of Jacques Cartier of the New World called New France, discovered in the year 1533.

277 CARTIER (J.). Bref recit et succinte narrative de la navigation faite en MDXXXV et MDXXXVI, par le Capitaine Jacques Cartier aux iles de Canada, Hochelaga, Saguenay et autres. Reimpression figuree de l'edition originale rarissime de MDXLV avec les variantes des manuscrits de la bibliotheque imperiale. Precede d'une breve et succinte introduction historique. Par M. d'Avezac. 12°, *half mor., uncut.* 3.25
Paris, Librairie Tross, 1863

This relation of Cartier's first voyage, was preserved solely by Ramusio's translation into Italian. No copy of the first edition is known to exist. So rare had it become fifty years later subsequent to its issue, that the French publisher of the second edition, found himself compelled to retranslate it from the Italian. The title of this edition was changed to Discours du Voyage fait par le Capitaine Jacques Cartier aux terres neuves de Canadas, Noremberque, Hochelage, Labrador, et pays adjacens, dite Nouvelle France, avec particulieres moeurs, langage and ceremonies des habitans d'icelle. Rouen en 1598. Small 8°, 64 pp. Of this second edition of the first voyage only copies are known to exist. Of the narrative of Cartier's second voyage, printed in Paris, 1545, but a single copy is known. It is the only relation of Cartier which has come down to us in the original French, and so completely unknown had it remained until recently, that Ternaux Compans declared it *untraceable*, and printed his edition from one of the three MSS. preserved in the Bibliotheque Imperiale. The fragments of his third voyage were only preserved by Hakluyt's transcripts.

278 CARTIER. Breve et Succincta Narratione Della nauigation fatta por ordine de la Mæsta Christianissima all Isole de Canada, Hochelaga Saguenai & altre, al presente, dette al nuova Francia con particolari costumi & cerimonie de gli habitanti. Folio, leaves 441 to 453, of Ramusio, Vol. III. *Venetia*, 1554 .63

A Brief Narrative of the navigation made to the islands of Canada, Hochelaga, Saguenay, and others, and particularly of the manners, language, and ceremonies of their inhabitants, by Jacques Cartier. Folio 447 is a folded plan of Hochelaga, with sections of the fortifications and figures of the native Indians.

279 CARTWRIGHT (G.). A Journal of Transactions and Events, during a Residence of nearly Sixteen Years on the Coast of Labrador; containing many interesting Particulars, both of the Country and its Inhabitants, not hitherto known. Illustrated with proper Charts. 4°, *boards, uncut*, (xxiv), 287; x, 505; x, 248, 15. Port., 5 maps. 3 Vols. *Newark, Allin and Ridge*, 1792

5.00

Among the great mass of details of a fur-hunter's life, which these quartos afford us, some particulars of the Aborigines of the Peninsula of Labrador may be gleaned which are not elsewhere attainable.

280 CARUTHERS (E. N.). Revolutionary Incidents; Sketches of Character, chiefly in the "Old North State." Two series. 2 vols., 12°. *Philadelphia*, 1854–56

1.75

281 CARUTHERS. A Sketch of the Life and Character of the Rev. David Caldwell. 8°, *sheep*. *Greensborough, N. C.*, 1842

2.00

"Contains interesting Revolutionary Incidents respecting North Carolina." *Sabin's Dictionary.*

282 CARVALHO (S. N.). Incidents of Travel and Adventure in the Far West with Col. Fremont's last Expedition across the Rocky Mountains; including Three Months' Residence in Utah; and a Perilous Trip across the Great American Desert to the Pacific. 12°. *New York*, 1860

3.50

The Adventures of Col. Fremont among the Indian tribes of the mountains and the plains, are more minutely narrated in this volume than in either of the many narratives, journals, or reports of the explorer himself.

283 CARVER (Jonathan). Travels through the Interior Parts of North America, in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768. By J. Carver, Esq., Capt. of a Company of Provincial Troops during the late war with France. Illustrated with Copper Plates. The Third Edition. To which is added, Some Account of the Author, and a Copious Index. 8°, *half morocco, uncut*. *London, C. Dilly*, MDCCLXXXI

5.50

284 CARVER. Three Years' Travels through the Interior Parts of North America for more than 5,000 Miles; containing an Account of the Great Lakes, &c. 8°. *Philadelphia, Key & Simpson*, 1796

1.75

Includes travels among the tribes of Indians around the upper great lakes, and An Account of the Origin, Manners, Customs, Religion and Language of the Indians, Vocabulary of the Chippeway language, &c. The opening of the Wisconsin Territory to settlement suggested the following edition:

285 CARVER Travels in Wisconsin, from the Third London Edition. 8°, pp. 376, 5 Plates, 2 Maps, and Portrait. 2.50
New York, Harper & Brothers, 1838

000 CASAS (B. de Las). *See* Las Casas (B. de).

286 CASE (*Rev.* W.). Revolutionary Memorials, embracing Poems by the Rev. Wheeler Case ... Edited by the Rev. Stephen Dodd ... 12°. .05
New York, 1852

287 CASS (L.). A discourse delivered at the first meeting of the Historical Society of Michigan, September 18, 1829. Published at their request. By Lewis Cass. 8°, pp. 52 and printed cover. 3.00
Detroit: Printed by Geo. L. Whitney, 1830

In this essay Gen. Cass gives an historical sketch of the Indian Wars of Michigan, with some local incidents occurring in the neighborhood of Detroit.

288 CASS (L.). A Discourse pronounced at the Capitol of the U. S. before the American Historical Society, January 30, 1836. 8°, pp. 58. 1.50
Washington, 1836

289 CASS (L.). Life of General Lewis Cass; comprising an Account of his Military Services in the North-West during the War with Great Britain. 12°, *uncut*, pp. 210. 2 Portraits. 2.50
Philadelphia, 1848

290 CASS (L.). Speeches of Mr. Cass, of Michigan, on the Condition of the Indians, delivered ... January 25 and February 1, 1855. 8°, *uncut*, pp. 13. 1.00
Washington, 1855

291 CASTELNAU (LE COMTE F. DE). Expedition dans les parties centrales de l'Amérique du Sud, de Rio de Janeiro á Lima et de Lima au Para, executée par ordre du gouvernment français pendant les annees 1843 á 1847, sous la direction de Francis de Castelnau, etc. Troisiéme partie. Antiquités des Incas et autres peuples anciens. 4°, *half morocco*, 6 parts, pp. 7; 60 plates. 3.00
Paris, P. Bertrand, 1852

This portion of Castlenau's great work is complete by itself; and contains sixty plates illustrative of almost every form of Incarial antiquities, which have been preserved. The temples, idols, and domestic utensils of this wonderful people, as well as portraits of some of their princesses, preserved by their own art, are excellently portrayed in these engravings.

292 CATALOGUE DE LA BILIOTHEQUE de D. J. M. Andrade. 1869. 8°, *cloth*. 2.00
Leipzig, 1869

This is the so-called Maximilian Library, very rich in Books relating to Mexico, &c.

293 CATALOGUE of the Library of School Districts Nos. 16, 17, 18, 19 and 23. 8°, *half morocco*. .05
Brooklyn, 1866

294 CATALOGUE of Library of School Districts 16 – 19 and 23. 8°. *Brooklyn*, 1866

295 CATALOGUE [BRUCE'S] of an Extraordinary Collection of Works relating to America. 8°, *cloth. Priced. N. Y.*, 1868

296 CATALOGUE of Choice Books sold 1852, with prices and names. 8°, *half mor.*

297 CATALOGUE or Alphabetical Index of the Astor Library. With Supplement. 5 vols., 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *New York*, 1857 – 1866

298 CATALOGUE of the Library of Congress. Books added, authors, &c. 5 vols., 8°, *half morocco.* 1861 – 69

299 CATALOGUES of Americana; Deeth, Munsell, Davis, Whitmore, Wiggin. 1 vol., 8°, *half morocco, gilt top.*

300 CATALOGUES of Americana; Smith, Stiles, Griswold, Shea, Smith and Stiles. 8°, *cloth. Priced.*

301 CATALOGUES of Books relating to America. Sold by Bangs, Brother & Co. 8°, *cloth.* 1856 – 7

302 CATLIN (G.). Catalogue of Catlin's Indian Gallery of Portraits, Landscapes, Manners and Customs, Costumes, &c., &c. Collected during seven years' travel amongst thirty-eight different tribes, speaking different languages. 12°, pp. 40. *New York*, 1838

The celebrated Indian Museum collected by Catlin, and exhibited for many years in this country and in Europe.

303 CATLIN (G.). Shut your Mouth. By George Catlin ... with 26 illustrations from drawings by the author. 8°, pp. 92. *London, N. Trübner & Co.*, 1869

A treatise on respiration, with precepts derived from the practice and habits of the Indians.

304 CATLIN. Catalogue Raisonné de La Galerie Indienne, de Mr. Catlin, renfermant des Portraits, des paysages, des costumes, etc., et des scénes de Mœurs et coutumes des Indiens de l'Amerique du Nord ... 8°, part 47. [*Paris,*] *Imprimerie de Wittersheim*, 1845

305 CATLIN. Catlin's Notes of Eight Years' Travels and Residence in Europe, with his North American Indian Collection; with Anecdotes and Incidents of the Travels and Adventures of Three Different Parties of American Indians whom he introduced to the Courts of England, France and Belgium. 2 vols., 8°, pp. xvi, 296; xii, 336, 24 plates. *New York*, 1848

306 CATLIN. Catlin's North American Indian Portfolio. Hunting Scenes and Amusements of the Rocky Mountains and Prairies of America. From Drawings and Notes of the Author, made during Eight Years' travel amongst Forty-eight of the Wildest and most Remote Tribes of Savages in North America. Imp. folio, pp. 20, 25 plates. *London, George Catlin*, 1844 1.50 per plate

These beautiful views of scenes in Indian life are probably the most truthful ever presented to the public. Their great size (24x20 inches), allows the figures to be distinct and life like; no one was ever better fitted by experience and facility of power to secure upon the canvas all that would interest us in aboriginal life.

307 CATLIN. [.....] Fourteen Ioway Indians. Key to their Various Dances, Games, Ceremonies, Songs, Religion, Superstitions, Costumes, Weapons, etc., etc. By George Catlin. ... 16°. *London*, 1844 95

308 CATLIN. Illustrations of the Manners, Customs, and Condition of the North American Indians; in a Series of Letters and Notes written during Eight Years of Travel and Adventure among the Wildest and Most Remarkable Tribes now Existing. With Three Hundred and Sixty Engravings from the Author's Original Paintings. By George Catlin. 2 vols., imp. 8°, 179 colored plates. *London*, 1866 24.00

With the etchings colored. They are worth nearly ten times the price of the plain copies.

309 CATLIN. Last Rambles amongst the Indians of the Rocky Mountains and the Andes. By George Catlin. 12°, *cloth*, 8 plates. *New York*, 1867 1.00

310 CATLIN. Letters and Notes of the Manners, Customs, and Condition of the North American Indians, written during Eight Years' travel amongst the Wildest tribes of Indians in North America. By George Catlin. 2 vols., 8°, *half calf*. *Philadelphia*, 1857 1.63

311 CATLIN. Life amongst the Indians; A Book for Youth. By George Catlin. 12°, *cloth*. *New York*, 1867 1.00

312 [CATLIN.] North and South American Indians. Catalogue Descriptive and Instructive of Catlin's Indian Cartoons. Portraits, Types and Customs. 600 paintings in oil, with 20,000 full length figures illustrating their various games, religious ceremonies, and other customs, and 27 canvas paintings of La Salle's Discoveries. 8°, pp. 99. *New York, Baker & Godwin, Printers*, 1871 1.50

313 CATLIN. O-Kee-Pa: A Religious Ceremony; and other Customs of the Mandans. By George Catlin. Royal 8°, *cloth*, 13 plates. *Philadelphia*, 1867 2.75

The terrible religious and civil rite, here pictured with such horrible fidelity, is no longer practiced, as the interesting people who described it are, as a nation, totally extinct.

314 CATON (J. D.). The Last of the Illinios, and a Sketch of the Pottawatomies. Read before the Chicago Historical Society Dec. 13, 1870, by John Dean Caton, LL.D 8°, pp. 36.
Chicago, 1870

315 CERTAIN Inducements To Well Minded People to [settle in] the West Indies [America]. 4°, *cloth, uncut.*
London, 1644, *Reprinted, New York, J. Sabin*, 1865

316 CHABERT (X.). An Historical Account of the Manners and Customs of the Savage Inhabitants of Brazil, together with a sketch of the life of the Botecudo Chieftain and family. 8°, pp. 24. *Birmingham*, 1822
A very meagre account of one of the savage tribes of South America, principally from Maximilian's travels.

317 CHALMERS (G.). An Introduction to the History of the Revolt of the American Colonies ... 2 vols., 8°. *Boston*, 1845

318 CHALMERS. Political Annals | of the | Present United Colonies, | from their | Settlement | to the | Peace of 1763: | Compiled chiefly from Records, and authorised often by the | Insertion of State Papers. | ... | By George Chalmers, Esq. | Book I. | 4°, pp. (9), 695.
London: Printed for the Author and Sold by G. Bowen. M.DCC.LXXX
The second part was never published. "Chalmers was a strenuous supporter of the right of the mother country to tax the colonies, and, throughout his narrative, every fact which would admit of it was studiously applied to support this principle. ... Valuable for the distinctness of its details, the authenticity of its documents, and the elegant manner in which it is written." So much as relates to Carolina is reprinted in Carroll's Coll., II. 273 – 345. *See also* "Mass. Hist. Coll.," Vol. XXXIV; M. R., LXII. 464; LXIII., 15; N. A. R., LX., Smyth's Lectures; Rich, I, 282.

319 CHAMPLAIN. Carte de la Nouvelle, France. Folio, *paper.*
This is Tross's facsimile of the very rare map which is frequently wanted.

320 CHAMPLAIN. Oeuvres de Champlain publiees sous les patronage de l'Universitie Laval. Par L'Abbe C. H. Laverdiere. Seconde Edition. 6 vols., 4°, *cloth.*
Quebec, Imprimerie au Seminarie par Geo. E. Desbarats, 1870
This beautiful edition of the Works of Champlain, is worthy of all praise, except for the scant justice done the fine plates of the originals, in the feeble lithograph reproductions.

321 CHAMPLAIN (S^r.). Les | Voyages | de la | Novvelle France | Occidentale, dicte | Canada, | Faits par le S^r de Champlain | Xainctongeois, Capitaine pour le Roy en la Marine du | Ponant, & toutes les Decouuertes qu'il a faites en | ce pàis depuis l'an 1603, iusques en l'an 1629. | Où se voit comme ce pays a esté premierrement decouuerte par les François, | sous l'authorité de nos Roys tres-Chretiennes, iusques au regne | de sa Majesté à present regnante Lovis XIII. | Roy de France & de Navarre. | Auec vn traitte [etc. 7 lines]. Ensemble vne Carte generalle de la description dudit faicte en Son Meridien selon la | declinacion de la guide Aymant & vn Catechisme ou Instruction traduicte du | François au langage des peuples Sauuages de quelque contree, auec ce | a qui s'est passé en ladite Nouvelle France en l'année 1631. A Monseignevr Le Cardinal Dvc de Richeliev. 4°, pp. 16, 308. Seconde Partie, pp. 310, 2 blank, table pp. 8. Traite 54, 2 blanks. Doctrienne Chretienne, pp. 20. Map, 2 sheets, 35 × 21 inches. 31.00

A Paris. Chez Lovis Sevestre Imprimeur. — Librarie rue du Meurier, pres la porte S Victor, & en sa Boutique dans la Cour du Palais. Auec Priuilege du Roy. MDC.XXXII

[Voyages made in New France called Canada, by the Sieur Champlain, Captain of the Marine for the King, and (Accounts) of all the discoveries which he made in that Country from 1603 to 1629, in which it will be seen that this Country was first discovered by the French, etc. Together with a Map, and a Catechism or Book of Instruction, translated from the French into the language of the Sauvages, the people of that Country, with a Narration of all which transpired in New France to the year 1631.] An imperfect fac simile of the large map made for Mr. Tross is usually substituted for the rare original. This is the only complete edition of Champlain's Voyages. The first part of the volume is an almost literal reproduction of all the other voyages, excepting some minuter relations of the same events in the edition of 1613, with most of the plates printed in the text, instead of on separate sheets. The second part is wholly new matter; being a relation of what transpired in New France from 1619, the date of his latest work, to 1632. The great map is also printed here for the first time. For a further account of this very rare book, see Sabin's Dictionary, No. 11839; Field's Essay, No. 268.

322 CHAPLAIN. Narrative of a Voyage to the West Indians and Mexico in the Years 1599–1602, with Maps and Illustrations. By Samuel Chaplain. Translated from the Original and Unpublished Manuscripts with Biographical Notes by Alice Wilmere 'Edited by Norton Shaw. 8°, *cloth, uncut, pp.* (6) xcix, 48, 12 *plates.* 5.25

London Printed for the Hakluyt Society, MDCCXVII

Of great value in establishing, by an unimpeachable authority, the story of the awful cruelties which were inflicted upon the Indians of the West Indias by the Spaniards. The biography gives an interesting narration of Champlain's dealings with the Indians of New France. *See Sabin's Dictionary* No. 11,842.

323 CHAMPLAIN. Voyages du Sieuer de Champlain, ou Journal
1.00 ès decouvertes de la Nouvelle France. 2 vols., 8°, pp. x + 406 and 387.
Paris, imprime aux frais du gouvernment pour procurer du travail aux ouvriers typographes. Aout 1830

One of the works printed by order of the French government, for the purpose of employing the working printers, during a revolutionary period. It is a reproduction of the edition of 1632. As only two hundred and fifty copies of the edition were printed, the works of this series have become exceedingly difficult to procure.

324 CHANDLER (P. W.). American Criminal Trials. 2 vols., 12°,
1.75 *cloth, uncut.* *Boston*, 1861

325 CHAPIN (A. B.). Glastenbury for Two Hundred Years; a
63 Centennial Discourse, May 18th, A.D., 1853. With an Appendix containing Historical and Statistical Papers of Interest. 8°, pp. 252. *Hartford*, 1853

"Indian History and Sale" is the title of a subdivision of the work in which the etymology and significance of the Indian names is discussed.

326 CHAPIN (W.). The Missionary Gazetteer. 13°.
1.00 *Woodstock*, 1825

Seventy-nine articles descriptive of Missions among American Indians, with statistics of their number, etc., are contained in this volume.

327 CHAPMAN (A.). A Sketch of the History of Wyoming.
1.60 By the late Isaac A. Chapman, Esq. To which is added, an Appendix, containing a Statistical Account of the Valley and adjacent Country. By a Gentleman of Wilkesbarre. 12°, pp. 209. *Wilkesbarre, Penn.*, 1830

Principally occupied with the narration of its settlement, wars with the Indians, and the sad story of the massacre of its inhabitants.

328 CHAPMAN (S.). Hand Book of Wisconsin. 24°.
1.10 *Milwaukie*, 1855

329 CHAPPELL. Voyage of His Majesty's Ship Rosamond to NewFoundland and the Southern Coast of Labrador, of which
1.75 Countries no account has been published by any British traveler since the Reign of Queen Elizabeth. 8°, *plates.*
London, J. Mawman, 1818

Containing a minute description of the Esquimaux, Mountaineer, and Micmacs of Labrador, and the Red. Indians of Newfoundland, with plates of aboriginal life.

330 CHARLEVOIX (P. Fx. de). Histoire et description generale
3.50 de la Nouvelle France avec Le Journal Historique d'un Voyage fait par ordre du Roi dans l'Amerique Septentrionale. Par le P. De Charlevoix de la Compagnie de Jesus. 4°, *calf*, pp. xiv.
A Paris, Chez Nyon Fils Libraire, Quai des Augustins a l'
3 Vols. *Occasion*, M,DCC,XLIV

[General History and Description of New France, with the Historical Journal of a Tour made by order of the King in North America.] The extraordinary man who was the author of these volumes left no subject relating to the history of the affairs of his wonderful order in America untouched, and as the missions of the Company of Jesus among the Indians were the principal purpose of the fathers in both of the Americas, the curiosity of Charlevoix permeated every accessible square mile of their surface to learn the habits, the customs, and the secrets of the life of the strange people his brethren sought to subdue to the influence of the cross. Father Charlevoix accomplished results in his investigations which seem marvelous to us in the vast accumulation of facts which his pen has illustrated. Of his numerous works, the *Nouvelle France* is the greatest achievement. Concerning the various editions see Sabin's Dictionary, No. 12135.

331 CHARLEVOIX. History and General Description of New France. By the Rev. P. F. X. de Charlevoix, S. J. Translated, with Notes, by John Gilmary Shea. 6 vols., imperial 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *New York: John Gilmary Shea*, 1866–72 5.00

The accurate scholarship, and the fastidious taste of Dr. Shea, are sufficient guarantees that the work is a faithful translation, in graceful English, of Father Charlevoix's great work.

332 CHARLEVOIX. Journal of a Voyage to North-America. Undertaken by Order of the French King. Containing The Geographical Description and Natural History of that Country, particularly Canada. Together with An Account of the Customs, Characters, Religion, Manners, and Traditions of the original Inhabitants. In a Series of Letters to the Dutchess of Lesdiguierres. Translated from the French of P. de Charlevoix. 2 vols., 8°, pp. 382. Map. *London*, M DCC LXI 2.50

A translation of the third volume of the *Histoire de la Nouvelle France*. Another and an entirely independent translation of Charlevoix's work, was printed in 1763, entitled *Letters to the Duchess of Lesdiguierres*. The accounts of the Indians of Canada, as written by this eminent historian, are among the most authentic.

333 CHARLEVOIX. The History of Paraguay. Containing, Amongst the many other New, Curious, and Interesting Particulars of that Country, a Full and Authentic Account of the Establishments formed there by the Jesuits, from among the Savage Natives, in the very Centre of Barbarism; Establishments allowed to have realized the Sublime Ideas of Fenelon, Sir Thomas More, and Plato. Written originally in French, by the celebrated Father Charlevoix. 2 vols., 8°, *calf.* *London*, M DCC LXIX 2.00

334 CHASE (G. W.). The History of Haverhill, Massachusetts. From its First Settlement in 1640, to the Year 1860. ... 8°, maps and plates. *Haverhill, the Author*, 1861 2.75

Includes a Narration of the Indian troubles from 1688 to 1720. Derived partly from printed histories and partly from tradition, and but slightly from documents not hitherto known.

335 CHASTELLUX (Francis Jean). Travels in North America, 2.75 in the years 1780, 1781 and 1782 ... By the Marquis de Chastellux ... With notes by the Translator [J. Kent]. 2 vols., 8°, *calf.* *London*, M D CCC LXXXVII

Concerning this see Tuckerman's America, and Sabin's Dictionary, No. 12230.

336 CHATEAUBRIAND (François August). Travels in America 1.12 and Italy. By Viscount de Chateaubriand. 2 vols., 8°, *boards, uncut.* *London*, 1828

The relation of the history and customs of the Aborigines, or an examination of their antiquities, occupies much of the work.

337 CHAUNCY (C.). All Nations of the Earth blessed in Christ, 1.25 the Seed of Abraham. A Sermon preached at Boston, at the Ordination of the Rev. Mr. Joseph Bowman, to the Work of the Gospel-Ministry, More especially Among the Mohawk Indians, on the Western Borders of New England. August 31, 1762. By Charles Chauncy, D.D. 8°, pp. (4) 50.
Boston, John Draper, 1762

338 CHENEY (T. A.). Illustrations of the Ancient Monuments 1.38 in Western New York. T. Apoleon Cheney, Del., 1859.

Forms pages 37–52 of the Thirteenth Annual Report of the Regents of the University of the State of New York, on the State Cabinet of Natural History, with twenty-four plates and map.

339 CHEROKEE ALMANAC, 1858 ... Calculated by Benjamin .30 Greenleaf, ... for the Latitude and Longitude of Tahlequah, Cherokee Nation. 12°, pp. 36.
Park Hill, Mission Press, Edwin Archer, Printer

340 CHEROKEE TESTAMENT. [Title in Cherokee Character.] .75 12°, *roan*, pp. 408. *New York, American Bible Society*, 1860

341 CHEROKEE. The Acts of the Apostles translated into the Cherokee Language. By S. A. Worcester & E. Boudinot. ... 1.13 Printed for the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions. 24°, pp. 127.
New Echota: John F. Wheeler and John Candy, Printers, 1833

342 ——— Cherokee Hymns compiled from several authors, 1.75 and revised. By S. A. Worcester & E. Boudinot.... Fourth Edition. 24°, pp. 48.
New Echota: J. F. Wheeler and J. Candy, Printers, 1833

343 CHEROKEE NATION, Constitution of the, made and established at a General Convention of Delegates duly authorized for that .62 purpose, at New Echota July 26, 1827. 12°.
Georgia, Printed for the Cherokee Nation, [*n. d.*]

344 CHEROKEE NATION. The Constitution and Laws of the: passed at Tahle-quah, Cherokee Nation, 1839. 12°. .75
Printed by Gales and Seaton, Washington, 1840

345 ——— The Gospel according to Mathew. Translated into the Cherokee Language and Compared with the Translation of George Lowrey and David Brown: By S. A. Worcester & E. Boudinot. ... Printed for the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions. Second Edition. 24°, pp. 124. .125
New Echota: John F. Wheeler, Printer, 1832

346 ——— Report from the Secretary of War, in compliance with a Resolution of the Senate of the 13th of October, 1837, in relation to the Cherokee Treaty of 1835. 8°, pp. 1090. .125
Washington, 1838

347 CHICAGO. Historical Society Meeting, Nov. 19, 1868, and 3 other pamphlets. .50

348 CHILD (Lydia). An Appeal For the Indians. By L. Maria Child. 12°, pp. 24. *New York, Wm. P. Tomlinson*, 1868 .10

349 [CHILD.] The First Settlers of New-England, or, Conquest of the Pequods, Narragansets, and Pokanokets; as related by a Mother to her Children....By a Lady of Massachusetts. 12°, .60
Boston, 1829

000 CHIMALPOPACATI (F.). *See* Galicia (F. C.).

350 CHIQUITOS. Erbauliche und angenehme Geschichten derer Chiqvitos, und anderer von denen Patribus der Gesellschafft JEsu in Paraquaria neu-bekehrten Völcker; samt einem ausführlichen Bericht von dem Amazonen-Strom, wie auch einigen Nachrichten von der Landschaft Guiana, in der neuen Welt. Alles aus dem Spanisch-und Französischen in das Teutsche übersetzet, von einem aus erwehnter Gesellschaft. 8°, 8 l., pp. 744, 7 l. (xiv) *vellum*. *Wien: Paul Straub*, 1729 2.00

[Edifying and amusing Histories of the Chiquitos and other peoples of their Country, newly converted by the Society of Jesus, together with a large account of the River of the Amazones, also a Relation of the Country of Guiana in the New World. All translated from the Spanish and French into German by one of the said Society.]

351 CHIVINGTON. Massacre of the Cheyenne Indians. 8°. .38

352 CHITTENDEN (L. E.). Capture of Ticonderoga. Royal 8°, *cloth, uncut*. *Rutland*, 1872 1.00

353 CHOCTAW GIRL. Written for the American Sunday School Union. 18°, *cloth*, pp. 16. *Philadelphia* [*n.d.*] .25

354 CHOCTAW. The Books of Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Num-
1.25 bers, and Deuteronomy, translated into the Choctaw Language. 12°, pp. 564. *New York Bible Society*, 1867

355 ——— The Books of Joshua, Judges, and Ruth translated
1.13 into the Choctaw Language. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 151. *New York American Bible Society*, 1852

356 ——— The Acts of the Apostles translated into the Choctaw
1.00 Language. Chisus kilaist im Anupeshi Vhliha Vmmona kvt nana akaniohmi tok puta isht annoa chata anumpa isht atapho hoke. By Rev. Cyrus Byington. 12°, pp. 165. *Boston*, 1839

357 ——— The First and Second Books of Samuel, and First
1.00 Book of Kings, translated into The Choctaw Language. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 256. *New York, American Bible Society*, 1852

358 CHAHTA. Vba isht taloa holisso; or, Choctaw Hymn-book.
1.13 Second edition, revised and much enlarged. 18°, Roman letter. *Boston*, 1833

359 ——— The New Testament translated into the Choctaw
1.00 Language. 12°, *sheep*, pp. 818. *New York Bible Society*, 1854

360 CHOULES (J. O.). The Origin and History of Missions; A
1.50 Record of the Voyages, Travels, Labours, and Successes of the various Missionaries who have been sent forth by Protestant Societies and Churches, to evangelize the heathen ... and the ... Ninth Edition ... 4°, *cloth*, 326 plates. *New York*, 1851

Contains minute details of Protestant missions among the Indians, but strangely fails to more than incidentally notice the labors of John Eliot and Experience Mayhew, and ignores the existence of the first Protestant Missionary Society in England.

361 CHRISTIAN INDIAN. Or Times of the First Settlers. (The
1.50 first of a Series of American Tales.) 8°, *boards, uncut*, pp. 231. *Collins & Hannay*, 1825

362 CHRONICLES of the North American Savages. 8°, pp. 80.
1.50 Nos. 1–5: May, 1835 to Sep., 1835. [n. p.] 1835.

A periodical devoted to the history, traditions, language, etc. of the Indians.

363 CHURCH (B.). The History of King Philip's War. By Benja-
2.63 min Church. With an Introduction and Notes by Henry Martyn Dexter. 4°. *Boston*, M D CCCLXV

364 CHURCH. The History of the Eastern Expeditions Of 1689,
2.63 1690, 1692, 1696 and 1704, against the Indians and French. By Benjamin Church. With an Introduction and Notes by Henry Martyn Dexter. 4°. *Boston*, M D CCC LXVIII

365 CHURCH (T.). The History of King Philip's War, Commonly Called The Great Indian War, of 1675 and 1676. Also, of the French and Indian Wars at the Eastward, in 1689, 1690, 1692, 1696, and 1704. By Thomas Church, Esq. With Numerous Notes to explain the Situation of the Places of Battles, the Particular Geography of the Ravaged Country, and the Lives of the Principal Persons Engaged in those Wars. Also, An Appendix containing an account of the treatment of the natives by the early voyagers, the settlement of N. England by the forefathers, the Pequot War, narratives of persons carried into captivity, anecdotes of the Indians, and the most important Indian Wars to the time of the Creek War. By Samuel G. Drake. Second edition, with plates. 12°. 2 plates. 3.00

Boston, Printed by J. H. A. Frost, [1827]

366 CHURCH. The History of Philip's War. 12°, pp. x, 358. 70

Exeter, N. H., J. & B. Williams, 1829

367 CHURCH (Thomas). The History of Philip's War. 12°, pp. 360. 70

Hartford, Silas Andrews & Son, 1852

368 CIECA di Leone (P.). La prima parte dell' 'Istoirie del Peru dove si tratta l'ordine delle Prouincie, delle Citta nuoue in quel Paese edificate, i riti, & costumi d gli Indiani, con molte cose notabili, & degne, et consideratione. Composta da Pietro Cieza di Leone Cittadi no di Siuiglia. Con la tavola delle cose piu notabili. Con Privilegio per Anno xx. 12°, *vellum*, 8 preliminary leaves and 2 text, 215 leaves, Registro 1 leaf. 3.00

In Venitia Appresso Giordano Ziletti, al segno della Stella, MDLX

The first part of the history of Peru. Which treats of its division into provinces, and their description. The foundation of its new cities, the religious rites, and the customs of the Indians. And many other strange things worthy of being known. This edition is not noticed in Sabin's Dictionary. See for the second part, Gomara (L. de).

368* CIEÇA (de Leone). The Seventeen Years' Travels of Peter de Cieza, Through the Mighty Kingdom of Peru, and The large Provinces of Cartagena and Popayan in South America: From the City of Panama, on the Isthmus, to the Frontiers of Chili. Now first translated from the Spanish, and Illustrated with a Map, and Several Cuts. 4°. Map and plan. 5.25

London, Printed in the year MDCCIX

First published in Stevens's Collection of Voyages and Travels. It is a curious and very interesting history of the secret mysteries of the worship of the Incas, and the peculiarities of each tribe of Indians inhabiting Peru.

369 CIST. The Cincinnati Miscellany, or Antiquities of the West; and Pioneer History and General and Local Statistics; Compiled 1.88

from the Western General Advertiser, from October 1st, 1844 to ... April 1st, 1846. By Charles Cist. 2 vols., 8°.
Cincinnati, 1845, 46

Largely composed of original narrations of scenes of border life, personal experiences in Indian warfare, or reminiscences of Indian fighters and warriors. It is a valuable repertory of historic material.

369* CIST (C.). Cincinnati in 1841: Its Early Annals and Future Prospects. 12°, pp. 300. *Cincinnati, Author*, [1841]

Includes the Journal of John Cleves Symmes, here first printed from the original MS. with many incidents of Indian warfare, particularly the death of John Filson.

370 CLAIBORNE (J. F. H.). Life and Times of Gen. Sam Dale, the Mississippi Partisan. Illustrated by John McLenan. 12°, pp. 223. *New York; Harper Brothers*, 1860

General Dale was an Indian fighter of great renown on the Southern frontier and in the Creek and Seminole wars.

371 CLAIBORNE (N. H.). Notes on the War in the South, with Biographical Sketches of the lives of Montgomery, Jackson, Sevier, The late Gov. Claiborne, and others. By Nathaniel Herbert Claiborne, of Franklin County, Va., A Member of the Executive of Virginia during the late War. 12°, pp. 112.
Richmond; William Ramsay, 1819

"The Notes were written while the war was going on," is the first sentence of the Preface. The Notes on the war in the South, are almost wholly illustrative of the contests with the Southern tribe of Indians.

372 CLARK (C. G. R.). Col. George Rogers Clark's Sketch of his Campaign in the Illinois, in 1778–9, with an Introduction By Hon. Henry Pirtle, of Louisville, and an Appendix containing The public and Private Instructions to Col. Clark, and Major Bowman's Journal of the Taking of Post St. Vincents. 8°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. 8, 119. *Cincinnati; Robert Clark, & Co.*, 1868

373 CLARK (J. V. H.). Lights and Lines of Indian Character, and Scenes in Pioneer Life. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 375. *Syracuse*, 1854

374 CLARK. Onondaga: or, Reminiscences of Earlier and Later Times; being a Series of Historical Sketches relative to Onondaga; with Notes on the Several Towns in the County, and Oswego. By Joshua V. H. Clark. 2 vols., 8°, *cloth*, pp. 393, 10 plates and maps. *Syracuse*, 1849

This valuable work was principally derived from chiefs or pioneers then living, and holds the highest rank among treatises on Aboriginal affairs for original and valuable information.

375 CLARK (D.). Proofs of the Corruption of General Williamson and of his connexion with Aaron Burr. 8°, *boards uncut*. 1809

376 CLARKE (J.). An Impartial and Authentic Narrative of the Battle...on Bunker's Hill. 8°, *cloth uncut.* 5.00
1868. *London*, 1775

99 copies privately and secretly reprinted.
For an account of this rare tract see Sabin's Dictionary, No. 13422.

377 CLARKE (W.). Observations On the Late and Present Conduct of the French, With Regard to their Encroachments upon the British Colonies in North America. Together With Remarks on the Importance of these Colonies to Great Britain. By William Clarke, M.D., of Boston in New-England...8°, 6 l. pp. 54. 6.50
Boston, Printed (1755). *London, Reprinted*, for John Clarke, 1775

Concerning this see Bancroft's U. S., IV, 213, Franklin's Works, II, 311, Sabin's Dictionary, No. 1347.

378 CLAVIERE (E.). Considerations on the Relative Situation of France and the United States...8°, *boards uncut.* 1.25
London, 1788

Translated from the French of Etienne Clavière and J. P. Brissot de Warville.

379 CLAVIGERO (L. S.). The History of Mexico, collected from Spanish and Mexican Historians, from Manuscripts, and Ancient Paintings of the Indians. Illustrated by Charts and other Copper Plates. To which are added, Critical dissertations on the Land, the Animals and Inhabitants of Mexico. By Abbe D. Francesco Saverio Clavigero. Translated from the original Italian, by Charles Cullen, Esq. 4 vols., 4°, 2 maps and 25 plates. *London, G. G. J. & J. Robinson*, MDCCLXXXVII. 2.10

Clavigero resided for forty years in the provinces of New Spain, and expended a vast deal of labor in becoming familiar with the languages and dialects of the Aborigines of those countries; in examining their pictographic MSS., their monuments, and their traditions. His "Account of the Authors who have writen upon Mexican History is exceedingly important and interesting.

380 CLAY (J. C.). Annals of the Swedes on the Delaware. 18mo. *Phil.*, 1835 1.10

381 CLAY (H.). Speech of the Hon. Henry Clay...on the Seminole War. 12°, pp. 30. [*Washington*, 1819.] .25

382 CLEMENS (O.). City of Keokuk, in 1856...containing...a sketch of the Black Hawk War, and History of the half breed Tract. Historical and Statistical Matter, written by Orion Clemens. 8°, pp. 44. *Keokuk*, 1856 .63

383 CLINTON (D. W.). Discourse delivered before the New York Historical Society, 6th December, 1811. By the Honourable De Witt Clinton. 8°, pp. 81 (1). 1.85
New York; James Eastburn, 1812

One of the best geographical, political and historical views of the Red Men, who inhabited the State of New York, ever written.

384 CLINTON. Introductory Discourse before the Literary and
15 Philosophical Society of New York, 1814 ..... 8°, *boards*, pp. 148. 1815

385 [CLINTON]. Letters on the Natural History and Internal
2.50 Resources of the State of New York. 12mo, *boards*. By Hibernicus. *New York*, 1822

386 CLINTON. A Memoir on the Antiquities of the Western
2.50 Parts of the State of New York, read before the Literary and Philosophical Society of New York. By De Witt Clinton....8°, pp. 16. *Albany, printed by E. & E. Hosford*, 1820

The origin, history, and ethnological traits of the Indians of America, seem to have occupied much of the attention of this statesman and philosopher. See Field No. 330 and Sabin No. 13718.

387 CLINTON. Narrative of Lieutenant-General Sir Henry Clin-
3.00 ton, K.B., relative to his Conduct during part of his Command of the King's Troops in North America; Particularly to that which respects the unfortunate Issue of the Campaign in 1781. With an Appendix, containing Copies and Extracts of those Parts of his Correspondence with Lord George Germain, Earl Cornwallis, Rear Admiral Graves, &c. Which are referred to therein. 8°, *half morocco*, pp. (4), 115.
London, J. Debrett, 1783

388 CLINTON. Narrative, etc. [Another Edition]. 8°, *cloth, uncut*,
1.13 pp. (6), 115. *Philadelphia*, MDCCCLXV

389 CLINTON. Observations on Some Parts of the Answer of Earl
1.13 Cornwallis to Sir Henry Cornwallis. By Lieutenant-General Sir Henry Clinton, K.B. 8°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. (8), 35, 115, (1). *Philadelphia*, MDCCCLXVI

390 COATES (B. H.). Annual Discourse ... before the Historical
40 Society of Pennsylvania, on the 28th day of April, 1834, on the Origin of the Indian Population of America. By B. H. Coates, M.D. 8°, pp. 63, (1). *Philadelphia*, 1834

391 COATES (D.), and Others. Christianity the Means of Civili-
30 zation: Shown in the Evidence given before a Committee of the House of Commons, on Aborigines, by D. Coates Esq., Rev. John Beecham and Rev. William Ellis ... 12°, *boards*, pp. viii, 360. *London, P. B. Seely and W. Burnside.* MDCCCXXXVII

392 COATS (W.). The Geography of Hudson's Bay; being the
2.00 Remarks of Captain W. Coats, in Many Voyages to that Locality, between the Years 1727 and 1751. With an Appendix, Containing Extracts from the Log of Capt. Middleton on his

Voyage for the Discovery of the North-West Passage in H. M. S. "Furnace" in 1741–42. Edited by John Barrow, Esq. 8°, *cloth, uncut.*

London, Printed for the Hakluyt Society, M,DCCC,LII

Largely composed of curious details of the numerous tribes of Indians that occupied the country a century and a half ago.

393 COCKBURN (J.). A Journey over Land from the Gulf of Honduras to the Great South Sea. Performed by John Cockburn, and Five Other Englishmen, ... Containing Variety of Extraordinary Distresses and Adventures; ... As also, An Exact Account of the Manners, Customs, and Behaviour of the Several Indians Inhabiting a Tract of Land of 2400 Miles; Particularly of their Dispositions towards the Spaniards and English ... pp. viii, + 350. *London: C. Rivington.* M,DCC,XXXV 3.00

Once believed to be fictitious; but in later years received as authentic. His relations of incidents of travel among the Indians of Central America, and his descriptions of the peculiarities of their character and customs, are valuable.

394 COCKBURN. The Unfortunate Englishman; or a Faithful Narrative of the Distresses and Adventures of John Cockburn and Five Other Mariners. A New Edition carefully Corrected. Plate. 12°, 4 pp. (2), iv, 126. *London*, 1794 1.63

395 COCKBURN. The Unfortunate Englishman....A New Edition. 16°, pp. 197 Plate. *Edinburgh Waugh & Innes*, 1831 .05

396 CODDINGTON, (D. S.). Speeches and Addresses of the Late Hon. David S. Coddington, with a Biographical Sketch. Post 8°, pp. XXXII, 177. *N. Y.*, 1866 .13

397 CODMAN (J.). A Sermon delivered before the Society for Propagating the Gospel among the Indians and others in North America,... in November 3, 1825.... With the Report of the Select Committee. 8°. *Cambridge*, 1825 .30

398 COFFIN, C. History of the Battle of Breed's Hill.... 8°, pp. 36. *Portland*, 1835 .75

399 COFFIN (W. F.). 1812: The War, and its Moral; A Canadian Chronicle, by William F. Coffin, Esquire. 8°, pp. 296. *Montreal*, 1864 1.00

Contains much new matter relating to the conduct of the Indians, and charges the Americans with cruelties only equaled by the aborigines.

400 COGHLAN (Margaret). Memoirs of Mrs. Coghlan ... written by Herself, With an Introduction and Notes..... 8°, *half morocco, gilt top.* *N Y.*, 1864 4.25

The subject of this memoir was the daughter of Major Moncrief, was seduced by Col. Aaron Burr, and afterwards led an abandoned life.

401 COHEN (M. M.). Notices of Florida and the Campaigns. By M. M. Cohen (an Officer of the Left Wing). 12°, pp. 240 + map. *Charleston, S. C: Burgess & Honour*, 1836

A personal narrative of incidents in the war with the Seminole Indians.

402 COKE (H. J.). A Ride over the Rocky Mountains, to Oregon and California; with a Glance at some of the Tropical Islands, including the West Indies and the Sandwich Islands. Portrait. 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *London*, 1852

In the course of his foolhardy travels, he meets with the usual adventures with the Indians, from whose toils he, with the fortune of hair-brained scamps, constantly escapes.

403 COLDEN (C.). The History of the Five Indian Nations Depending on the Province of New York. Reprinted exactly from Bradford's New York Edition (1727). With an Introduction and Notes, by John Gilmary Shea. Portrait. Medium 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *New York: T. H. Morrell*, 1866

Large paper, only thirty copies printed.

403* COLDEN. The Same. Imperial 8°, *cloth, uncut. N. Y.*, 1866

This is a reprint of the first, printed by Bradford in 1727. Dr. Shea gives in his Introduction, a valuable bibliographical notice of the various editions, with collations and an analysis.

404 COLDEN. The History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada, which are the Barrier between the English and French, in that Part of the World. With Particular Accounts of their Religion, Manners, Customs, Laws, and Government; their Several Battles and Treaties with the European Nations; their Wars with the Other Indians; And a True Account of the Present State of our Trade with them. In which are shown, The Great Advantage of their Trade and Alliance to the British Nation; and the Intrigues and Attempts of the French to Engage them from us; Nearly Concerning all our American Plantations, and Highly Meriting the Consideration of the British Nation, ... By the Honorable Cadwallader Colden, Esq., one of His Majesty's Counsel, and Surveyor-General of New York. To which are added: Accounts of the Several Other Nations of Indians in North America, their Numbers, Strength, &c., and the Treaties which have been lately made with them. The Second Edition. 8°, pp. xvi (4), 283. *London: John Whiston*, MDCCL

405 COLES (E.). History of the Ordinance of 1787 ... Read before Historical Society of Pennsylvania June 9, 1856. 8°. pp. 33. *Philadelphia*, 1856

406 COLESON. Miss Coleson's Narrative of Her Captivity Among the Sioux Indians. 8°, pp. 70. *Philadelphia*, 1864

407 COLLINS (L.). Historical Sketches of Kentucky. Embracing its History, Antiquities, and Natural Curiosities, ... with Anecdotes of Pioneer Life, and more than One Hundred Biographical Sketches of Distinguished Pioneers, Soldiers, Statesmen, Jurists, Lawyers, Divines, etc. ... 16 Plates. Map. 8°. 2.75
Cincinnati, 1850

408 COLTON (C.). Tour of the American Lakes, and among the Indians of the North-West Territory in 1830: Disclosing the Character and Prospects of the Indian Race. 2 vols., post 8°. 2.00
London., MDCCCXXXIII

Devoted principally to the relation of Indian affairs.

409 COLTON (G. H.). Tecumseh; or, The West Thirty Years Since. A Poem. By George H. Colton. 12°, pp. 312. 1.13
New York: Wiley and Putnam, 1842

The last seventeen pages are occupied with historical notes.

410 COLTON (W.). Three Years in California. By Rev. Walter Colton, U. S. N., Late Alcalde of Monterey. 12°, pp. 456. 1.25
New York: S. A. Rollo & Co., 1859

Includes numerous incidents of Indian life.

411 COLUMBUS (C.). Personal Narrative of the First Voyage of Columbus to America, from a Manuscript recently discovered in Spain. Translated from the Spanish, By Samuel Kettel. 8°, pp. 303. 2.50
Boston, Thomas B. Wait and Son, 1827

The personal narrative of the great discoverer affords us many views of the savages as they appeared to one of the fairest, most unprejudiced minds that ever existed, and before their manners or habits of thought were colored by the influences of civilization.

412 COLUMBUS (C.). Select Letters of, Relating to his Four Voyages. Edited by R. H. Major. Second Edition. 8°, *cloth, uncut.* 6.00
Lond., 1870

413 COLYER (V.). ...Peace with the Apaches of New Mexico and Arizona, Reprint of Vincent Colyer, Member of Board of Indian Commissioners, 1871. 8°, pp. 58. .10
Washington, 1872

414 COMBS (L.). Col. Wm. Dudley's Defeat opposite Fort Meigs, May 5th, 1813. Official Report from Captain Leslie Combs to General Green Clay. .63
Cincinnati, 1869

415 COMBS (L.). Narrative of the Life of General Leslie Combs; embracing Incidents in the History of the War of 1812. 8°, *half calf*, pp. 20. .60
1852

The narrative embraces incidents in the early history of the Northwestern Territory.

416 COMMODITIES, (The), of the Island called Manati ore Long Ile, which is in the Continent of Virginia. 8°, pp. 16. .25
Imprinted by J. M. for J. G. S. [1865]

417 COMSTOCK (J.). The Tongue of Time and Star of the States;... 2.00 American Antiquities, Remains of Giants,... 8°, *sheep.*
New York, 1838

000 CONDAMINE (M. de La). *See* La Condamine (M. de.).

418 CONDITION of the Indian Tribes. Report of the Joint Special Committee appointed under Joint Resolution of March 3d, 1865, with an Appendix. 8°, *cloth.* 2.00
Washington, Government Printing office, 1867

Contains the evidence of the horrible massacre of unoffending Indians at Sand Creek. Nothing in Las Casas's relations of Spanish atrocities surpasses it. On this subject see Mr. Field's Essay, No. 354.

419 CONDUCT, The, of | The Paxton-Men, | Impartially represented, | The Distresses of the Frontiers, and the | Complaints and Sufferings of the People fully | stated; and the Methods recommended by the wisest | Nations, in such Cases, seriously consider'd. | With some | Remarks upon the Narrative, | Of the Indian-Massacre, lately published. | Interspers'd with several interesting Anecdotes, relating to the | Military Genius, and Warlike Principles of the | People called Quakers: Together with proper Reflec | tion and Advice upon the whole. | In a Letter from a Gentleman in one of the | Back-Counties, to a Friend in Philadelphia. | ... 12°, *levant morocco, by W. Mathews.* pp. (2), 34. *Philadelphia: Printed by Andrew Steuart, and sold by John Creaig, Shop | keeper in Lancaster*, MDCCLX 29.00

See also Sabin's Dictionary, No. 15209, and Field's Essay, No. 355. The author's name was —— Barton. The sanguinary wretches of Pennsylvania, who have been pilloried before the world under the title of "Paxton-Men," thought it necessary to print their defense against the charges of monstrous cruelty and cowardice, made by Franklin in his *Massacres of Indians at Lancaster.* These fastidious murderers slaughtered a number of inoffensive Christian Indians, out of revenge for the outrages committed by their savage brethren, whom these cowardly frontiersmen feared to encounter. This tract is their attempted exculpation, but it has hitherto only monumented their own infamy.

420 CONNECTICUT. Collections of the Connecticut Historical Society. Vol. 1. 8°, *cloth.* 1.00
Hartford, 1860

421 CONSIDERATIONS on the Indian Trade. Originally published in the Detroit Gazette. 8°, pp. 15. 3.00
Also, Indian Trade. From the Detroit Gazette, 22d December, 1820. Concluded. 8°, pp. 10.
Detroit, Printed by Sheldon & Reed, 1821

422 CONSTITUTION, The, and Laws of the Cherokee Nation; passed at Tahlequah, Cherokee Nation, 1839–51. 12°, *half mor.*, pp. 239. 3.00
Tahlequah, Cherokee Nation, 1859

423 CONVERSATIONS on the Mackinaw and Green Bay Indian Missions. In Two Parts.... 24°, *half bound*, pp. 128. .15
Boston, Printed by T. R. Marvin, 1831

424 COOK (F. Joseph). Home Sketches of Essex County, ... Ticonderoga ... By Flavius J. Cook. 8°, pp. 139. 2.00
Keeseville, N. Y., 1858

425 COOK (J.). The Siege of Richmond, ... 1862. 12°, pp. viii, 7–359. .63
Philadelphia, 1862

426 COOKE (P. St. G.). Scenes and Adventures in the Army; or Romance of Military Life, By P. St. G. Cooke, Lieutenant Colonel Second Dragoons, U. S. A. 12° *cloth*, pp. 432. 3.15
Philadelphia: Lindsay and Blakiston, 1857

The author was personally engaged in several battles with the Camanches and the Sacs and Foxes, and nearly half his volume is composed of narrations of events connected with Indian warfare.

427 COOPER (J. F.). The History of The Navy of The United States ... By James Fenimore Cooper ... 2 vols., 8°, 1.63
Philadelphia, 1840

428 COOPER. Recollections of Europe. By J. F. Cooper. 8°, *half vellum*. .25
Paris, 1837

529 COOPER (Mr.). The History of North America Containing, A Review of the Customs and Manners of the Original Inhabitants; The first Settlement of the British Colonies, their Rise and Progress, from ... Embellished with Copper-Plate Cuts. 24°, *half calf*, 5 plates. 1.00
London, 1789

430 [COOPER (MYLES).] What Think ye of Congress Now? or, An Enquiry, how far the Americans are Bound to abide by, and execute the Decisions of the late Congress.? 8°, *uncut*. 5.00
New York, Printed by James Rivington, 1775

A rare tory tract against the Congress. *See* Sabin's Dictionary, No. 16,590.

431 COOPER (T.). Some Information respecting America. Collected by Thomas Cooper ... 8°, *half calf*. Map. .10
London, MDCCXCIV

432 [COOPER.] Strictures addressed to James Madison on The Celebrated Report of William H. Crawford, recommending the Intermarriage of Americans with the Indian Tribes. Ascribed to Judge Cooper, and originally published by John Binns, in the Democratic Press. 8°, pp. 22. 1.00
Philadelphia, Printed by Jesper Harding. 1824

The humane but unpopular project of the excellent Secretary of the Treasury, was the occasion of much virulent abuse. He hoped to preserve the Indian race from utter destruction by infusing with it the blood of more civilized but not less barbarous nations.

433 COOPER. A Treatise on the Law of Libel and The Liberty of the Press: ... 8°, *half sheep.* *N. Y.*, 1830

434 COPPIER (G.). Histoire et voyage des Indes Occidentales, et de plusiers autres Regions maritimes & esloignées Diuisé en deux Liures. Par Guillaume Coppier Lyonnois. 8°, pp. (50), 182, (18). *A Lyon, Pour Iean Huguetan, rue Merciere, au plat d'Estain*, 1645

History and Travels in the West Indies, and many other Maritime Regions. Relates to the savages of the West Indies their method of navigation and warfare; their ceremonies, dwellings, weapons, food, wine, and hunting. The work affords some particulars of interest concerning the now extinct Caribs, recorded at an early day in the history of the country. It contains also some relations of Canada.

435 COPWAY (G.). The Life, History, and Travels of Kah-ge-ga-gah-Bowh (George Copway), a Young Indian Chief of the Ojibwa Nation, a Convert to the Christian Faith, and a Missionary to his People for Twelve Years; with a Sketch of the Present State of the Ojibwa Nation ... Written by Himself. 8°, pp. 224. *Albany*, 1847

436 COPWAY. Organization of a New Indian Territory, East of the Missouri River. Arguments and Reasons Submitted to the ... Senate, and House of Representatives of the ... United States, by the Indian Chief Kah-ge-gah-bowh, or Geo. Copway. 8°, pp. 32. *New York: S. W. Benedict*, 1850

437 COPWAY. The Ojibway Conquest, A Tale of the Northwest. By Kah-ge-ga-gah-bowh, or G. Copway, Chief of the Ojibway Nation. 12°, pp. 91. *New York, the Author*, 1850

438 COPWAY. The Traditional History and Characteristic Sketches of the Ojibway Nation. By G. Copway, Chief. 8°, pp. 266. *London*, 1850

439 COPWAY. [The Same.] Illustrated by Darley. 2 Plates. 12°, pp. xi, 13–2, 266. *Boston: Benjamin B. Mussey*, 1851

440 CORNELIUS (Elias). The Little Osage Captive, an Authentic Narrative: To which are added Some Interesting Letters Written by Indians. Plate. 18°. *York*, 1821

441 CORNWALLIS (CHARLES). An Answer to that part of the Narrative of Lieutenant-General Sir Henry Clinton, ... Which relates to the Conduct of Lieutenant-General Earl Cornwallis, during the Campaign in North America, in ... 1781. By Earl Cornwallis. 8°, pp. (2) xvi, (6) 260. *London, J. Debrett*, MDCCLXXXIII

442 ——— [Another copy.] 8vo, *half calf.* MDCCLXXXIII

443 CORNWALLIS. [Another Edition.] 8vo, *cloth*, pp. (12) 260. 2.00
MDCCCLXVI

Of the Philadelphia edition, twenty copies were printed in folio, seventy-five in 4to, and two hundred and fifty in 8vo. "This answer consists of the chain of correspondence between the two commanders during the campaign referred to, for the purpose of proving that 'the conduct and opinions of the author were not the cause of the catastrophe which terminated the campaign of 1781.'" *See* "M. Rev.," LXVIII. 266.

444 CORRESPONDENCE, ADDRESSES, &C. Connected with the subscriptions of various Indian Tribes in Upper Canada, in aid of the funds for the re-construction of Brock's Monument, on Queenstown Heights. 8°, pp. 32. .63
Toronto, Printed by Robert Stanton, 1841

During a short civil war in Canada the monument erected to Gen. Brock had been destroyed by one of the marauding parties. To exhibit their loyalty, various Indian tribes of Canada to the number of fifteen sent addresses and contributions. This book contains the speeches and letters of their chiefs.

445 CORRESPONDENCE on the Subject of the Emigration of Indians, between the 30th November, 1631, and 27th December, 1833, with Abstracts of Expenditures by disbursing Agents in the removal and Subsistence of Indians. 8°, pp. (2) 771. .22
Washington, printed by Duff Green, 1831

The volume is No. 4 of Documents, but the subject of the Indian emigration is complete.

446 CORRESPONDENCE on the Subject of the Removal of Indians, between the 30th November, 1831, and 27th December, 1833, with Abstracts of Expenditures by disbursing Agents in the Removal and Subsisting of Indians, &c. &c. Furnished in answer to a Resolution of the Senate of 27th December, 1833, by the Commissary General of Subsistence. Vol. I, pp. 1179. Vol. II, pp. (2) 972. *Washington, printed by Duff Green*, 1834 1.63

447 CORTES (H.). The Despatches of Hernando Cortes, the Conqueror of Mexico, Addressed to the Emperor, Charles V, Written during the Conquest, and containing a Narrative of its events. Now first translated into English from the original Spanish, with an Introduction and notes, by George Folsom. 8°, *boards, uncut*, pp. xii, 431. *New York*, 1843 2.13

448 CORTES. The Same. Large paper copy. 8°, *half morocco*. *New York*, 1843 1.50

449 CORTES (H.) The Fifth Letter of Hernan Cortes to the Emperor Charles V, containing an Account of his Expedition to ..... Translated from the Original Spanish by Don Pascual de Gayangos. ... 8°, *cloth*. 3.38
London: printed for the Hakluyt Society, MDCCCLXVIII

The first and fifth relations of his conquests by Cortes, were not known to exist until late in the eighteenth century. They were not printed in any language until 1844, when they appeared in the collection of Navarette. The second third and fourth letters had been translated by Ned Folsom and printed-i i 1843. This Relacion in common with all of the Conquiscador's narratives is filled with the incidents of his battle with the Indians, descriptions of their towns and principal chiefs, and the minutest details of their peculiarities, for which he well knew the appetite of the Emperor was insatiable.

450 CORWIN (E. B.). Catalogue of Mr. E. B. Corwin's Library, 1.00 By Joseph Sabin. Large Paper, Royal 8°, *half morocco.* *New York*, 1856

451 COTTON (J.). Vocabulary of the Massachusetts (or Natick) 3.00 Indian Language. By Josiah Cotton. 8°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. 112. *Cambridge, printed by E. W. Metcalf and Company*, 1829

452 COULTER (J.). Adventures on the West Coast of South Ame- .88 rica, and the Interior of California; and other Islands in the Pacific Ocean; with an account of the natural productions, and the manners and customs, in peace and war, of the various Savage tribes visited. By John Coulter. 2 vols., post 8vo.

453 COWLEY (C.). Memories of the Indians and Pioneers of the .50 Region of Lowell. 8°. *Lowell, Stone & House, printers*, 1862

454 COX (R.). Adventures on the Columbia River; including the Narrative of a Residence of Six Years on the Western Side 2.25 of the Rocky Mountains, among Various Tribes of Indians hitherto unknown: together with a Journey across the American Continent. By Ross Cox. 2 vols., 8°, *half morocco, uncut.* *London*, 1831

455 COX. The Same. *half morocco.* 8°, xv. 24–335. 1.38 *New York, Harper Brothers*, 1832

The personal experience of a fur-trader, full of adventure, history, and character. The narrations of Cox, as well as those of Alexander Ross, and of Franchere, cover the same period, and afford us other views of the events related by Washington Irving in his "Astoria."

456 COX (S. C.). Recollections of the Early Settlement of the .50 Wabash Valley. 8vo, *boards.* *La Fayette*, 1860

457 COXE (D.). A Description of the English Province of Caro- 10.00 lina. By the Spaniards call'd Florida, and by the French, La Louisiane....With a large and curious Preface, demonstrating the Right of the English to that Country...To which is added, A large and accurate Map of Carolana and of the River Meschacebe. By Daniel Coxe, Esq. 8°, *half levant morocco uncut by Bradstreet*, pp. (54) 122 map. [*London*,] 1741

See Sabin's Dictionary, No. 17, 279–81.

458 COYER (Gabriel François). A Letter to Doctor Maty, Secretary to the Royal Society; containing An Abstract of the relations of travellers of different nations, concerning the Patagonians; with a more particular account of the several discoveries of the latest French and English navigators, relative to this gigantic race of men; including a full reply to the objections made to their existence. By Abbe Coyer. 24° *calf*, pp. 137. *London: T. Becket and P. A. De Hondt*, MDCCLXVII, 379 /.25

459 COYNER (D. H.). The Lost Trappers: A Collection of interesting Scenes and Events in the Rocky Mountains; together with a Short description of California. Also some Account of the Fur Trade...12° *cloth.* *Cincinnati*, 1859 2.50

These Lost Trappers were a portion of Lewis and Clark's party.

460 CRAIG (N. B.). The Olden Time; A Monthly Publication, devoted to the preservation of Documents and other Authentic Information in relation to the Early Explorations, and the Settlement and Improvement of the Country around the head of the Ohio. Edited by Neville B. Craig, Esq. 2 vols., 8° *half calf.* pp. viii, 576; iv, 572+ map and plate. *Pittsburgh, printed by Dumas & Co.*, 1846 14.00

This excellent work is often incomplete in the second volume, of which the last signature is frequently wanting, few copies of that sheet having left the press when it was attached by the sheriff for debts due by its editor or printer. It is filled with materials for Indian history gathered from original sources. The book, in consequence both of its intrinsic value and the perversity of its fortune while the last sheet was printing, has become exceedingly difficult to procure.

460* CRAIG. The same. Vol. I. 8°, *sheep.* *Pickering*, 1846 7.50

For a list of the contents see Field's Essay, No. 381 — see also Stobo (R).

461 CRAIG. The History of Pittsburgh. By Neville B Craig, Esq. 12°, pp. 312, 2 maps. *Pittsburgh*, 1851. .50

462 CRANTZ (D.). The History of Greenland; containing a Description of the Country, and its inhabitants; and particularly, A Relation of the Mission, carried on for above these Thirty Years by the Unitas Fratrum, at New Hernheim and Lichtenfels, in that Country. By David Crantz. Translated from the High-Dutch, and illustrated with Maps and other Copperplates. 8o, 2 vols., *half-calf*, 405 pp., 2 maps, 5 plates. *London*, MDCCLXVII. 2.25

The first English edition is vastly superior to that of 1820, which is not only an abridged, but an interpolated edition. The minute journal of the noble Moravian Brethren, gives us in their own language the phases of Aboriginal life and peculiarites which daily presented themselves. No tribe of American savages has been more closely or intelligently studied.

463 CRANTZ. The History of Greenland: Including An Account of the Mission Carried on by the United Brethren in that Country. From the German of David Crantz. With a continuation to the Present Time; Illustrative Notes; and an Appendix Containing a Sketch of the Mission of the Brethren in Labrador. 2 vols., 8°, 7 maps, and plates, xi, 359; vi, 223.
London: Longman, 1820
See Field's Essay, No. 386; Sabin's Dictionary, No. 17417-18.

464 CRAWFORD (C.). An Essay on the Propagation of the Gospel; in which there are numerous Facts and Arguments Adduced to prove that many of the Indians in America Are descended from the Ten Tribes. The Second Edition. By Charles Crawford Esq. 12°, pp. 154, (1).
Philadelphia: James Humphreys, 1801

465 CREEKS. Emigrating Indians. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting information of the inadequacy of the fund for defraying the expenses attending the emigration of the Creek Indians. January 7, 1828...8°, pp. 11.
Washington, 1828
This volume contains six other important documents, illustrating the history of the treatment of the Indians by the government.

466 CREMONY (J. C.). Life among the Apaches. By John C. Cremony, Interpreter to the U. S. Boundary Commission, under the Hon. John R. Bartlett in 1849, '50, and '51, and late Major of California Volunteer Cavalry, operating in Arizona, New Mexico, Texas, and Western Arkansas. 12°, *cloth*.
San Francisco: A. Roman & Co., 1868

467 CRESPEL (E.). Voyages du R P. Emanuel Crespel, dans le Canada, et son naufrage en revenant en France. Mis au jour par le Sr Louis Crespel son Frère. 18°, pp. (iv) 135.
A Francfort sur le Meyn, chez Henry Louis Broenner, MDCCLII.
The travels of Father Crespel having led him for some time among the Indians, his book affords a few incidents of his experience with them.

468 [CREVECŒUR (Hector St. John de)]. Voyage dans la Haute Pensylvanie et dans l'Etat de New York. Par un Membre adoptif de la Nation Onéida. Traduit et publié par l'auteur des Lettres d'un Cultivateur Américain. 3 vols., 8°, *uncut*, 10 plates and maps. *De l'imprimerie de Crapelet. A Paris, Maradan. An* ix. [1801.]
Tour through Upper Pennsylvania and in the State of New York, by an adopted Member of the Oneida Tribe. Translated and published by the author of Letters of an American Cultivator. The author was a gentleman of Normandy who passed twenty-four years of his life in North America. His work contains some curious details on the

state of the aborigines, before the arrival of Europeans in that part of North America which he visited. It is announced on the title-page as a simple translation, but it is well known to be the work of Crevecœur, and is to be regarded probably as a continuation of his Letters.
See Sabin's Dictionary, 17501.

469 CROW (W.). The Indian: A Poem. In Six Cantos. By William Crow. 12°, pp. (i) vii, 94. *London, the author*, 1806 63

470 CUMMINGS (G.). Wild Men and Wild Beasts. 4°, *cloth.* *Edinburgh*, 1871 2.00

471 [CUOQ (Rev. A.).] Aiamie Tipadjimo8in, Masinaigan ka Ojitogobanen Kaiat ka Nüna8isi Mekate8oknaie8igobanen, kanactageng, 8ak8i enasindibanen. 12°, *half-bound*, pp. 339. *O ki Mag8abikickoton John Lovell, Moniag ate Mekate8iko-naie8ikamikong, Kanactageng.* 1859. Lot

Stories of Bible History, translated into the language of the Algonquin Indians, by the Sulpitian Missionary, Mr. Cuoq. 3.25

472 [CUOQ.] Ka Titc Tebeniminang Jezos ondaje aking-Oom masinagan ki ojitogoban ka ojitogabanen. Aianrie tipadjimo8in masinaigan 8ak8l ena8indiganen Monniang. 12°, pp. 396. 1861. [*Montreal*]. *Ate Mekate8ikonaie8ikomikong kanactageng.*

The Life of Jesus in the Algonquin language, translated by the Rev. Mr. Cuoq.

473 [CUOQ.] Etudes Philologiques Sur quelques Langues Sauvages de L'Amerique, Par N. O. Ancien Missionnaire. 8°, *half-morocco*, pp. 160. *Montreal: Dawson Brothers*, 1866. 3.13

Philological Studies of some languages of the savages of America. *See* Field's Essay, No. 391.

474 CURWEN (S.). Journal and Letters of the Late Samuel Curwen, ... an American Refugee in England, ... Portrait. 8°, *New York*, 1842 50

475 CUSHING (Caleb). Speech of Mr. Cushing, of Massachusetts, on the bill making appropriations for the current expenses of the Indian Department Delivered ... February 1st, 1837. 8°, pp. 14. *Washington: Printed by Gales & Scaton*, 1837 .10

476 CUSICK (D.). History of the Six Nations. David Cusick's Sketches. *Tuscarora Village*, 1825 —

Concerning this, *See* Sabin's Dictionary, No. 18142.

476 CUSICK. David Cusick's Sketches of Ancient History of the Six Nations. 8°, pp. 35, 5 plates. *Lockport, N. Y.: Turner & Mc Collom Printers*, 1848 3.25

478 CUSTIS (G. W. P.). Recollections and Private Memoirs of Gen. Washington. By His Adopted Son George Washington Parke Custis, with a Memoir of the Author, ... Notes by Benson J. Lossing. 8°, 3 plates. *New York*, 1860 2.75

479 [CUTLER (Jervase).] A Topographical Description of the State of Ohio, Indiana Territory, and Louisiana, comprehending the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and their principal Tributary Streams; ... and a concise Account of the Indian Tribes west of the Mississippi. To which is added an Interesting Journal of Mr. Charles Le Raye, while a captive with the Sioux Nation, on the waters of the Missouri river. By a late Officer in the United States Army. 12°, pp. 219. Plates. *Boston: Charles Williams*, 1812

10.00

The principal value which attaches to this scarce book, is comprised in the narrative of the captivity of Le Raye. His Journal of personal experience among the fierce Sioux has much more than the usual modicum of real merit, to which such relations are entitled, as it is the result of the observations, regarding the habits of this nomad nation, of a man of some intelligence. Le Raye's Journal was never published in any other form. Plates include the earliest engraving of Cincinnati.

480 DALL (W. H.) Alaska and its Resources. 8°, *cloth*. *Boston*, 1870

1.50

— 481 DALTON (Wm.). Stories of the Conquest of Mexico and Peru. Illustrated by Godwin. 8°, *cloth*. *London*.

482 DALTON (W.). Stories of the Conquest of Mexico and Peru, with a Sketch of the Early Adventures of the Spaniards in the New World. Re-told for Youth. By William Dalton. With Illustrations by Godwin. 12°, pp. viii, + 499. + 8 plates. *London: James Blackwood & Co.* [n. d.]

2.00

Although the title conveys the impression that the work is indebted to the author's imagination for its interest, that conception would be unjust. It is a very excellent and faithful narrative of the conquest of the Aztecs and Incas; a history too full of marvels to need the aid of romance.

483 DARBY (W.). A Geographical Description of the State of Louisiana; ... 8°, *half roan*. *Philadelphia*, 1816

1.25

484 DARBY. Tour from ... New York to Detroit ... 1818 ... 8°, *boards*. Map. *New York*, 1819

1.13

485 DARNELL (E.). A | Journal | containing an Accurate & Interesting Ac | count of the Hardships, Sufferings, Bat | tles, Defeat & Captivity of those he- | roic Kentucky Volunteers & Reg | ulars, commanded by General- | Winchester, in the Year | 1812 – 13. | Also | Two Narratives, | by men, that were wounded in the Battles | on the river Raisin, and taken Captive | by the Indians. | By Elias Darnell. | Printed for the Author. | 8°, *levant morocco, by Bradstreet*, pp. (2), 67. *Paris, Kentucky: Printed by Joel R. Lyle*, | 1812

85.00

The original edition of Darnell's Journal. So rare that Mr. Sabin announced at the sale of this copy that it was the first which he had ever seen or heard of.—*Field*.

486 DARNELL. ... [Another Edition.] 24°. 1.25
Philadelphia : Lippincott, 1854

487 DASHWOOD (R. L.). Chiploquorgan; or, Life by the Camp Fire in Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland. 8°, *cloth, uncut.* 1.25
Dublin, 1871

488 DAVIE (John Constance). Letters from Buenos Ayres and Chili, with an Original History of the latter Country. By the author of Letters from Paraguay. 8°, *half calf*, pp. xi, 323. 6 plates. 1.50
London, R. Ackermann, 1819

Gives an interesting account of the Jesuit missions among the Indians, and the peculiar customs of some tribes hitherto unnoticed, derived from personal observation or inquiry, among those whose intimate relations with the savages entitled their information to credence.

000 DAVIES (John). *See* [Rochefort.]

489 DAVIS (Ashel). Antiquities of America. The first Inhabitants of Central America, and the Discovery of New-England by the Northmen, Five hundred years before Columbus.... 8°, pp. 30. .25
Troy, N. Y. : Press of N. Tuttle, 1846

490 DAVIS. Ruins of Central America and Discovery of New-England by the Northmen. Tenth edition. 8° pp. 24. .25
Buffalo, Steele's Press, 1842

491 DAVIS (A. C.). Frauds of the Indian Office : Argument before the Committee on Indian Affairs. Jan. 12, 1867. 8°, pp. 36. .62
Washington, [*n. d.*]

492 DAVIS (George F.), The St. Regis Bell. 8°. [*n. d. or p.*] .63

An attempt to disprove the romantic story of the bell taken by the Indians at Deerfield and carried to St. Regis.

493 DAVIS (M. L.). Memoirs of Aaron Burr...By Matthew L. Davis. 2 vols., 8°. 2 portraits. 2.00
N. Y., 1836

First edition. See also Hamilton (Alexander).

494 DAVIS (S.). A Prayer-Book, in the Language of the Six Nations of Indians. By the Rev. Solomon Davis, Missionary to the Oneidas at Duck Creek, Territory of Wisconsin 12°, *cloth.* 1.25
New York, 1837

495 DAVIS (William J.). Catalogue of the Library of W. J. Davis. 4°, Large paper, also Deeth's Collection. 2 vols. .25
N. Y. [v. d.]

496 DAVIS (W. W. H.). The Spanish Conquest of New Mexico. By W. W. H. Davis. 8°, *cloth uncut*, pp. 438, map and portrait. 3.63
Doyleston, Pa., 1869

His narrative of the prolonged hostilities between the Spaniards and the Indians, the religious rites, method of warfare, and peculiar ceremonies of the latter, is fresh, vigorous, and highly interesting.

496* DAVIS (S.). Shekomeko; or, the Moravians in Dutchess
63 County. By Rev. Sheldon Davis, A. M. 8°, pp. 29.
Poughkeepsie, 1858

597 DAWSON (H. B.). The Assault on Stony Point by Gen. An-
5.00 thony Wayne. Map, fac-similes and notes. Roy. 8°, *boards uncut.* *Morrisania*, 1863

Two hundred and fifty copies printed. Forms Part XI of Dawson's "Gleanings from the Harvest-field of American History."

498 DAWSON. Battles of the United States, by Sea and Land...
4.13 Illustrated with numerous highly-finished Steel Engravings. 2 vols., 4to, *cloth uncut.* *N. Y.*, [1858]

499 DAWSON. The Fœderalist: A Collection of Essays, written in favor of the New Constitution, as agreed upon by the Fœderal
3.13 Convention, September 17, 1787. Reprinted from the original Text with an Historical Introduction and Notes. By Henry B. Dawson. Vol. 1, pp. cxlii, 615. Portrait. Impl. 8°, Large paper copy, *uncut.*

New York: Charles Scribner, Morrisania, 1864

Some copies were printed in imperial 8vo, with the imprint, *Morrisania*, 1864. The second volume is not yet (1871) published; but the text of the work is complete in this volume. In the late issues the publishers omit "Vol. 1."

500 DAWSON. Major General Israel Putnam. A Correspondence
6.50 on this Subject, with the Editor of the "Hartford Daily Post." By "Selah," of that city, and Henry B. Dawson, of White Plains, N. Y. Rl. 8°, pp. 169. *Morrisania, N. Y.*, 1860

Two hundred and fifty copies privately printed, some of which were destroyed by fire. Forms Part VI. of Dawson's "Gleanings from the Harvest-field of American History." The writers were Henry B. Dawson, A. Griswold, Clifford and others.

501 DAWSON (M.). A Historical Narrative of the Civil and Military
5.00 Services of Major General William H. Harrison, and a Vindication of his Character and Conduct as a Statesman, a Citizen, and a Soldier. With a detail of his Negotiations and Wars with the Indians, until the final overthrow of the celebrated Chief Tecumseh, and his Brother the Prophet. The whole written and compiled from Original and Authentic Documents, furnished by many of the most respectable Characters in the United States. By Moses Dawson. 8°, pp. viii, 464 (8). *Errata page.*

Cincinnati, M. Dawson, 1824

One of the most thorough, complete, and authentic treatises, relating to the Border Wars of the West, ever printed. The fine portraiture of the aboriginal character, the narration of the minutest incidents of camp, treaty, and war, and the style of simple candor adopted by a scholarly mind, all commend the narrative to our judgment, and attract our interest in its progress.

501* DAWSON. The Sons of Liberty in New York. A Paper Read Before the New York Historical Society, May 3d, 1859. By Henry B. Dawson. *Printed, as Manuscript for Private Circulation.* 1859. 8°, pp. 118. 1.63

502 DAWSON. The Sons of Liberty in New York. Printed for private Circulation. 8°, *uncut.* 1859 —

000 The Day Breaking. See [Elliot — John].

503 DEANE. Papers in Relation to the Case of Silas Deane. Now first Published from the Original Manuscripts. [Edited by Edward D. Ingraham.] 8vo. 2 l., pp. 17–201, 3, (1). *Philadelphia: printed for the Seventy-six Society.* 1855. 1.50

504 DEARBORN (H. A. S.). Sketch of the Life of the Apostle Eliot. 8°. *Roxbury*, 1850. 30

505 DECOSTA (B. F.). The Pre-Columbian Discovery of America by the Northmen. Illustrated by Translations from the Icelandic Sagas; edited with Notes and a General Introduction, by B. F. DeCosta...8°, *cloth*, pp. 118, map. *Albany: Joel Munsell*, 1868. 2.13

506 DEFOREST (J. W.). History of the Indians of Connnecticut from the Earliest Known Period to 1850. 8°, *cloth*, pp. (xxvi) 509, map. *Hartford*, 1852. 1.75

507 DEHASS (W.). History of the Early Settlement and Indian Wars of Western Virginia; embracing an account of the Various Expeditions in the West, previous to 1795...Also, Biographical Sketches of Col. Ebenezer Zane, Major-Gen'l Samuel McCulloch, Lewis Wetzel, Gen'l Andrew Lewis, Gen'l Daniel Brodhead, Capt. Samuel Brady, Col. Wm. Crawford; and other distinguished actors in our Border Wars. 8°, *cloth*. *Wheeling*, 1851. 5.13

508 [DE KAY, J. E.] A List of Two Hundred Indian Names of Places on Long Island, with descriptions of the sites. Printed, 12°, 12 pp. 1851. 1.30

509 DELAFIELD (J.). An Inquiry into the Origin of the Antiquities of America. "By John Delafield, Jr. With an Appendix, containing Notes, and a View of the Causes of the Superiority of the Men of the Northern over those of the Southern Hemisphere, by James Lakey, M. D. 4°, *cloth*, 110 plates and one long folded plate, (very scarce). *New York*, 1839. 6.75

DeBRY'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES.

504* DeBry. Collectiones Peregrinationes in Indian Occidentalem xiii. Partibus comprehensas a Theodoro, Joan, Theodoro de Bry et a Matheo Merian publicatæ. 13 vols., folio, *half morocco* in 12. *Francoferte ad Mœnum*, 1590–1634

$54.00 per Vol.

This splendid Series of Voyages is the grand *piece de resistance* of this Library. It was purchased by the editor of this Catalogue at the Sale of the Library of the late Baron de Sobolewski of Moscow, Russia, in 1873. Since that period Mr. Field has supplied some of the deficiencies in the set and now it lacks only two leaves of letter press in part xiii. to be absolutely perfect. Mr. Field has also supplied many plates in *duplicate* in addition to those already provided by the industry of M. de Sobolewski, and the set now offered is altogether the *finest* ever sold in the United States. Some of our readers may not be aware of the fact that M. de Sobolewski had made the completion of DeBry's Voyages the main bibliographical feature of a long life devoted to such pursuits. M. Brunet in his "Manuel du Librarie" pays special compliments to this distinguished savant and many American collectors can readily attest to the difficulty of gathering these voyages the publication of which occupied nearly fifty years.— Father, son, grandson having successively undertaken their publication, and concerning this thirteenth part we are able to say that a very eminent, enthusiastic and determined book collector in Brooklyn has for over twenty-five years been vainly seeking to secure this *thirteenth* part which is included in this collection. We may add that this series is entirely composed of the *first* editions in which the plates are the most brilliant, and for the information of the buyer we translate from M. de Sobolewski's Catalogue the description of the various volumes which comprise this set, and we add a graphic account of the series from the pen of Mr. Henry Stevens of London, whose acquaintance with DeBry, is perhaps only equalled by that of one other gentleman, whose extensive collections in this department are unrivalled, we refer to Mr. James Lenox of this city. If further information is sought we refer to Sabin's Dictionary Vol. III.

Messrs. Liste and Francke who sold M. Sobolewski's Library thus describe the set:

Part I. 1590. The first edition, as described by Brunet, with all the plates, and besides plates III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX and XXII in

duplicate with the differences cited by Brunet. "The Eleuchus reprinted by DeBure in 10 leaves is added.

Part II. 1591. The subscription will be found printed on a separate leaf, which is placed at the end of the 42 plates. At the end are added four leaves from the second edition, presenting some variations.

Part III. 1592. The engraved title of the 2d edition with the name of J. de Bry substituted for that of Feyrabrud. The plate of the seven shields is without the virtues. The engraved frontispiece "Navigatia in Brasilian" of the second edition with the name of J. DeBry. Page 114 with the plate of Adam and Eve. In other particulars corresponding to Brunet's description. Some of the engravings spotted.

Part IV. 1594. The title in duplicate, with variations with and without privilege. A double set of the 24 plates, which although they have figures on the plates are of the first edition, as may be seen by the explanation below.

Part V. 1595. Texte 72 pages which according to Brune, is a part of the second edition, but according to Camus and Debure belongs to the first.

Parts VI. 1596. The frontispiece which precedes the engravings has the title plate bearing the words: Sequunter Icones, etc." According to Brunet.

Parts VII and VIII. 1599. According to Brunet. Pages 77, 78, of the first half of the 8th part in duplicate, with and without the map.

Part IX. 1602. According to Brunet.

Part X. 1619. To the map of the Phillipines by de Bry there has been added the original map from which it has been copied. It is taken from the Mirrour de Spilberg.

Part XI. 1619. Cum appendice 1620. According to Brunet.

Part XII. 1624. With the map "America Noviss Orbis, etc. 1596." Leaves 1 to 8 and 114, 115 slightly damaged at the top. Leaves 113, 116, 126, 127, 151 and 152 are wanting. The verso of folio 131 and the recto of folio 134 are blank.

Part XIII. 1634. According to Brunet, with the 9 maps and engravings. The thirteen parts are bound in twelve vols., in excellent condition, excepting the trifling defects indicated.

Mr. Henry Stevens in his Bibliotheca Historica remarks concerning DeBry. "It has become the fashion within the last few years for bibliographers, especially those who have got beyond their depth, to depreciate and decry the great collection of voyages of the DeBrys. They charge that these famous engravers had not a due regard for historic truth, and drew upon their imaginations for most of their fine pictures of men, animals, and things in foreign countries. The accounts of Virginia and Florida, being parts 1 and 2 of the American Collection, are said to be overdrawn, mere fancy sketches, and therefore calculated only to mislead the truth-loving historian. These charges are based solely on negative testimony, that is, they say, that none of the original paintings used by the DeBrys are known to exist, and the engravings have the appearance of German manufacture. Now it has been the good fortune of the writer, in his bibliographical mousings up and down the world, to light upon the original paintings which DeBry used for his Virginia and part of his Florida, and to turn up other facts which, all put together, not only clear the DeBrys of the charge of disregard of truth, but go far toward establishing their great Collections as trustworthy, and as honestly put forth by them. If the Voyagers exaggerated their own accounts, it was not the fault of the DeBrys. A synopsis of the story may perhaps as well be recorded here as anywhere, and may be brought back to the anvil, rehammered and worked up with authorities hereafter. It is well known that, after the failure of the Huguenot attempts to make settlements in Florida under Ribault and Laudonnière in 1562–1566, the artist of the latter expedition — one of the very few who escaped the terrible massacre by Menendez — Le Moine by name, retired to London, resided in the Blackfriars, and subsequently became a "servant to Sir Walter Raleigh." Raleigh had known Hakluyt and his studies in Cosmography, while student at Oxford, and subsequently in London, while interested in the expeditions of Frobisher, Gilbert, and others, had intercourse with the author of *Diverse Voyages*. Again, somewhat later, after finishing his little matters in Flanders, Raleigh found himself in Paris, and there was Hakluyt again, nominally Chaplain to the English Embassy under Sir E. Stafford, but really hunting historical and geographical material for a greater work on the voyages of his countrymen among the outside barbarians. Here in 1584 Hakluyt finished for Raleigh an elaborate geographical treatise, designed to induce Elizabeth to grant to Raleigh and his friends a liberal charter for discovery and plantation in a more southern latitude than had before been attempted by the English. They pitched upon the territory just north of that which they found described in Laudonnière's Journal, which Hakluyt had secured, and which was pictured in the maps and drawings of Le Moine. A reconnoitering expedition had been sent out by Raleigh in 1584 under the command of Amidas and Barlow, which returned in September. The results of this voyage, and Hakluyt's Paper (63 closely-written large folio pages), entitled "A particular discourse concerning the greate necessitie and manifold comodyties that are like to grow to this Realme of Englande by the westerne discoveries lately attempted, written in the yere 1584, by Richarde Hakluyt . . . at the requeste of Mr. Walter Raleigh before the coming home of his two

Barkes" [from the north of Florida] *etc.*, secured from the Queen the desired Charter for *six years and no more*, that is, to make discoveries and found plantations up to 1590, when the Charter expired by limitation. While in Paris, Hakluyt induced his friend Basanier to edit Laudonnière's Journal, and publish it under the patronage of Raleigh, while he himself, under the same patronage, brought out his excellent edition of Peter Martyr's Eight Decades, with the best map by F. G., of the new hemisphere that had been compiled up to that time. Basanier's book appeared in 1586, and Hakluyt's in 1587. Laudonnière's Journal fell into the hands of Theodore DeBry, an enterprising engraver at Frankfort, formerly of Liège. One of the ten or a dozen who escaped the massacre in Florida was a young man named DeBry, probably a relative of the engraver. At all events the engraver took a deep interest in the work, and in 1587 went to London to see Le Moine in the Blackfriars, with a view of obtaining some of his paintings, to enable him to reproduce Loudonnière's Journal with illustrations. But being at the time in Raleigh's service, Le Moine was either unable or unwilling to give De Bry all he wanted. But Le Moine dying the next year, De Bry returned to London in 1588, and succeeded in buying of the widow the rest of the Florida collection. But while there he fell in with Hakluyt, who was then engaged in bringing out his first folio Collection of Voyages. Hakluyt informed De Bry of the recent Virginia Expeditions under Raleigh's Charter, and suggested that, instead of bringing out his Florida as a separate book, he had better take the new book of Master Thomas Hariot, just out of the press, and illustrate it from the portfolio of John White, the artist sent out by Queen Elizabeth as chief Draughtsman in the expedition of 1585, who had recently returned, dedicate the work to Raleigh, and so begin a grand illustrated collection of voyages, the Virginia being the first part, the Florida to be held back to form the second part. Hariot, White, Raleigh, and De Bry all fell into this arrangement, and Hakluyt agreed to write the descriptions of White's maps and pictures. DeBry thus having filled his portfolios with copies of White's works and the originals of the late Le Moine's paintings, returned to Frankfort, and, with incredible enterprise and perseverance, brought out his *Virginia* in 1590, and the *Florida* in 1591, the latter as the Second Part of a Collection of Voyages. The Florida by this arrangement had been enlarged by additional pieces and plates. From this brief statement it will be perceived that thus far DeBry's Collection is perfectly authentic, and in its origin is essentially English. In another place we think it will not be difficult to show that he was alike painstaking and straightforward in the materials of all the other parts of both his *America* and *India*, and hence it must follow that the Collections are as deserving of confidence as the original Voyages from which they are reprinted, translated, and edited."

510 DELANO (A.). Life on the Plains and among the Diggings; being Scenes and Adventures of an Overland Journey to California; with Particular Incidents of the Routes, Mistakes, and Sufferings of the Emigrants, the Indian Tribes,... 12°, *sheep.* *Auburn*, 1854

3.00

511 DELAPLAINE (Joseph). Delaplaine's Repository of the Lives and Portraits of Distinguished American Characters. Vol. I and Vol. 2, Part I, all published. 2 vols., 4°, *boards*, (*scarce*). *Philadelphia*, 1815.

3.25

512 [DELAWARE LANGUAGE.] The Three Epistles of the Apostle John, Translated into Delaware Indian, by C. F. Dencke. 12°, pp. 21, *bis.* *New York*, 1818.

3.00

— 513 DENCKE (C. F.). Three Epistles of the Apostle John, translated into Delaware Indian, by C. F. Dencke. 16°. *New York*, 1818

514 DENIS ET FAMIN. Brésil, par M. Ferdinand Denis. Colombie et Guyanes, par M. C. Famin. 8°, *half morocco*, 32 maps, 90 plates. *Paris: Firmin Didot frères*, M.DCCC,XXXVII.

1.13

A large portion is devoted to the history, ceremonies, character, and condition of the aboriginal tribes of Brazil, of which traits twenty-five of the plates are illustrative.

515 DENTON (D.). A Brief Description of New York, formerly called New Netherlands, with the Places Thereunto Adjoining. Likewise a Brief Relation of the Customs of the Indians there. By Daniel Denton. A New Edition with an Introduction and Copious Historical Notes. By Gabriel Furman. 8° *cloth.* *New York*, 1845

1.63

516 DENYS (Nicolas). Description | Geographique | et Historique des costes | de l'Ameriqve | Septentrionale. | Avec l'Histoire naturelle du Païs. | Par Monsieur Denys, Gouverneur, Lieutenant | General pour le Roy, & proprietaire de toutes | les Terres & Isles qui sont depuis le Cap de | Campseaux, jusqu'au Cap des Roziers. | Avec Privilege du Roy. | 2 vols., sm. 8vo, 16 l., pp. 267, Map; pp. 486, 3l.

18.00

A Paris, | *Chez Louis Billaine, au second* | *pillier de la grand' Salle du Palais*, | *à la Palme & au grand Cesar.* | M.DC.LXII.

Vol. II. is entitled "Histoire | naturelle Des Peuples, des Animaux des Arbres | & Plantes de l'Amerique | Septentrionale, & de ses | divers Climats. | Avec une Description exacte de la | Pesche des Moluës, tant sur le | Grand-Banc qua'a la Coste; & de | tout ce qui s'y pratique de plus | particulier, &c. [... [5 lines, as above.] Tome Second. *A Paris*, | [4 lines, as above.] 8vo, pp. 480, 3 l. H. The country over which

M. Denys claimed to exercise jurisdiction under the King of France extended from Cape Canso, at the eastern extremity of Nova Scotia to Cape Rosier, at the mouth of Penobscot Bay. "This country the Governor explored and surveyed himself, and hence his book is among the best and most authentic materials we have relating to those provinces."— STEVENS.

517 The | Deplorable State | of New England, | By Reason of a Covetous and Treacherous | Governour, | and | Pusillanimous Counsellors | With a Vindication of the Hon^ble Mr. Higginson, | Mr. Mason, and several other Gentlemen from the | Scandalous and Wicked Accusation of the Votes, Or- | dered by Them to be Published in their Boston | News-Letter. | To which is Added, | An Account of the Shameful Miscarriage of | the Late Expedition against Port-Royal. | 4 l., pp. 39. 4.00

London, printed in the year 1708.|

"This pamphlet is said to be by the Rev. John Higginson of Salem, then aged 92; but the dedication is signed A. H., probably Alex. Holmes, one of the petitioners. It is written with great warmth, and lays open the disputes which existed between Governor Dudley and some leading characters in New England, who opposed his designs, which were to get rid of the charter, and make the government completely arbitrary."—*North Am. Rev.*, III, 305.

518 DEPONS (F.). Travels in South America, during the Years 1801, 1802, 1803, and 1804; containing a Description of the Captain-Generalship of Caraccas, and an Account of the Discovery, Conquest, Topography, Legislature, Commerce, Finances, and Natural Productions of the Country; With a View of the Manners and Customs of the Spaniards and Native Indians.... Translated from the French. 2 vols., 8°, *boards uncut*, map. 1.50

London, 1807

Beside his account of the slaughter, and destruction, by various modes, of the Indians during the conquest of their nations, the author gives, Portrait of the Indians before the arrival of the Europeans, means employed to civilize them.

519 DE PUY (H. W.). Ethan Allen and the Green-Mountain Heroes of '76 ... 12°. *Buffalo*, 1853 1.25

520 DESJARDINS (E.). Rapport sur les deux Ouvrages de Bibliographie Américaine. Henri Harrisse. 8°. *Paris*, 1867 .50

521 The Detail and Conduct of the American War, under Generals Gage, Howe, Burgoyne, and Vice Admiral Lord Howe. With a very Full and Correct State of the whole of the Evidence, as given before a committee of the House of Commons; and the Celebrated Fugitive Pieces, Which are said to have given Rise to that Important Inquiry. The whole exhibiting A 6.50

Circumstantial, Connected and Complete History of the Real Causes, Rise, Progress and Present State of the American Rebellion. The Third Edition. 8°, pp. 190, *half blue morocco, gilt top*, by Mathews.

London: Richardson & Urquhart, M,DCC,LXXX

"Praise is due to the editor of this publication for the care and attention which he has manifested in digesting the very important materials of which it is composed, especially the letters from Boston, New York, &c. This is a much enlarged and improved edition of 'A View of the Evidence,' etc."— *Monthly Review*, LXII, 84. *See also* Rich, I, 285.

522 A Detail of some Particular Services performed in America during the years 1776, 1777, 1778 and 1779. Compiled from Journals and Original Papers. Supposed to be Chiefly Taken from the Journal kept on board of the Ship Rainbow, commanded by Sir George Collier, While on the American Station during that period; giving a minute account of many important attacks on towns and places, expeditions sent up rivers, skirmishes, negotiations, etc, some of which are nowhere else correctly represented, and many others not as minutely described in the histories of that period. Printed for Ithiel Town from a manuscript obtained by him while in London, in the summer of 1830. 12°, ix l., pp. 117. 2.13

New York: Privately printed for Ithiel Town, 1835

This "Detail" had already appeared in the "Naval Chronicle" twenty years before. The greater part of the edition was consumed by fire.

523 DE VOE (T. F.). The Market Book. Containing a Historical Account of the Public Markets ... Vol. I, 8°. *N. Y.*, 1862 63

524 DEWEES (W. B.). Letters from an Early Settler of Texas. By W. B. Dewees. Compiled by Cara Cardelle. Map. 12°. 2.38

Louisville, 1854

The adventures of a ranger in the border wars of Texas, against the Comanches and other tribes of the plains, are here narrated with spirit and apparent truthfulness.

525 DIARY of the Siege of Detroit in the War with Pontiac. Also a Narrative of the Principal Events of the Siege by Major Rogers; A Plan for Conducting Indian Affairs, by Colonel Bradstreet, and other Authentic Documents, never before printed. Edited with Notes, by Franklin B. Hough. 4°, *half levant morocco*, by Bradstreet. *Albany, N. Y., J. Munsell*, 1860 15.00

Includes "papers relating to the Indian wars of 1763 and 1764 and the Conspiracy of Pontiac." Forms No. IX of Munsell's Historical Series.

526 DIAZ DEL CASTILLO (B.). The True History of the Conquest of Mexico, By Captain Bernal Diaz del Castillo, One of the Conquerors. Written in the year 1568. ... Translated from the Original Spanish by Maurice Keatinge Esqr. 4to, *boards, uncut*, plan, pp. viii, 514. *London*, 1800 2.25

527 DICKENSON, (J.). God's Protecting Providence, Man's Surest Help and Defence in Times of Greatest Difficulty, and most Eminent Danger: evidenced in the Remarkable Deliverance of Robert Barrow, with divers other persons, from the Devouring Waves of the Sea; amongst which they Suffered Shipwreck: And also From the cruel Devouring Jaws of the Inhumane Cannibals of Florida. Faithfully Related by one of the Persons concerned therein; Jonathan Dickenson. ... The Third Edition. 16°, *levant, morocco, by Bradstreet*, pp. (10,) 94. 5.75

Printed at Philadelphia: Reprinted in London, and Sold by the Assigns of F. Sowle, MDCCXX

VERY RARE. See Field's Essay No. 426, Sabin's Dictionary, 20014.

528 DICKENSON. God's Protecting Providence. The Sixth Edition. 12°, pp. 136. *London: James Phillips*, MDCCLXXXVII 1.50

529 DICTIONAIRE et Grammaire de la Langue Crise ... Prospectus. 8°, pp. 17. *Montreal*, 1872 75

532 DIEREVILLE (M.). Relation du voyage du Port Royal de l'Acadie, ou de la Nouvelle-France, dans laquelle on voit un détail des divers mouvemens de la mer; la Description du Païs, les Occupations des François qui y sont établis, les manières des différentes Nations Sauvages, leurs Superstitions & leurs chasses; avec une dissertation exacte sur le Castor. Par M. Diereville ... 12°, *calf*, pp. (18), 236, 7. Plate. 4.00

Amsterdam, Chez Pierre Humbert, MDCCX

A Relation of the Voyage from Port Royal to Acadia or New France. In which may be seen a detail of the various movements, &c. The Description of the Country, the Occupations of the French who are there established; the manners of the different Nations of Savages, their Superstitions and their hunting, with a dissertation on the Beaver. Also contains a Relation of a combat between the French and the Acadians, against the English. See Sabin's Dictionary, No. 20128.

533 DILLON (J. B.). The History of Indiana, from its Earliest Exploration by Europeans, to the Close of the Territorial Government in 1816. With an Introduction containing Historical Notes of the Discovery and Settlement of the Territory of the United States, North west of the river Ohio. Volume I, *sheep* [all published], pp. xii, 456. *Indianapolis, Ia.*, 1845 2.75

Indian missions, wars and treaties, form a large part of the volume

534 DILLON. A History of Indiana, from its Earliest Exploration by Europeans to the Close of Territorial Government in 1816; Comprehending a History of the Discovery, Settlement, and Civil and Military Affairs of the Territory of the U. S. North west of the River Ohio, and a General View of the Progress of Public Affairs in Indiana, from 1816 to 1856. By 4.00

John B. Dillon. 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*, pp. xii, 637 + 2 maps. 4 plates. *Indianapolis*, 1859

A new edition of Lot, continued to a later period. Uncut copies are rare.

535 DISBURSEMENTS to Indians. Letter from the Second Auditor of the Treasury, transmitting Accounts of Disbursement of Moneys, Goods, or Effects, for the benefit of Indians, from 1st October, 1837, to 30th September, 1838, &c. 8°, pp. 118. [*Washington*,] 1839

536 DISBURSEMENTS to the Indians. Letter from the Second Auditor of the Treasury, transmitting Copies of the Accounts of Persons charged with the Disbursement of money, goods, or effects for the Indians, &c. 8°, pp. 171. [*Washington*,] 1847

537 DOANE (G. W.). The Goodly Heritage of Jerseymen; The first Annual Address before the New Jersey Historical Society... January 15, 1846. 8°, pp. 32. *Burlington*, 1848

538 DOBBS (A.). An Account Of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, ... in the North-West Part of America; ... With an Abstract of Captain Middleton's Journal ... Containing Vocabularies of the Languages of several Indian Nations adjoining to Hudson's Bay ... By Arthur Dobbs, Esq. 4°, *boards*, *uncut*. Map and pp. 211. *London: J. Robinson*, MDCCXLIV

See Sabin's Dictionary, No. 20404.

539 DOBRIZHOFFER (M.). Historia de Abiponibus Equestri, Bellicosaque Paraquarie Natione locupletata, Copiosis Barbarorum Gentium, Urbium, Fluminum, Terarum, Amphibiorum, Insectorum, Serpentium [sic] praecipuorum, Piscium, Avium, Arborum, Plantarum, Aliarunque eiusdem Provinciæ, Proprietatum Observationibus, Authore Martino Dobrizhoffer Presbytero, et per Annos Duo de Viginti Paraquariæ Missionario. 3 vols., 8°, *half calf*.

Viennæ: Typis Josephi Nob. De Kurzbek ... Anno, 1784

540 DOBRIZHOEFFER. An Account of The Abipones, an Equestrian People of Paraguay. From the Latin of Martin Dobrizhoeffer, eighteen years a Missionary in that Country. 3 vols., 8°, *boards*, *uncut*. *London*, 1822

A translation of the preceding, made by the daughter of Robert Southey, the poet. Dobrizhoeffer, was one of those extraordinary men, who organized in Paraguay a government that has not ceased to excite the wonder and perplex the reason of all who tried to comprehend its strange anomalies. For a century and a half it existed as a pure hierarchy, insulated and intact; more mysterious than the fabled Amazonian Republic, or the equally mythical El Dorado. For a half century succeeding it has remained the only example of a people, professing to be free, existing under a tyranny supported solely by themselves.

541 DOCUMENTS and Proceedings relating to the Formation and Progress of a Board in the City of New York for the Emigration, Preservation, and Improvement of the Aborigines of America July 22, 1829. 8°, pp. 48. 30
New York: Vanderpool & Cole Printers, 1829

542 DOCUMENTS in relation to Difficulties existing in the Cherokee nation of Indians. 8°, pp. 9. 35
Washington, 1846

543 DODDRIDGE. Notes on the Settlement and Indian Wars of the Western Parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania, from the year 1763 until the year 1783, inclusive. Together with a View, Of the state of society and manners of the first settlers of the Western Country. By the late Rev. Dr. Joseph Doddridge. 12mo, 5 l, pp. v–316. c. *Wellsburgh, Va : Printed at the Office of the Gazette for the Author*, 1824 + Second Edition. 12mo. 10.50
Winchester, 1833

Drawn from original sources, mostly of personal observation, or from the actors in the Border Wars he depicts. No one except Withers has approached him in fidelity or exactness, and both have the best attestation to the value of their works, in the frequent reproduction of them in Collections and Narratives of Border Warfare.

544 DODDRIDGE. Logan, the Last of the Race of Shikellemus, A Dramatic Piece, with the Dialogue of the Backwoodsman and the Dandy, 1853, with an Appendix on the Murder of Logan's Family. 4°, *paper*. 1.13
Cincinnati, 1868

545 DODGE (H.). Report of the Secretary of War,... transmitting a report of the Expedition of the dragoons, under the Command of Colonel Henry Dodge, to the Rocky mountains, during the summer of 1835, &c.... 8vo, pp. 38 map. 40
Washington, 1856

546 DODGE (J. R.). Red Men of the Ohio Valley: an Aboriginal History of the Period commencing A. D., 1650, and ending at the treaty of Greenville, A. D., 1795, embracing notable facts and thrilling incidents in the settlement by the Whites of the States of Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois. By J. R. Dodge. 12°, *cloth*. 1.38
Springfield, O., 1860

547 DOMENECH (E.). Manuscript pictographique Américain précédé d' une notice sur l' idéographie des Peaux-Rouges, par l' Abbé Em. Domenech missionaire ... Ouvrage publié sous les auspices de M. le ministre d'etat et de la maison de l'empereur. 8°, *half morocco*, pp. viii, 119, 228 plates. 6.00
Paris, Gide, 1860

This unhappy work afforded a sensation to the literary world of Europe, not less unusual than universal. From every study, library, and bookseller's rooms arose a shout of laughter, that the soul of Rabelais might have envied. No Frenchman, since that ribald wit left the earth, has excited such a chorus of unextinguishable cachinnation. Unfortunately for the Abbe Domenech the parallel between himself and Rabelais soon ceases, the world laughs not with him but at him.

He has been the victim of an imposture so rank, that we should wonder not less than we *admire* his self delusion, if he had not dragged so many considerable people into the same net. See Field's Essay and Sabin's Dictionary No. 20550.

548 DOMENECH. La vérité sur le livre des sauvages, par l'Abbé Em. Domenech...8°, printed, pp. 54+10, plates. *Paris*, 1861

An attempt to prove the authenticity of the previous work. See Field's Essay and Sabin's Dictionary, No. 20551.

549 DOMENECH. Missionary Adventures in Texas and Mexico: A Personal Narrative of Six Years' Sojourn in those Regions. By the Abbe Domenech. Translated from the French under the Author's Superintendence. 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*, map. *London*, 1858

550 DOMENECH. Seven Years' Residence in the Great Deserts of North America. By the Abbé Em. Domenech...Illustrated wood-cuts, plates of Indian music, and a Map showing the Actual Situation of the Indian Tribes and the Country Described by the Author. 59 plates, 2 vols., 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*. *London*, 1860

551 DOMINGUEZ (Francisco). Catecismo de la Doctrina Christiana puesto en el Idioma Totonaco de la Cierra [*sic*] Baja de Naolingo, distinto del de la Cierra alta de Papautla, por El Lic. D. Francisco Dominguez, Cura iterino de Xalpan 12°, pp. 38, (i). *Reimpresso en Peubla en la imprenta del Hospital de San Pedro*, 1837.

000 DONCK (A. v. d.). *See* Van Der Donck (A).

552 DORCHESTER. Antiquarian and Historical Society Collections. Memoirs of Roger Clap, 1630. Blake's Annals of Dorchester, 1630 to 1753. Richard Mather's Journal and Life, 1596–1669. 3 vols, 12°, *boards*, scarce. [v. d.]

553 DOUBLET DE BOISTHIBAULT. Les Vœux des Hurons et des Abnaquis. a Notre Dame de Chartres, publiées pour la première fois' d'Après les manuscripts des archives d'Eure-et-Loire. Avec les lettres des missionaires-catholiques au Canada, une introduction et des notes, par M. Doublet de Boisthibault. 12°, pp. 83, plate. *Chartres, Noury-Cognard*, 1857

The Vows of the Hurons and the Abnaquis to Our Lady of Chartres. Are produced only in Latin and French, although they were written and registered in Abnaquis.

554 [DOUGLAS.] Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon the Red River in North America; its Destruction in 1815 and 1816; and the Massacre of Governor Semple

and his Party. With Observations upon a Recent Publication, Entitled " A Narrative of Occurrences in the Indian Countries," &c. 8°, pp. viii, 194' C. and map.

London : John Murray, 1817

See Sabin's Dictionary, 20704.

555 DOUGLAS (Thomas). Report of the Proceedings connected with the Disputes between the Earl of Selkirk and the North West Company, at the Assizes, held at York, in Upper Canada, October, 1818. From minutes taken in Court. 8°, pp. xxv, 225, 203, Appendix 48. 2.00

Montreal : printed, London : reprinted, 1819

This is a report of the trial of certain members of the North-west Fur Company, half-breed Indians, and others, for the murder of Governor Semple and several members of the Hudson's Bay Company.

556 DRAKE (B.). The Life and Adventures of Black Hawk, with Sketches of Keokuk, the Sac and Fox Indians, and the late Black Hawk War. 12°, *cloth*. 1.00

Cincinnati, 1838

The subsequent ones only in some of the plates.

557 DRAKE (Benj.). The Life of Black Hawk. Seventh Edition, Improved. 18°, *cloth*. 70

Cincinnati, 1844

558 DRAKE. Life of Tecumseh, and his Brother the Prophet; with a Historical Sketch of the Shawanoe Indians. 12° *cloth*. 2.00

Cincinnati, 1841

559 DRAKE (S. G.). Indian Biography, containing the Lives of more than Two Hundred Indian Chiefs; also such others of that Race as have rendered their names conspicuous, in the History of North America, from its first being known to Europeans, to the Present Period. Giving at large their most celebrated Speeches, Memorable Sayings, Numerous Anecdotes and a History of their Wars, much of which is taken from Manuscripts never before published. 12°, *half calf*, pp. 350. 5.75

Boston, 1832

It is the First Edition of the following work.

560 DRAKE. Biography and History of the Indians of North America, from its first Discovery. Eleventh Edition. 8°, *cloth*, 8 *plates*. 5.75

Boston, 1857

The last and most complete edition of this very excellent and carefully compiled collection of the materials of Indian history. It is the result of a lifetime of labor, by one who spared no pains to be at the same time faithful to the completeness and truthfulness of history.

561 DRAKE. Early History of Georgia, Embracing the Embassy of Sir Alexander Cuming to the Country of the Cherokees, In the Year 1730. With a Map ... A paper, ... by Samuel G. Drake, A.M. Map. 4°, pp. 20. 50

Boston : Printed by David Clapp & Son, 1872

562 DRAKE. Catalogue of the Private Library of Samuel G. Drake, chiefly relates to the Antiquities, History, and Biography of America, and in an especial manner to the Indians. 8°, pp. 80. *Boston, Samuel G. Drake*, 1842

This had been previously issued with a title slightly differing as a catalogue of a Library to be sold by auction.

563 DRAKE. The History and Antiquities of Boston, the Capital of Massachusetts, and Metropolis of New England, from its Settlement in 1630, to the Year 1770. Also, An Introductory History of the Discovery and Settlement of New England. With Notes, Critical and Illustrative. By Samuel G. Drake, A.M. ... Royal 8°, *cloth, uncut. Boston: Luther Stevens*, 1856

564 DRAKE. Indian Captivities; or, Life in the Wigwam. Being True Narratives of Captives who have been carried away by the Indians, from the Frontier Settlements of the United States, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time. 8°, *cloth*. *New York*, 1856

565 DRAKE. A Particular History of the Five Years' French and Indian War in New England and Parts Adjacent, from its Declaration by the King of France, March 15, 1744, to the Treaty with the Eastern Indians, Oct. 16, 1749, sometimes called Governor Shirley's War. With a Memoir of Major-General Shirley, accompanied by his Portrait and Other Engravings. 4°, *cloth, uncut.* *Boston*, 1870

This very excellent and judicious collection of the principal incidents of the five years of French and Indian war, contains, beside the annals of that period, some personal narratives of much interest. The Appendix includes a reprint of "The Redeemed Captive," by the Rev. John Norton.

566 DRAKE. The Witchcraft Delusion in New England: its Rise, Progress, and Termination, as exhibited by Dr. Cotton Mather, in the Wonders of the Invisible World; and by Mr. Robert Calef, in his More Wonders of the Invisible World. With a Preface, Introduction, and Notes, By Samuel G. Drake. ... 3 vols., 4°, xcviii, (4), 247; xxix, 212; 244. *Roxbury, Mass: Printed for W. Elliot Woodward*, MDCCCLXVI

Forms No. 5–7 of Woodward's Historical Series.

567 DRAPEAU (S.). De Journal de Québec et le Tombeau de Champlain par Stainslaus Drapeau. 8°. *Québec*, 1867

568 DRAPEAU (S.). Observations ... Relativement à la decouverte de Tombeau de Champlain. 8°. *Québec*, 1866

569 DRAPER (LYMAN C.). Madison, the Capital of Wisconsin; its Growth, Progress, Condition &c. 8°, pp. 48. *Madison*, 1857

See also Wisconsin Historical Collections.

570 DRAPER (W. G.). History of the City of Kingston, [C.W.] by W. Geo. Draper ... 8°, pp. 28. 1.25
Kingston : James M. Creighton, 1862

571 DRAYTON (John). Letters written during a Tour through the Northern and Eastern States of America. 8°, *boards, uncut.* 14.50
Charleston, S. C., 1794

Plan of bridge over Merrimack river and plate of cannon. The first production of Governor Drayton, now very scarce.

572 DRAYTON. A View of South Carolina as respects her Natural and Civil Concerns. Maps and Plate. 8°, *half sheep.* Scarce. 16.00
Charleston, 1802

573 DREUILLETTES (G.). Recueil de pieces sur la négociation entre la Nouvelle France et la Nouvelle Angleterre ès années 1648 et suivantes. 4°, pp, 59. 2.00
Nouvelle York : de la Presse Cramoisy de Jean-Marie Shea, 1866

This Collection of Documents relating to the Negotiation between New France and New England in the year 1648, and subsequently, narrates the story of that extraordinary negotiation between the authorities of Canada and the Christian Abnaquis, on the one part, and the colonies of Boston and Plymouth on the other.

574 DRING (T.). Recollections of The Jersey Prison Ship from Original Manuscripts. By A. G. Greene, edited by Henry B. Dawson. Portrait. Imperial 8°, *half morocco. Morrisania*, 1865 3.13

575 DUDLEY (T. P.). Battle Massacre at Frenchtown, Michigan, January 1813. Dudley, one of the Survivors. 8°. 1.25
Cleveland, 1870

576 DUMONT (M.). Mémoires Historiques sur la Louisiane, Contenant ce qui y est arrivé de plus mémorable depuis l'année 1687, jusqu' à présent; avec l'établissement de la Colonie Françoise dans cette Province de l'Amérique Septentrionale sous la direction de la Compagnie des Indes; le climat, la nature & les productions de ce pays; l'origine & la Religion des Sauvages qui l'habitent; leurs mœurs & leurs coutumes, &c. Composés sur les Mémoires de M. Dumont, par M. L. L. M. 2 vols., 12°, *calf.* 6.38
Paris, 1753.

These Historic Memoirs of Louisiana ; Containing an account of that which passed the most memorable, from the year 1687 to the present with the establishment of the French Colony in the North America, the climate, the nature, and the productions of the country ; the Origin and the Religion of the Savages who inhabit it; their manners and their customs, etc. The author has treated minutely the subject of the customs and ceremonies of the aborigines of the province, and almost the whole of Vol. II. is devoted to the history of the wars of the French with the various tribes which inhabited the vast territory then known as Louisiana. See Sabin's Dictionary, No. 9605; Field, No. 463.

577 [DUNCAN (William)] The Gospel in the Far West Metlah-
1.50 katlah. Ten Years' Work among the Tsimsheean Indians. Third Edition. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 130+map.
Church Missionary House, [*London*], 1869.

The Tshimshean Indians occupy a district on the Pacific coast lying between Fraser and Simson rivers, north of Queen Charlotte's Sound.

578 DUNHAM (Captain J.). Journal of Voyages, containing an
1.50 Account of the authors being twice captured by the English and once by the Gibbs the Pirate, his narrow escape when chased by an English War Schooner, as well as his being cast away and residing with Indians * * *. 12°, *calf*.
New York, 1851

579 DUNLAP (Wm.) History of the New Netherlands Province,
2.00 and State of New York. Port., 2 vols., 8°. *New York*, 1839

580 DUNN (J.). History of the Oregon Territory and British
1.75 North-American Fur Trade; with An Account of the Habits and Customs of the principal Native tribes on the Northern Continent. By John Dunn, late of the Hudson's Bay Company; Eight Years a Resident in the Country. 8°, map.
London, 1845

.25 581 DUNN (J.). [Another Edition.] 16°, *cloth*, pp. viii, 13–236.
Philadelphia, 1845

.25 582 DUNSHEE (H. W.). History of the School of the Reformed Prot. Dutch Church in New York. 12°. 1853

1.00 583 DUPONCEAU (P. S.). An Historic Discourse ... 26 October, 1832. 8°. *Phil.*, 1832

584 DUPONCEAU & FISHER. A Memoir on the History of the
1.63 Celebrated Treaty made by William Penn with the Indians under the Elm Tree at Shackamaxon, in the year 1682. 8°.
Philadelphia, Mc Carty & Davis, 1836

585 DURFEE (Hon. Job). Discourse before the R. I. Hist. Soc.
50 Jan. 13, 1847, with Mrs. Whitman's Poem, pp. 49. Also The Address, pp. 32, 1857. *Prov.*, 1847

1.13 586 DUSSIEUX (L.). Le Canada sous la domination Française. 8°, *uncut*. *Paris*, 1855

3.00 587 DWIGHT (Theodore). History of the Hartford Convention. 8°, *cloth*. *N. Y.*, 1833

.75 588 DWIGHT (Timothy). The Conquest of Canaan a Poem. 12°, *sheep*. *Hartford*, 1785

1.13 589 DWIGHT. Travels in New England and New York. Port. and maps. 4 vols., 8vo, *cloth*, *uncut*. *Lond.*, 1823

589* E (S.). Further Queries on New English Affairs. 4°. .40
N. Y., 1865

590 EARLY HISTORY and Settlement of the West, with Numerous illustrations. Roy. 8°, *boards*. *Cincinnati*. 1.00

591 EARLY HISTORY of Western Pennsylvania, And of the West and of Western Expeditions and Campaigns, from 1744 to 1833, by a Gentleman of the Bar. With an Appendix containing besides copious extracts from important Indian Treaties, Minutes of Conferences, Journals, etc. A Topographical Description of the Counties of Alleghany, Westmoreland, Washington, Somerset, Greene, Fayette, Beaver, Butler, Armstrong, etc. Illustrated...8°, pp. 352, 406, (10). 2 plans. 8.00
Pittsburg Pa., Daniel W. Kaufman, 1846

A good compilation of most of the material relating to Indian wars, already accessible in the original memoirs. — *Fields.*

591* EARLY VOYAGES to Terra Australis. Edited by R. H. Major. 8°, *cloth uncut*. *Hakluyt Society, Lond.*, 1859 1.25

592 EASTBURN (J. W.). Yamoyden, a Tale of the Wars of King Philip: in Six Cantos. By the late Rev. James Wallis Eastburn and his friend. 12°, pp. xii. 339, *half bound*.
James Eastburn, New York, Robert C. Sands, 1820 .75

593 EASTBURN (R.). A Faithful | Narrative, | of | The many Dangers and Sufferings, as well as | wonderful Deliverances of Robert East | burn during his Captivity among the | Indians: Together with some Remarks | upon the Country of Canada, and the | Religion and Policy of its Inhabitants; the | whole intermixed with devout Reflections. | By Robert Eastburn. | Published at the earnest Request of many | Friends for the benefit of the Author. | With a recommendatory Preface by the | Rev. Gilbert Tennent. ... pp. 45. 18.00
Philadelphia: | Printed by William Dunlap, 1758

One of the rarest of Indian captivities, being exceeded in that quality only by Dickenson's *God's Protecting Providence*, and Gyles's *Odd Adventures and Captivity.*

594 EASTBURN. The same. Reprinted in Memoir of Joseph Eastburn. 12°. *Philadelphia*, 1828 3.25

595 EASTMAN (Mary H.). Chicora and other regions of the Conquerors and the Conquered. By Mrs. Mary H. Eastman. Small folio, *cloth, gilt*, engravings. *Philadelphia*, 1854 4.25

A beautiful book upon aboriginal manners and history, written by a lady and illustrated by her husband, both of whom were well fitted for the task by long residence among the Indians.

596 EASTMAN. Dahcotah; or, Life and Legends of the Sioux around Fort Snelling. By Mrs. Mary Eastman, with Preface by Mrs. C. M. Kirkland. Illustrated from drawings by Captain Eastman. 12°, *cloth.* *New York*, 1849

597 EASTON (J.). A | Narrative | Of the Causes which led to | Philip's Indian War, | of 1675 and 1676. | By John Easton, of Rhode Island, | With other Documents concerning this | Event in the office of the Secretary of | State of New York. | Prepared from the originals, with an | Introduction and Notes. | By Franklin B. Hough. | 4°, *half roan, by Bradstreet.*
Albany, N. Y. | *J. Munsell*, 1858

One hundred copies only printed. The author was a Quaker residing in Ipswich and Hampton, who was driven, by the intolerance of the Puritans, to Rhode Island in 1638. He suffered in person from the incursions of the Indians, who burned his house at Newport the next year. Easton is the only early writer upon the wars of the New Englanders with the Indians who ventures to doubt that the Almighty was on the side of the slaughtering Puritans; and Satan himself commanding the savages.

598 EATON (C.). Annals of the Town of Warren; with the Early History of St. George's Broad Bay, and the Neighboring Settlements on the Waldo Patent. 8°, *cloth.* *Hallowell*, 1851

The narrative of the wars with the Eastern Indians, is illustrated with many new incidents and adventures derived from journals and tradition.

599 EATON (C.). History of Thomaston, Rockland and South Thomaston, Maine, from their first Exploration 1605. With family Genealogies. 2 vols., 12mo, *cloth, uncut.*
Hallowell, 1865

600 EATON (J. H.). The Life of Andrew Jackson, Major General in the Service of the United States, comprising a History of the War in the South from the Commencement of the Creek Campaign, to the termination of Hostilities before New Orleans. 8°, *boards, uncut.* *Philadelphia: Samuel F. Blatchford*, 1824

The history of the war with the Creek Indians is given with great minuteness.

601 ECKLEY (J.). A Discourse before the Society for Propagating the Gospel among the Indians and others in North America, delivered November 7, 1805. 8°, pp. 36. *Boston*, 1806

602 EDDIS (W.). Letters from America, Historical and Descriptive. 8°, *half calf.* *Lond.*, 1792

An interesting personal narrative exhibiting matters as they appeared at about the period of the American Revolution.

000 EDEN (R.). See Martyr (Peter).

603 EDWARD (D. B.). The History of Texas. Map. 12mo. *Cincinnati*, 1836 1.50

604 EDWARDS (B.). History of the British Colonies in the West Indies. Portrait. 4 vols., 8°, *sheep*. *Philadelphia*, 1806 8.

605 EDWARDS, (F. S.) A Campaign in New Mexico with Colonel Doniphan, by Frank S. Edwards, a Volunteer. 12°, *half morocco*. *Philadelphia*, 1847 2.25

Accounts of the Apaches and Mexican Indians are blended with the narrative.

606 EDWARDS F. A Faithful Narrative of Surprising Work of God in the Conversion of many Hundred Souls in Northampton and the neighboring Towns and villages of New Hampshire and New England. 12mo, *sheep*.
Elizabeth town, Printed by Shepard Kollock, 1790 1.13

607 EDWARDS (J.). Life of the Rev. David Brainerd, missionary to American Indians, with an Introductory Essay by Jas. Montgomery. 12mo, *cloth*, *uncut*. portrait. *Glasgow*, 1839 63

608 EDWARDS (J.). Memoirs of the Rev. David Brainerd: Missionary to the Indians, on the Borders of New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania, Chiefly taken from his own Diary; By Rev. Jonathan Edwards including his Journal, now for the first time incorporated with the rest of his Diary, in regular Chronological Series, by Sereno Edwards Dwight. 8°, pp. 507
New Haven, 1822 1.88

609 EDWARDS. The same with Beatty's Journal. *Edinburgh*, 1798 1.50

610 EDWARDS (J.). Some account of the Life of the Rev. David Brainard, Minister of the Gospel, Missionary to the Indians from the Honorable Society in Scotland, &c., By Jonathan Edwards, A. M. To which are added Extracts from Mr. Brainerd's Journal, comprising the most material things in that Publication. 8°. *Worcester, Mass.*, 1793 out

611 EDWARDS (J.). Some Remarkable Narratives of the Success of the Gospel in America. 16°, *boards*. *London*, 1791 1.75

612 EDWARDS (J.). Observations on the Language of the Muhhekaneew Indians; in which The extent of that Language in North America is shown; its Genius is grammattically traced; some of its peculiarities, and some Instances of Analogy between that and the Hebrew are pointed out. By Jonathan Edwards, D.D. 8°. *London*, 1788 2.25

612* EDWARDS (J.). Some remarkable Narratives of the Success of the Gospel, in America, in the Beginning of this Century. Written by the late Rev. Jonathan Edwards, A.M. To which is added, an account of the Character of the Rev. David Brainerd, Missionary to the Indians. 16°, pp. 84. *London: J. Brock*, 1791 out

613 EDWARDS (S. E.). The Ohio Hunter: Or a Brief Sketch of the Frontier Life of Samuel E. Edwards, the Great Bear and Deer Hunter of the State of Ohio. 16°, pp. 240.
Battle Creek, Mich., 1868

Contains some relations of incidents of Indian life and warfare, which occurred under the writer's personal observation.

613* EELKING (M. von). Die Deutschen Iülstrappen im Nordamerikanischen Befreiungsknega 1776 bis 1783. 2 vols., 8°, *uncut.* *Hannover*, 1863

614 EGEDE (H.). A Description of Greenland. By Hans Egede, who was a Missionary in that Country for Twenty-five Years. A New Edition, with an Historical Introduction and a Life of the Author. 8°, *half calf.* Map. *London*, 1818

Chapters vii, to xx., pp. 100 to 225, are devoted to descriptions of the occupations, implements, habitations, persons, customs, habits, mourning, pastimes, etc., of the natives of Greenland. In chapter xv, is given a specimen of one of their songs in the Esquimaux language with the parallel passages in English, occupying four pages. Chapter xvi, treats of the principles of that tongue with a vocabulary and grammatical analysis of twelve pages. Although the quaint relation of the Danish missionary Egede affords us little information regarding the natives of Greenland which has not often been printed, yet his narratives of incidents among them, and descriptions of their characteristics at that early day (1721), are valuable as historical records.

615 ELDREDGE. Memoirs of Eleanor Eldridge. 2 vols., Square 16°, *half morocco*, pp. 128 and 128.
Providence, B. T. Albro, printer, 1841

The subject of this narrative was the granddaughter of a Narragansett Indian squaw and an African chief, and is interesting ethnologically, as portraying the characteristics of two aboriginal races blended.

615* ELLET (Mrs.). Summer Rambles in the West. 12°, *cloth.*
New York, 1853

616 ELLET (Mrs.). Pioneer Women of the West. By Mrs. Ellet. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 434 + Plate. *New York: Charles Scribner*, 1852

Of the sixty pioneer women whose biographies appear in this volume, nearly all obtained the celebrity which gives them a place in it, on the frontier, in conflict with the Indians. Much the largest portion of the book is therefore occupied with the details of female heroism, or sufferings from Indian wars or barbarity. The work owes little to other printed books; its material having been collected by the author from original sources, which were either documents, the personal narrations of actors or their friends.

617 ELLIOT'S Indian Bible. Second Edition. 4°. *Lond.*, 1680

Wants beginning and end, and otherwise imperfect.

000 ELIOT TRACTS. The Following together with the Items described under the name of the respective authors compose almost a complete series of the various tracts issued by the "Corporation for the Propagation of the Gospel among the Indians," etc., all of them are scarce but some are of extreme rarity.

The complete series consists of eleven, and is probably, next to the Jesuit Relations, the most difficult to reassemble in good copies, of any works relating to American History. Some of these Protestant relations of missions among the Indians, bring almost fabulous prices. One hundred and seventy dollars has been paid for that of 1659 (No. 9), and one hundred dollars was paid both by Mr. Menzies and myself for that of 1671. They are doubtless all written by the hand, or from material furnished by the writings of John Eliot. No series of works relating to American history are more sought for; and the collector who possesses a large part of either the Catholic or Protestant Relations of Missions, while he has something to boast of, has still a long period of expectancy to keep alive his interest, before he will complete either one of them."— *Field.*

618 ELIOT (John). The | Day-Breaking | if not | The Sun-Rising | of the | Gospel | With the | Indians in New England. | Zach. 4, 10 | [motto 5 lines]. 4°, *levant morocco*, by W. Mathews. pp. 1, 2, 25. 30.00

London, Printed by Rich. Cotes, for Fulk Clifton, and are to be | sold at his shop under Saint Margarets Church on | New-fish street Hill, 1647.

No. 2 of the series reprinted with the following title.

619 ELIOT. The Day-Breaking, if not The Sun-Rising of the Gospel With the Indians in New England. 4°, *cloth, uncut.* 1.00

New York: Joseph Sabin, 1865

620 ELIOT. The | Glorious Progress | of the | Gospel | amongst the | Indians in New England. | Manifested | By three Letters under the Hand of that fa- | mous Instrument of the Lord, Mr. John Eliot, | And another from *Mr. Thomas Mahew*, jun: both Preachers of | the Word as well to the *English as Indians in New England* | WHERIN | the riches of Gods Grace in the effectuall calling of | many of them is cleared up: As also a manifestation of the hungring | desires of many People in Sundry parts of that Country after the | more full Revelation of the Gospel of *Jesus Christ*, to the | exceeding Consolation of every Christian Reader. | Together, | With an Appendix to the foregoing letters hol- | ding forth Conjectures Observations, and Application | By I. D. Minister of the Gospel. | Published by Edward Winslow ... | Small 4°, *levant morocco*, by *Bradstreet.* 42.50

London, printed for Hannah Allen in Popes-head-Alley, 1649

This forms No. IV, of the Series.

621 ELIOT (J.). Tears of Repentance: | Or, A further | Narrative of the Progress of the *Gospel* | Amongst the | Indians | in New-England: | Setting forth, not only their present state | and condition, but sundry Confessions of sin | by diverse of the said *Indians* wrought upon | by the saving Power of the Gospel; Together with the manifestation of their Faith and Hope | in Jesus Christ, and the Work of Grace upon | their Hearts. | Related by Mr. Eliot and Mr. Mahew, two Faithful Laborers | in that Work of the Lord. | Published by the Corporation for propagating the Gospel there, for the | Satisfaction and Comfort of such as wish well thereunto. 4°, *levant morocco by W. Mathews*, pp. (36), 47.

36.00

*London: Printed by Peter Cole in Leaden-Hall, and are to be Sold at | his Shop, at the Sign of the Printing-Press in Cornhill | near the Royal Exchang*ᵉ. 1653.

622 ELIOT (J.). A Further Account of the progress | of the | Gospel | Amongst the Indians | In New-England: | Being | A Relation of the Confessions made | by several Indians (in the pre- | sence of the Elders and Mem- | bers of several Churches) in or- | der to their admission into | Church-fellowship. | Sent over to the Corporation for Propagating the Gospel of | Jesus Christ amongst the Indians in New England at Lon- | don, by Mr. John Elliot one of the Laborers in the Word | amongst them. | 4°, pp. (10) 76, *levant morocco*, by W. Mathews.

75.00

London, | *Printed by John Macock*, 1660

Forms No. X and is one of the rarest of the series. From page 37 to 76 is occupied with the Confessions of Seven Indians, each given at length under his own name. The ratiocination involved in these religious testimonies, as the production of aboriginal intellects, so lately incapable of numbering fifty seems incredible to us. Mr. Pierson, the interpreter, must have given their stories a very liberal and forced translation.

623 ELIOT. A Brief | Narrative | of the | Progress of the Gospel amongst | the Indians in New England, in | the Year 1670. | Given in | By the Reverend Mr. John Elliot, | Minister of the Gospel there, | In a Letter by him directed to | the Right Worshipfull the Com- | missioners under his Majesties | Great Seal for Propagation of the | Gospel amongst the poor blind Na- | tives in these United Colonies. 4to, pp. 11.

72.50

London | *printed for John Allen, formerly living in Little-Britian at* | *the Rising-Sun, and now in Wentworth Street, near Bell-* | *Lane*, 1671.

Forms No. XI of the series and is extremely rare.

624 ELIOT. A Brief Narrative of the Progress of the Gospel among the Indians of New England. 1670. By Rev. John Eliot. With Introductory Notes. By W. T. R. Marvin. *Boston*, 1868 2.13

625 ELLET (Elizabeth F.). The Women of The Revolution. Portraits. 3 vols., 12°. *N. Y.*, 1848 1.63

626 ELLICOTT (A.). The Journal of Andrew Ellicot, commissioner for determining the Boundary between the U. S. and Mexico, with occasional remarks on the Situation, Soil, ... Natural productions and diseases of the different countries on the Ohio, Mississippi and Gulf of Mexico, with 6 maps. 4to, *sheep*. *Philadelphia*, 1803 4.00

Original edition of volume of great interest.

627 ELLIOTT (Com. Jesse D.). Address delivered in Washington Co., Maryland, to His Early Companions, Nov. 24, 1843. pp. 82, with plans. *Philadelphia*, 1844 88

628 ELLIOTT (Wm.). Carolina Sports, Devil Fishing, etc. Illustrated. 12°. *N. Y.*, 1859 75

629 ELLIS (E. S.). The Life of Tecumseh the Shawnee Chief, including Biographical Notices of Black Hawk, Corn Planter, Little Turtle, Taohe (the Brave), Captain Logan, Keokuk, and other distinguished Shawnee Chiefs. 12°, *half bound*. *N. Y.* 1.60

630 [ELLIS (George E.).] Battle of Bunker Hill; Sketches of, with Illustrative documents. 16°. *Charlestown*, 1844 38

631 ELLIS. An Oration delivered at Charlestown, Mass., 17 June, 1841, in commemoration of the Battle of Bunker-Hill. pp. 72. *Boston*, 1841 1.50

631* ELLIS (E. S.). The Life of Pontiac the Conspirator, Chief of the Ottawas. Together with a full account of the celebrated siege of Detroit. By Edward S. Ellis. 12°, pp. 102. *Beadle and Company London, New York*, 1861 1.50

632 ELIZA, The Chippeway Indian. 8°, pp. 8. *New York American Tract Society*. 25

633 ELLIS (G. A.). New Britain. A Narrative of a Journey, by Mr. Ellis, to a Country so called by its Inhabitants, discovered in the vast Plain of the Missouri; in North America, and inhabited by A People of British Origin. 8°, *boards, uncut*. *London*, 1820 2.25

634 EMIGRATING INDIANS. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting information of the inadequacy of the fund for defraying the expenses attending the emigration of the Creek Indians, January 7, 1828. 8°, pp. 11. *Washington: Printed by Gales & Seaton*. 1828 30

635 EMMONS (EBENEZER). The Swamp Lands of North Carolina. 8°, *paper*. *Raleigh*, 1860

636 EMMONS (COL. WM.). The Battle of Bunker Hill, a Poem. 12°. *Boston.*

637 EMORY (W. H.). Notes of a Military Reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego, in California, including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By W. H. Emory. 8°, *cloth*. Plates and maps. *Washington*, 1848

Contains some interesting particulars concerning the Pimo, Apache Navajo, and Maricopa Indians, with engravings of Indian Antiquities, and portraits.

638 ENDICOTT (C. M.). Account of Leslie's Retreat at the North Bridge, on Sunday, Feb. 26, 1775. 8°, pp. 47. *Salem*, 1856

639 E[NGEL] (E. B. d'). Essai sur cette question; quand et comment l'Amerique a-t-elle éte peuplée, d'hommes et d'animaux? par E. B. d' E[ngel]. 2 vols., 12°, *calf*. *Amsterdam, Marc. Michel Rey*, M DCC LXVII

640 E[NGEL] (E. B. d'). [Another Edition.] 4°, *calf*. *Amsterdam*, 1767

[Essay on this question: When and how has America been peopled with men and animals?] D'Engel, with great sounding of trumpets, that he is about to propound a theory of the population of America both novel and impregnable, asserts that it was antediluvian in its origin. He berates Grotius, DeLaet, and Hornius in detail, but he groups Acosta, Lescarbot, Brerewood, and Moraes with "plusiers ecrivains," and dismisses them altogether with contempt.

641 ENTICK (J.). General History of the Late War. Portraits, plates, &c. 5 vols., 8°, *calf*, *London*, 1765

642 ERES (C. D. R. d'). Memoirs of Charles Denis Rusoe d'Eres, A Native of Canada, Who was with the Scanyawtauragahrooote Indians eleven years, with a particular account of his Sufferings, &c. Small 12°. *Exeter*, 1800

If there ever existed a tribe of savages who were recognized by such a title, it was sufficient warrant for their extermination; and judged by this rule the author himself had but little advantage. He terminates his narrative by marriage with a maiden of Spencer in New Hampshire, where he fixed his habitation in 1794. Whether the author was ever a captive to any savage tribe is somewhat uncertain; his narrative is at all events little better than a fiction. It is one of the rarest of books relating to the aborigines.

643 ESQUIMUES. Tamedsa Johannesib aglangit, okautsinik tussarnertunik Jesuse Kristusemik Gudim ernguinganik. Printed for the Use of the Christian Esquimaux in the Mission-Settlements of the United Brethren at Nain, Okkak, and Hopedale, on the Coast of Labrador 12°, *half bound*, pp. (2) 124. *London*, 1810

644 ESQUIMAUX. piulijipta Testamentetak tame dsa, nalegapta Jesusib Kristusib Apostelingitalo pinniarningit okausingillo. ... For the use of the Christian Esquimaux in the Mission-Settlements of the United Brethren on the Coast of Labrador. 12°, *sheep.* *London*, 1840 1.63

The New Testament translated into the Esquimaux language.

645 ESSEX Institute Historical Collections. 8 vols. in 4. Small 4°, *cloth.* *Salem*, 1859 – 65 2.63

646 EVANS (E.) A Pedestrious Tour, of Four Thousand Miles through the Western States and Territories. 12°, *boards, uncut.* *Concord, N. H.*, 1819 1.50

The slight value which attaches to this book is entirely in a few pages in which the author describes his visits to some western tribes of Indians.

647 EVANS (John). Reply of Governor Evans, of the Territory of Colorado. To that part referring to him of "the Report of the Conduct of the War," headed "Massacre of Cheyenne Indians" 8°, pp. 16, 41, 1. *Denver, Colorado Territory*, 1865 .50

Although, not in the immediate command of the murdering horde under Colonel Chivington, who perpetrated the frightful atrocities narrated under the title of "Condition of the Indian Tribes," yet he organized the force, and is charged with having given the instruction to Colonel Chivington, which has made his name infamous.

648 EVANS (J.) A Journal of the Life, Travels, and Religious Labours of William Savery, late of Philadelphia, a Minister of the Gospel of Christ, in the Society of Friends, Compiled from his Original Memoranda. By Jonathan Evans. 12°. *London*, 1844 13.00

Savery was associated with John Heckwelder and the agents of the government, in a mission to the Indians of Ohio, on the occasion of the meeting of a grand council at Sandusky. It is a narrative of more than ordinary interest and value, as it adds the observations of an intelligent and scrupulous journalist.

649 EVANS (L.). Geographical, Historical, Political, Philosophical and Mechanical Essays. The First, Containing an Analysis Of a General Map of the Middle British Colonies in America; And of the Country of the Confederate Indians; A Description of the Face of the Country; The Boundaries of the Confederates; and the Maritime and Inland Navigations of the several Rivers and Lakes contained therein. By Lewis Evans and D. Hall, MDCCLV. 4°, pp. iv, 32 + map. *Printed by B. Franklin.* 29.00

Wight's copy sold for $40.

650 EVENTS IN INDIAN HISTORY. Beginning with an Account of the Origin of the American Indians and Early Settlements in North America, and embracing Concise Biographies of the principal Chiefs and head Sachems of the different Indian 2.75

Tribes, with Narratives and Captivities. Including [etc., 9 lines], illustrated with eight fine engravings. 8°, *sheep*, pp. 633. *Lancaster*, 1841

— 651 EVENTS IN INDIAN HISTORY. *Philadelphia*, 1842

652 EVERETT (E.). An Address delivered at Bloody Brook, in South Deerfield, September 30, 1835, in Commemoration of the fall of the "Flower of Essex," at that Spot, in King Phillip's War, September 18 (O. S.), 1675. 8°. *Boston*, 1835

653 EVERETT. Speech on the Bill for Removing the Indians from the East to the West Side of the Mississippi, May, 1830. 8°, *uncut*. *Washington*, 1830

654 EVERETT (Mr.). Speech, on the 14th and 21st of February, 1831, on the Execution of the Laws and Treaties in favor of the Indian Tribes. 8°. *Washington*, 1831

655 [EVERTS (Jeremiah).] Essays on the Present Crisis in the Condition of the American Indians; first published in the National Intelligencer, under the Signature of William Penn. 8°, *half calf*, pp. 116. *Philadelphia*, 1830

656 EQUEMELIN (J.). Bucaniers | of | America: | Or, a True | Account | of the | Most Remarkable Assaults, | Committed of late Years upon the Coasts of | The West-Indies, | By the Bucaniers of Jamaica and Tortuga, | Both English and French. | Wherein are contained more especially, | The unparallel'd Exploits of Sir Henry Morgan, our En- | glish Jamaican Hero, who Sack'd Puerto Velo, burnt Panama &c. | Written originally in Dutch, by John Esquemeling, one of the | Bucaniers, who was present at those Tragedies; and thence | translated into Spanish by Alonso de Bonne-Maison, Doctor of | Physick and Practitioner at Amsterdam. | Now faithfully rendered into English. | 4°, *half morocco*, pp. (xii.) 115, 152, 124, xi. nine plates.

London, Printed for William Crooke, at the Green Dragon with | out Temple Bar, 1684. |

The first English edition complete in three parts, the text of which is a beautiful specimen of the clear typography of the day, being greatly superior to the following.

657 ESQUEMELING. Bucaniers of America, &c. [*Same title*]. The Second Edition, Corrected and Inlarged, with two Additional Relations, viz., the one of Captain Cook, and the other of Captain Sharp. Now faithfully rendred into English. Four portraits, six plates. *London*, 1684

This, although with the same date, is really a different, somewhat later, and generally inferior edition to the first. The only point of superiority consists in the addition of the fourth part. The first three books of the second edition are not unfrequently found unaccompanied by the

fourth, and the imperfect work is believed to be complete on account of the finis and the table. The relations of the Buccaneers are full of particulars of the Indians who two centuries since inhabited the islands and the main of the Caribbean Sea. The fierce French and English marauders who so constantly overcame the Spaniards, were as constantly checked or defeated whenever they assailed the Indians of the Isthmus or the adjacent countries. But the most noteworthy historical fact elucidated by this volume, is the proof of the retributive fruit of vengeance forever produced from the vile seeds of cruelty. The Spaniard, who for a century and a half had devastated the countries of the Indians, with cruelties born of hell, was now to become the prey of fiends as ferocious and vindictive but more powerful than himself.

658 "An Explanation of the Map which delineated that part of the Federal Lands, Comprehended between Pennsylvania, West Line, the Rivers Ohio and Sioto, and Lake Erie; conformed to the United States by Sundry Tribes of Indians, on the Treaties of 1784 and 1786, and now ready for Settlement. 8°, pp. 24. 21.00

Salem: Printed by Dabney and Cushing, MDCCLXXXVII

659 EXPLICACION, clara y sucinta de los principales misterios de Nuestra Sante Fe, oracion dominical, mandamientos y sacramentos en el idioma Mexicana a beneficio de los Indios y en el Castellano. "Compuesta por un cura del Obispado de la Puebla ... Small 8vo. 2.00

Puebla, Imprenta del Hospital de S. Pedro, 1835

Clear and Succinct Explanation of the principal mysteries of Our Holy Faith. Dominical Discourse. Ordinances and Sacraments in the Mexican tongue, for the benefit of the Indians and in Spanish for those who aim at ministering to them.

660 EXTRACTS from the Minutes of the Executive Committee on the Indian Concern of the Yearly Meeting of the Religious Society of Friends. 12°, pp. 10. Out

New York, 1870

660* EYMA (X). Les Peaux scenes de la vie des Indiens par Xavier Eyma. Le far west. Civilisation et Barbarie. Caracteres généraux. Rip Van Winkle. La Chasse à l'homme. Epossée d'un jongleser. Le chef blanc. John Smith et Pocahontas. Pontiac. Le roi Phillippe Le dernier des Mandans. Les Natches. Les Caraibes. Conclusion. 12°, pp. 345. 1.00

Paris D. Grraud, 1854

661 [FAILLON (l'Abbé)]. Histoire de la Colonie Française en Canada. Portrait. 3 vols., royal 8°, *half morocco, uncut*. 4.25

Villemarie, 1865

Concerning this History of the French Colony in Canada. See Field's Essay, No. 550.

661* FAIRBANKS (Geo. R.). The Early History of Florida. 8°, pp. 32. .30

St. Augustine, 1857

662 FAIRBANKS. History and Antiquities of St. Augustine,
2.00 Florida. Illustrated. 8°. *N. Y.*, 1858

663 FALCONER (R.). The Voyages, Dangerous Adventures And
5.50 imminent Escapes of Captain Richard Falconer; Containing The Laws, Customs, and Manners of the Indians in America; his Shipwrecks; his Marrying an Indian Wife; his narrow Escape from the Island of Dominico, &c. Intermixed with the Voyages and Adventures of Thomas Randal, of Cork, Pilot; with his Shipwreck in the Baltick, being the only Man that escaped: His being taken by the Indians of Virginia, &c; Written by Himself, now alive. 12°. *London*, 1720

— 664 FALCONER. [Another edition.] 18°. *London*

665 FALKNER (T.). A Description of Patagonia, and the Adjoin-
1.75 ing Parts of South America: containing an Account of the Soil, Produce, Animals, Vales, Mountains, Rivers, Lakes, &c. of those Countries; the Religion, Government, Policy, Customs, Dress, Arms and Language of the Indian Inhabitants; and some Particulars relating to Falkland's Islands. By Thomas Falkner, Who resided near Forty Years in those Parts. Map. 4°, *boards*, British Settlements in the Bay of Honduras. Map, 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*. *Hartford*, 1774

666 FANCOURT (C. St. J.). The History of Yucatan from its dis-
1.50 covery to the Close of the Seventeenth Century. By Charles St. John Fancourt, Esq., recently H. M. Superintendent of the British Settlements in the Bay of Honduras. 8°, map, *cloth*, *uncut*. *London*, 1854

667 FANNING (Col. David). The Narrative of, giving an account
1.88 of his Adventures in North Carolina from 1775 to 1783. Royal 8°, *half morocco*. *New York*, 1865

668 FAR WEST (The) or a Tour beyond the Mountains em-
2.50 bracing outlines of Western Life and Scenery. Sketches of the Prairies, Rivers, Ancient Mounds, Early Settlements of the French, etc. 2 vols., 12°, *cloth*. *New York*, 1838

669 FARMER (T.). Collections, Topographical, Historical, and
2.25 Biographical, relating principally to New Hampshire. Edited by J. Farmer and J. B. Moore. 3 vols., 8°, *boards*, *uncut*. 1822

The first subject announced as the purpose of these volumes in the Preface, is certainly well sustained by their contents, "Historical Sketches of Indian Wars, Battles, and Exploits; of the adventures and sufferings of the Captives." The work is in fact a copious cyclopædia of Indian history; narratives of captivities in their original style without abridgment; descriptions of Indian antiquities, with memoirs and anecdotes of Indian chiefs, and border fighters of the whites.

670 FARNHAM (T. J.). Life and Adventures in California and Scenes in the Pacific Ocean. 8°. *New York*, 1847 .50

A large part is devoted to a narrative of the Jesuit mission among the Indians of California, and of personal adventures among them.

671 FARNHAM (T. J.). Pictorial Edition. Life, Adventures, and Travels in California. By J. T. Farnham, to which are added, Conquest of California and Travels in Oregon. 8°. *New York*, 1855 1.63

672 FARNHAM. Travels on the Great Western Prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory. By Thomas J. Farnham. 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *London*, 1843 1.63

The best edition, entirely distinct from his *Life in California.* Full of interest, and evidently written with fidelity.

673 FARNHAM (T. J.). Travels. [Another Edition.] 8°. *New York*, 1843 cut

674 FARNHAM (T. J.). Travels. [Another Edition.] 12°, *cloth*, pp. 197. *Poughkeepsie*, 1841 .38

675 FEATHERSTONHAUGH (G. W.). A Canoe Voyage up The Minnay-sotor, with an Account of the Lead and Copper deposits in Wisconsin; of the Gold Region in the Cherokee Country; and Sketches of popular Manners; &c., &c., &c. 2 vols., 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *London*, 1847 1.38

The author narrates many particulars of Indian life and manners, obtained by the aid of traditional and documentary evidence, as well as from personal observation.

676 FEDERALIST, The; also The Continentalist and Other Papers, by Hamilton. Edited by J. C. Hamilton. 2 vols., imp. 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *Phil.*, 1865 4.25

Large paper; one hundred copies only printed.

677 FELLOWS (John). The Veil Removed. 12°. *N. Y.*, 1843 6.22

678 FELTMAN (Lieut. Wm.). Journal of 1781–82. 8°, *boards* *Philadelphia*, 1853 .38

679 FERLAND (J. B. A.). Cours d'Histoire du Canada, 1534–1759. 2 vols., 8°, *paper.* *Quebec*, 1861–67 2.88

680 FERLAND. Observations sur un ouvrage intitule. Histoire du Canada. Par M. l'Abbé Brasseur de Bourbourg. 8°, *uncut.* *Paris*, 1854 1.63

681 FERLUS (L. D.). Nouvelle Notice sur les Indiens Arrives à Paris le 13 Août, 1827. Observations curieuses sur Les Moeurs et les Coutumes de leur Tribu Guirrière; Par L. D. Ferlus.... Deuxieme Edition, augmentée de détails intéressans sur le Sejour des Six Indiens a Paris, et sur leur visite au roi. 12°, pp. 14. *Paris, Martinet*, 1827

New Notes on the Indians who arrived in Paris, August 13th, 1827. Curious Observations on the Manners and the Customs of their Warrior Tribe.

682 FERRAL (S. A.). A Ramble of Six thousand Miles through the United States of America. 8°, *half calf*. *London*, 1832

The frontispiece is a fac-simile of a portion of the *Cherokee Phœnix*.

683 FESSENDEN (G. M.). The History of Warren R. I. from the Earliest Times with particular Notices of Massasoit and his Family. 24°. *Providence*, 1845

684 FIELD (David D.). Centennial Address,... with Historical Sketches of Cronwell, Portland, Middletown,... etc. 12°. *Middletown, Conn.*, 1853

685 [FIELD (D. D.).] History of the County of Berkshire. 12°, *sheep*. *Pittsfield*, 1829

686 FIELD (T. W.). The Battle of Long Island, with connected Preceding Events, and the Subsequent American Retreat;... with Authentic Documents. By Thomas W. Field. 8°, *uncut*. *Brooklyn*, 1869

687 FIELD (The same). Large paper, imperial 8°, *cloth*. 1869

688 FIELD. An Essay towards an Indian Bibliography. Being a Catalogue of Books, Relating to the History, Antiquities, Languages, Customs, Religion, Wars, Literature, and Origin of the American Indians, in the Library of Thomas W. Field. With Bibliographical and Historical Notes, and Synopses of the Contents of some of the Works least known. 8°, *cloth, uncut*. *New York*, 1873

The only work of its kind in existence. It is not a mere catalogue, but an analysis of the books themselves. The present catalogue is to a great extent an abridgment of this essay, with many additional titles.

689 FIELD. Historic and Antiquarian Scenes in Brooklyn and its vicinity, with Illustrations of some of its Antiquities. Roy. 8°, *cloth, uncut*. *Brooklyn*, 1868

One hundred and ten copies only privately printed.

690 FIELD. Pear Culture. Illustrated. 12°. *New York*, 1858

691 FILLEY (W.). Life and Adventures of William Filley, who was stolen from his home in Jackson, Mich., by the Indians, August 3d, 1837, and his safe return from Captivity, October 19, 1866, after an absence of 29 years. 8°. *Chicago*, 1867 .75

692 FILSON (J.). The Discovery, Settlement And present State of Kentucke: and An Essay towards the Topography, and Natural History of that important Country. To which is added An Appendix, containing, I. The Adventures of Col. Daniel Boon, one of the First Settlers, comprehending every important Occurrence in the Political History of that Province. II. The Minutes of the Piankashaw Council, held at Post St. Vincents, April 15, 1784. III. An Account of the Indian Nations inhabiting within the Limits of the Thirteen United States, their Manners and Customs, and Reflections on their Origin. IV. The Stages and Distances between Philadelphia and the Falls of the Ohio, from Pittsburg to Pensacola, and several other Places.—The Whole illustrated by a new and accurate Map of Kentucke and the Country adjoining, drawn from actual Surveys. By John Filson. 8°, *levant morocco*, pp. 118. *Washington, printed by James Adams*, 1784 41.00

The work, like all those treating of early Western History, more than a quarter of a century ago, is rare. The author, one of the first narrators of border warfare, was himself killed by the Indians of Ohio.

693 FILSON (John). Histoire de Kentucke, nouvelle colonie à l'ouest de la Virginie. Traduite de l'Anglois de M. John Filson; Par M. Parraud. 8°, *calf*, map. *Paris:* MDCCLXXXV. 3.63

A French Translation of the former work, with some additions, and the only one which contains a map.

694 FINDLEY (W.) History of the Insurrection, in the Four Western Counties of Pennsylvania: in the Year MDCCXCIV. With a Recital of the Circumstances specially connected therewith. ... 8°, *half morocco, fine uncut copy*. Very scarce. *Philadelphia*, 1796 11.00

695 FINLEY (J. B.). Autobiography of Rev. James B. Finley; or Pioneer Life in the West. Edited by W. P. Strickland, D.D. 12°, *cloth, uncut*. *Cincinnati: J. F. Wright*, 1856 1.38

696 FINLEY. (Same The). *Cincinnati*, 1867 1.00

697 FINLEY. History of the Wyandott Mission, at Upper Sanduskey, Ohio, under the direction of the Methodist Episcopal Church. 12°, *cloth*. *Cincinnati*, 1840 1.63

698 FINLEY (J. B.). Life Among the Indians; or Personal Reminiscences, and Historical Incidents illustrative of Indian Life and Character. 12°, *cloth, uncut*. *Cincinnati*, 1860 1.63

699 FINLEY. Another Edition. 12°, pp. 548.
1.00 *Cincinnati: Hitchcock & Walden*, 1868

699* FIRELANDS Pioneer, The. Published by the Firelands Historical Society. 8°. *Sandusky, O.* 1858
out
The later volumes are published at Norwalk, Ohio. *See* "Hist. Mag.," III, 324.

700 FIRE Lands Pioneer, The. 10 vols. in 3.
5.75 *Sandnsky and Cleveland*, 1858, 1870

701 FISHER (A.). A Journal of a Voyage of Discovery to the
1.63 Arctic Regions, 1819–20. 8°, *calf.* *London*, 1821

702 FISHER (J. B.). Catalogue of the Library. Containing
1.50 many choice scarce and curious books (relating to America) sold by Auction, March 1866. Neatly priced in red ink. 8°, *half morocco.* 1866

703 FISHER. Catalogue of the Library of J. B. Fisher. Large
75 Paper. 4to. *N. Y.*, 1866
Fifty copies only printed, rich in Americana.

704 FISHER (J. F.). Discourse before Penn. Hist. Soc., ... on the
25 Private Life and Domestic Habits of William Penn. 8°.
Philadelphia, 1836

705 FISHER (W.). An Interesting Account of the Voyages and
out Travels of Capts. Lewis and Clark, in the Years 1804–6. Giving a Faithful Description of the River Missouri, and its Source....12°. *Baltimore*, 1812

out 706 FLACK (Cap.). A Hunter's Experience in the Southern States of America. Post 8vo. *London*, 1866

88 707 FLETCHER (Ebenezer). Narrative of a Soldier of the Revolution. 8vo, *cloth uncut.* *N. Y.*, 1866

708 FLINT (T.). The First White Man of the West, or The Life
out and Exploits of Col. Dan'l Boone, the First Settler of Kentucky; interspersed with Incidents in the Early Annals of the Country. 12°. *Cincinnati*, 1850
Plate of Boone's first visit of Kentucky inserted.

709 FLINT. Indian Wars of the West; containing Biographical
2.00 Sketches of those Pioneers who headed the Western Settlers in Repelling the Attacks of the Savages, together with a View of the Character, Manners, Monuments and Antiquities of the Western Indians. 12°. *Cincinnati*, 183[illegible]

710 FLINT. The Life and Adventures of Daniel Boone, the First Settler of Kentucky, interspersed with Incidents in the Early Annals of the Country. 12°, *half morocco, uncut.* 1.62
Cincinnati, 1868

711 FLINT. Recollections of the last Ten Years, passed in Occasional Residences and Journeyings in the Valley of the Mississippi, from Pittsburg and the Missouri to the Gulf of Mexico, and from Florida to the Spanish Frontier; in a Series of Letters to the Rev. James Flint, of Salem, Massachusetts. By Timothy Flint, Principal of the Seminary of Rapide, Louisiana ... 8°, pp. (2), 395, *boards, uncut.* 2.00
Boston 1826

712 FLORIDA. The Discovery and Conquest of Terra Florida, by Don Ferdinando de Soto, and Six hundred Spanards, his Followers. Written by a Gentleman of Elvas, employed in all the Action, and translated out of Portuguese, by Richard Hakluyt. Edited by William B. Rye. *Cloth.* 5.25
London: Printed for the Hakluyt Society, M,DCCC,LI.

713 FOLSOM (G.). A Discourse ... before the Maine Historical Society ... Sept. 6, 1846. 8°, pp. 80. *Portland*, 1847 .30

714 FONTPERTUS (A. Frout de). Le Canada. 12°. *Paris*, 1867 .88

715 FOOTE (A. H.). Africa and the American Flag. 12°, *cloth.* .88
New York, 1862

716 FOOTE (H. S.). Texas and the Texans. 2 vols., 12°. 1.00
Philadelphia, 1841

717 FOOT (J. I.). Historical Discourse at West Brookfield, with Capt. Thos. Wheeler's Narrative. 12°. *West Brookfield*, 1843 .75

718 FOOTE (W. H.). Sketches of Virginia, historical and biographical. By the Rev. William Henry Foote. Second Series. Second Edition. Revised. 8°, pp. 596. 2.25
Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1856

The adventures of the Rev. Mr. Cummings with the Indians; the Captivity and Escape of Mrs. Inglis in 1756, from the Shawnees; an Account of Cornstalk and the battle of Point Pleasant, contained in these volumes, are all interesting additions to our materials for Indian history.

719 FOOTE (W. H.). Sketches of North Carolina, Historical and Biographical, illustrative of the Principles of a portion of her Early Settlers. 8°, *cloth*, pp. 557. *New York*, 1846 4.50

720 FOOTE. Sketches of Virginia, Historical and Biographical. Second Series. 8°, *cloth.* not
Phil., 1856

721 FORBES (A.). California: A History of Upper and Lower California, from their First Discovery to the Present Time, comprising an Account of the Climate, Soil, Natural productions, ... &c. 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*, 11 plates and map. *London*, 1839

722 FORCE (Peter). American Archives: consisting of a Collection of Authentick Records, State Papers,... and Letters and other Notices of Publick Affairs, the Whole forming a Documentary History of the Origin and Progress of the North American Colonies; of the Causes and Accomplishment of the American Revolution; and of the Constitution of Government for the United States, to the Final Ratification thereof. In Six Series. Published by M. St. Clair Clarke and Peter Force. ...[First title; the second title is] American Archives: Fourth Series... from...March 7, 1774, to the Declaration of Independence... *Washington*. 1837–1846. 6 vols., folio.+Fifth Series...to... September 3, 1873...3 vols, folio. *Washington*, 1848–1853

This great storehouse of British Colonial and American history was printed by order of the United States Government. It was the intention to divide the work into six series, from 1493 to 1789. The nine volumes described are all that have appeared, and the further progress of the work is suspended. The manuscript of the unpublished series is in the Library of Congress. *See* "N. Am. Rev.," XLVI, 475.

723 FORCE (Peter). Tracts and Other Papers, relating principally to the Origin, Settlement, and Progress of the Colonies in North America. 4 vols., 8°, *cloth*, *uncut* *Wash.*, 1836

724 FORREST (W. S.). The Great Pestilence in Virginia, in 1855. 12°, pp. XIII, 326. *N. Y.*, 1856

725 FORREST. Historical and Descriptive Sketches of Norfolk and Vicinity. 8°, *cloth*. *Phil.*, 1853

726 FORRY (S.). The Mosaic Account of the Unity of the Human Race confirmed by the Natural History of the American Aborigines. 8°.

727 FORSYTH (John). Speech of Mr. Forsyth,...on the Bill... for the removal of the Indians. 8°. *Washington*, 1830

728 FOUR Kings of Canada. Portraits, No. 1, of The River Sachem or Te-Yee-Neen-Ho-Ga-Prow — II. Saga-Yean Qua-Prah-Ton — III. Elow-Oh-Kaom — IV. of Oh-Nee-Yeath-Ton-No-Prow.

These portraits were engraved at the period of the visit of the chiefs of the tribes on the northern shores of Lakes Ontario and Erie, to England. They are very rarely found together, and form when complete an interesting memorial of the tribes which have long since disappeared.

729 FOUR Kings of Canada, The. Being | A Succinct Account of the | Four Indian Princes lately arriv'd | from North America | With | A particular Description of their Country | their strange and remarkable Religion, Feasts, | Marriages, Burials, Remedies for their Sick, | Customs, Manners, Constitution, Habits, | Sports, War, Peace, Policy, Hunting, Fish | ing, Utensils belonging to the Savages, with | several other Extraordinary Things worthy | Observation as to the natural or curious | Productions, Beauty, or Fertility of that | Part of the World. | 12°, *levant morocco*, by Bradstreet, very rare. *London, John Baker*, 1710 22.00

These Sachems were induced to accompany Colonel Schuyler to England, for the purpose not only of confirming the attachment of the Five Nations to the British interest as opposed to the French, but also to enlist that of the court in colonial affairs. *See* Smith's History of New Jersey, p. 366, Sabin's Dictionary, No. 25283.

730 FOWLE (W. F.). Catalogue of Choice Collection of Books belonging to Wm. F. Fowle, Esq. Large Paper, *half morocco*. *Cambridge*, 1865 1.13

One hundred copies only printed.

731 FOX (E.). Adventures of Ebenezer Fox. 18mo. *Boston, n. d.* .25

732 FOX (J.). Seizure of the Ship Industry, by a Conspiracy, and the Consequent Sufferings of Captain James Fox and his Companions; their Captivity among the Esquimaux Indians in North America, and the Miraculous Escape of the Captain. Plate. 12°. *London, n. d.* 1.50

733 FOXE (L.). North-VVest Fox, | or, | Fox from the North-west passage. | Beginning | vvith King Arthvr, Malga, Octhvr, | the two Zenis of Iseland, Esloti land, and Dorgia; | Following with briefe Abstracts of the Voyages of Cabot, | Frobisher, Davis, Waymouth, Knight, Hudson, Button, Gib | bons, Bylot, Baffin, Hawkridge: Together with the | Courses, Distance, Latitudes, Longitudes, Variations. | ... M. James Hall's Three Voyages to Groynland, with a | Topographicall Description of the Countries, the Salvages | Lives and Treacheries, how our Men have beene Slayne | by them there, with the Commodities of all those | Parts; whereby the Marchant may have Trade, and | the Mariner Imployment ... By Captaine Luke Foxe ... 4°, *levant morocco, by Bradstreet.* *London, | Printed by B. Alsop and Thos. Favvcet dwelliny in Grubstreet*, | 1635 50.00

The Narratives and Journals of early voyages to the Arctic territories, of which this work consists, are filled with accounts of the ferocity and vindictiveness of the natives, traits of character for which the present Esquimaux inhabitants have never been remarkable. It is evi-

dent that the race of aborigines which alarmed the early navigators by their fierce warfare, has long passed away, and the place of the implacable red Indian been occupied by the mild fair-skinned Esquimaux. See Sabin's Dictionary, No. 25410.

1.38 734 FRANCA. Chrestomathia da Lingua Brazilica. Pelo Dr. Ernesto Ferreira França. 12°. *Leipzig*, 1859

1.00 735 FRANCHERE (G.). Narrative of a Voyage to the Northwest Coast of America in the Years 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814. Or the First American Settlement on the Pacific. Translated and edited by J. V. Huntington. 12°, *cloth*. *New York*, 1854

The author was one of the party sent out by Mr. Astor, to establish his colony at Astoria.

.38 736 FRANCIS (John W.). New York during the last Half Century: A Discourse ... Nov. 17, 1857. 8°. *N. Y.*, 1857

5.25 737 FRANCIS. Old New York; or, Reminiscences of the Past Sixty Years, with a Memoir of the Author, by H. T. Tuckerman. Portrait. 8°, *cloth uncut*. *N. Y.*, 1865

Large paper copy, of which 100 copies only were printed.

25.00 738 FRANKLIN (Benjamin). A Narrative | of the late | Massacres, | in | Lancaster County, | of a | Number of Indians, | Friends of the Province, | By Persons Unknown. | With some Observations on the same. | 8°, pp. 31. *Printed in the Year* MDCCLXIV. |

Relates the method in which the cowards of the frontiers revenged upon innocent and helpless old men, and young children, the outrages of Indian warriors whom they dared not meet. The inhuman slaughter of Christian men and women with their babes, by the mob of Scotch and Irish frontier settlers, is the most horrible picture of human phrensy this continent ever saw. The pamphlet is among the rarest of works relating to the history of Pennsylvania *See* Sabin's Dictionary, No. 25557.

2.00 739 [FRANKLIN.] Two Tracts; Information to those who would remove to America. And Remarks concerning the Savages of North America. 8°. *London*, 1784

See Sabin's Dictionary, Nos. 25578, and 25594.

9.25 740 FRANKLIN (J.). Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of The Polar Sea, in the years 1819, 20, 21, and 22. With an Appendix on various Subjects relating to Science and Natural History. Illustrated by numerous Plates and Maps. 4°, *boards uncut*, + 4 maps and 30 plates. *London*, 1823

2.50 741 FRANKLIN (J.). Third Edition. 2 vols., 8°, *half morocco, uncut*. *London*, 1824

742 FRANKLIN. Narrative of a Second Expedition to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in the Years 1825, 1826, and 1827. Including an Account of the Progress of a Detachment to the Eastward. By John Richardson, Surgeon and Naturalist to the Expedition. Illustrated by Numerous Plates and Maps. 4°, *cloth, uncut.* 31 plates, 6 maps. *London*, 1828 9.25

743 FRASER (C.). Reminiscences of Charleston.... 8°. *Charleston*, 1854 1.10

744 FRASER (E.). Narrative of the Capture, Sufferings and Miraculous Escape of Mrs. Eliza Fraser... [from] Savages by whom Captain Fraser and his first mate were barbarously murdered and Mrs. Fraser after having been compelled to take up her abode in a wigwam and to become the adopted wife of the Chiefs, Mrs. F. was providentially rescued from her perilous situation. 8°. *Newark*, 1837 1.63

745 FRELINGHUYSEN (T.). Speech of Mr. Frelinghuysen, April 6, 1830, on an Exchange of Lands with the Indians... and for their Removal West of the Mississippi. 8°, pp. 44. *Washington*, 1830 .30

746 FREMONT (Col. J. C.). Oregon and California. The Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains, Oregon and California.... 12°, *cloth.* *Buffalo*, 1849 .35

747 FREMONT. Report of the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains, in the year 1842, to Oregon and North California in the Years 1843–44. Maps and Plate. 8°. *Washington*, 1845 .63

748 FREMONT (J. C.). Narrative. 12°, *sheep.* *Syracuse*, 1846 .25

749 FRENCH (B. F.). Historical Collections of Louisiana, embracing many rare and valuable documents relating to the Natural, Civil and Political History of that State, compiled with Historical and Biographical Notes, and an Introduction, By B. F. French. Six vols., 8°. *New York*, 1846–69 1.50

This collection is remarkable for the immense amount of material relating to the aborigines of America, being almost wholly composed of memoirs and narratives, in the language of the original explorers. Contains, La Salle's memoir, Joutel's Journal of Mississippi, and Hennepin's account of Mississippi. Marquette and Joliet's voyage, De Soto's expedition, and Coxe's "Carolana." La Harpe's establishment of the French in Louisiana, Charlevoix's journal — Account of the Natchez Indians; massacre of the French by the Natchez. Narratives of the voyages, missions, and travels among the Indians, of Marquette, Joliett, Dablon, Allouez, Le Clercq, La Salle, Hennepin, Membre and Douay, by J. G. Shea. Dumont's memoir of transactions with the Indians of Louisiana. Penicaut's Annals of Louisiana, and account of the manners, customs, and religion of the Indian tribes, Laudonniere's History of Jean Ribault's three voyages to Florida.

750 FRENEAU (P.). Poems relating to the American Revolution. .60 With ... Memoir and Notes By Evert A. Duyckinck. Port. 12°. *N. Y.*, 1865

751 FREZIER (Amedée François). A Voyage to the South-Sea, And Along the Coasts of Chili and Peru, in the Years 1712, 2.25 1713, and 1714. Particularly describing The Genius and Constitution of the Inhabitants, as well Indians as Spaniards: Their Customs and Manners; their Natural History, Mines, Commodities, Traffick with Evrope, &c., with 37 Copper-Cutts. 4°, *calf.* *London*, 1717

The relation of M. Frezier has always been highly esteemed from his character as an author of great truthfulness, as well as for the numerous exact maps with which it is illustrated. Many curious particulars which he observed of the aborigines of the countries in South America that he visited are given. M. Frezier was among the earliest to describe the use of the quipu, or knotted cord diary of the Peruvian Indians.

752 FRIENDLY Advice to the Gentlemen Planters of the East and 1.00 West Indies. By Philotheos Phystologus. 16°, *calf. Lond.*, 1684

753 FRISBIE (L.). A Discourse, Before the Society for Propagat- 1.50 ing the Gospel among the Indians, and others, in North America.... 8°. *Charlestown*, 1804

754 FROST (J.). The Book of the Indians of North America, .63 illustrating their Manners, Customs, and Present State. 12°, *cloth.* *New York*, 1845

755 FROST. Border Wars of the West; And embracing Indi- 3.63 vidual Adventures among the Indians, and Exploits of Boone, Kenton, Clark, Logan, and other Border Heroes. 8°, *cloth.* *Auburn*, 1853

The plates are colored with an outrage of taste aboriginally characteristic.

756 FROST. Heroic Women of the West; comprising Thrilling 1.13 Examples of Courage, Fortitude, Devotedness, and Self-sacrifice among the Pioneer Mothers of the Western Country. 12°, pp. 348. *Philadelphia : Hart*, 1854

757 FROST. Indian Battles, Captivities and Adventures. 12°, 2.63 *cloth.* *New York*, 1858

758 [FROST.] Indian Wars of the United States. From the Discovery to the Present Time. With Accounts of the Origin, 1.50 Manners, Superstitions, etc., of the Aborigines. From the best Authorities. By William V. Moore. 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *Philadelphia*, 1858

This compilation of events in Indian history, although issued under the imputed authorship of Mr. Moore, is really another guise for that Protean character, John Frost, LL.D.

759 FROST. Indian Wars of the United States, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time. 8°, 52 plates. *New York and Auburn*, 1856 .50

760 FROST. Pictorial History of the United States. 4 vols. in 2. 8°, *sheep*. *Philadelphia*, 1846 1.63

761 FROTHINGHAM (R.). The Command in the Battle of Bunker Hill; with a Reply ... to S. Swett. 8°. *Boston*, 1850 2.00

762 FROTHINGHAM. History of the Siege of Boston, and of the Battles of Lexington, Concord and Bunker Hill. Maps and Plates. 8°. *Boston*, 1849 4.00

763 FROTHINGHAM. Life and Times of Joseph Warren. Portrait. 8°, *cloth, uncut*. *Boston*, 1865 1.63

764 FUNES (Gregorie). Ensayo de la Historia Civil del Paraguay, Buenos Ayres y Tucuman Escrita por el Doctor D Gregorio Funes, dean de la Santa Iglosia Catedral de Cordova. 4°, 3 vols. *Buenos Ayres: Imprenta de M. J. Gaudarillas y Socias*, 1816 2.00

Essay towards the civil history of Paraguay, Buenos Ayres and Tucuman. These three volumes form the most important history of these three provinces, that of Father Charlevoix being more particularly confined to Paraguay. Treating almost wholly of the period, prior to the middle of the eighteenth century; the work of Funes, is a history of the Indians and their wars with the Spaniards.

765 FURMAN (G.). Notes, Geographical and Historical, relating to the Town of Brooklyn, in King's County. 12°, *half morocco, gilt top, uncut*, by *W. Matthews*. *Brooklyn*, 1824 13.00

Fine copy of the original and rare edition.

766 FURMAN. The Same. Reprinted for the Faust Club. 4°, *uncut*. *Brooklyn*, 1865 1.25

777 FURMAN (G.). Appendix containing Charters and Other Documents relating to the City of Brooklyn. pp. 62. *Brooklyn*, 1836 .50

778 GAGE (T.). New Survey of the West Indies Containing A Journal of Three Thousand and Three hundred miles within the mainland of America. Wherein is set forth his Voyage from Spain (.....) to Mexico, With a description of that great City as it was in former times and also at this present. Likewise his Journey from Mexico through the Provinces of Guaxaca, Chiapa, Guatemala, Vera Paz, Truxillo, Comayagua, with his abode Twelve years about Guatemala, and especially in the Indian-towns of Mixco, Pinola, Petapa, Amatitlan. Also 5.00

A New and exact Discovery of ... fashions, behaviour of Spaniards, priests and friars Blackmores, Mulattos, Mestisos, Indians, and of their Feasts and Solemnities. With a Grammar, of some Rudiments of the Indian Tongue called Poconchi or Pocoman. By the true and painfull endeavors of Thomas Gage. Folio, *calf.* *London*, 1648

First and best edition of this countries work concerning which *See* Rich, Wrangham, Southey's Aramana I, and Sabine's Dictionary No. 26298.

779 GALE (G.). Upper Mississippi: or, historical Sketches of the Mound-Builders, the Indian Tribes, and the Progress of Civilization in the North-West, From A. D. 1600 to the Present Time. By George Gale. 12°, pp. 460. Portrait. *Chicago: Clarke and Company*, 1867

Fourteen chapters of this volume occupying 320 pages are entirely devoted to the history of the aborigines of the West. The chapter titles sufficiently indicate the scope of the work. The Mound-Builders, Pontiac War, Catholic and Protestant Missions. The Illinois Confederacy. The Winebago Confederacy. The Sioux Confederacy. The Chippaway Confederacy. The material of this work has been carefully collected, and affords very minute and accurate information regarding the western tribes of Indiana.

780 GALICIA (D. F. C.). Silibario de Idioma Mexicano, dispuesto por el Lic. Faustino Chimalpopoca Galicia. 12°. *Mexico*, 1859

781 [GALLOWAY (Joseph). Letters to a Nobleman on the Conduct of the War in the Middle Colonies. Second Edition. Map. 8°. *London*, 1779

Written to demonstrate the shameful misconduct of the English generals in the American War. *See* Rich, I, 277.

782 GARANGULA, The Ongua-honwa Chief: A Tale of Indian Life, among the Mohawks and Onondagas, Two Hundred Years Ago. 8°, *uncut.* *Milwaukee*, 1857

783 GARCIA (G.). Origen de los Indios de el Nuevo Mondo e Indias Occidentales, averiguado con discurso de opiniones por el Padre Presentado Fr. Gregorio Garcia, de la Orden de Predicadores. Tratanse en este Libro varias cosas, y puntos curiosas, tocantes à diversas Ciencias, i Facultades, con que se hace varia Historia, de mucho gusto para el Ingenio, i Entendimiento de Hombres agudos, i curiosos. Segunda Impresion. Enmendada, y Añadida de algunos opiniones, ò cosas notables, en maior prueba de lo que contiene, con Tres Tablas mui puntuales de los Capitulos, de las Materias, y Autores, que las tratan Dirigido al Angelico Doct. St. Tomas de Aquino, Con Privilegio Real. Folio, *half calf.* *En Madrid*, 1729

Origin of the Indians of the New World, and West Indies, supported by a discourse and opinions by Fray Gregorio Garcia. In this book

various things and curious points are treated of, relating to various Sciences and Professions, together with a varied History much to the taste of the Mind and Understanding of learned and curious men. Second edition. Amended and increased with some opinions or notable things, as a farther proof of the contents. With three tables of the Chapters, Materials and Authors which treat of them. The author spent twenty years as a missionary among the Indians of South America, and applied himself with the greatest zeal to the study of the antiquities of the country. This work was the result of his researches, prepared for publication after his return to Spain. *See* Field's Essay and Sabin's Dictionary, No. 26567.

784 GARCILASO DE LA VEGA. La Florida del Ynca. Historia del Adelantado, Hernando de Soto, Gouernador y Capitan general del Reyno de la Florida y de otros heroicos Caualleros Españoles e Indios escrita por el Ynca Garcilasso de la Vega, Captain de Su Magestad natural de la gran ciudad del Cozco, Cabeça de los Reynos y prouincias del Peru. 4°. *En Lisboa*, 1605 9.00

785 GARCILASO DE LA VEGA. Primera parte de los Commentarios Reales, que tratan, de el Origen de los Incas Reies, que fueron del Peru, de sv Idolatria, Lues y Govierno, en paz y en Guerra. De svs vidas, y Conquistas, y de todo lo que fué aquel Imperio, y su Republica, antes que los Españoles pasaran á el, Escritos por el Ynca Garcilaso de la Vega, ... Segunda impression, Enemendada y anidada la Vida de Inti Cusi Titu Inpanqui, penultimo Inca; Con dos Tablas; una; de los Capitulos, y otra, de las Cosas Notables. Folio, *vellum*. *Madrid*, 1723 5.50

First Part of the Royal Commentaries, treating of the Origin of the Incas or Kings who reigned over Peru. Of their Idolatries, Laws, and Government in peace and in war: of the Reigns and Conquests of the Incas; and of all that transpired relating to their Empire and Commonwealth before the discovery of the country by the Spaniards. Written by the Inca Garcilaso de la Vega, a native of Cuzco and Captain of his Majesty. Second edition, with corrections and additions.

786 GARCILASO DE LA VEGA. Historia General del Peru, trata el descubrimiento de el y como lo ganaron, los Españoles: Las Guerras Civiles, que huvo, entre Pizarros, y Almagros, sobre la partija de la Tierra. Castigo, y levantamiento de tyrannos y otros sucesos particulares, que en la Historia se contienen. Escrita por el Ynca Garcilaso de la Vega; ... Segunda Impression enemenda y anidida con dos tablas, una de los Capitulos, y otra de las materias. Ano. 1722. Folio. *Vellum*. *Madrid*, 1723 5.50

General History of Peru: treating of the discovery of the country, and of the manner in which it was conquered by the Spaniards. Of the Civil Wars between the Pizarrists and the Almagrians, about the division of the land. Of the insurrection of the rebels, and their punishment; with other particulars of succeeding events, contained in the history. Second Edition, with emendations and additions.

787 GARCILASO DE LA VEGA. La Florida del Inca. Historia del Adelantado, Hernando de Soto, Gouvernador, y Capitan general del Reino de la Florida; y de otros heroicos Caballeros Españoles e Indios. Escrita por el Inca Garcillaso de la Vega. Van enemendadas en esta impression, muchas erratas de la Primera: Y anadida Copiosa Tabla de las Cosas Notables. Y el ensaio Cronologico, que contiene las succedas, hasta en el año de 1722. Folio, *vellum*. *Madrid*, 1723

The Florida of the Inca. History of the Adelantado Hernando de Soto, Governor, and Captain General of the Kingdom of Florida; and of other heroic gentlemen, both Spaniards and Indians. A new and amended edition with many corrections of the first.

788 GARCILASO DE LA VEGA. Histoire des Yncas, Rois du Perou, depuis le premier Ynca Manco Capac, fils du soliel, jusqu' a Atahualpa dernier Ynca; ou l'on voit leur Etablissement, leur Religion, leur Loix, leurs Conquetês; les marveilles du Temple du Soliel; & tout l'Etat de ce grand Empire, avant que les Espagnols s'en rendissent maitres. Traduite de l' Espagnol de l' Ynca Garcillasso de la Vega. On a joint a cette édition l' Histoire de la Conquête de la Floride, par le même Auteur &c. Avec des Figures dessinees par feu B. Picart le Romain. 2 vols., 4°, *calf*. *Amsterdam*, 1737

This translation into French contains Garcilaso de la Vega's two works, *The Incas of Peru*, and the *Conquest of Florida*, and Hennepin's *Discovery of a Country greater than Europe*. The engravings are from Picart.

789 GARCILASO DE LA VEGA. The Royal Commentaries of Peru in Two Parts, The First Part Treating of the Original of their Incas or Kings; Of their Idolatry; Of their Laws and Government both in Peace and War; Of the Reigns and Conquests of the Incas; The Second Part Describing the manner by which that new World was conquered by the Spaniards. Also the Civil Wars between the Pizarrists and the Almagrians, occasioned by Quarrels arising about the Division of that Land; Of the Rise and Fall of Rebels, and other Particulars contained in that History. Illustrated with Sculptures. Written originally in Spanish by the Inca Garcillasso De La Vega, and rendered into English by Sir Paul Rycaut K^{t}. Folio, *calf*. *London*, 1688

The author was the son of one of the conquerors of Peru, Garcilaso de la Vega, by the daughter of the Inca Huallpa Tupac, and sister of Huayna Capac Inca, the last native monarch of Peru. He was so proud of both paternal and maternal origin, that while he assumed the Spanish name of the first, he was careful to assert his Incarial descent. He was evidently a gentleman of refinement, and possessed of much more learning than was usually acquired by the conquestadors themselves. That one of Indian blood, and a descendant of the proud race of the Incas, should have been the most industrious and careful historian of the evil fortunes of his race, and the chronicler of the victories of their conquerors, may well excite our surprise.

790 GARDEN (A.). Anecdotes of the Revolutionary War in America, with Sketches of Character of Persons the most distinguished, in the Southern States, for Civil and Military Services, *Charleston*, 1822 5.00

[Also] Anecdotes of the American Revolution, illustrative of the Talents and Virtues of the Heroes and Patriots, who acted the most conspicuous parts thereon. Second Series. 2 vols., *boards, uncut*, scarce. 1822–28

791 GARDEN. Anecdotes of the Revolutionary War. 8°, *half calf*. *Charleston*, 1822 3.25

792 GARDEN. Eulogy on Gen. Chs. Cotesworth Pinckney. 8°, *half calf*. *Charleston*, 1825 88

793 GARLAND (H. A.). The Life of John Randolph of Roanoke. Portrait. 2 vols., 12mo. *N. Y.*, 1851 70

795 GARDINER (A. F.). A Visit to the Indians on the Frontiers of Chili. 8°, 3 plates, 1 map. *London*, 1841 1.38

795 GARRARD (L. H.). Wah-to Yah, and the Taos Trail; or, Prairie Travel and Scalp Dances. With a look at Los Rancheros, from Mule back and the Rocky Mountain Camp Fire. 12°, *cloth*. *New York*, 1850 1.25

796 GASS (P.). A Journal of the Voyages and Travels of a Corps of Discovery, under the command of Captain Lewis and Captain Clarke of the army of the United States; From the mouth of the river Missouri, through the Interior parts of North America, to the Pacific Ocean; During the Years 1804, 1805, 1806. Containing An Authentic Relation of the most interesting Transactions during the Expedition; A Description of the Country; And an Account of its Inhabitants, Soil, Climate, Curiosities, and Vegetable and Animal Productions. By Patrick Gass, One of the Persons employed in the Expedition. 8°, pp. 381, *half morocco, uncut*. *London*, 1808 3.50

797 GASS. A Journal, Fourth Edition. 12°, *sheep*. *Philadelphia: Mathew Cary*, 1812 1.63

798 GAYARRE (C.). History of Louisiana. The French, and Spanish Domination. 3 vols., 8°. *New York: Redfield*, 1854 1.50

The history of the French Domination occupies two volumes, and that of the Spanish, one. The first two, are very largely composed of the details of French negotiation, wars, and intercourse with the Indians of that vast territory once known as Louisiana. Gleaned from all sources, except original and unpublished documents, it is yet an interesting and in some respects a valuable naration. It pictures the life of the Aborigines, with all the fidelity which a romantic paraphrase of history can do.

799 GENDRON (Le Sieur). Quelqves Particvlaritez dv pays Des Hvrons en la Nouvelle France Remarquées par le Sieur Gendron, Docteur en Medicine, qui a demeuré dans ce Pays-là fort long-temps. Redigées par Iean Baptiste de Rocoles, Conseiller & Aumonier du Roy, & Historiographe de Sa Majesté. 4°, pp. 26. *A Troyis et A Paris*, 1660. *New York*, 1868

Some Particulars of the Country of the Hurons in New France. Remarked by the Sieur Gendron, Doctor of Medicine, who resided in that Country for a long period. These particulars, taken from the letters of Dr. Gendron, who claimed to have remained among the Hurons for a long time, are very curious as affording us information of that nation at the early period of his visit, in 1644 and 1645.

Twenty-five copies only printed.

800 GENERAL LAWS, The, of the improved order of Red Men; to which are added the By-Laws of Powhattan Tribe of the City of Washington D. C. No. 1. Formed in the Grand Sun, 5605. 12°, pp. 23.

Washington, D. C.: printed by Wm. Q. Force, 5606

A Secret Society, having nothing to do with the Indians.

801 GEORGIA, A Poem. Tomo Chachi, an Ode. A Copy of Verses on Mr. Oglethorpe's Second Voyage to Georgia.... Folio, pp. 19. *London: J. Roberts*, MDCCXXXVI.

A Piece of the greatest rarity, we cannot trace the sale of another copy.

802 GEORGIA. Collections of the Georgia Historical Society. 3 vols., 8°, and Vol. III, Part 1. *Savannah*, 1840–48

803 GEORGIA, Historical Society Collections. Addresses, Essays etc., by Ward, Charlton, Talmage, Jones, King, Elliott, Church, Law, Cohen, Arnold, etc. 19 Pamphlets.

804 GEORGIA Lands occupied by the Cherokee Indians. Report of a Committee, and Resolutions of the Legislature of the State of Georgia, in Relation to Certain Lands occupied by the Cherokee Indians, belonging to the said State. January 28, 1828... 8°, pp. 13.

Washington: Printed by Gales and Seaton, 1828

805 GERRY (Elbridge). Life of, with Contemporary Letters, by James T. Austin. Portrait. 2 vols., 8°, *half calf*. *Boston*, 1828

806 GESNER (A.). New Brunswick; with Notes for Emigrants. Comprehending the Early History, an Account of the Indians, Settlement. ... By Abraham Gesner, Esq. 8°, *London*, 1849

The first five chapters are occupied with a description of the settlement difficulties with the Indians, and an account of their peculiarities.

807 GIBBES (R. W.). Documentary History of the American Revolution, 1764–1782. 2 vols., 8°. *New York*, 1855; and also the Volume relating to South Carolina. Together 3 vols. *Columbia*, 1853

808 GIBBONS (C.). An Address On the Native Character of the Aborigines of America. 8°. *Philadelphia*, 1839 6 2

809 GIBBS (G.). A Dictionary of the Chinook Jargon, or Trade Language of Oregon. By George Gibbs ... 8°, pp. xiv (2), 44. *Washington : Smithsonian Institution*, 1863 60

810 GIBBS (G.). Instructions for Research relative to the Ethnology and Philology of America. By George Gibbs. 8°. *Washington*, 1863 30

811 GIBSON (J.). A Journal of the Late Siege by the Troops from North America, against the French at Cape Breton, the City of Louisbourg and the Territories thereunto belonging. Surrendered to the English, on the 17th of June, 1745, after a Siege of Forty-eight Days. 8°, *half morocco*, Original Edition, rare. *London*, 1745 10.00

812 GIDDINGS (J. R.). The Exiles of Florida; or, the Crimes Committed by our Government against the Maroons, who fled from South Carolina and other Slave States, seeking protection under Spanish Laws. 12°, *cloth, plate.* *Columbus, O.*, 1858 63

813 GILBERT (B.). A Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Benjamin Gilbert and his Family, who were surprised by the Indians, and taken from their Farms on the Frontiers of Pennsylvania, in the Spring 1780. 12°, *half levant mor.* *London : James Phillips*, 1785 7.00

Written by William Walton, to whom it was verbally narrated by Mr. Gilbert and his family after their return.

814 GILBERT. A Narrative. [Another Edition.] 12°, *half levant morocco, gilt top, uncut.* *London*, 1790 2.75

815 GILES (J.). Memoirs of Odd Adventures, Strange Deliverances, etc. In the Captivity of John Giles, Esq., Commander of the Garrison on Saint George River, in the District of Maine. 8°, *uncut.* *Cincinnati*, 1869 50

816 GILL (Julia and Frances Lee). Legends of New England. 16°, *cloth.* *New York*, (1864) 35

A story book principally composed of incidents of Indian warfare.

817 [GILPIN THOMAS.] Exiles in Virginia; with Observations on the Conduct of the Society of Friends during the Revolutionary War. 8°, *half mor.* *Phila.*, 1848 2.00

818 GISBORNE (L.). Isthmus of Darien in 1852. 12°, *cloth.* *Phila.*, 1854 25

819 GLADSTONE (T. H.). The Englishman in Kansas. 12°. *New York*, 1857 30

820 GODARD-LANGE. La Congregation ou une Mission Chez les
1.50 Iroquois; poeme. 8°, *half calf.* *Paris: l'auteur*, 1846

821 GODDARD (D. A.). The Mathers Weighed in the Balances
63 and found not wanting. 16°. *Boston*, 1870

822 GOMARA (L'de). La Seconda Parte Delle Historie dell In-
1.50 dia, Con tutte le cose notabili accadute in esse dal principio fin' a questo giorno, & nuovamente tradotte di Spagnuolo in Italiano. Nelle quali oltre all'imprese del Colombo & di Magalanes. esi tratta particalarmente della presa del Re Ataballippa, delle Perle, dell'oro, delle spetierrie ritrovate alle Malucche & delle guerre civilli tra gli Spagnuoli. 12°, *vellum.*

In Venetia Appresso Giordan Ziletti, MDLXV.

823 GOMARA (L.). The Pleasant Historie of the Conquest of the
21.50 West India, now called New Spaine. Atchieued by the most woorthie Prince Hernando Cortes, Marques of the Valley of Huaxacac, most delectable to reade. Translated out of the Spanish tongue by T. N. Anno. 1578. 4°, *morocco.*

London: Printed by Thomas Creede, 1596

The Second English Edition, very rare. The Conquest of the Aztecs, their peculiarities of religion, warfare, and government, are portrayed here by one of the earliest, as he was one of the most able of the Spanish historians.

30 824 GOOD Indian Missionary, The. [John Eliot]. 18°.
Philadelphia, [*n.d.*]

25 825 [GOODRICH (S. G.)]. History of the Indians of North and South America. 16°, *cloth.* *Boston*, 1855

826 GOOKIN (D.) Historical Collections of the Indians in New
11.00 England. Of their several Nations, Numbers, Customs, Manners, Religion, and Government, before the English planted there. Also a true and faithful account of the present state and condition of the praying Indians, (or those who have visibly received the Gospel in New England:) declaring the number of that people, the situation and place of their Towns and Churches, and their manner of worshipping God,...briefly declaring the prudent and faithful endeavors of the Right Honorable the Corporation of London, for promoting that affair; also suggesting some expedients for their further Civilizing and propagating the Christian Faith among them. By Daniel Gookin. 8°, pp. 89.

Apollo Press: Boston, by Belknap and Hall, MDCCXCII.

This brave magistrate and zealous philanthropist, prepared his historical memoir of the Indians of N. E. for publication in 1674, but it remained in manuscript until 1792. The same popular frenzy against the Indians, which infected all the Colonies at different periods, infuriated the children of the Puritans, a few months after the completion

of this memoir. Five hundred Christian Indians, accused most unwarrantably of association with the murders by Pagan tribes, were lodged for safety on Deer Island in Boston harbor, and the populace of Boston raged for their blood, with as vehement savagery as the unsanctified Dutch under Gov. Kieft, or the furibund Scotch Presbyterians of Paxton. Gookin opposed this murderous sentiment with such firmness, that the lives of the prisoners were spared, only however, to endure incredible sufferings, from the rigors of winter, unsheltered and starving.

827 GOODWIN (H. C.). Pioneer History; or, Cortland County and the Border Wars of New York, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time. 12°, *cloth*. *New York*. 1.13

828 GOODWIN (J.). An Oration, delivered at Lancaster, February 21, 1826. In Commemoration of the One Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of the Destruction of that town by the Indians. 8°. *Worcester : Rogers & Griffin*, 1826 75

829 GORDON (J. B.). An Historical and Geographical Memoir of the North American Continent; its Nations and Tribes. By Rev. James Bentley Gordon. 4to. *Dublin*, 1820 3.50

830 GORDON (Thos. F.). The History of New Jersey, from its discovery by Europeans to the adoption of the Federal Constitution. 8°. *Trenton*, 1834 1.63

831 GORDON (W.). History of the Rise, Progress and Establishment of the Independence of the United States. 4 vols., 8°, *sheep*. Maps. *London*, 1788 1.88

Gordon is deservedly reckoned as one of the most impartial and reliable of the numerous historians of the American Revolution.

832 GRAAH (W. A.). Narrative of an Expedition to the East Coast of Greenland, in Search of The Lost Colonies, under the Command of Capt. W. A. Graah of the Danish Royal Navy, Knight of Dannebrog, &c. Translated from the Danish. 8°, map. *London*, 1837 1.63

833 GRAHAME (J.). The History of the United States of North America, from the Plantation of the British Colonies till their Revolt and Declaration of Independence. 4 vols., 8°. *London*, 1836 1.13

"This historical work is the fruit of more than eleven years of intense meditation, eager research, industrious composition, and solicitous revisal."—*Author's Preface*. "Mr. Grahame has published the best book that has anywhere appeared upon the History of the United States. He has corrected the mistakes, whether of error or malignity, which his predecessors in the same labors had committed."—*North American Review*, Vol. XXXII, 174. *See also* "Am. Quarterly," 1832.

834 GRAHAME. The same vol 1. 8°, *half calf*. 1833 60

836 GRANADOS Y GALVEZ (J. J.). Tardes Americanas: Gobierno Gentil y Catolico; breve y particular Noticia de toda la Historia Indiana: Sucesos, cosos notables, y cosas ignoradas, desde la entrada de la Gran Nacion Tulteca á esta tierra de Anhuac, hasta los presentes tiempos. Trabajados por un Indio, y un Español. Sacalas a luz El M. R. P. Fr. Joseph Joaquin Granados y Galvez, ... 4°, *vellum*. *Mexico*, 1778

American Evenings: Government, Pagan and Catholic, with concise and particular notices of all the events of Indian History: followed by a narration of the remarkable and unknown incidents which transpired from the invasion of the Grand Nation of the Toltecs into the land of Anhuac, up to the present time. A work obtained from the conversation of an Indian and a Spaniard. This interesting history of ancient Mexico, written in the form of a dialogue between an Indian and a Spaniard, and divided into seventeen "Nights," is very little known in Europe, and is very rare in Mexico. The author held several important offices in the latter country, among which was the superintendence of the Missions among the Mexican Indians, which even a century before his time had become very important civil as well as religious institutions.

838 GRANTLAND (Seaton). Speech of Mr. Grantland of Georgia, on carrying into effect the Cherokee Treaty, June 29, 1836. *Washington*, 1836

839 GRAYDON (Alexander). Memoirs of a Life, chiefly passed in Pennsylvania, within the Last Sixty Years. 12°, *sheep*. *Harrisburgh*, 1811

840 [GRAYDON.] Memoirs of a Life Chiefly passed in Pennsylvania. 8°, *boards, uncut*. *Edin.*, 1822

841 GRAYDON. Memoirs of His Own Time with Reminiscences of the Men and Events of the Revolution. Edited by J. S. Littell. 8°, *cloth*. *Phil.*, 1846

842 GREEN (Thos. J.). Journal of the Texian Expedition against Mier, Subsequent imprisonment of the Author, &c. Illustrated from drawings taken from life. 8°. *N. Y.*, 1845

843 GREEN (Albert G.). Catalogue of the Library of Albert G. Green, Embracing an immense number of volumes, many concerning the Early History of America. 8vo, *cloth, uncut*. *N. Y.*, 1869

844 GREENE (M.). The Kansas Region: Forest, Desert, Mountain, Vale, and River. Descriptions of Scenery, Climate, Wild Productions, Capabilities of Soil, and commercial resources; interspersed with Incidents of Travel, and anecdotes illustrative of the Character of the Traders and Red Men ... 12°, *cloth*. *New York*, 1856

845 GREENE (G. W.). The Life of Nathaniel Greene, Major-General in the Army of the Revolution. By George Washington Greene. 3 vols., 8°. *New York*, 1867–71 out

846 GREENLAND FAMILY, A, or the Power of the Gospel. A Narrative of Facts. 24°, pp. 54. 30
Dublin: printed by Thomas White, MDCCCXXX
From a book called the Greenland Mission.

847 GREGG (A.). History of The Old Cheraws Containing An Account of the Aboriginees of the Pedee, The first White Settlements, their subsequent progress, civil changes, the Struggle of the Revolution, and growth of the Country afterward. 8°, maps. *New York*, 1867 2.25

848 GREGG (J.). Commerce of the Prairies; or the Journal of a Sante Fe Trader, during eight expeditions across the Great Western Prairies, and a residence of nearly nine years in Northern Mexico. 2 vols., 12°, *cloth*. *New York*, MDCCCXLIX 80

849 GREGG. Scenes and Incidents in the Western Prairies. 12°, *cloth*. *Philadelphia*, 1857 1.50

850 GRIFFITH (Thos W.). Sketches of the Early History of Maryland. 8°, *boards*. *Balt.*, 1821 60

851 GROTIUS. Hvgonis Grotii de Origine Gentivm Americanvm Dissertatio. Small 4°. [*Paris*,] 1642 2.75
Grotius on the Origin of the American people, the first of that long series which provoked such animosity between the learned scholars Grotius, Laet, Horn and others.

852 GUINNARD (A.). Three Years' Slavery among the Patagonians; an Account of his Captivity, By A. Guinnard, member of the Geographical Society of France. Post 8°, *cloth uncut*. *London*, 1871 2.00

853 GUMILLA. Historia Natural, civil y geografica de las Naciones situadas en las Riveras Del Rio Orinoco. Su autor el Padre Joseph Gumilla, Missionero que fue de las Missiones del Orinoco, Meta y Casanare. Neuva Impression; Mucho mas correcta que las anteriores, y adornada con oche láminas finas, que manifiestan las costumbres y ritos de aquellos Americanos. Corregido por el P. Ignacio Obregon de los Clerigos Menores. 2 vols., 4°, *calf*. *Barcelona*, 1791 1.50
Natural, civil, and geographical History of the Nations situated on the River Orinoco. New Edition, with many corrections of the first, adorned with eight copperplate engravings illustrative of the customs and religious ceremonies of these Indians. The third Spanish edition. The object of the work is but poorly expressed in the author's own title, as more than three-fourths of it is devoted to a minute description of the government, peculiar customs, religious rites, domestic habits, and ceremonies of the Indians inhabiting the shores of the Orinoco and its tributaries.

854 GUMILLA (P. J.). Histoire Naturelle, Civile et Geographique
50 de L'Orenoque, et des principales Riviéres qui s'y jettent. Dans laquelle ou traite du Govvernment, des Usages, & des Coûtumes des Indiens qui l' habitent ... Par le P. Joseph Gumilla ... Superieur des Missions d l'Orenoque. Traduite de l'Espagnol. ... 3 vols., 18mo, *sheep*. *Avignon et Marseille*, 1758

Natural, Civil, and Geographical History of the Orinoco, and of the principal rivers which empty into it. In which is treated, the Government, the Habits, and Customs, of the Indians which inhabit the Country.

60 855 GUNNISON (J. W.). The Mormons. 12°. *Philadelphia*, 1852

856 HAIGHT (N.). Argument and Appeal in behalf of the Re-
25- mains of the Revolutionary Patriots, who died in the Sugar-House Prison in Liberty Street and Others, Soldiers of the War of 1812, &c. 8°, pp. 31. *New York*, 1854

857 HAKLUYT (R.). The Principal Navigations, Voiages, and Discoueries of the English nation, made by Sea or ouer Land,
36.00 to the most remote and farthest distant Quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1500 yeeres: Deuided into three seuerall parts, according to the positions of the Regions whereunto they were directed. ... Including the English valiant attempts in Searching almost all the corners of the vaste and new world of America from 73 degrees of Northerly latitude Southward to Meta Incognita, Newfoundland, the Maine of Virginia, the point of Florida, the Baie of Mexico, all the Inland of Noua Hispania, the coast of Terrafirma, Brasill, the riuer of Plate, to the Streight of Magellan: and through it, and from it to the South Sea to Chili, Peru, Xalisco, the Gulfe of California, Noua Albion vpon the backside of Canada, further than euer any Christian hitherto hath pierced. Whereunto is added the last most renowned English Nauigation round about the whole Globe of the Earth. By Richard Hakluyt ... Folio. *Calf. Imprinted at London by George Bishop and Ralph Newberie*, 1589

"Contains an invaluable treasure of nautical information, which, even at this day, affix to the name of Hakluyt a brilliancy of reputation, which a series of ages can never efface or obscure." *Zouch's Life of Sir Philip Sydney.*

858 HAKLUYT. Divers Voyages touching the Discovery of Ame-
4.60 rica and the Islands adjacent. Collected and Published by Richard Hakluyt. ... Edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by John Winter Jones of the British Musuem. 8°.
London: printed for the Hakluyt Society, M.DCCC L.

859 HALE (S.). Annals of the Town of Keene, from its first
1.00 Settlement to 1790; with Corrections, Additions, and a Continuation from 1790 to 1815. 8°, *cloth*. *Keene*, 1851

860 HALIBURTON (T. C.). Historical and Statistical Account of Nova-Scotia. Plates, 2 vols., 8°, *boards*. *Halifax*, 1829 .70

One of the earliest works of the author, who is more widely known as "Sam Slick."

861 HALKETT (J.). Historical Notes respecting the Indians of North America; with remarks on the Attempts made to Convert and Civilize them. 8°, *half mor., uncut*. *London*, 1825 1.50

862 HALL (Basil). Travels in North America. 12°. *Phil.*, 1829 .10

863 HALL (C. F.). Arctic Researches and Life among the Esquimaux, being the Narrative of an Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin, in the years 1860, 1861 and 1862, by Charles Francis Hall. Maps and Illustrations. 8°, *cloth, uncut*. *New York*, 1866 1.63

864 HALL (C. F.). Life with the Esquimaux: The Narrative of Captain Charles Francis Hall, of the Whaling bark "George Henry" from the 29th May, 1860, to the 13th September, 1862. With the results of a long Intercourse with the Innuits, and full description of their Mode of Life, the discovery of Actual relics of the Expedition of Martin Frobisher of three centuries ago, and deductions in favor of yet discovering some of the survivors of Sir John Franklin's Expedition. *London*, 1864 2.50

865 HALL (Ed. B.). Discourse ... before the Rhode Island Historical Society, On the Life and Times of John Howland. 8°, pp. 36. *Providence*, 1855 .25

866 HALL (F. and A.). Narrative of the Capture and Providential Escape of Misses Francis and Almira Hall, two Young Women (Sisters), of the ages of 16 and 18, who were taken Prisoners by the Savages at a Frontier Settlement, near Indian Creek, in May last, when fifteen of the Inhabitants fell Victims to the Bloody Tomahawk. Plate. 8°, pp. 24. *St. Louis*, 1832 2.13

867 HALL (H.). The History of Auburn. 12°, *cloth*. *Auburn, Dennis Bros. & Co.*, 1869 2.00

868 HALL (James). Legends of the West. 12°, *half morocco, uncut*, pp. 435. *Cincinnati, Applegate and Company*, 1857 1.50

A collection of tales, having no relation to Indian life.

869 HALL (J.). Sketches of History, Life and Manners in The West. 12°, *cloth*. *Philadelphia, Harrison Hall*, 1835 .60

870 HALLETT (B. F.). Rights of the Marshpee Indians. Argument of Benjamin F. Hallett, Counsel for the Memorialists of the Marshpee Tribe. 8°, *uncut*. *Boston, J. Howe, printer*, 1834 1.10

871 History of the United States, The, for 1796; including a 2.25 view of interesting Particulars relative to the Federal Government previous to that period. *Philadelphia*, 1797

872 HAMILTON. Observations on Certain Documents Contained 4.50 in No. V and VI of "The History of the United States for 1796," in which the charge of Speculation against Alexander Hamilton ... is fully refuted. Written by Himself. 8°, *uncut*. *Philadelphia*, 1797

This is a reply to Callendar's charges against Hamilton in which the latter remarks: "My real crime is an amorous connection with Reynold's wife." See page 18.

873 HAMILTON. Observations. [Another Edition.] 2.25 *Philadelphia*, 1800

874 HAMILTON. Letter concerning the Conduct of John Adams. 25 Also An Answer to the same. 2 vols., *uncut*. 1800

50 875 HAMILTON. Report on Public Credit. 8°, *uncut*. 1795

25 876 HAMILTON. Discourse on the Death of General Hamilton. By Eliphalet Nott. 8°, *uncut*. *Augusta*, 1805

25 877 HAMILTON. The Same by John McDonald. 8°, *uncut*. *Albany*, 1806

30 878 HAMILTON. A Sermon on the Death of Hamilton, by James Abercrombie. 8°. *Phil.*, 1804

60 879 HAMILTON. Oration on the Late Alexander Hamilton. By J. M. Mason. 8°, *uncut*. *N. Y.*, 1806

25 880 HAMILTON. Eulogy on Gen. Alexander Hamilton. By H. G. Otis. 8°, *uncut*. *Boston*, 1806

25 881 HAMILTON. Another Edition. 8°, *uncut*. *Albany*, 1806

25 882 HAMILTON. Another copy. 8°, no title page. 1806

1.50 883 HAMILTON. Letter to Alexander Hamilton, King of the Feds. By Tom Callender, Esq. 8°, *uncut*. *N. Y.*, 1802

60 884 HAMILTON. The Hamiltoniad. By Anthony Pasquin, Esq. [John Williams.] 2 parts, 8°, *uncut*, very rare. 1806

1.00 885 HAMILTON. Official Reports on Public Credit a National Bank, Manufacture and a Mint. 8°, *half calf*. *Phila.*, 1821

65 886 HAMILTON. The Official and other papers of the Late Alex. Hamilton. Vol. 1, 8°. *N. Y.*, 1842

40 887 HAMILTON (A.). Works of Alexander Hamilton Comprising his most important Official Reports; an Improved Edition of the Federalist, and Pacificus. 3 vols., 8°. *N. Y.*, 1810

888 HAMILTON (Maj. Genl. Alexander). A Collection of Facts and Documents relative to the Death of Hamilton. By the editor of the Evening Post [William Coleman.] 8°, *boards*, scarce. 2.00
N. Y., 1804

889 HAMILTON. Life and Times of, by Samuel M. Smucker. Portrait. 12mo. 1.25
Philadelphia, 1859

890 HAMILTON (James). Memoir of Richard Williams, Surgeon to the Patagonian Missionary Society in Terra dell Fuego. 12°, *cloth*. 25
London : James Nisbet & Co., MDCCCLIV

891 HAMILTON Club Publications, Comprising Life of Hamilton, by J. Williams; Observations of Certain Documents; by Hamilton. The Hamiltoniad by J. Williams; Letters to Hamilton, King of the Feds. [by Tom Callendar]. 4 vols., 8°, *uncut*. 1.75
Printed for the Hamilton Club [*v. d.*]

A complete set, very scarce.

892 HAMOR (R.). A Trve Discourse Of the Present Estate Of Virginia, and the successe of the affairs there till the 18 of Iune, 1614. Together vvith Relation Of The Seuerall English Townes and forts, the assured hopes of that countrie, and the peace concluded with the Indians. The Christening of Powhatan's daughter, and her marriage with an English-man. Written by Raphe Hamor the younger late Secretarie in that Colony. Folio, *cloth*. 3.00
[*Albany : Reprinted by J. Munsell*, 1860

893 HAMPTON (W.). Memorial of the Representation of Wade Hampton, For the Confirmation of their Claims and to Land in Louisiana. 8°. out
Washington, 1837

894 HANCKEL (Thos. M.). Oration on the Fifth Anniversary of the S. Carolina Hist. Soc., May 23, 1860. 8°, pp. 34. 75
Charleston, 1860

895 HANCOCK (J.), and Warren (J.). ... Two Orations in Commemoration of the ... 5th of March, 1770. To which is added, an Account of the Captivity of Mrs. Jemimah Howe, taken by the Indians at Hinsdale, N. H., July 27, 1775. Small 8°. 1.25
[*Reprint*], 1825

896 HANNA (J. S.) A History of the Life and Services of Captain Samuel Dewees, a native of Pennsylvania, and Soldier of the Revolutionary and Late Wars. Also, Reminiscences of the Revolutionary Struggle (Indian War, Western Expedition, Liberty Insurrection in Northampton County, Pa.) and Late War with Great Britain. In all of which he was Patriotically Engaged. 12°, *sheep*. 1.38
Baltimore, 1844.

897 HANSON (E.). An Account of the Captivity of Elizabeth Hanson, Nor. or L., Late of Kachecky, in New-England: Who, with four of her Children, and Servant-Maid was taken Captive by the Indians, and carried into Canada. Setting forth The various remarkable Occurrences, sore Trials, and wonderful Deliverances which befel them after their Departure, to the Time of their Redemption. Taken in Substance from her own Mouth, by Samuel Bownas. The Second Edition. 12°.
London, M.D.CCLX.

897* HANSON [The same]. 12°, pp. 28. *London: James Phillips.*

898 HANSON (J. W.). History of the Old Towns Norridgewock and Canaan, comprising Norridgewock, Canaan, Starks, Skowhegan, and Bloomfield, from their early Settlement to the year 1849; including a Sketch of the Abnakis Indians. 12°.
Boston, 1849

899 HANSON History of Gardiner, Pittston and West Gardiner, with a Sketch of the Kennebec Indians, and New Plymouth Purchase, comprising Historical Matter from 1602 to 1852; with Genealogical Sketches of many Families, By William Palmer. Engravings. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 343 (4). *Gardiner*, 1852

900 HANSON (J. H.). The Lost Prince, or the Identity of Louis XVIII, and the Rev. Eleazer Williams, Missionary among the Indians of North America. 12°, *cloth*. *New York*, 1854

901 HARBISON (M.). A Narrative of the Sufferings of Massy Harbison, from Indian Barbarity, giving an Account of her Captivity, the Murder of her Two Children, her Escape with an Infant at her breast; together with some Account of the cruelties of the Indians on the Allegheny River, &c., during the years 1790, '91, '92, '93, '94. Communicated by Herself. 16°, pp. 66, *half levant morocco*; (very scarce).
Pittsburgh: Printed by S. Engles, 1825

902 HARDY (C.). Sporting Adventures in The New World; or Days and Nights of Moose-Hunting in the Pine Forests of Acadia. By Lieut. Campbell Hardy, Royal Artillery. 2 vols., *cloth, uncut*. *London*, 1855

The author's intimate associates in his sporting adventures, the Micmac Indians, occupy the largest share of his very interesting narrative, and some new particulars regarding the numbers and characteristics of the aborigines may be found in his volumes.

903 HARDY. Forest Life in Acadie. Sketches of Sport and Natural History in the Lower Provinces of the Canadian Dominion. By Captain Campbell Hardy... 12 plates, 8°, pp. viii, 371.

Consists of Incidents of personal association with individuals of the Micmac and Milicete tribes of Indians.

904 HARIOT (T.). Admiranda Narratio Fida tamen, de Commodis et Incolarum Ritibus Virginiæ, nvper admodvm ab Anglis, qvi a Dn. Richardo Greinvile Eqvestris Ordinis Viro eò in Coloniam Anno M.D.LXXXV dedvcti svnt inventæ, Svmtis faciente Dn. Waltero Ralegh Eqvestris Ordinis Viro Fodinaru Stanni praefecto ex Auctoritate Serenissime Reginæ Angliæ. Anglico Scripta Sermone, à Thoma Hariot, eivsdem Walteri Domestico, in eam Coloniam misso vt Regionis sitvm diligenter observaret Nvnc avtem primvm Latio donata à C. C. A.. Folio, *calf.* 28.00

Francoforti ad moenum Typis Ionnis Wecheli, Sumtibvs vero Theodori de Bry Anno CIↃ IↃXC

The illustrations, from plates engraved by Theodore de Bry, are of extraordinary beauty. They are all representations of savage life, principally of the Indians of Virginia, and although more or less imaginative, have been reproduced in a score of works, from Montanus to Lafiteau, and of all sizes from folio to duodecimo. The English edition printed in the same year is extremely rare, having brought one thousand dollars in the Stevens sale at Boston in 1870. It has been reproduced in facsimile by the photo-lithographic process by J. Sabin and Sons, with the following title:

906 HARIOT. A brief and true report of the new found land of Virginia, of the Commodities and of the nature and manners of the Natural Inhabitants. Discouered by the English Colony there seated by Sir Richard Greinvile Knight In the Yeere 1585. Which remained Vnder the gouernment of twelve monethes, At the special charge and direction of the Honourable Sir Walter Raleigh Knight lord Warden of the Stanneries, who therein hath beene favored and authorised by her Majestie and her letters patents: This fore book Is made in English by Thomas Hariot. ... Folio. 11.50

Franckfort, 1590. [*New York: Reprinted by J. Sabin and Sons*, 1871]

The original of this edition is among the rarest of books, five or six copies only being known. Stevens's copy sold in Boston for $975. *See* Sabin's Dictionary.

907 [HARLOW (Lawrence).] The | Conversion | of an | Indian | in a | Letter | to a | Friend. Portrait, signed Lawrence Harlow. *London*, 1774 out

908 HARMON (D. W.). A Journal of Voyages and Travels in the Interiour of North America, ... from Montreal nearly to the Pacific Ocean, a distance of about 5,000 miles. ... To which are added, A concise description of the face of the Country, its Inhabitants, their Manners, Customs, Laws, Religions, etc. 8°, *half morocco.* *Andover*, 1820 3.50

This Journal purports to have been only revised and published by Mr. Daniel Haskell, but he is said to have introduced religious reflec-

tions not made by the author. Harmon's narration of events among and peculiarities of the Indian tribes is believed by those familiar with him, and the regions he visited, to be correct; but the life of a fur-trader, dispensing fire-water to the Indians, while daily witnessing the murders it produced, was not favorable to religious emotions. Mr. Haskell makes the writer reject the proffer of an Indian concubine by her father, with very proper pious emotions; but Mr. Schoolcraft intimates that the latter were not more consonant with his character than the story of his continence. A copious vocabulary of the Cree or Knistenaw language is given on pp. 385 to 413. The journal of events in his life as an Indian trader, terminates at page 273, and two subdivisions entitled "Account of the Indians living East of the Rocky Mountains," and "Account of the Indians living West of the Rocky Mountains," are evidently written by another hand, perhaps from Harmon's dictation.

909 HARRIS (T. M.). The Journal of a Tour into the Territory Northwest of the Alleghany Mountains; made in the Spring of the Year 1803. With a Geographical and Historical Account of the State of Ohio. Illustrated with Original Maps Views. 8°, *boards, uncut.* *Boston:* 1805

2.13

A portion of the book is devoted to a "Sketch of the Wars and Treaties with the Indians."

910 HARRISON (W. H.). A Discourse on the Aborigines of the Valley of the Ohio. In which the Opinions of the Conquest of that Valley by the Iroquois, or Six Nations, in the Seventeenth Century, supported by Cadwallader Colden, of New York, Governor Pownall, of Massachusetts, Dr. Franklin, the Hon. De Witt Clinton, of New York, and Judge Haywood, of Tennessee, are examined and contested. By William Henry Harrison.... 12°, pp. 47. Very scarce.

3.25

Boston: William D. Ticknor, 1840

911 HARRISON. The Life of William Henry Harrison comprising an accurate description of the Council with Tecumseh, as well as the Victories of Tippecanoe, Fort Meigs, and the Thames. 8°, *boards.* *Philadelphia*, 1840

63

912 [HARRISSE (Henry)]. Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima ... A Description of Works relating to America, published between the years 1492 and 1551. Roy. 8°, *cloth, uncut.*

8.25

N. Y., 1866

Notwithstanding same typographical and other inaccuracies, this is the most complete and satisfactory work of its kind. Mr. Stevens has hit the author rather hard on the subject of "Ander Schiffart," but admits the utility of the book.

913 HARRISSE. Notes pour Servir a l'histoire, a la bibliographie et a la Cartographie de la Nouvlle-Franc et des pays adjacents 1545–1700 ...12°, *half morocco.* *Paris: librairie Tross*, 1872

6.50

Notes upon the history and bibliography and cartography of Canada and adjacent countries.

914 HART (A.M.). Valley of the Mississippi. 8°. *St Louis*, 1852 .50

915 HARTFORD in the Olden Time. 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*. *Hartford*, 1853 2.38

916 HARTLEY (B.C.). Life and Adventures of Lewis Wetzel, The Virginia Ranger, to which are added Biographical Sketches of General Simon Kenton, General Benjamin Logan, Captain Samuel Brady, Governor Isaac Shelby and other heroes of the West. 12°, *cloth*. *Philadelphia*, 1860 1.63

917 HARTLEY. Life and Times of Colonel Daniel Boone, comprising History of the Early Settlement of Kentucky. ... To which is added Colonel Boone's Autobiography. 12°, *cloth*. *Philadelphia*, 1860 1.00

918 HARVEY (H.). History of the Shawnee Indians, from the year 1681 to 1854, inclusive. By Henry Harvey; a Member of the Society of Friends. 12°, Portrait, and pp. 316. *Cincinnati, Ephraim Morgan & Sons*, 1855 1.00

One of the most simple and veritable narrations of facts relating to the Indians ever printed. *See* Field's Essay, No. 663.

919 HASTINGS (L. W.). A New History of Oregon and California: Containing complete descriptions ... with the Oregon Treaty and Correspondence ... By Lansford W. Hastings ... 8°. *Cincinnati, George Conclin*, 1847. 1.00

920 HASWELL (A.). Memoirs and Adventures of Captain Mathew Phelps; ... particularly in ... Voyages to the River Mississippi. 12°, *sheep*, very scarce. *Bennington*, 1802 1.50

921 HATCH (W. S.). A Chapter of the History of the War of 1812 in the Northwest, Embracing the Surrender of the Northwestern Army and Fort, at Detroit, August 16, 1812; with a Biographical Sketch of Tecumseh. By Colonel William Stanley Hatch. 12°. *Cincinnati*, 1872 3.00

922 HAVEN. Washington and His Army during their march through and return to New Jersey, in December 1776 and Jan. 1777. 8°, pp. 56. *Trenton*, 1856 2.13

923 HAVEN (C. C.). Thirty Days in New Jersey Ninety Years ago. An Essay revealing New Facts in Connection with Washington and his Army in 1777. Plate and map. 8°, pp. 72. *Trenton*, 1867 1.75

924 HAVEN (S. F.). Archæology of the United States, or Sketches, Historical and Bibliographical, of the Progress of Information and Opinion respecting Vestiges of Antiquity in the United States. 4°, *half morocco*. *New York*, 1856 3.13

925 HAWES (B.). Tales of the North American Indians and
3.13 Adventures of the Early Settlers in America. By Barbara Hawes. Foolscap, 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*, pp. xii, 362.
London, *Longman & Co.*, 1844

A collection of anecdotes and narratives of Indian life and warfare, some of which are from sources not now easily accessible.

926 HAWKINS. Sketch of the Creek Country with a Description
3.50 of the Tribes, Government, and Customs of the Creek Indians by Col. Benj. Hawkins, for Twenty Years Resident Agent of that Nation. Preceded by a Memoir of the Author and a History of the Creek Confederacy. ... 8°, *cloth*, pp. 88.
Savannah, 1848

927 HAWKINS (C.). The Adventures of Christopher Hawkins, containing "Details of his Captivity, a first and second time on the
6.00 High Seas, in the Revolutionary War, by the British, and his consequent sufferings, and escape from the 'Jersey' Prison Ship, then lying in the Harbour of New York, by swimming." Now first Printed from the Original Manuscript. Written by Himself. With an Introduction and Notes by Chas. I. Bushnell. Illustrations. 8vo, pp. 316.
New York: Privately Printed, 1864

928 HAWKINS (R.). The Observations of Sir Richard Hawkins Knt
1.63 in his Voyage into the South Sea in the year 1593, Reprinted from the Edition of 1622, Edited by C. R. Drinkwater, Captain R N. 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*, pp. xvi. 246.
London: Printed for the Hakluyt Society, 1847

2.25 929 HAWKINS' Picture of Quebec, with Historical Recollections. 12mo. *Quebec*, 1834

930 HAWKS (Francis L.). The Early History of the Southern
1.88 States: Virginia, North and South Carolina, and Georgia. Illustrated by Tales, Sketches, Anecdotes, and Adventures. With necessary engravings. By Lambert Lilly, Schoolmaster. 8°.
Philadelphia: Key, Mickle & Biddle, 1832

931 HAWKS. History of North Carolina: with maps and illustra-
2.63 tions. By Francis L. Hawks. 2 vols., 8°.
Fayetteville, N. C.: Published by E. T. Hale & Son, 1859

Dr. Hawks's plan of writing history is ingenious and peculiar enough to have been of his own invention. He first prints some original document, or reproduces a rare tract, and to it appends his own historical narrative. On pages 100 to 140 he reprints Ralph Lane's Account of Virginia, with the Map of the Indian Towns, and on 190 to 231, The two voyages of John White with the "*Map of Indian Localities.* Volume II, pp, 388 to 437, are occupied with the documents relating to the war with the Tuscaroras, and pages 507 to 557 with the author's narrative of the events which caused it, and the incidents occurring during its progress.

932 HAYNES (Mr.). Speech of Mr. Haynes, of Georgia, in Reply to Mr. Everett, of Massachusetts, on the Indian Question. 8°, *uncut*, pp 13. *Washington, Printed by Duff Green*, 1831 .25

933 HAYWOOD. The | Civil and Political | History | of the | State of Tennessee, | from its | Earliest Settlement | up to | the year 1796; | including the | Boundaries of the State | By John Haywood | 8°, *levant morocco*, by Bradstreet, pp. 504. 50.00

Printed for the Author | by Heiskel and Brown, | *Knoxville Tenn.*, | 1823

This work, only less rare than the Aboriginal History contains a large portion of material relating to the border warfare with the Indians, narrated in the last mentioned work. The speculative and antiquarian portions and descriptions of mounds are omitted in this volume, but the story of Indian conflicts and massacres is narrated with greater detail and minuteness, filling much the larger portion of the work. The story of the formation of the State of Franklin, and the civil war which ensued, is a chapter of American history but little known, and scarcely exceeded in interest by any other.

934 HAYWOOD (John). The | Natural and Aboriginal | History | of | Tennessee, | up to the | First Settlements therein | by the | White People | in the | year 1768. | By John Haywood | of the County of Davidson, in the State of Tennessee. | 8°, *levant morocco*, by Bradstreet, pp. viii, 390. 88.00

Nashville: | *Printed by George Wilson*, | 1823

In this book, now exceedingly rare and highly prized, the author has brought together a very large number of curious facts, relating to the origin and character of the natives of his State, prior to the settlement by the whites. He does not favor the hypothesis of great antiquity in the Indian nations of America, and believes in their common origin with the Caucasian race. He describes with great minuteness and care the relics of the race which once inhabited the territory, its utensils, skeletons, crania, and fortifications, most of which he appears to have personally inspected.

935 HAZARD (S.). The Register of Pennsylvania devoted to the preservation of Facts and Documents. 16 vols., 8°, *boards*. *Philadelphia*, 1828–36 1.50

And every other kind of useful information respecting the state of Pennsylvania.

936 HAZART (C.). Kerckelycke Historie vande gheheele Wereldt... Inde welcke verhaelt worden de gheleghentheden der landen, manieren, ceremonien, ende Religien der inwoonders, maer naemelijck de verbreydinghe des H. Gheloofs, Martelaren, ende andere Cloceke Roomsche Catholijcke daeden, inde vier ghewesten des wereldts, met over de 40 Copere platen verçiert. Beschreven Door den Eerw P. Cornelius Hazart Priester der 4.50

Societeyt Jesu. Het eerste deel. Vervattende de Rijcken ende landen van Joponien China Morgor Bisnagar, Peru, Mexico, Brasilien, Florida, Canada, Paraguarien, Maragnan. Folio, *calf*, pp. x. 484 (36).

T'Antwerpien: Michael Cnobbaert, M.DC.LXXXII.

937 HAZART. Kirchen-Geschichte, das ist: Catholisches Christenthum durch die gantze Welt auszgebreitet, Insonderheit Bey
3.50 nächst verflossenen, und anjetzo fliessenden Jahrhundert... 12 vols., fol. 1834

Church History of the whole world principally of the foregoing and present century; in which is narrated the situation of the Countries, the Manners, Ceremonies, and Religion of the Inhabitants but more especially of the Propagation of the Holy Gospel, of the Martyrs, and other acts of the Roman Catholics. The plates are beautifully drawn and engraved, and exhibit the various forms of torture and massacre by which the missionaries and their converts were put to death, with the most vivid and painful fidelity.

938 HAZLITT (W. C.). British Columbia and Vancouver Island.
.30 Map. 16°, *boards*. *London*, 1858

939 HEAD (F. B.). Rough Notes taken during Some Rapid
1.00 Journeys across The Pampas and among the Andes. By Captain F. B. Head. 12°, *half calf*. *Boston*, 1827

Besides his descriptions of the rude life of the savage Guachos, and the fearful atrocities of the Salteadores, both of the Creole or Mestizo race, the author gives an account of "The Indians of the Pampas."

940 HEADLEY (J. T.). Washington and His Generals. Portraits.
1.60 2 vols., 12mo. *New York*, 1847

941 HEARD (I. V. D.). History of the Sioux War and Massacres
2.25 of 1862 and 1863. By Isaac V. D. Heard. With Portraits and Illustrations. 12°, *half morocco uncut*, pp. 354. *New York*, 1865

942 HEARNE (S.). A Journey from Prince of Wales' Fort in
5.00 Hudson's Bay, to The Northern Ocean. Undertaken by order of the Hudson's Bay Company, for the Discovery of Copper-Mines, A North West Passage &c., In the Years 1769, 1770, 1771, & 1772. By Samuel Hearne. Maps and Plans. 4°, *half morocco*. *London*, 1795

4.00 943 Hearne. [Another Copy.] 4°, *boards. uncut. London*, 1795

944 HEARNE. [Another Edition]. 8°, *boards, uncut.*
1.50 *Dublin*, 1796

The most satisfactory narration of the life and peculiarities of the northern Indians is by honest old Hearne. Nothing can be more vivid than his descriptions of their savage customs, their brutal indifference to their own as well as others' sufferings, and their horrible massacres of rival tribes.

945 HEATH (William). Memoirs of Major-General Heath. Containing Anecdotes, Details of Skirmishes, Battles and other Military Events during the American War. Written by Himself. 8°, *calf.* *Boston*, 1798. 11.00

946 HECKEWELDER (J.). A Narrative of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Delaware and Mohegan Indians, from its Commencement, in the year 1740 to 1808. Comprising all the Remarkable Incidents which took place at their Missionary Stations during that Period. Interspersed with Anecdotes, Historical Facts, Speeches of Indians, and other Interesting Matter. By John Heckewelder, many years in the service of that Mission. Portrait, 8°, *half morocco.* 10.00

Philadelphia, 1820

The narrative of this mission is a history of the noblest labors of the human race. Heckewelder's narrative is a full and undoubtedly faithful record of all the details of the Mission, its wonderful success and its appalling destruction. He was able to give a thousand particulars from personal experience, and it is at once an interesting story abounding in veritable incidents, and a valuable history, fortified by impregnable facts.

947 HECKEWELDER (J.). Histoire Moeurs et Coutumes des Nations Indiennes qui habitaient autrefois la Pennsylvanie et les états voisins: par le Revérend Jean Heckewelder, Missionnaire Morave, Traduit de l'Anglais par le Chevalier Du Ponceau. 8°, pp. (iv) 5 1, 522. *Paris: J. De Bure*, 1822 2.63

The Preface by the translator, the learned Du Ponceau, whose interest in the aboriginal history of America has never been excelled by any scholar of Anglo-Saxon origin.

948 HECKEWELDER (J.). Names which the Lenni Lennape or Delaware Indians gave to Rivers, Streams, and Localities within the States of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland and Virginia, with their Significations; prepared for the transactions of the Moravian Historical Society, from a MS. by John Heckewelder. By William C. Reichel. 8°, pp. 58. 2.00

Bethlehem: H. T. Clauder, Printer, 1872

949 HELPS (A.). The Life of Las Casas, "The Apostle of the Indians." By Arthur Helps. Map, post 8°, *cloth.* 1.55

Philadelphia, 1868

950 HELPS. The Spanish Conquest in America, and its relation to the History of Slavery and to the Government of the Colonies. By Arthur Helps. 4 vols, 8°. out

London: Parker, Son, & Bown, 1861

950* HELPS. [The Same.] 4 vol., 8°.
1.13 *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1857

The whole of this noble work is devoted to a history of the relations of the Indians of America to its Spanish invaders; and the effect of their occupation, and conquest upon the population, religion, and manners of the aborigines. The various narratives and histories, which describe the awful destruction of many Indian nations by the Spaniards, are criticised with true philosophical acumen, and the veracity and capability of their authors fairly examined.

951 HEMENWAY (A. M.). Vermont Historical Gazetteer, a Magazine embracing a History of Each Town, Civil, Ecclesiastical, Biographical and Military, edited by Abby Maria Hemenway. Vols. 1 and 2. 8°, *cloth uncut.* *Burlington, Vt.*, 1867
2.25

952 HENDERSON (G.). Account of the British Settlement of Honduras; being a view of its commercial and agricultural Resources, Soil, Climate, Natural History, &c. To which are added, Sketches of the Manners and Customs of the Mosquito Indians, preceded by the Journal of a Voyage to the Mosquito Shore. Illustrated by a Map. Second Edition, enlarged By Capt. Henderson, 41th Regt. 8°, Map and pp. XI.+237.
1.38 *London, R. Baldwin*, 1811

953 HENNEPIN (L.). Description de la Louisiane, nouvellement decouverte au Sud'Ouest de la Nouvelle France, par ordre du Roy. Avec la Carte du Pays: Les Moeurs & la Maniere de vivre des Sauvages. ... Parle R. P. Louis Hennepin, Missionaire Recollect & Notaire Apostolique.
6.00 *A Paris chez Amable Auroy*, MDCLXXXVIII

An exact reproduction of the first edition of 1683, in the style and number of pages; but some slight verbal changes prove that it is a reprint.

954 HENNEPIN (R.). Nouvelle decouverte d'un tres grand Pays Situé dans l'Amerique, entre Le Noveau Mexique, et La Mer Glaciale, Avec les Cartes, et les Figures necessaires, et de plus l'histoire Naturelle et Morale, et les grantages, qu'on en peut tirer par l'etablisement des Colonies. Le tout dedie a Sa Majestie Britanique, Guillaume III. Par le R. P. Louis Hennepin. *A Utrecht Chez Guillaume Brodelet*, MDCXCVII
3.50

This is the first edition of the first part of Hennepin's larger work, which was the next year translated into English, and published under the title, A New Discovery of a Vast Country in America. The work includes the substance of his first book, but more minutely describes the characteristics of the Indian tribes through which he passed. It was very exactly reproduced in English, even to the divisions into chapters and the tables of contents, maps and plates. The preface containing a lengthy narration of his embroglio with Mr. La Salle, his own order, and the French government was very greatly abridged. The second part was not published until the following year.

955 HENNEPIN. Nouveau Voyage d'un Pais plus grand que l'Europe Avec les reflections des entreprises du Sieur de la Salle, sur les Mines de St. Barbe, &c. Enrichi de la Carte, de figures expressives, des moeurs & manieres de vivre des Sauvages du Nord, & du Sud, de la prise de Quebec Ville Capitalle de la Nouvelle France, par les Anglais, & des avantages qu'on peut retirer du chemin recourci de la Chine & du Japon, par le moien de tant de Vastes Contrees, & de Nouvelle Colonies. Avec approbation & dedie a sa Majestie Guillaume III. Roy de la grande Bretagne. Par le R. P. Louis Hennepin. 12mo. 7.00

Chez Antoine Schonton, 1698

Father Hennepin very properly terms this, his third volume; being a relation of subsequent discoveries; of La Salle's assassination; and of the customs of tribes of Indians, unnoticed in his former works. The recent acquisition of these three volumes, enables me to correct impressions obtained from bibliographical notices of Hennepin's works, which governed me when the note to No. 685 was written. This volume is almost perfectly reproduced in the Second Part of the English version, entitled *Continuation of the New Discovery*. Even the long, rambling preface, is in this instance presented to us unmutilated. All subsequent to p. 184, of the English entitled *An Account of Several New Discoveries in N. A.*, is not to be found in the French editions. This account occupying 44 pp. purports to be from the hand of Hennepin; who perhaps added it at the instance of the English publisher. His first work printed in 1683, and again in 1688; has never been published in English. It formed the basis for the other two, in which all its material was reproduced.

956 HENNEPIN (L.). A | New Discovery | of a | Vast Country in America, | Extending above Four Thousand Miles, | between | New France and New Mexico. | With a | Description of the Great Lakes, Cata- | racts, Rivers, Plants, and Animals: Also, the Manners, Customs and Languages of the | several Native Indians; and the Advantage of | Commerce with those different Nations. | With a | Continuation, | Giving an Account of the Attempts of the Sieur De la Salle upon the | Mines of St. Barbe &c. The Taking of | Quebec by the English; With the Advantages | of a Shorter Cut to China and Japan | Both Parts Illustrated with Maps, and Figures, | and Dedicated to His Majesty K. William. | By L. Hennepin, now Resident in Holland. | To which is added, Several New Discoveries in North- | America, now publish'd in the French Edition. | 8°. 30.00

London: 1698

It has been the fashion until late in this age, to deride the work of Father Hennepin, as smacking of the marvelous. Indeed, some of our savants have endeavored to prove that the very excellent Father Recollect never saw any of the wonders he narrates. This severe criticism proceeds from sources which entitle him to the benefit at least of a doubt of its impartiality. First. Father Charlevoix, who cast the first cloud of suspicion, was a missionary priest of the Jesuits, who were at one time under the ban in New France through the influence

of the Recollects, to which order Father Hennepin belonged. Second. The author lost the support of his own brethren of the order of Recollects by neglecting or refusing to return to his duties in America as a missionary. Accordingly retired to Utrecht in Holland." *Field.*

958 HENRY (A.). Travels and Adventures in Canada and the Indian Territories between the years 1760 and 1776. In two parts. Portrait, 8°. *New York: I. Riley*, 1809

3.75

His narrative of the details of his long captivity is very interesting, and has been deemed the most authentic we have, relating to the domestic habits of the northern Indians.

959 HENRY (J. J.). An Accurate and Interesting account of the Hardships and Sufferings of that Band of Heroes, who traversed the Wilderness in the Campaigns against Quebec in 1775. 12°, *sheep.* *Lancaster*, 1812

2.13

960 HERBERT (C.). A Relic of the Revolution, Containing a Full and particular Account of the Sufferings of the ... American Prisoners in England ... Also an Account of Paul Jones. 16°, *cloth.* *Boston*, 1847

1.25

961 HERIOT (G.). Travels through the Canadas, Containing a Description of the Picturesque Scenery on some of the Rivers and Lakes; with an account of the Productions, Commerce and Inhabitants of those Provinces. To which is subjoined a Comparative View of the Manners and Customs of the Indian Nations of North and South America. By George Heriot, Esq.... Illustrated with a Map and Numerous Engravings from Drawings made at the several places by the Author. - 24 plates. 4°, *boards*, pp. xii. 602, *London: R. Phillips*, 1807

3.50

Part Second contains a minute description of the peculiarities of various nations of American aborigines, principally derived from other printed works. The last thirty-one pages are filled with Father Rasle's Vocabulary of the Algonquin language.

962 HERNDON (W. L.), and L Gibbon. Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon made under the Direction of the Navy Department, by W. Lewis Herndon and Lardner Gibbon. 4 vols., 8°. *Washington*, 1854

.75

Contain minute, accurate, and very interesting accounts of the aborigines of the Andes, and the Amazon and its tributaries.

963 HERRAN (H.). Historica | Relatio, | de | Apostilicis | Missionibus | patrum | Societatis Jesu | apud | Chiquitos, Paraquadriæ populos, | primò | Hispano idomate conscripta | a | P Joan: Patricio Fernandez, | dein ad typum promota | A. P. Hieronymo Herran, | procuratore generali provinciæ Paraguariæ, | utroque

2.00

Societatis Jesu Sacerdote, | Anno M.DCCXXVI. | Hodie in linguam Latinam translata | ab | alio ejusdem Societatis Jesu Sacerdote. | Cum licentia superiorum. 4°, *vellum*, *uncut*.

Augustæ Vendelicorum Sumptibus Mathiæ, Wolff, Bibliopolæ, M.DCCCXXXIII

Historical relation of the missions of the fathers, of the Society of Jesus, among the Chignitos, a people of Paraguay, first written in the Spanish Language.

964 HERRERA (A. de). Historia General de los Hech[os] de los Castellanos en las Islas i Terra Firme del Mar Oceanos. Escrita por Antonio de Herrera, Coronista Mayor de su m[d] de las Indias y sv Coronista de Castilla, En quatro Decadas desde el Año de 1492, hasta el de [1] 531. 4 vols., folio, *vellum*. 2.75

En Madrid en la Imprenta Real de Nicolas Rodriguez franco Año de 1726

General History of the Proceedings of the Castilians in the Isle and Mainland of the Ocean Sea, written by Antonio de Herrera, First Chronicler of His Majesty for the Indies and his Chronicler for Castille.

965 HERRERA. Histoire Generale des Voyages et Conqvestes des Castillans, dans les Ilsles & Terre-ferme des Indes Occidentales. Traduite de l'Espagnol d'Antoine d'Herrara, Historiographe de sa Maieste Catholique, tant des Indes, que des Royaumes de Castille. Par N. de la Coste. Ou l'on voit la prise de la grande ville de Mexique, & autres Provinces par Fernand Cortes; Sa Fondation, Les rois qui la gouvernerent; La Commencement & fin de cet Empire; Leurs Coutumes & Ceremonies; Les grandes revoltes qui y sont arrivez; Les Contestations qui eurent les Castillians & les Portugais sur l affiette de la ligne de partage de leurs conquestes; La decouverte des Isles Philippines par Hernando de Magellan; Sa mort, & autres choses remarquables. Dedidie a Monseigneur le premier President. Three vols, 4°, *calf*. 2.13

Nicolas & Iean de la Coste, M DC.LX-LXX

[General History of the Voyages and Conquests of the Spaniards in the Islands and Continent of the West Indies. Translated from the Spanish of Antonio Herrera by N. de la Coste. In which history will be found, The Conquest of the great city of Mexico and other Provinces by Hernando Cortes, with its Foundation; The Native Kings who governed it; The Commencement and end of that Empire; The Customs & Ceremonies of the Natives; The great insurrection which occurred. The Contests between the Spaniards and Portuguese regarding the boundaries of their respective Conquests, etc.]

966 HERRERA (A.). The General History of the vast Continent and Islands of America, Commonly call'd the West-Indies from the first Discovery thereof: With the best Accounts the People could give of their Antiquities. Collected from the Original Relations sent to the Kings of Spain. By Antonio de Herrara ... Translated into English by Capt. John Stevens. Illustrated 2.00

with Cuts and Maps. The Second Edition. 15 plates, maps. 6 vols., 8°, *calf.* *London. Wood & Woodward*, 1740

No one has ever disputed the fidelity of old Herrera, styled the Prince of Historians, to the sources of information then accessible, and no one has ever exceeded him in careful research, and interesting narration of aboriginal history. He sought and obtained many of the original documents, which the industry and spirit of the old missionaries and explorers made so numerous and voluminous. He copied, almost bodily, the MS. History of the Indies by Las Casas. Mr. Squier notices that he has transferred almost the entire MS. Relacion of Palacio, to his Fourth Decade. His work is a perfect treasure-house of the most valuble details, regarding the original state of the religion and manners of the Indians.

967 [HEWATT (Alexander).] An Historical Account of the Rise and Progress Of the colonies of South Carolina and Georgia. 2 vols., 8°. *Printed for Alexander Donaldson Lond.*, M.DCC.LXXIX

Dr. Hewatt's work published in the third year of America was evidently written sometime prior to the revolutionary period as it is only in the last chapter that he refers to the colonial claims for independence. He gives a full account of the war with the Yamasee Indians and its causes in Chap. V, of the first volume. Chapter X, almost wholly occupied with an account of the war with the Cherokees. A narrative of Sir Alex. Cumming's treaty with that nation, and of the embassy of seven of their chiefs to England is found, in chapter seven.

968 HEWES (Geo. R. T.). Retrospect of The Boston Tea Party. Portrait. 12°. *New York*, 1834

970 HEWES (Joseph). A Collection of Occurrences and Facts, known by living Evidences, and also recorded in a public Manner, in printed and written Papers, now in Being, and indisputably true. pp. 46. (*London*). 1775

971 [HILDRETH (James).] Dragoon Campaigns to the Rocky Mountains; being a History of the Enlistment, Organization and first Campaigns of the Regiment of United States Dragoons, together with Incidents in a Soldier's life and Sketches of Scenery and Indian Character By a Dragoon. 8°, *calf*, pp. 288. *New York, Wiley & Long*, 1836

972 HILDRETH (R.). The History of the United States of America, from the Discovery of the Continent to the organization of Government under the Federal Constitution. 3 vols., 8vo, *New York*, 1849. Also The History of the United States of America, from the adoption of the Federal Constitution to the end of the Sixteenth Congress. In all 6 vols., 8°, *sheep.* *New York*, 1851

973 HILDRETH (S. P.). Biographical and Historical Memoirs of the early Pioneer Settlers of Ohio with Narratives of Incidents and Occurences in 1775, by S. P. Hildreth. 8° *roan*, pp. 539. *Cincinnati*, 1852

"I have never seen a copy of this book with Meigs' Journal, announced in the title as 'annexed.'"

974 HILDRETH (S.). Contributions to the Early History of the North-West, including the Moravian Missions in Ohio. By Samuel P. Hildreth, M.D. *Calf*, 12mo. pp. 240. 1.38

Cincinnati: *Poe & Hitchcock*, 1864

The incidents of border warfare and Indian life seem to have been gathered from the personal experience of the author, during fifty years' residence among the actors whose deeds are narrated.

975 HILDRETH. Pioneer History: being an Account of the first Examinations of the Ohio Valley, and the Early Settlement of The North-west Territory. Chiefly from Original Manuscripts; Containing the Papers of Col. George Morgan; those of Judge Barker; The Diaries of Joseph Buell and John Mathews; The Records of the Ohio Company, &c., &c., &c., by S. P. Hildreth. Pl. & Map. 8° *sheep*, pp. xiii, 525. 3.13

Cincinnati and New York, *H. W. Derby & Co*, 1848

The journals and narratives of Indian scouts and rangers, of Indian agents for forming treaties with the tribes of the West, and of captives among them, are transcribed in this volume in the exact language of the authors. These are all interwoven in the history, with a multitude of incidents of Indian warfare.

976 HILL (G. C.). Benedict Arnold, a Biography. 16mo. 63

Boston, 1858

977 HILL (J.). Trial (at large) of James Hill; otherwise, James Hind; otherwise, James Actzen: for Feloniously, Willfully, and Maliciously, Setting Fire to the Rope-House, in His Majesty's Dock-Yard at Portsmouth. ... March 6, 1777. pp. 40. Extremely rare. *London: G. Kearsly*, n. d.

Also, a Short Account of the Motives which Determined the Man called John the Painter; and a Justification of his Conduct Written by Himself, and sent to his Friend, M. A. Tomkins, with a Request to publish it after his Execution. 2 vols, Folio, *half morocco*, *gilt top*, *uncut*. Very rare. 14.00

London: Williams, 1777

Important for the History of the American Revolution. The subject of this trial was better known as John the Painter.

978 HIND (H. Y.). Explorations of the Interior of The Labrador Peninsula; the Country of the Montagnais and Nasquapee Indians. By Henry Youle Hind. ... 12 plates, 2 maps, 2 vols., 8°. 3.25

London, *Longman*, 1863

All that Mr. Hind undertakes, is done so thoroughly that little more could be indicated, to complete the exhaustion of his subject. All the peculiarities of the aboriginal races of Labrador, which a stranger would be permitted to observe, he noted.

979 HIND. Narrative of the Canadian Red River Exploring
3.63 Expedition of 1857 and of the Assinniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition of 1858. By Henry Youle Hind ... In charge of the Assinniboine and Saskatchewan Expedition. 20 plates, 11 maps, 2 vols., 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*.
London: Longmans, 1870

During this exploration, Mr. Hind lived almost constantly among the Crees and Chippeways, whose habits and peculiarities he was most eager to study, and prompt to record. Everything in their life had not only the charm of novelty to him, but as a man of science, he was anxious to observe all the facts which may prove stepping-stones in tracing their origin and their history.

980 HINES (Rev. Gustavus). Life on the Plains of the Pacific.
1.25 Oregon: its History, Condition, and Prospects: Containing a description of the Geography, Climate, and Productions, with Personal Adventures among the Indians during a residence of the Author on the Plains bordering the Pacific while connected with the Oregon Mission. By Rev. Gutavus Hines. Portrait, 12°, *cloth*, pp. 437. *Buffalo: George H. Derby*, 1851

981 HINMAN (R. R.). Antiquities of Connecticut. 12°.
Hartford, 1836

982 HINMAN. A Historical Collection, from Official Records, Files, &c., of the Part Sustained by Connecticut, during the
5.50 War of the Revolution; with an Appendix, containing Important Letters, Depositions, &c., written during the War. Compiled by Royal R. Hinman. 8°, pp. 644.
Hartford: E. Gleason, 1842

983 HINMAN (S. D.). Journal of the Rev. S. D. Hinman, Mis-
.75 sionary to the Santee Sioux Indians, and Taopi. By Bishop Whipple. ... 12°, pp. (xviii) 87.
Philadelphia; McCalla & Stavely, Printers, 1869

984 HINTON (J. H.) The History and Topography of the United States of North America, brought down from the Earliest Pe-
1.38 riod, comprising Political and Biographical History, Geography, Geology, Mineralogy, Zoölogy, and Botany; Agriculture, Manufactures, and Commerce; Laws, Manners, Customs, and Religion. 2 vols., 4°, *uncut*. *Boston*, 1855

985 HISTORIA dos descobrimentos, e conquistas dos Portugueses,
.38 no novo mundo. 4 vols., 16°.
Lisboa na officina de Antonio Gomes, MDCCLXXXVI

History of the discoveries and conquests made in the new world by the Portuguese.

986 HISTORICAL Magazine, and Notes and Queries concerning the Antiquities, History and Biography of America. 10 vols. bound in 11, and 2 vols. of New Series in all 13 vols., 4°, *cloth, uncut.* *Bodman New York*, 1859–67 3.00

Complete sets of this valuable publication are very scarce.

987 HISTORY of Don Francisco De Miranda's Attempt to effect a Revolution in South America. [By James Briggs.] 12°, *sheep.* *Boston*, 1810 .25

988 HISTORY, Manners and Customs, The, of the North American Indians. 24°, *cloth*, pp. 245 *Philadelphia: American Sunday School Union*, [*n. d.*] .37

989 HISTORY, The, of an Expedition against Fort du Quesne, in 1755; under Major-General Edward Braddock. ... Edited from the Original Manuscripts, by Winthrop Sargent. 8°, pp. 423 Eleven maps, and plates. *Philadelphia*, 1856 3.00

Mr. Sargeant's Introductory Memoir, gives a full, lucid, and continous narrative of the ill fated campaign, commanded, by General Braddock.

990 HISTORY of the Delaware and Iroquois Indians, Formerly inhabiting the Middle States. With Various Anecdotes illustrating their Manners and Customs. Embellished with a variety of original cuts. 16°, pp. 153. *Philadelphia: American Sunday School Union*, [*n. d.*] [1832] 1.13

991 HISTORY of the Late War, or Annual Register of its Rise, Progress and Events in Europe, Asia, Africa and America. Illustrated with Heads, Plans, Maps and Charts. 8°, *calf.* *Dublin*, 1774 3.00

992 HISTORY, The, of the Moravian Missions among the Indians in North-America, from its Commencement to the Present Time. With a Preliminary Account of the Indians. By a Member of the Brethren's Church. 16°, *cloth*, pp. vi, 316. *London: T. Allman*, 1838 1.25

993 HISTORY (The) of the War in America between Great Britain and her Colonies, from its Commencement. 2 vols., 8°, *calf.* *Dublin*, 1779 1.00

994 HISTORY of the War ... [The same.] Vol. 2. *Dublin.* .10

995 HOCHELAGA Depicta: the Early History and Present State of the City and Island of Montreal. Illustrated. Edited by Newton Bosworth. 12°, *cloth, uncut.* *Montreal*, 1839 .90

996 HODGINS (J. G.). A School History of Canada. 12°. *Montreal*, 1865

997 HODGSON (A.). Letters from North America, written during a Tour in the United States and Canada. By Adam Hodgson. 2 vols., 8°, *boards, uncut.* *London*, 1824

.10

The account of his visit to the Creek and Choctaw Indians, and the Appendix, contain interesting particulars relating to the Aborigines and their antiquities.

998 HODGSON. Remarks during a Journey through North America in the Years 1819, 1820, and 1821, in a series of letters; with an Appendix, Containing An account of several of the Indian Tribes, and the principal Missionary Stations, &c.... By Adam Hodgson, Esq., of Liverpool, Eng. Collected, Arranged and Published by Samuel Whiting. 8°, pp. 335. *N. Y.*, 1823

1.38

999 HOFFMAN. Greyslaer: A Romance of The Mohawk. By C. F. Hoffman, Esq. 3 vols., post 8°, *half calf.* *London: Richard Bentley*, 1842

38

1000 HOFFMAN. The Pioneers of New York; an Anniversary Discourse before the St. Nicholas Society of Manhattan Dec. 6, 1847. pp. 55. *N. Y.*, 1848

1.25

1001 HOFFMAN. Wild Scenes in the Forest and Prairie. By C. F. Hoffman, Esq.... 2 vols., post 8°, *half calf*, pp. + 292; (4) 284. *London: Richard Bentley*, 1839

1.63

The Indian legends and stories narrated in these volumes, though tinged with the graceful romance, in which the imagination of the author's genius clothed his writings, are still truthful to the phases of aboriginal life which the author had witnessed.

1002 [HOFFMAN.] A Winter in the West. By a New Yorker. 2 vols., 12°. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1835

88

The numerous incidents of personal intercourse with Indians of various western tribes, the interesting details which the author's ardent curiosity regarding them drew from persons familiar with their life and habits, and the voluminous notes appended to these volumes, extracted from works not easily accessible, entitle them to a high rank in aboriginal literature.

1003 HOGAN (J. S.). Canada. An Essay; to which was awarded the first prize ... By J. Sheriden Hogan. 8°, pp. 86 (1). *Montreal: B. Dawson*, 1855

30

1004 HOLDEN (Horace). Narrative of Captivity on Lord North's Island. 18°. *Boston*, 1836

40

1005 HOLLISTER (G. H.). Mount Hope; or Philip, King of the Wampanoags, an Historical Romance. By G. H. Hollister. 12°, pp. 280. *New York: Harper and Brothers*, 1851

out

"Fictions, tinged with a little fact."—*Field.*

1006 HOLMES (A.). The Annals of America, from the Discovery by Columbus, in the year 1492, to the year 1826. 2d Edition, 2 vols., 8°, *cloth.* *Cambridge: Hilliard and Brown*, 1829 6.00

One of the best works of the kind ever published. Everything of importance relating to the History of America is related in a clear and concise manner; with copious and interesting notes and references to the original authorities: it is out of print and scarce.—*Rich.*

1007 HOLMES (A.). A Discourse, delivered before the Society for Propagating the Gospel among the Indians in North, America, at their Anniversary Meeting in Boston, November 3 1808. By Abiel Holmes. ... 8°, pp. 68. .55

Boston: Edmands, Mallory and Co., 1808

Includes historical notes of aboriginal affairs.

1008 HOLMES (A.). The History of Cambridge. By Abiel Holmes, A. M. 8°, *half bound*, pp. 67. 2.25

Boston: Printed by Samuel Hall, 1801

1009 HOLMES. A Memoir of the Mohegan Indians, written in the year 1804. 8°, pp. 27. *Boston*, 1804 Out

From the works of Mr. Holmes.

1010 HOLMES (J.). Historical Sketches of the Missions of the United Brethren for Propagating the Gospel among the Heathen, from their commencement to the year 1817. By the Rev. John Holmes, ... Second Improved Edition. 8°, *half morocco, uncut.* *London*, 1827 3.00

1011 HOOKER (T.). A | survey | of the Summe of | Church Discipline. | Wherein, | the Way of the Churches of | New England | is warranted out of the Word, | and all Exceptions of weight, which | are made against it, answered: Whereby | also it Will appear to the Judicious Reader, | that something more must be said, then | yet hath been, before their prin | ciples can be shaken, or they | should be unsettled in | their practice. 8°, *old calf*, rare. 3.75

London: Printed by A. M., for John Bellamy, ... MDCXLVIII

1012 HOOPER (William Hulme). Ten Months among the Tents of the Tuski, with Incidents of an Arctic Boat Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin, as far as the Mackenzie River and Cape Bathurst. By Lieut. W. H. Hooper, R. N., with a Map and Illustrations. Map, 6 Plates. 8°. 2.75

London: John Murray, 1853

Contains relations of encounters with the Esquimaux, and particulars of their mode of life, personal appearance and character, more particularly valuable and interesting, as the observations of one, who had so recently and intimately examined those of their congeners on the opposite shore of Behring's Straits.

1013 HOPKINS (G. T.). A Mission to the Indians, from the Indian Committee of Baltimore Yearly Meeting, to Fort Wayne, in 1804. Written at the time, by Gerard T. Hopkins, with an Appendix, Complied in 1862, by Martha E. Tyson. 18°, pp. 198. *Philadelphia: T. Elwood Zell*, 1862

4.25

Never offered for sale, but presented to Friends and others interested in Indian affairs.

1014 HOPKINS (J.). Sketch of the Life of Thomas Singularity, Journeyman Printer. 16°. *London*, 1835

25

1015 HOPKINS. An | Abridgment | of | Mr. Hopkins' | Historical Memoirs, | relating to the | Housatannuk, or Stockbridge Indians; | or, | A brief Account of the Methods used, and | Pains taken, for civilizing and propagating the | Gospel among that Heathenish Tribe, | and the Success thereof, under the Ministry of | the late Rev. Mr. John Sergeant. | Conrad Weiser's Letter, pp. 7. 8°, pp. 40.
Philadelphia: Printed and Sold by B. Franklin and D. Hall, MDCCLVII

25.00

Mr. Hopkins's Memoir is one of the rarest of works relating to New England, as it is one of the most intrinsically valuable. This abridgment fails in the last quality by reason of its abbreviation, but is nearly as rare. The last six pages is occupied with a letter of Conrad Weiser, narrating some remarkable incidents of his visit to the Onondagas not elsewhere preserved.

1016 HORN. Georgi Horni de Originibus Americanis. Libri quatuor. Societas Illaesa. 16", *vellum*, pp. (20) 282. *Hagæ Comitis, Sumptibus Adriani Vlacq*, CIↃ IↃ CLII. [1652]

.40

This is the celebrated treatise on the *Orgin of the Americans*, written in answer to Hugo Grotius's *De Origine Gentium Americanorum*. It provoked an angry rejoinder from the latter, which was answered by a counter-treatise from Laet. All of these essays display a degree of learning and refinement, which we shall look for in vain in later works.

1017 HORN (Mrs.). A Narrative of the Capitivity of Mrs. Horn, and her two Children, with Mrs. Harris; by the Camanche Indians, after they had Murdered their Husbands and travelling Companions; with a brief account of the Manner and Customs of that Nation of Savages, of whom so little is Generally known. 12°, pp. 60. *St. Louis*, 1839

3.25

1018 HORN. An Authentic and Thrilling Narrative of the Captivity of Mrs. Horn and her two Children, with Mrs. Harris, by the Camanche Indians, and the murder of their husbands and travelling companions. Portrait and plate, 8°, pp. 32.
Cincinnati: the Author [n d.]

.60

1019 HORSMANDEN (D.). The New York Conspiracy; or a History of the Negro Plot, with the Journal of the Proceedings against the Conspirators at New York in the Years 1841, '42. Together with several interesting Tables, &c. ... 8°, *half sheep*. Somewhat stained. *New York*, 1810 2.25

1020 HOSMER (H. L.). Early History of the Maumee Valley. By H. L. Hosmer. 8°, cover and pp. 9–70. *Toledo: Hosmer & Harris*, 1858 1.50

One of that limited number which disappoints us with its brevity. The very interesting incidents of border warfare at the River Raisin, Fort Meigs, and other terrible tragedies of the West, are apparrently derived from original and authentic sources.

1021 HOSMER (E.). Catalogue of the Valuable and Choice Library of Zelotes Hosmer Esq. Large paper. Royal 8°, *half morocco*. *Boston*, 1861 .50

1022 HOUGH (F. B.). The Northern Invasion of October 1780, a Series of papers relating to the expedition from Canada under Sir John Johnson, and others against The Frontiers of New York which were supposed to have connection with Arnold's Treason, prepared from the originals with an introduction and notes by Franklin B. Hough. 8°, plates. *New York*, MDCCCLXVI out

The narrative of the invasion of the Mohawk valley by Sir John Johnson, and his corps of Tories and Indians, is accompanied by many illustrative documents.

1023 HOUGH. History of Lewis County. 8°, *half morocco*. *Albany*, 1860 1.25

1024 HOUGH. History of St. Lawrence and Franklin Counties. *Albany: Little & Co.*, 1853 3.00

1025 HOUGH (F. B.). Notices of Peter Penet and of His Operations among the Oneida Indians, including a plan prepared by him for the Government of that Tribe, ... By Franklin B. Hough. Map. 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*, pp. 36. *Lowville, N. Y.*, 1866 4.00

Fifty copies printed. Penet was a French adventurer, sometime employed as an agent by the Continental Congress, who absconded from Paris without accomplishing anything.

1026 HOUGH. Proceedings of the Commissioners, Appointed by Law for the Extinguishment of Indian Titles in the State of New York. Published from the Original Manuscript in the Library of the Albany Institute. With an Introduction and Notes by Franklin B. Hough. 2 vols., 4°, *half morocco*. *Albany, Joel Munsell*, MDCCCLXI 3.00

Form parts ix and x of *Munsell's Historical Series*, and contain most of the documents, which record the extinguishment of the title of the Six Nations to a great portion of the State of New York in 1784. All

of these tribes except the Oneidas, were to be punished for having taken part with the British against the colonists, and immediately on the ratification of peace, the Legislature appointed commissioners to treat with, or in other words, obtain from the Indians great tracts of fertile lands.

1027 HOUSTON (S.). Nebraska Bill. Indian Tribes. Speech of Hon Sam Houston of Texas delivered ... Feb. 14 and 15, 1854, in favor of maintaining the public faith with the Indian Tribes. 8°, pp. 15. *Washington*, 1854

1028 HOUSTON (S.). Speeches of Sam Houston, of Texas, on the subject of an increase of the Army, and the Indian Policy of the government, delivered in the Senate ... January 29 and 31, 1855. 8°, pp. 20.

Washington, 1855

1029 HOW. Diary of David How, a Private in Colonel Paul Dudly Sargent's Regiment of the Massachusetts Line, in the Army of the American Revolution, From the Original Manuscript. With a Biographical Sketch of the Author by George Wingate Chase, and Illustrative Notes by Henry B. Dawson. Rl. 8°, pp. xv, 51. *Morrisania, N. Y.*, 1865

Two hundred and fifty copies printed: forms No. iv of Dawson's Gleanings in the Harvest-field of American History.

1030 HOW (N.). A Narrative of Nehemiah How, who was taken by the Indians at the Great Meadows' Fort above Fort Dummer, Where he was an inhabitant, October 11th, 1745. Giving an account of what he met with in his travelling to Canada, and while he was in prison there. Together with an account of Mr. How's death at Canada....

Boston, N. E.: Printed and Sold opposite to the Prison, in Queen Street, 1748

1031 HOWE. The Great West: containing narratives, of the most important and interesting events in Western History, remarkable individual Adventures, Sketches of Frontier Life, Descriptions of Natural Curiosities: to which is appended historical and descriptive Sketches of Oregon, New Mexico, Texas, Minnesota, Utah, California, Washington, Nebraska, Kansas, etc., etc., etc. By Henry Howe. Enlarged Edition. 8°, pp. 576. *New York: G. F. Tuttle*, 1857

This volume is a compilation of material, relating largely to adventures among the Indians, derived from seventy-five other printed works.

1032 HOWE (H.) Historical Collections of, relating to ... Virginia. Containing interesting Facts, Traditions ... Over 100 Engravings. 8°, *sheep*. *Charleston, S. C.*, 1852

1033 HOWE. Historical Collections of Ohio; containing a collection of the most interesting Facts, Traditions, Biographical Sketches, Anecdotes, etc. Relating to its general and local history: with descriptions of its counties, principal towns and villages. Illustrated by 177 engravings, giving views of the chief towns, public buildings, relics of antiquity, histories, localities, natural scenery, etc. By Henry Howe. 8°, pp. 599, sheep. 3.25
Cincinnati: Bradley & Anthony, 1848

Fully one-half of this volume is devoted to descriptions of massacres, by the Indians, tales of captivity among them, and biographical notes of the borderers who fought them. Much of this material was derived from unpublished manuscripts and oral communication with the actors or their families. Vocabularies of the Shawanese and Wyandot languages occupy pages 590 to 594, in double columns.

1034 HOWE (W.). The Narrative of Lieut. Gen. Sir Wm. Howe, ...relative to his Conduct during his Late Command of the King's Troops in North America. Also A State of the Expedition from Canada as laid before the House of Commons. By Lieut. Gen. Burgoyne. Map 2 vols., 4°. Rare. *London*, 1780 Gut

0000 HOWE (J.). *See* Hancock (J.).

1035 HOWELL (Geo. R.). The Early History of Southampton, L. I., with Genealogies. 12mo, pp. 318. 1.00
N. Y., J. N. Hallock, 1866

1036 HOWSE. Grammar of the Cree Language; with which is combined An Analysis of the Chippeway Dialect. By Joseph Howse, Esq. 8°, *cloth*. 60
London, 1844

1037 HOYT (E.). Antiquarian Researches; comprising a History of the Indian Wars in the Country bordering Connecticut River and Parts Adjacent, and other Interesting Events, from the first Landing of the Pilgrims to the Conquest of Canada by the English in 1760: With Notices of Indian Depredations in the Neighboring Country.... 8°, pp. xii, xii. 312. 5.00
Greenfield, Mass., 1824

1038 HUBBARD (N.). Sketches of Border Adventures, in the Life and Times of Major Moses Van Campen, a Surviving Soldier of the Revolution. By his grandson John N. Hubbard, A. B. 8°. 3.50
Bath, N. Y., 1841, 1842

1039 HUBBARD (W.). A | Narrative | of the Troubles with the | Indians | In New-England, from the first planting thereof in year 1607, to this present year 1677. But chiefly of the late | Troubles in the two last years, 1675 and 1676. | To which is added a Discourse about the Warre with the | Pequods | In the year 1637. | By W. Hubbard, Minister of Ipswich. | Published by Authority. Map in facsimile. 4°, pp. (14), 132, (7), 7 – 12, 8°, *levant morocco*. 12.00
Boston; | printed by John Foster, in the year, 1677

1040 HUBBARD. The Happiness of a People | In the Wisdome of their Rulers | Directing | And in the Obedience of their 2.50 Brethren | Attending | Unto what Israel ought to do: | Recommended in a | Sermon | Before the Honourable Governour and Council, and | the Respected Deputies of the Massachusetts Colony | in New-England. | Preached at Boston, May. 3d. 1676. being the day of Election there. | By William Hvbbard, Minister of Ipswich. | 4°, pp. (viii) 61.

Boston, printed by John Foster, 1676

Usually found with Hubbard's of which it is believed never to have formed a part, having been printed a year previously.

His narrative seems to have excited the envy of the Rev. Increase Mather, who wrote and published two books on the same subject. This work frequently reprinted will always remain a standard authority. This first edition is a volume of the greatest rarity. Mr. Rice's copy sold for $180. See Field's Essay, No. 431.

1041 HUBBARD. The | Present State | of | New England | being a | Narrative | of the Troubles with the | Indians | in | New Eng- 13.00 land from the first planting | thereof in the year 1607 to this present year 1677: | But chiefly of the late Troubles in the two last | years 1675 and 1676 | To which is added a Discourse about the War | with the Pequods in the year 1637. | By W. Hubbard Minister of Ipswich ... Map, 4°, pp. (14), 144, 88.

London: | printed for Tho. Parkhurst at the Bible and Three Crowns in Cheapside, | near Mercer's Chappel, and at the Bible on London Bridge, 1677.

Only second in rarity to the Boston edition.

1042 HUBBARD. A General History of New England, from the 1.50 Discovery to MDCLXXX. By the Rev. William Hubbard, Minister of Ipswich, Mass. 8°, pp. 676 *Cambridge*, 1815

1043 HUBBARD (Rev. Wm.). A Narrative of the Indian Wars in New England, from the first Planting thereof in the Year 1.50 1607 to the Year 1677; containing a Relation of the Occasion, Rise and Progress of the War with the Indians, &c. 12°.

Danbury, 1803

1044 HUBBARD. The History of the Indian Wars in New England, from the First Settlement to the Termination of the War 3.00 with King Philip in 1677. From the Original Work by Rev. Wm. Hubbard, Carefully revised, and accompanied with an Historical Preface, Life, and Pedigree of the Author, and Extensive Notes. By Samuel G. Drake. 2 vols., impl. 8°, *boards, uncut*, pp. xxxii + 292, pp. 303. *Roxbury, Mass.*, 1865

Of this beautiful edition 350 copies were printed. Prefixed is a Bibliographical Preface by the editor.

1045 HUDSON. History of Jemima Wilkinson, a Preacheress of the Eighteenth Century. 12°, *boards, uncut*, pp. 208. 1.50
Geneva, Onatario Co., N. Y.,

1046 HUDSON. Memoirs of Jemima Wilkinson, a Preacheress of the Eighteenth century; containing an Authentic Narrative of her Life and Character. 18mo, *sheep.* .63
Bath, N. Y., 1844.

1047 HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY. Report from the select committee on the Hudson's Bay Company; together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, Appendix and Index. Communicated from the Commons to the Lords, ordered to be printed 17 August 1857. Folio XVIII + 547 + 3 large maps with separate title. "Plans referred to in the Report from the Select committee on the Hudson's Bay Company." 2.00

An enormous mass of evidence relative to the Hudson's Bay Company; and largely illustrative of their mode of dealing with the Indians.

1048 HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY. Red River Settlement. Folio, pp. 118. 1.50
London, 1849

The running title of this document, more clearly indicates its scope. "Correspondence relative to complaints of the inhabitants of the Red River Settlement." It is a great mass of testimony relative to the treatment of the Indians of that portion of British America by the imperial company who controlled them, and impeaches the servants of that company of horrible cruelty.

1049 HUGHES (J. T.). Doniphan's Expedition; containing an Account of the Conquest of New Mexico; General Kearney's Overland Expedition to California; Doniphan's Campaign against the Navajos; his unparalleled march upon Chihuahua and Durango. 12°, *cloth. Cincinnati, Ja. & U. P. James*, 1848 2.50

1050 HUGHES. [Another Edition.] Doniphan's Expedition. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 407. *Cincinnati*, 1850 out

1051 HULL (W.). Memoirs of the Campaign of the North Western Army of the United States A.D. 1812. In a series of letters addressed to the Citizens of the United States With an Appendix Containing a brief Sketch of the Revolutionary Services of the Author. By William Hull, late Governor of the Territory of Michigan, and Brigadier General in the Service of the United States. 8°, *uncut*, pp. 229, x. 3.25
Boston: True & Greene, 1824

1052 HUMBOLDT (A. de). Vues des Cordilleras et monumens des peuples indigènes de l'Amerique. 69 plates. Folio, *uncut*, pp. 16, 330. 40.00
Paris, 1810

Every class of Mexican or Aztec, and Peruvian Antiquities, receives in this work the clearest philosophical analysis. Many of the plates are beautifully colored. In this work the Picture-writing of the Mexicans first received the attention and the ample treatment which are due to a literature as strange and important in the records of the New World, as that of Egypt in the Old.

1053 HUMBOLDT. Researches, Concerning the Institutions & Monuments of the Ancient Inhabitants of America, with Descriptions & Views of some of the most Striking Scenes in the Cordilleras. Written in French by Alexander de Humboldt, & Translated into English by Helen Maria Williams. 19 plates. 2 vols., 8°, *boards*. *London: Longman & Co.*, 1814

2.50

This translation of the text of Humboldt's celebrated *Vues de Cordilleras*, is a valuable adjunct to the great folio of plates, for all students not familiar with the language of the original.

1054 HUMPHREYS (D.). An Historical Account of the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. Containing their Foundation, Proceedings, and the Success of their Missionaries in the British Colonies, to the Year 1728. By David Humphreys, D.D., Secretary to the Honourable Society. 8°.

3.00

London: Printed by Joseph Downing, M.DCC.XXX

1055 HUMPHREY (H.). Indian Rights and Our Duties. An Address delivered at Amherst, Hartford, etc., December, 1829. By Heman Humphrey. *Stereotyped for the Association for diffusing information on the Subject of Indian Rights.* 12°, pp. 24. [*New York*], 1831

.15—

The effort of an earnest and learned man, to arouse the people of the United States, to the wrongs perpetrated on the Indians.

1056 HUMPHREYS. An Essay on the Life of the Honourable Major General Israel Putnam. Addressed to the State Society of the Cincinnati, in Connecticut, And first Published by their Order. By Col. David Humphreys. With notes and additions. With an Appendix containing an Historical and Topographical Sketch of Bunker Hill Battle. By S. Swett. Portrait. 12°, *half calf*, pp. 276. *Boston, Samuel Avery*, 1818

2.00

1057 HUNT. Life of Edward Livingston. By Charles Haven Hunt. With an Introduction by George Bancroft. 2 portraits. 8°, *cloth*. *New York*, 1864

1.50

1058 HUNTER (John D.). Manners and Customs of the Several Indian Tribes located West of the Mississippi; including some Account of the Soil, Climate, and Vegetable Productions, ... and the Indian Materia Medica; To which is prefixed the History of the Author's Life during a Residence of several years among them. The third edition. 8°, pp. xi, 468. *London: Longman & Co.*, 1824

2.00

1059 HUNTER (T.). An Historical account of Earthquakes, extracted from the most Authentic Historians. And a Sermon preached at Weaverham, in Cheshire, on Friday, the 6th of February last [1756]. By Rev. Thomas Hunter. 8°, pp. (4), 159. *Liverpool, R. Williamson*, 1756

.50

1060 HUTCHINS (T.) A Topographical Description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North-Carolina. Comprehending the Rivers Ohio, Kenhawa, Sioto, Cherokee, Wabash, Illinois, Missisippi, etc. The Climate Soil and Produce, whether Animal, Vegetable, or Mineral; the Mountains, Creeks, Roads, Distances, Latitudes, &c., and of Every Part, laid down in the Annexed Map. Published by Thomas Hutchins, Captain in the 60th Regiment of Foot. With a Plan of the Rapids of the Ohio, a Plan of the Several Villages in the Illinois Country, a Table of the Distances between Fort Pitt and the Mouth of the Ohio, all Engraved upon Copper. And An Appendix, containing Mr. Patrick Kennedy's Journal up the Illinois River, and a correct List of the different Nations and Tribes of Indians, with the Number of Fighting Men, &c. 12°, pp. (4) 67, three plans. 12.00

London: printed for the Author, and sold by J. Almon M.DCC.LXXVIII.

1061 HUTCHINSON (K. M.). A Memoir of Abijah Hutchinson, A Soldier of the Revolution. By his Grandson K. M. Hutchinson. 12°, pp. 22 *Rochester: William Alling, Printer*, 1843 .63

The narrative of Hutchinson's captivity among the Indians of Canada forms the principal subject of the memoir.

1062 [HUTCHINSON (C. C.). A Colony for an Indian Reserve in Kansas. Climate, Soil, Products, Timber, Water, Kind of Settlers Wanted, &c. 8°, pp. 15, *Lawrence*, 1863 .50

Narrates the steps by which the Ottawa Indians became citizens, and endeavored to induce the settlement of the remaining portion by industrious whites.

1063 HUTCHINSON (F.). An Historical Essay concerning Witchcraft. The Second Edition,... with considerable Additions. 8°, *calf*, pp. (32) 336. *London: R. Knapton*, MDCCXX. 1.13

Chapter V. *The Witchcrafts at* Salem, Boston *and* Andover in New England, contains much interesting matter, and developes many celebrated impostures. In it is a curious chronological table of the number of poor wretches burnt as witches.— LOWNDES.

1064 HUTCHINSON. The Letters of Governor Hutchinson, and Lieut. Governor Oliver, &c. Printed at Boston. And remarks thereon. With the Assembly's address, And the proceedings Of the Lords' Committee of Council. Together with The Substance of Mr. Wedderburn's Speech relating to those Letters. And the Report of the Lords' Committee to his Majesty in Council. 8°. *London*, M DCC LXXIV 3.25

These letters were procured by Dr. Franklin, and sent to Boston to his friend Dr. Samuel Cooper, with strict injunctions not to allow them to be published. They were, however, printed in Boston, and made a great noise at the time. The present edition was published, with remarks, in exculpation of Gov. Hutchinson, by his friend Israel Mauduit.

.25 1065 HUTTON (Rev. M. S.). Address before N. Y. State Soc. of the Cincinnati, Wednesday Feb. 22, 1871. pp. 18. *New York*

25 1066 HUYGHIN (S. Douglass). The Nomades of the West; or Ellen Clayton. 3 vols., post 8°, *cloth.*
Lond. Rich & Bentley, 1850

1067 IMLAY (G.). A Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America; containing A succinct Account of its Soil, Climate, Natural History, Population, Agriculture, Manners, and Customs. With an ample Description of the Several Divisions into which that Country is partitioned. By Gilbert Imlay. A Captain in the American Army during the War, and Commissioner for laying out Lands in the Back Settlements ... The Third Edition, With great additions. 4 Maps. 8°, *half morocco, gilt top.* *London*, 1797

9.75

Consists for the greatest part of reprints of works relating to the Kentucky country, now quite rare, including Filson's Kentucky, Adventures of Col. Danl. Boone, The Piankashaw Council, Hutchins's Two Historical Narratives, Patrick Kennedy's Journal, An Account of the Savages inhabiting the Western Territory, and Heart's "Observations on the ancient Mounds."

1063 IN THE SUPREME COURT of the State of Kansas, January Term 1870, Albert Wiley, plaintiff vs. Keokuk, Chief of the Sac and Fox Indians, defendant ss. On Petition in Error. Argument and Brief for the Defendant, By James Christian. 8°, pp. 41. [*n.p.*] (1870.)

1.88

1069 INCIDENTS and Sketches connected with the Early History of and Settlement of the West. Plate, 4°, pp. 72.
Cincinnati [*n. d.*]

1.00

A collection from newspapers, and other equally authentic sources, of fragments of narratives of border life and Indian warfare worthless for historical purposes.

1070 INDIAN ATROCITIES. Affecting and Thrilling Anecdotes respecting the Hardships and Sufferings of our Brave and Venerable Forefathers, in their Bloody and Heart-rending Skirmishes and Contests with the ferocious Savages, containing numerous engravings, illustrating the most general traits of Indian Character, their customs and deeds of Cruelty, with interesting accounts of the Captivity, Sufferings and heroic Conduct of many who have fallen into their hands. 8°, pp. 32.
Boston: A. J. Wright's Steam Press [*n. d.*]

75

75 1071 INDIAN COUNCIL (The), of the Walla-Walla, 1064. [Printed not Published] 8°, pp. 32. *San Francisco*, 1855

out 1072 INDIAN MISSIONS (The), in the United States of America, under the care of the Missouri Province of the Society of Jesus. 12°. *Philadelphia, King and Baird, Printers*, 1841

1073 INDIAN QUESTION (The), 1066. Royal 8°. pp. 7. 2.5
Albany, 1830

1074 INDIAN MISSIONS. The American Board and the American Missionary Association. 8°, pp. 16. [*n. d., n. p.*] .75
Contains a curious narration of the adoption of the slave code by the Cherokee Indians, themselves fugitives from the slave owners of Georgia.

1075 INDIAN NARRATIVES. Containing A Correct and Interesting History of The Indian Wars, from The Landing of our Pilgrim Fathers, 1620, to Gen. Wayne's Victory, 1794. To which is added A correct Account of the Capture and Sufferings of Mrs. Johnson, Zadoc Steele, and others; and also a Thrilling Account of the Burning of Royalton. 12°, *cloth*. 1.00
Claremont, N. H., 1854

1076 INDIAN TRADITION (An). No Fiction. The Tracditionary History of a Narrow and Providential Escape of some White Men from being Tomahawked, Scalped, and Robbed by a Party of Taro-way Indians. 8°. [*n. p., n. d.*] 1.00

1077 INDIAN TREATIES, and Laws and Regulations relating to Indian Affairs; to which is added An Appendix, Containing the Proceedings of the Old Congress, and Other Important State Papers, in Relation to Indian Affairs. 8°, *half morocco, uncut*, pp. xix (1), 661. 2.50
Washington City: Way & Gideon printers, 1826

1078 INDIAN TRIBES. Northwestern Frontier. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting the Information required by a Resolution of the House of Representatives, of the 12th inst. in relation to the hostile disposition of Indian Tribes of the Northwestern Frontier, May 21st, 1828. ... 8vo, pp. 19. 1.50
Washington: Printed by Gales & Seaton, 1828

1079 INDIAN Photographic Portraits and Views. Imperial 4°, *half red morocco*. 6.50

1080 INDIANS removed to West Mississippi from 1789. 8°, pp. 10. .25
Washington, 1839

1081 INDIANS. Choctaw Citizens of Mississippi. Memorial of the Choctaw Citizens of the State of Mississippi, To the Congress of the United States. December 15, 1841. ... 8°, pp. 5. .25
Washington, 1841

1082 INDIANS, The. | Or | Narratives | of Massacres and Depredations on the frontiers | in Wawasink and its Vicinity | during | The American Revolution | By a descendant of the Huguenots | 8°, pp. 79. 1.50
Rondout, N. Y., 1846

1083 INDIAN AFFAIRS. First Annual Report of the Associated Executive Committee of Friends on Indian Affairs. Adopted at their Meeting Held at Mt. Pleasant, Ohio, 1870. 8°.
Philadelphia : Sherman & Co., printers, 1870

1084 INDIAN TRIBES. The First Annual Report of the American Society for promoting the Civilization and general improvement of the Indian Tribes of the United States ... 8°, *uncut*, pp. 74.
New Haven, 1824

1085 INGERSOLL (C. J.). Hist. Sketch of the Second War between the United States and Great Britain. Vol. 2, embracing 1814. 8°, *calf*. *Phil*, 1849

1086 INGERSOLL (J. R.). Memoir of Samuel Breck, Vice-Pres. of Penn. Hist. Soc., pp. 56. *Phil.*, 1863

1087 (INGERSOLL). Inchiquin, the Jesuit's Letters during a late Residence in the U. S. 8°, *half calf*. *N. Y.*, 1810

1088 [INGRAHAM, E. D.]. Sketch of The Events which preceded the Capture of Washington by the British on Aug. 24, 1814. Map, Portrait of Author inserted. 8°, *boards*.
Phil., privately printed, 1849

1089 INSTRUCTIONS for treating with the Indians, given to the Commissioners appointed for that Service. By the Hon. Spencer Phipps . . . In the Year 1752. Now first printed from the Original Manuscript. 4°, pp. 8.
Boston : Samuel G. Drake, 1865

1090 IOWA : the Home for Immigrants. 8°, paper.
Des Moines, 1870

1091 IOWA. The Annals of the State Historical Society of Iowa. 1863–68 Nos. 1 and 2 bound together. Nos. 6 and 12 missing. 17 Nos.

1092 ——— Biennial Report of Executive Committee of Iowa State Hist. Soc. 1860

1093 IRVING (J. T.). Indian Sketches, taken during an Expedition to the Pawnee and other Tribes of American Indians. By John T. Irving, Junior. Port. 2 vols., 8°, *boards, uncut*.
London : John Murray, MDCCCXXXV

1094 IRVING (J. T.). Indian Sketches, taken during an Expedition to the Pawnee Tribes. 2vols., 12°, *cloth*, pp. 4, 9–272 ; 296.
Philadelphia, Carey Lea & Blanchard, 1835

1095 IRVING (T.). The Conquest of Florida, by Hernando de Soto. By Theodore Irving. ... 12°, *cloth*, pp. 457. *New York*, 1857
A compilation from Garcilaso de la Vega, and the English translation of the Portuguese work by a gentleman of Elvas.

1096 IRVING (W.). The Adventures of Captain Bonneville in the Rocky Mountains and the Far West. Digested from the Journal of Captain B L. E. Bonneville of the army of the United States and illustrated from various other Sources, by Washington Irving. 2 vols., 12mo. *New York*, 1847

Crowded with descriptions of the savage tribes of the unexplored regions bordering the Rocky Mountains, with sketches of their warriors and chiefs, with accounts of skirmishes with their war parties, and the marvelous adventures of fur trappers among the Indians, whom their own atrocities had made their enemies.

1097 IRVING. Astoria; or, Anecdotes of an Enterprise beyond the Rocky Mountains. Map. 2 vols., 8°, *cloth*. *Philadelphia*, 1836

1098 IRVING. Astoria; or, Enterprise beyond the Rocky Mountains. By Washington Irving. 3 vols., post 8°, *boards, uncut*. *London*, 1836

A narration of one of those attempts to found a viceroyalty, in a distant and unexplored territory, which smacks of the romance and chivalric enterprise of the old Spanish adventurers.

1099 IRVING (W.). Book of the Hudson. 12mo. *N. Y.*, 1849

1100 [IRVING.] The Crayon Miscellany ... No. 1, Containing A Tour on the Prairies. 12mo, pp. 274. *Philadelphia: Carey, Lea, & Blanchard*, 1835

1101 IRVING (W.). The Rocky Mountains: or Scenes, Incidents, and Adventures in the Far West. 2 vols., 12mo. *Philadelphia*, 1837

1102 ISLAND OF ANTICOSTI. Scientific Reports made by A. Re Roche and James Richardson. pp. 92. *N. Y.*, 1865

1103 IVES (J. C.). Report on the Colorado River of the West, Explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps and Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the office of explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in Charge. 4°. *Washington*, 1861

The wonders explored by this expedition, and for the first time unveiled to the world, have scarcely yet begun to be credited. The Colorado flowing between perpendicular walls a mile and a quarter in altitude, is not the only development of this exploration which excites our interest. Lieut. Ives was the first to give us the results of an intelligent observer of the celebrated yet almost mythical fortified villages of the Moquis Indians. Enclosing by a wall fifteen to twenty feet high, in which there is no gate or entrance way, they were not more secure from their enemies, than they were secluded and mysterious to the outer world. For more than three centuries their very existence had remained one of the problems of history; but in this volume the author exposes them to the glare of the light of investigation. Ten large colored plates representing dwellings, physiognomy and habits.

1104 IVES. L. Silliman. Introductory Address of the Hist. Soc. of Uni. of N. Carolina June 5, 1844. 8°, pp. 18.
Raleigh, 1844

1105 IXTLILXOCHITL (F. de). Histoire des Chichimèques ou des Anciens Rois de Tezcuco, par Don Fernando d'Alva Ixtlilxochitl, traduite sur le Manuscrit Espagnol inedite. 2 vols., 8°, *half morocco.* *Paris, Arthur Bertrand*, M DCCC XL.

This history of the Chichemecas or Ancient Kings of Tezcuco, by Don Fernando d'Alva Ixtlilxochitl; translated from the unedited Spanish MS., forms part of Ternaux's Voyages. Clavigero, himself an authority of the highest rank, speaks of the author as extremely conversant with the antiquities of his nation, and as having written the very learned and valuable works which bear his name, at the request of the viceroy of Mexico.

1106 JACKSON (A.). Correspondence between Gen. Andrew Jackson and John C. Calhoun, President and Vice-President of the U. States, on the Subject of the course of the latter, in the Deliberations of the Cabinet of Mr. Monroe, on the Occurrences in the Seminole War. 8°, pp. 52.
Washington: Printed by Duff Green, 1831

1107 JACKSON (I. R.) The Life of William Henry Harrison (of Ohio), the People's Candidate for the Presidency. With a History of the Wars with the British and Indians on our North-Western frontier. Fifth edition. 24°, *half bound*, pp. 222. *Philadelphia: Marshall, Williams & Butler*, 1840

1108 JACOB (J.). A Biographical Sketch of the Life of the late Capt. Michael Cresap. By John J. Jacob. 12°.
Cumberland, Md.; Printed for the Author by J. M. Buchanan, 1826

Original Edition very rare. See Field's Essay No. 763.

1109 JACOB [The Same.] 4to, *cloth*, pp. 158.
Cincinnati, Ohio: Reprinted with notes and Appendix for William Dodge, by Jno. F. Uhlhorn, 1866

1110 JACOBS. (R. P.). Journal of the Reverened Peter Jacobs, Indian Wesleyan Missionary, from Rice Lake to the Hudson's Bay Territory, and Returning. Commencing May, 1852, With A Brief Account of his Life, and a Short History of the Wesleyan Mission in that Country. Portrait. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 96.
New York: the Author, 1857

1111 JACOBS (S. S.). Nonantum and Natick. By Sarah S. Jacobs. Written for the Massachusetts Sabbath School Society, and revised by the Committee of Publication. 12°.
Boston, 1853

A pleasing and truthful historical narrative of the missions of Elliot among the Indians at Natick and Nonantum. The details and inci-

dents are evidently derived from authentic sources; and with the biographical sketches of notable Indian converts, the narratives of their persecutions of Christian Indians by the Puritans, and the table of Indian names and their significations, form a work of no inconsiderable value in Indian history.

1112 JAMES (E.). Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains, performed In the Years 1819, 1820. By order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the Command of Maj. S. Long, of the U. S. Top. Engineers. Compiled from the Notes of Major Long, Mr. T. Say, and other gentlemen of the party. By Edwin James, Botanist and Geologist to the Expedition. ... 2 maps, 6 plates, 3 vols., 8°. 5.25

London: Longman, 1823

In all of Major Long's explorations, the natives of the territories through which he passed received the largest share of his attention. This will be evident from an examination of the table of contents of each volume.

1113 JAMES. A Narrative of the Captivity and Adventures of John Tanner, (U. S. Interpreter at the Saut de Saint Marie), during Thirty Years' Residence among the Indians, in the Interior of North America. Prepared for the Press by Edwin James, M. D. .., Portrait, 8°, *half morocco*, pp. 426. 3.63

N. Y., G. & C. & H. Carvill, 1830

The editor obtained the material for its construction from the lips of John Tanner, a captive white who had resided among the Indians for thirty years. His relation of his life among the Northern Indians, is probably the most minute if not authentic detail of their habits, modes of living, and social customs, ever printed.

1114 JAMESON (Anna). Winter Sketches and Summer Rambles in Canada. By Mrs. Jameson, in 3 vols.. post 8°, *uncut*. out

London: Saunders & Otley, Conduit street, 1838

Includes Sketches of Indian Life, personal appearance and Biographical notes of such Indians as she met, and such narrations of their traditions, and religious sentiments, as a woman would be permitted to hear, or report.

1115 JARVIS (S. F.). A Discourse on the Religion of the Indian Tribes of North America. Delivered before the New York Historical Society, December 20, 1819. By Samuel Farmer Jarvis. ... 8°, pp. 111. 2.13

New York: Printed by C. Wiley & Co., 1820

1116 JEFFERSON (T.). Notes on the State of Virginia. With an Appendix relative to the Murder of Logan's Family. By Thomas Jefferson. 12°, *half levant morocco*, pp. 363. out

Trenton: Printed by Wilson & Blackwell, July 12, 1803

The first edition in which the Appendix relating to the murder of Logan's family by Captain Cresap, was announced on the title-page, as an answer to the charge that Jefferson had invented the narrative in the Notes to cover the alleged literary imposture of Logan's speech.

2.25 1117 JEFFERSON (T.). [Another Copy]. 12°, *sheep.*
Trenton, 1803

1118 JEFEERSON (T.). An | Appendix | to the | Notes on Virginia | Relative to the Murder of Logan's Family. | By Thomas Jefferson. | 8°.
11.50
Philadelphia: | *Printed by Samuel H. Smith*, | M.D.CCC

The first form, in which Jefferson produced the great mass of testimony, relating to the murder of Logan's family and other peaceable Indians, by Cresap's party of marauders. If the evidence of the perpetration of these crimes, and of the authenticity of Logan's wonderful speech, are not conclusive, then historical testimony, fortified by corroboration from living witnesses; must be as illusory as fiction. Recent as was the publication of this treatise, there are in my experience few rarer works on American history.

1119 JEFFREYS (T.). The Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America. Giving a
6.50 particular Account of the Climate, Soil, Minerals, Animals, Vegetables, Manufactures, Trade, Commerce, and Languages together with their Religion, Government, Genius, Character, Manners and Customs of the Indians, and other Inhabitants. Illustrated by Maps and Plans of the principal Places, Collected from the best Authorities and Engraved by T. Jeffreys Geographer to his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales. Part I. Containing A Description of Canada and Louisiana. 18 maps. Folio, *calf*, pp. 163. Part II. pp. 246.
London, printed for Thomas Jeffreys, 1760

Part II. containing part of the Islands of St. Domingo, Martinez, the islands of St. Guadaloupe, Martinico, La Grenade, and the Island and Colony of Cayenne.

1120 JEWITT (J. R.). A Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings of John R. Jewett only survivor of the crew of the Ship
1.75 Boston during a Captivity of nearly three years among the Savages of Nootka Sound with an account of the Manners, Mode of Living and Religious Opinions of the Natives. ... 12°, pp. 203, 2 plates. *Middletown, printed by Loomis & Richards*, 1815

Written by Richard Alsop, of Middletown, Conn., and affords us many new and interesting particulars of the life and habits of the most savage of American aborigines.

1121 JEWITT. Narrative [Another Edition]. 12°, *sheep*, pp.
1.00 166. *Ithaca, N. Y.*, 1851

1122 JEWITT (L.). Grave-Mounds and their Contents: A Manual
2.25 of Archaeology as exemplified in the burials of the Celtic, the Romano-British, and the Anglo-Saxon Periods. By Llewellynn Jewitt. With nearly five hundred Illustrations. 12°.
London: Groombridge & Sons, 1870

1123 JOGUES. (I.). Narrative of a Captivity among the Mohawk Indians, and a Description of New Netherland in 1642–3 by Father Isaac Jogues of the Society of Jesus. With a Memoir of the Holy Missionary. By John Gilmary Shea. ... 8°, pp. 69. 2.88
New York (Press of the Historical Society), 1856

The most astonishing relation of sufferings in the holy cause of religion, and of the persistent cruelties of a savage race, ever written. They afford us the most intimate, as they do the most authentic account of the character of the Mohawks, of which we are now cognizant.

1124 JOHNS (J.). A Narrative of the Life and Sufferings of Mrs. Jane Johns, who was barbarously Wounded and Scalped by Seminole Indians, in East Florida. 8°. 1.00
Charleston: printed by Burke & Giles, 1837

1125 JOHNS (K.). Speech of Kensley Johns Jr., of Delaware on the Indian Bill in the House ... May, 1830. 8°, pp. 19. 25–
Washington, 1830

1126 JOHNSON (Anna C.). The Iroquois, or The Bright Side of Indian Character, by Minnie Myrtle. 12°, *cloth*. 1.00
New York, 1855

A compilation of material relating to the Six Nations, legendary, historical, and biographical.

1127 JOHNSON (J.). Traditions and Reminiscences chiefly of the American Revolution in the South; including Biographical Sketches, Incidents and Anecdotes, Few of which have been published, Particularly of Residents in the Upper Country. 8°. Maps, etc; *cloth*, very scarce. Morrell's copy sold for $13. 13.50
Charleston: S. C. Walker & James, 1851

1128 [JOHNSON, (Lorenzo) D.]. A Boston Merchant of 1745; or Incidents in the Life of James Gibson, a Gentleman Volunteer at the Expedition to Louisburg; with a Journal of that Seige, never before published in this Country. By One of his Descendants, pp. 102. 12°, *half morocco*. 2.00
Boston: Redding & Company, 1847

1129 JOHNSON, (S. R.). A Memorial Discourse on the Life, Character and Services of General Jeremiah Johnson of Brooklyn. Portrait. 8°, pp. 34. 50
Brooklyn, 1854

1130 JOHNSON (Susannah). A Narrative of the Captivity of Mrs. Johnson Containing An Account of her Sufferings during Four Years with the Indians and French. Published according to Act of Congress. 18°, pp. 144. 3.50
Printed at Walpole, Newhampshire, by David Carlisle Jun., 1796.

1131 JOHNSON. The Captive American, or a Narrative of the Sufferings of Mrs. Johnson during Four Years Captivity with the Indians and French. Written by herself. 18°, pp. 72.
Newcastle: M. Angus, 1907

1132 JOHNSON. A Narrative of the Captivity of Mrs. Johnson. Containing an account of her sufferings, during Four Years with the Indians and French. Together with an Appendix containing the Sermon preached at her Funeral, &c. Third Edition corrected and considerably enlarged. 12°, pp. 178.
Windsor, Vt., 1813

1133 JOHNSON (T. T.). California and Oregon; or, Sights in the Gold Region, and Scenes by the way. By Theodore V. Johnson. With a Map and illustrations. Fourth Edition. With an Appendix, containing ... particulars of the march of the regiment of U. S. riflemen in 1849, together with the Oregon Land Bill. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 348.
Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott, 1865.
The massacre of the Oregon party of white men by Indians, and the horrible revenge taken by the miners upon a tribe, entirely innocent.

1134 JOHNSON (W.). Sketches of the Life and Correspondence of General Nathanael Greene. Compiled chiefly from original materials. By William Johnson, of Charleston, S. C. Portrait. 2 vols., 4°, *boards uncut*. *Charleston, S. C.*, 1822

1135 JOHNSTON (C.). A Narrative of the Incidents attending the Capture, Detention and Ransom, of Charles Johnston, of Botetourt County, Virginia; who was made Prisoner by the Indians, on the River Ohio, in the year 1790: Together with an Interesting Account of the Fate of his Companions, Five in number, One of whom suffered at the Stake.... 12°, pp. 264.
New York, 1827

1136 JOHNSTON (J.). A History of the haunted Caverns of Magdelama, An Indian Queen of South America, with her likeness, Written by Dr. James Johnston. During a Captivity of three years, being taken up as a Spy by the above queen. Published for the relief of the Author who lost his all by that tremendous fire at Savannah as before stated in the public papers. Plates. 12°, *boards, uncut*, pp. 206, *Philadelphia James Sharon*, 1821
"If after having been stuck full of light wood splinters, set on fire and dying for several days, and then being burnt out in the tremendous fire at Savannah, the author does not win the sympathy of his reader, I cannot conceive what amount of dying will do it." — *Fields*.

1137 JOHNSTON. Campaign of Louisbourg 1750–58. By Chevalier Johnston. pp. 28. *Quebec*, 1867

1138 JOHNSTON (J. E.) and others. Reports of the Secretary of War, with Reconnoissances of Routes from San Antonio to El Paso, by Brevet Lt. Col. J. E. Johnston; Lieut. W. F. Smith; Lieut. E. T. Bryan; Lieut. N. H. Michler and Capt. S. G. French of Q'rmaster's Dep't. Also, the Report of Capt. R. B. Marcy's Route, from Fort Smith to Santo Fe; and the Report of Lieut. J. H. Simpson, of an Expedition into the Navajo Country; and the Report of Lieut. H. C. Whiting's Reconnoissances of the Western Frontier of Texas, July 24, 1850. 2 maps and 71 plates. 8°, pp. 250. *Washington: Union office*, 1850 2.88

There is much interesting matter in the reports relating to Indian tribes, then first visited, and the plates are principally illustrative of Indian life, or aboriginal antiquities.

1138* JOHNSTON. Manuscripts relating to the Early History of Canada. The Invasion of Canada in 1775. A Journal by Col. H. Caldwell. pp. 55. *Quebec*, 1866 out

1139 JOHONNOT (J.). The Remarkable Adventures of Jackson Johonnot, of Massachusetts, who Served as a Soldier in the Western Army, in the Expedition under Gen. Harmar and Gen. St. Clair. Containing an Account of his Captivity, Sufferings and Escape from the Kickapo Indians. Written by Himself, and Published at the earnest request and importunity of his friends for the Benefit of American Youth. 12°, pp. 24. *Greenfield, Mass.: Printed by Ansel Phelps*, 1816 2.50

1140 JONES (A.). The Cymri of '76; or Welshmen and their descendants of the American Revolution. By Alexander Jones, M.D. With a Letter on Eminent Welshmen, by Samuel Jenkins, and a Sketch of the St. David's Benevolent Society. 8°, *cloth.* *New York: Sheldon, Lamport & Co.*, 1855 45

1141 JONES (C. C.). Antiquities of the Southern Indians, particularly of the Georgia Tribes. By Charles C. Jones jr. 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *New York: D. Appleton and Company*, 1873 4.25

Almost twenty years of personal explorations of burial and sacrificial mounds find in this volume the record of their results. No volume having the examination of American antiquities for its subject, was ever prepared under such favorable auspices for its perfection. The zeal and learning of its author, impelled him to supplement the theories of others by his own explorations, and discoveries. The plates are from drawings of his own collection and numerous as the objects they illustrate, they represent but a small portion of those which his industry and good fortune have made him the possessor.

1142 JONES. Ancient Tumuli on the Savannah River. By Charles C. Jones, Jr. Map and 14 pp. (*n. p. n. d.*) 50

1143 JONES. Ancient Tumuli in Georgia ... By Charles Jones. 8°, pp. 29, *uncut.* 62

Worcester: Printed by Charles Hamilton, 1869

1144 JONES. Historical Sketch of Tomo-Chi-Chi, Mico of the Yamacraws, by C. C. Jones, Jr. 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*, pp. 133.
1.00 *Albany, N. Y.: Joel Munsell*, 1868

The large-minded and heroic Indian chief, who welcomed Oglethorpe to the lands of his nation, and fed and protected the infant colony during those early years, when disease and the Spaniard threatened its existence, well deserved a biography. Mr. Jones has done full justice to his subject, by fortifying the facts of his biography with undoubted authorities.

1145 JONES. Indian Remains in Southern Georgia. Address delivered before the Georgia Historical Society ... by Charles C. Jones, Jr. 8°, pp. 25. *Savannah*, 1859
60

1146 JONES. Monumental Remains of Georgia: by Charles C. Jones, Jr. Part First. Map. 8°, pp. 119.
50 *Savannah: John M. Cooper and Company*, 1861

The result of a personal examination of the aboriginal monuments of Georgia, aided by such fortuitous circumstances as seldom fall to the lot of the explorer.

1147 JONES (D.). A Journal of two Visits made to some Nations of Indians on the West Side of the River Ohio, in the Years 1772 and 1773. By the Rev. David Jones, Minister of the Gospel at Freehold, in New Jersey. With a Biographical Notice of the Author, by Horatio Gates Jones, A.M., ... 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*, pp. xi, 127. *New York, Joseph Sabin*, 1865
1.13

Only fifty copies large paper printed.

1148 JONES (E. F.). Stockbridge, Past and Present; or, Records of An Old Mission Station, By Miss Electa F. Jones. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 273. *Springfield: Samuel Bowles & Company*, 1854
50

Stockbridge, in Massachusetts, was the residence of the Stockbridge Housatonic Muh-he-ka-ne-ok (Mohegan) Indians. They were called by the English, 'River Indians,' a fair translation of their name, which signified "The people of the ever flowing waters."

1149 JONES (G.). An Original History of Ancient America, Founded upon the Ruins of Antiquity, the Identity of the Aborigines with the People of Tyrus and Israel, and the Introduction of Christianity by The Apostle St. Thomas. By George Jones... 8°, *cloth*, pp. 479. *London, New York, Berlin and Paris*, 1843
2.25

The author was afterwards known as the Count Johannes. It is entirely speculative in its character, and might rank well with the seven hundred treatises on the origin of the American Indians, said to have been offered for consideration to a French Society, on the first meeting after the announcement of the subject. The *learned* Count traces the Tyrian exiles directly to the shores of America, with almost as much definiteness, as he could had he accompanied them. It only needs an Appendix, tracing the ancestry of the American aborigines through the Tyrians, from the planet Herschel, to complete his scheme.— *Field.*

1150 JONES (E.). Memoir of Elizabeth Jones a little Indian girl, who lived at the River-Credit Mission, Upper Canada. 18°, *cloth*, pp. 36, plate. *New York: Carlton & Porter n.d.* 40

1151 JONES (H. G.). "Andrew Bradford, Founder of the Newspaper Press in the Middle States of America." An Address.... 8°, pp. 36. *Phila.*, 1869 2.50

1152 JONES (H.). The Present State of Virginia. Giving A particular and Short Account of the Indian, English and Negroe Inhabitants of that Colony. Shewing their Religion, Manners, Government, Trade, Way of Living, &c., with a Description of that Country. From whence is inferred a Short View of Maryland and North Carolina.... By Hugh Jones, A. M.... 8°, *cloth, uncut.* 2.00

New York: Reprinted for Joseph Sabin, 1865.

Part I is entirely devoted to a disquisition upon the natives. It also contains an account of the Tramontane Order (V. A. R.), the state of the Church, &c., and many other valuable particulars of the existing order of affairs in Virginia, &c. Mr. Jones was professor of mathematics at William and Mary College.

1153 JONES (J. A.). Traditions of the North American Indians; being a second and revised edition of "Tales of an Indian Camp." By James Athearn Jones. 3 vols., post 8°, *half morocco, uncut.* Vol. I. pp. xxxiii + xxviii. + 312 and plate. Vol. II. pp. iv. + 336 and plate. Vol. III. pp. iv. + 341 and plate. *London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley*, MDCCCLIX. 3.00

The copious and numerous notes scattered through the volumes upon Indian history and customs, have an authenticity, which entitle them to respect. See Field's Essay.

1154 JONES (J. B.). Wild Western Scenes. 12°, *cloth, uncut.* *Philadelphia*, 1869 .88

1155 JONES. The Gospel according to St. John. Translated into the Chippeway Tongue by John Jones, and Revised and corrected by Peter Jones, Indian Teachers. 12°, *sheep* pp. (280). *London*, 1831 3.00

Alternate English and Chippeway, with the verse in each language opposite English and Indian titles, each one leaf.

1156 JONES (J. S.). A Defence of the Revolutionary History of the State of North Carolina from the Aspersions of Mr. Jefferson. By Jo. Seawell Jones, of Shocco, North Carolina. 12°, pp XII, 343. *Boston: Charles Bowen*, 1834 1.50

1157 JONES (N. W.). Indian Bulletin for 1867, No. 1. Containing a brief Account of the North American Indians, and the Interpretation of many Indian Names. By Rev. N. W. Jones. 8°, pp. 16. *New York: Printed by C. A. Alvord*, 1867 .50

1158 JONES. History of the Ojibway Indians; with especial reference to their conversion to Christianity. By Rev. Peter Jones (Kah, ke-wa-quon-a-by) Indian Missionary. With a brief Memoir of the Writer; and Introductory Notice by the Rev. G. Osborn, D.D. ... 12°, *cloth*, pp. VIII, 278, 16 plates.
London: A. W. Bennett, 1861

1159 JONES (P.). Annals and Recollections of Oneida County. By Pomroy Jones. 8vo, *sheep*. *Rome: the Author*, 1851

1160 JONES (U. J.). History of the Early Settlement of the Juniata Valley: Embracing an Account of the Early Pioneers, and the Trials and Privations Incident to the Settlement of the Valley, Predatory Incursions, Massacres, and Abductions by the Indians during the French and Indian Wars, and the War of the Revolution, etc., pp. 380. 8°.
Philadelphia: Henry B. Ashmead, 1856

1161 JONES (W. Alfred). Long Island. 8°, pp. 23.
New York, 1863

1162 JOSSELYN (J.). An | Account | of two | Voyages to | New-England. | Wherein you have the Setting out of a Ship | with the charges; | The prices of all necessaries for | furnishing a Planter and his Family at his first Com- | ing; A Description of the Countrey, Natives and | Creatures, with their Merchantel and Physical use. The Government of the Country as it is now pos | sessed by the English &c., A Large Chronological Ta- | ble of the most remarkable passages, from the first dis- | covering of the Continent of America, to the year | 1673. ... By John Josselyn, Gent. | Small 18°, pp. (3), 279.
London: printed for Giles Widdows at the Green Dragon, in St. Paul's Church Yard, 1674.
Original edition of this very rare book.

1163 JOSSELYN. New-England's | Rarities | Discovered: | in | Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Serpents, | and Plants of that Country. | Together with | The Physical and Chyrurgical Remedies | wherewith the Natives constantly use to | Cure their Distempers, Wounds, | and Sores, | Also | A perfect Description of an Indian Sqva, | in all her Bravery; with a Poem not | improperly conferr'd upon her. | Lastly | A Chronological Table | of the most remarkable Passages in that | Country amongst the English. | Illustrated with Cuts. | By John Josselyn, Gent. | 24°. Frontispiece, pp. (4), 114, 1 leaf.
London, printed for G. Widdowes at the | Green Dragon in St. Paul's Church Yard, 1672
The description of Indian medicaments, and the use made of various herbs by the natives, occupies much of the remainder of Josselyn's work. "Original edition of earliest work on the Natural History of New England, and deserves credit for its originality." — *Rich.*

1164 JOURNAL of a Tour in the "Indian Territory," performed by order of the Domestic Committee of the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Spring of 1844, by their Secretary and General Agent. 8°, pp. 74. 25
New York: Daniel Dana, Jr., 1844

1165 JOURNAL of the Bishop of Montreal, during a visit to the Church Missionary Society's North West America Mission. 12°, *cloth.* 2.5
Lond., 1845

1166 JOURNAL of the Principal Occurrences during the Siege of Quebec by the American Revolutionists under Generals Montgomery and Arnold in 1775, 1776; containing many Anecdotes of moment never yet published; collected from some old Manuscripts originally written by an Officer, during the gallant Defence made by Sir Guy Carleton, afterwards Lord Dorchester. To which are added, a Preface and Illustrative Notes, by W. T. P. Shortt. 8°, pp. 111, *half morocco extra, uncut.* 5.50
London: Simpkin & Co., 1824

1167 JOUTEL (M.). A | Journal | Of the Last | Voyage | Perform'd by | Mons. de la Sale, | to the | Gulph of Mexico, | To find out the | Mouth of the Missisipi River; | Containing | An Account of the Settlements he endeavour'd to | make on the Coast of the aforesaid Bay, his | unfortunate Death, and the Travels of his | Companions for the Space of Eight Hundred | Leagues across that Inland Country of America, | Now call'd Louisiana (and given by the King of | France to M. Crozat), till they came into Canada | Written in French by Monsieur Joutel, | A Commander in that Expedition; | And Translated from the Edition just publish'd at ... Paris. | With an exact Map of that vast Country, a Copy of the | letters Patents granted by the K. of France to M. Crozat. Map containing a View of Niagara Falls. 8°, pp. (2) xxi, (ix), 205 (5). 6.75
London: A. Bell, 1714

Reprinted in 1719 with the following different title.

1168 JOUTEL. Mr. Joutel's | Journal | of his | Voyage | to | Mexico | His Travels Eight hundred | Leagues through Forty Nations | of Indians in Louisiania | to Canada. | His Account of the great | River Missasipi | to which is added | A Map of that Country; | with a De | scription of the great Water Falls in the | River Missouris. | Translated from the French published at Paris, 8°, pp. (2) xxi, (ix). (5). 5.50
London: | *Printed for Bernard Lintot*, | 1719

The edition of 1719 is believed to have been published without the map. The curious relation of Joutel, was the last which the public received of the unfortunate expedition, in which La Salle perished. It was written by one of the companions of that celebrated traveler, who seems to have been the only one on whom La Salle could rely. Joutel was fortunate enough to render him some important services.

1169 ULLOA (Juan J. and A. de). Noticias Secretas de America, sobre el estado naval, militar, y politico de los Reynos del Peru y Provincias de Quito, costas de Nueva Granada y Chile: Gobierno y regimen particular de los Pueblos de Indios: Cruel opresion y extorsiones de sus Corregidores y Curas: Abusos escandalosos introducidos entre estos habitantes por los Misioneros: Causas de su origen y motivos de su continuacion por el espacio de tres siglos. Escritas fielmente segun las instrucciones del Excelentisimo Señor Marques de la Ensenada, primer Secretario de Estado, y presentadas en informe secreto à S. M. C. el Senor don Fernando VI. Por Don Jeorge Juan y Don Antonio de Ulloa. Sacadas a luz ... Por Don David Barry en dos partes. Folio, *half uncut*, pp. xiii, 707. 2 Portraits. *Londres:* 1826

Secret Notices of America, upon the naval, military, and political condition of the kingdom of Peru, the provinces of Quito, New Granada, and Chili. The expense of their government, and particularly of the management and care of the Indian Tribes. The cruel oppression and extortions of the officials and curates of the Indians; and the scandalous abuses introduced among the inhabitants, by the Missionaries. Examination of their origin, and cause of their continuation for three centuries. Written faithfully from the information of his Excellency the Marquis de la Ensenada, first Secretary of State, and presented as secret reports to the King.

1170 JUAN & ULLOA. A Voyage to South America; Describing at large, the Spanish Cities, Towns, Provinces, &c., on that extensive Continent. Undertaken by Command of the King of Spain, By Don George Juan, and Don Antonio de Ulloa, Both Captains of the Spanish Navy;... Translated from the original Spanish. The Third Edition: To which are added, by Mr. John Adams, of Waltham-Abbey, who resided several Years in those parts, Occasional Notes and Observations; an Account of some Parts of the Brazils, hitherto unknown to the English Nation; and a Map of South America, corrected. Map and 4 plates. 2 vols., 8°. *London: Lockyer Davis*, MDCCLXXII

1171 KA NU THI Kithi masi naikan ka ya si disdemin mena aski disdamen kidibo yo thikemeva mena ki bi ma thiyoi mena thi sas kayis ... 8°.

London: British and Foreign Bible Society, 1861

This is a Cree Bible.

1172 KALADLIT Assilialiait. Gronlandske træsnit. 4°, 27 leaves, folded colored plate.

Godthaab. Trykt i inspektoratets, bogtrykkeri, af L: Moller og R. Berthelsen. 1860

An Esquimau of Greenland, with his pencil, has in this work attempted to give representations of the traditions, manners, weapons, and habits of life of his own race.

1173 KALIN (P.). Travels into North America. 2 vols., 8°, *calf.* *London*, 1772 2.00

1174 KANE (E. K.). Arctic Explorations: The Second Grinnell Expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, 1853, '54, '55. By Elisha Kent Kane. ... 2 vols., 8°, *cloth*, *uncut.* Life. In all 3 vols. *Philadelphia: Childs & Peterson*, 1856 1.50

A great part of these volumes is occupied with descriptions of the Esquimaux.

1175 KANE (P.). Wanderings of an Artist among the Indians of North America from Canada to Vancouver's Island and Oregon through the Hudson's Bay Company's Territory and back again. By Paul Kane. Map, 8 colored lithographs, 8°, *cloth*, *uncut.* *London: Longman*, 1859 2.75

The author traversed, almost alone, the territories of the Red River Settlement; the valley of the Saskatchewan; across the Rocky Mountains, down the Columbia River; the shores of Puget Sound, and Vancouver's Island. It is an interesting collection of the Incidents of life and travel, among the Indian Tribes inhabiting the regions over which he passed.

1176 KANE (Thos. L.). The Mormons: a Discourse, March 26, 1850. 8°, pp. 84. *Philadelphia*, 1850 35

1177 KATOLIK. Enamiad o Nanagatawenda mowinan....12°, pp. (ix) 712 (2). *Wawhatanono*, (*Detroit*) *Jabez Fox.* 2.00

1178 KEATING (W. H.). Narrative of an Expedition to the Source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeck, Lake of the Woods, &c., &c., Performed in the year 1823, ... under the Command of Stephen H. Long, Major U. S. T. E. Compiled from the Notes of Major Long, Messrs. Say, Keating and Calhoun, by William H. Keating. ... 2 vols., 8°, 15 plates, and map *Philadelphia*, 1824 3.25

Almost a cyclopædia of material, relating to the Indians of the explored territory. Nothing escaped the attention, or record of the gentlemen who accompanied the expedition; and their statements regarding the customs, character, and numbers of the Sioux and Chippeway tribes, are among the most valuable we have of those people.

1179 KEIM (De B. R.). Sheridan's Troopers on the Borders: A Winter Campaign on the Plains. By De B. Randolph Keim. 8°, *cloth*, pp. 308. *Philadelphia*, 1870 80

The author narrates the incidents of a campaign against the Indians of the Plains.

1180 KEITH. Struggles of Capt. Thomas Keith in America, including the Manner in which he, his wife and child, were Decoyed by the Indians; their temporary Captivity, and happy deliverance; interspersed with occasional descriptions of the United States, Soil, Productions, &c. 12°, pp. 28, plate. *London, Thomas Tegg*, [*n. d*] 2.00

1181 Keketchemanitomenahu Gahbemakjeiunuuk Jesus Christ otoushke Wawweendummahgawin (Chippewa Testament). 12°, *sheep.* *Albany*, 1833

1182 KELLEY (A.). The Mental Novelist, and amusing companion; a collection of Histories, Essays, & Novels; containing Historical Description of the Indians in North America. ... Unheard of Sufferings of David Menzies amongst the Cherokees and his Surprising Deliverance. ... With many other Literary Productions of Alexander Kelley, Esq. 12°, *uncut*, pp. 283, (4). *London, W. Lane*, 1783

A true relation, and bears the marks of veritability, from accurate local references.

1183 KELLY (W.). Life in Victoria. 2 vols., post 8vo, *half calf.* *London*, 1859

1184 KENDALL (A.). A Letter to the Hon. George E. Badger, in relation to the claim of A. & J. E. Kendall against the United States, for certain wrongs done them, with an Appendix. By Amos Kendall. Royal 8°, pp. 27..
Washington, D. C.: Buel & Blanchard, Printers, 1852

Relates to an affair with the Western Cherokees.

1185 KENDALL (E. A.). Travels through the Northern Parts of the United States in the years 1807 and 1808. By Edward Augustus Kendall. 3 vols, 8°, *sheep.* *N. Y.: I. Riley*, 1809

The personal visits of the author to various tribes of Indians, and the oral information obtained by him afford us much interesting matter.

1186 KENDALL (G. W.). Narrative of the Texan Santa Fe Expedition comprising a description of a Tour through Texas, and across the great Southwestern prairies, the Camanche and Caygüa Hunting-Grounds, with an account of the Sufferings from want of food, losses from hostile Indians, and final capture of the Texans and their march as prisoners, to the city of Mexico. With illustrations and a Map. 2 vols., 12°, *cloth.*
New York: Harper & Brothers, 1844

1187 KENDALL (A.). Discourse preached in Plymouth, Lord's Day, Feb'y 9, 1823. 8°, pp. 15. *Plymouth*, 1823

1188 KENDALL. A Sermon, delivered before the Society for Propagating the Gospel among the Indians and others in North America, at their Anniversary, November 7, 1811. 8°, pp. 44.
Boston, 1812

1189 KENNEDY (J.). Probable Origin of the American Indians, with particular reference to that of the Caribs.... 8°, pp. (2), 42. *London, E. Lumley*, 1854

1190 KENNEDY (J. P.). Memoirs of the Life of William Wirt. 12°. *Phil.*, 1853 .05

1191 KENNEDY (W.). Texas, its Geography, Natural History, and Topography. 8°. *N. Y.*, 1844 1.05

1192 KENTUCKY. Origine et Progrès de la Mission du Kentucky, par un Temoin Oculaire. 8°, pp. 32. *Paris : Adrien Le Clerc*, 1821 .75

Origin and Progress of the Mission in Kentucky, by an Eye witness.

1193 KER (H.). Travels through the Western Interior of the United States, from the year 1808, up to the year 1816, with a particular description of a great part of Mexico, or New-Spain. 8°, *half morocco, uncut*, pp. 372. *Elizabethtown : New Jersey*, 1816 2.75

1194 KERCHEVAL (S.). A History of the Valley of Virginia. By Samuel Kercheval. 12°, pp. 486. *Winchester : Samuel H. Davis*, 1833 5.00

1195 KERCHEVAL A History of Virginia. ... Second Edition : Revised and Extended by the Author. 8°, pp. 447. *Woodstock, Va. : John Gatewood, Printer*, 1850 3.50

1196 KETCHUM (W.). An Authentic and Comprehensive History of Buffalo, with some account of its early inhabitants both Savage and Civilized, comprising historic notices of the Six Nations or Iroquois Indians, including a sketch of the life of Sir William Johnson, and of other prominent white men, long resident among the Senecas. Arranged in chronological order. 2 vols., 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *Buffalo, New York*, 1864–5 2.00

1197 KE-WA-ZE-ZHIG. An Address delivered in Alston Hall, Boston, February 26th, 1861, before a Convention met to devise ways and means to Elevate and Improve the Condition of the Indians in the United States. By Ke-wa-ze-zhig, A Son of the Chief of the Chippeways. 12°, pp. 27. *Boston : the Author*, 1861 .50

1198 KEYENS (O.). Otto Keyens | kurtzer Entwurff | von | Neu-Niederland | Vnd | Guajana | Einander entgegen gesetzt, | Vmb den Vnterscheid zwischen warmen und | kalten Landen herauss zu bringen, | Und zu weisen | Welche von beyden am füglichsten zu bewohnen, | am behendesten an zu bauen und den besten Nutzen | geben mögen. | Denen Patronen, so da Colonien an zu legen | gesonnen, als auch denen Personen und Familien, die | ihr Vaterland zu vergessen sich bey dergleichen Bevölckerung | 4.00

nach fremden Küsten und Reichen gebrauchen | lassen wollen. | Auss dem Holländischen ins Hochteutsche | versetzt | durch | T. R. C. S. C. S. 4°, pp. (20), 144, (7), *morocco.*

¶*Leipzig Im Ritzschischen Buchladen*, M.DC.LXXII

Otto Keyen's short Description of New Netherland and Guiana. Comparing the difference between warm and cold climates and showing which of the two is most suitable for colonization and for agricultural purposes. A volume of much rarity and value. *See* Asher's Essay No. 12.

1199 KIDDER (F.). The Abnaki Indians; their Treaties of 1713 & 1717, and a Vocabulary: with a Historical Introduction. 8°. *Portland*, 1859

1200 KIDDER. The Expeditions of Capt. John Lovewell, and his Encounters with the Indians; Including an Account of the Pequaket Battle, with a History of that Tribe; and a Reprint of Rev. Thomas Symmes' Sermon. Map. 4°, *cloth.* *Boston*, 1865

Large paper; only twenty-five copies printed. *See* Symmes (T.).

1200* The Same. Small 4°. *Boston*, 1865

Two hundred copies printed in this size.

1201 KIDDER (Fred.). History of the Boston Massacre, March 5, 1770. Plate. 8°, *cloth.* *Albany*, 1870

1202 KIDDER. Military Operations in Eastern Maine and Nova Scotia, during the Revolution, chiefly compiled from the Journals and Letters of Colonel John Allan, with Notes and a Memoir of Col. John Allan, By Frederick Kidder. 8°, *half morocco, gilt top*, pp. x, 336, map. *Albany: Joel Munsell*, 1867

Devoted to the minutiæ of seven years' residence among the Micmacs. Maracheets, Passammaquody, and Penobscot Indians, during which Allan acted as their chief or superintendent, and influenced their neutrality during the conflict.

1203 KIDDER. The Swedes on the Delaware and their Intercourse with New England.... Royal 8°, pl. 13, facsimilies. *Boston*, 1874

1204 KIDDER (F.), and Underwood (A. B.). Report on the Sudbury Fight. April 1676. 8°, pp. 12. *Boston*, 1866

1205 KILBOURNE (P. K.). A Biographical History of the County of Litchfield, Connecticut. Portraits. 8°, *cloth.* *N. Y.*, 1851

1206 KING (J. A.). Twenty-four Years in The Argentine Republic; embracing its Civil and Military History and an Account of its political condition, before and during the Administration of Governor Rosas ... By Col. J. Anthony King, an Officer in the Army of the Republic and twenty-four years a resident of the Country. 12°. *N. Y., D. Appleton & Co.*, 1846

Chapter vii, contains a curious account of the Chirrione tribe of Indians.

1207 KING (R.). Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of Arctic Ocean in 1833, 1834, and 1835, under the Command of Capt. Back R. N. By Richard King, Surgeon and Naturalist to the Expedition. Plates. 2 vols., post, 8°, *cloth uncut*, *London: Richard Bentley*, 1836 1.63

Full of the details of Indian life, as it was presented to the members of Captain Back's Expedition.

1208 KINGSBOROURH (Lord). Antiquities of Mexico: comprising fac-similes of Ancient Mexican Paintings and Hieroglyphics, preserved in the Royal Libraries of Paris, Berlin, and Dresden; in the Imperial Library of Vienna; in the Vatican Library; in the Borgian Musuem at Rome; in the Library of the Institute of Bologna; and in the Bodleian Library at Oxford; together with the Monuments of New Spain, by M. Dupaix; with their respective scales of measurement, and accompanying descriptions; the whole illustrated by many valuable inedited MSS. 9 vols., imp. folio, containing upwards of 1000 large colored plates, embracing all the Remains of Mexican Architecture, Art, Religion, etc., (pub. at £175), *half bound in green morocco, gilt edges.* *London*, 1830–48 25.00 per vol

The immense number of historical documents preserved in these volumes, whose mystery has never yet been solved, may be conceived when we state that the first volume contains 228, the second 225, and the third 152 colored plates, in imitation of the barbaric task of the Aztec historians. Many of these plates contain hundreds of figures. The fourth volume contains plates, of which many are immense folded sheets; and although uncolored, are beautifully executed representations of idols, statues, buildings and fortifications. The fifth volume, 493 pages, is entirely occupied with descriptions, (in Spanish), of the plates in the first four volumes; and the sixth volume, 540 pages, is filled with translations of these descriptions accompanied by numerous and lengthy notes. The seventh volume, 464 pages, contains a report of Father Sahagan's Historia de Nueva España. Volume eight contains notes in English, entitled a Continuation of Vol. VI, and Extracts from Garcia, Acosta and Torquemado, with Veytia and Simon's Treatises on the Origin of the Indians; and a report of Adair's History of the North American Indians. In volume nine, the learned and noble editor published, for the first time, the work of Tezozomoc, entitled 'Cronica Mexicana,' he also reproduces the work of Ixtlilxochitl, on the history of the Chicemecas. Also another work by the same author entitled *Relaciones Historicas*, which I have not seen elsewhere printed. The last treatise (in Spanish), is Ancient Rites, sacrifices and idolatries of the Indians of New Spain.

The sad story associated with these volumes, although often related, is worthy of repetition wherever learning is honored, or devotion to literature esteemed. The Viscount, Edward Kingsborough, seems to have become early imbued with that zeal bordering on infatuation which had illured so many scholars before him; the desire to prove that the American Indians were descendants of the Jews; the mystery of the Aztec pictographs, first attracted his interest and he resolved to at least preserve these unsolved symbols from destruction.

While a scholar at Oxford, the sight of an original Aztec pictograph, described by Purchos aroused that devotion, which never faltered through the remainder of his life. For the accomplishment of his designs, he engaged the services of several scholars and learned bibliophiles. It was while engaged in this employment, that Mr. Obadiah Rich obtained much of that store of information relating to the early history of America, which made him eminent. All the libraries and archives of Spain, were, by royal mandate opened to his search, and nearly one hundred folio volumes of MS. copies of important historical documents rewarded his labors. The whole of this treasure, was, after the death of Lord Kingsborough, sold at auction in Dublin, and Mr. Rich had the good fortune to obtain it almost entire. It is impossible to narrate without sadness, the fatal termination of this generous nobleman's devotion to his project. After having expended more than £30,000, he refused to comply with what he conceived to be the unjust demands of the paper makers, and was arrested in Dublin, and put in prison, when he was seized with the jail fever and died in a few days. Had he lived a few months longer, he would have inherited the title of Earl of Kingston, with an estate of £40,000 a year. Thus fortune laughs at our miseries; and mocks us with success that comes too late. It is to be regretted that Mr. Rich, who tells us this sad story, and adds with justifiable gratification, that Lord Kingsborough presented him with one of the ten copies printed on large drawing paper, should not have informed us how large a number of copies possessed the colored plates, although the other nine were presented to crowned heads, and public institutions.

1209 [KINZIE (Mrs. J. H.).] Narrative of the Massacre at Chicago August 15th, 1812, and of some preceding events. 8°, pp. 34, plates. *Chicago: Printed by Ellis & Fergus*, 1844

1210 KINZIE. Waubun, the Early Day of the North-West. By Mrs. John H. Kinzie of Chicago. With Illustrations. 8°, *cloth*, 6 plates. *New York*, ... 1856

This picture of the early days of the Northwest, drawn from the lips of an aged pioneer, is replete with authentic details of aboriginal manners, and the association of the frontiersmen with them in peace or war.

1213 KIP (L.). Army Life on the Pacific; a Journal of the Expedition against the Northern Indians, the tribes of the Coeur D'Alenes Spokans, and Pelouzes, in the Summer of 1858, by Lawrence Kip, Second Lieut. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 144. *Redfield: New York*, 1859

1214 [KIP.] The Indian Council in the Valley of the Walla-Walla 1855 [printed not published]. 8°, pp. 32. *San Francisco*, 1855

"The expansion of a journal, kept while with the escort from the fourth infantry at the Indian Council."—*Preface.*

1215 KIP (W.). The Early Jesuit Missions in North America; Compiled and Translated from the Letters of the French Jesuits, with Notes. By the Rev. William Ingraham Kip, M.A. ... 12°, *cloth*, pp. 321, map. *New York: Wiley and Putnam*, 1846

1216 KIP. The Early Jesuit Missions in North America; Compiled and Translated from the Letters of the French Jesuits, with notes. By the Right Rev. William Ingraham Kip,... &c.... 12°, *cloth.* *Albany*, 1866 2.12

1217 [KIP]. A Few Days at Nashotah. pp. 31. *Albany*, 1849 25

1218 KIRBY (W. W.). Hymns and Prayers: for the Private Devotions of the Slave Indians of McKenzies River. By Rev. W. W. Kirby. 12°, pp. 16. *New York: Rennie, Shea & Lindsay*, 1862 60

1219 KNAPP (H. S.). A History of the Pioneer and Modern Times of Ashland County (Ohio), from the earliest to the present date. By H. S. Knapp. 8°, *cloth*, pp. 550. *Philadelphia*, 1863 1.13

1220 KNAPP (S. L.). American Biography. 12°, *half morocco, uncut.* *N. Y.: Conner & Cooke*, 1833 2.13

1221 KNIGHT (Dr.). Narrative of a late Expedition against the Indians with an Account of the Barbarous Execution of Col. Crawford and the wonderful escape of Dr. Knight and John Slover from Captivity in 1782. To which is added A Narrative of the Captivity and Escape of Mrs. Frances Scott, An inhabitant of Washington County Virginia. 24°, pp. 46. *Andover*, [*n. d*] 5.00

1222 KNIGHT. A Remarkable Narrative of an Expedition against the Indians with an account of the Barbarous Execution of Col. Crawford, and Dr. Knight's Escape from Captivity. 12°, pp. 24. *Printed for Chapman Whitcomb*, [*n. p., n. d.*] out

1223 KNIGHT SLOVER. Indian Atrocities. Narratives of the Perils and Sufferings of Dr. Knight and John Slover among the Indians, during the Revolutionary War, with short memoirs of Col. Crawford and John Slover, and a letter from H. Brackenridge, on the Rights of the Indians, etc. 12°, pp. 72. *Cincinnati*, 1867 out

1224 KNIGHT (Henry Cogswell). Letters from the South and West. By Arthur Singleton, Esq. 8°, *uncut*, pp. 158. *Boston*, 1824 50

1225 KNIGHT (I.). A Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Isaac Knight from Indian Barbarity. Giving an Account of the Cruel Treatment he received from the Savages while afflicted with the Small pox: The Escape and Joyful Return after enduring the Hardships of an Indian Prisoner, during Two Years and Six Months. Communicated by Himself, And at his Request written by Hiram A. Hunter. 12°, pp. 34. *Evansville: Printed at the Journal Office*, 1829 4.50

1226 KNIGHT (Sarah Kemble). The Journals of Madam Knight, and Rev. M. Buckingham. 12°, scarce. *New York*, 1825

From the original manuscripts written in 1704 and 1710. Contains an account of a Journey from Boston to New York in 1704, and the expedition to Canada, 1710–11.

1227 KNOX (John). An Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North-America for the Years 1757–1760. Contains the most Remarkable Occurrences of that Period; particularly the Two Sieges of Quebec, &c. Portraits of Amherst and Wolfe. 2 vols., 4°, *russia*. *London*, MDCCLXXX

Highly commended in the Monthly Review.

1228 KNOX (J.). ... A Sermon on ... the Death of Lt. Col. Alexander Ramsey Thompson, of the U. S. Army,... killed in battle with the Indians, at Ohee-Cho-Bee, Florida, December 25, 1817. ... By the Rev. John Knox ... 8°, pp. 27.

N. Y.: Printed by William Osborn, 1838

1229 KOCH (A.). Description of the Missourium Theristocaulodon (Koch), or Missouri Leviathan (Leviathan Missouriensis), together with its supposed habits, and Indian Traditions. ... By Albert Koch. Fifth Edition, Enlarged. 8°, pp. 28.

Dublin: Printed by C. Crookes, 1843

1230 KOHL (J. G.). Kitchi-Gami. Wanderings round Lake Superior. By J. G. Kohl. 8°, *cloth, uncut.*

London: Chapman & Hall, 1860

Under this name, the author has given one of the most exhaustive and valuable treatises on Indian life ever written.

1231 [KRAITSIR (C. V.)] The Poles in the United States preceded by the earliest history of the Slavonians. 16°, *boards.*

Philadelphia, 1837

1232 [LABAT (J. B.).] Nouveau Voyage aux isles de l'Amerique contenant l'Histoire Naturel de ces pays; l'Origine, les Moeurs, la Religion & le Gouvernement des Habitans anciens & moderns. Les Guerres & les Evénemens singuliers qui y sont arrivéz pendant le long séjour que le Auteur y a fait. Le Commerce & les Manufactures qui y sont etablies, & les Moyens de les augmenter. Avec une Description exacte & curieuse de toutes ces Isles. Ouvrage énrichi de plus de cent Cartes, Plans & Figures en Taillesdouces. Six vols., 12°, *old calf.*

A Paris: Chez Pierre-François Giffart, M.DCC.XXII

A New Voyage to the American Islands, containing the Natural History of those Countries. The Origin, the Manners, the Religion, and the Government of the Inhabitants, ancient and modern. The Wars and most remarkable Events which occurred during the long residence of the author there. The Commerce and manufactures which

have been established, and the means of increasing them. Highly commended by Boucher de la Richardière gives an account of the prominent characteristics of the Caribs, the last surviving remnant of whom, on the island of Martinique, he visited in 1694, he found only forty-seven persons alive. Since then the last of the tribe has disappeared.

1233 [Lacock (Mr.).] Seminole War. Mr. Lacock's Report upon the Execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister, with the evidence before the Committee, on the Conduct of the Seminole War. 8°, pp. 40. *Washington*, 1818 2.25

1234 Lacombe. Alt. Dictionnaire et Grammaire de La Langue des bris. 8°, *uncut*. *Montreal*, 1874 1.63

1235 La Condamine (Charles Marie de). Relation Abrégée d'un Voyage fait dans L'Interieure De l'Amerique Meridionale Depuis la Côte de la Mer du Sud, jusqu' aux Côtes du Bresil & de la Guyane, en descendant La Riviere des Amazones. Par M De La Condamine, dc l'Academie des Sciences. Avec une Carte du Maragnon, ou de la Riviere des Amazones, levée par le meme. Nouvelle Edition. Augmentêe de la Relation de l' Emeute populaire de Cuença au Pérou. et d'une lettré de M. Godin des Odonais, contenant la Relation du Voyage de Madame Godin son epouse &c. Map and plate. 8°, *uncut*, pp. (4) xvi, 379. *A Maestricht*, M.DCC.LXXVIII .25

1236 La Condamine. A Succinct abridgment of a Voyage Made within the Inland Parts of South America; from the Coasts of the South Sea, to the Coasts of Brazil and Guiana, down the River of Amazons: As it was read in the Public Assembly of the Academy of Sciences at Paris, April 28, 1745. By Mons. De La Condamine, of that Academy. To which is annexed. A Map of the Maranon, or River of the Amazons, drawn by the Same. Map, 8°. *London: E. Withers*, MDCCXLVII .10

1237 La Corne (S. L. de). Journal du Voyage de M. Saint Luc de la Corne, Ecr. dans la navire l'Auguste, en l'an 1761. Second edition. 8°, pp. 28. *Qubec A Coté et Cie*, 1863 1.75

1238 Laet. Ioannis de Laet Antuerpiani Notae ad Dissertationem Hvgonis Grotii De Origine Gentium Americanorum; et Observationes Aliquot ad meliorem indaginem difficillimae illius Quaestionis. Small 8°, pp. 223.

Parisiis, Apud Viduam Gvilielmi Pelé via Iacobaea sub Signo Crucis aurea, M DC.XLIII .35

Notes on the Dissertation of Hugo Grotius on the Origin of the American Indians and other Observations to facilitate the Understanding of some difficult Questions upon them.

1239 LAET. Ioannis de Laet Antwerpiani. Notae ad Dissertationem Hugonis Grotii. [Another Edition.] 16°, pp. 223.
60 *Amstelodami, Apvd Ludovicvm Elzivirivm,* CIↃ.IↃↃ.XLIII

Written to refute the arguments of Hugo Grotius, who controverted the theory of their Scythian descent.

1240 LAET. Ioannis de Laet Antwerpiani Responsio *ad* Dessertationem Secundam Hogonis Grotii, de Origine Gentium Americanorum cum Indice ad utrumque libellum. Map. 8°, pp. (4) 116 (8).
Out
Amstelrodami, Apud Ludovicum Elsevirium, CIↃ IↃ CXLIV

This is a response to the second dissertation of Hugo Grotius on the Origin of the American Races.

1241 LAET (J.). L'Histoire | dv | Noveau Monde | ou | description | des Indes | Occidentales, | Contenant dix-huict Liures, | Par le Sieur Iean de Laet, d Anuers; | Enrichi de nouuelles Tables Geographiques & Figures des | Animaux, Plantes & Fruicts | Folio, *calf.*
9.50
A Leyde, | *Chez Bonauenture & Abraham Elseuiers Imprimeurs ordinaires de l Universite* | 1640

The History of the New World or description of the West Indies. Asher remarks, concerning this work, that he could not find a copy in Holland. It contains many materials not to be found in the original Dutch. Charlevoix says: "This work is full of the most excellent and curious details of the natural history, and the character, manners, and customs of the American aborigines, derived from the reports of the European mission establishments in America. It contains many documents upon American philology, taken for the most part from the collection of Ramusio, upon the languages of the natives of Canada, and the relation of Lery of those of Brazil."

1242 LAFITAU (J. F.). Moeurs des Sauvages Amériquains comparées aux Moeurs des premiers Temps. Par Le P. Lafitau de la Compagnie de Jésus. Ouvrage enrichi de Figures en taille-douce. 2 vols., 4°, *calf.* 41 plates.
3.00
A Paris: Saugraine l'aine MDCCXXIV

Manners of the Savages of America compared with those of Ancient Times. Gives very extended and very exact details of the customs, manners, and religion of the savages of America, though principally of the Indians of Canada. Charlevoix says: "We have nothing so exact upon the subject of which he treats. His parallel of ancient nations with the American Indians is very ingenious, and exhibits as great familiarity with the nations of antiquity in the Old World, as with the aborigines of the new."

1243 LA FITEAU. De Zeden der Wilden Van Amerika zynde Een nieuwe uitvoerige en zeer kurieuse Beschryving van derzelver Oorsprong, Godshieft, manier van Oorlogen, Huwelyken, Opvoeding, Oeffeningen, Feesten, Danzeryen, Begravenisten, en andere zeldzame gewoonten; Tegen De Zeden der oudste
1.00

Volkeren vergeleken, en met getuigenissen uit de oudste Grieksche en andere Schryveren getoetest en bevestigt. Door den zeer geleerden J. F. La Fiteau, Jesuit en Zendeling in Amerika in't Fransch beschreven. ... 41 Plates. 2 vols., folio, *uncut*.

In's Gravenhage, by Gerard Vander Poel, Boekverkoper, 1731

A Dutch translation with fine copperplate engravings.

1244 LAHONTAN. Dialogues de Monsieur de Baron le Lahontan et d'un Sauvage, dans l'Amerique. Contenant une description exact des Moeurs & des Coutumes de ces Peuples Sauvages. Avec les Voyages du meme en Portugal ... Le tout enrichi de Cartes & les Figures. Plate. 18°, *calf*, pp. (16), 103. 1.00

A Amsterdam, Chez la Veuve de Boetemen et se vend A Londres, chez David Mortier, M.DCCIV

Dialogue between the Baron La Hontan, and an American Indian. Containing an exact description of the Manners and Customs of the Savage Natives. The dramatical part of the work is probably imaginary. The traits of the savages are doubtless fairly illustrated in its course, but it was used as a medium by the author to proclaim his deistical theories, and is of as much historical consequence as Rogers's *Ponteach*, or Count Johannes's *Tecumseh*, a Drama.

1245 LA HONTAN. New Voyages to North-America. Containing An Account of the several Nations of that vast Continent; their Customs, Commerce, and Way of Navigation upon the Lakes and Rivers; the several Attempts of the English and French to dispossess one another; with the Reasons of the Miscarriage of the former; and the various Adventures between the French, and the Iroquese Confederates of England, from 1683 to 1694 ... Also a Dialogue between the Author and a General of the Savages, giving a full View of the Religion and strange Opinions of these People: with an Account of the Author's Retreat to Portugal & Denmark, and his Remarks on those Courts. To which is added, A Dictionary of the Algonkine Language, which is generally spoke in North-America. Illustrated with twenty-three Mapps and Cutts. Written in French, by the Baron Lahontan, Lord Lieutenant of the French Colony at Placentia in New Foundland, now in England. Done into English, a great part of which never Printed in the Original. 2 vols., 8vo, *half calf*. 6.00

London, 1703

The work of La Hontan has not received the amount of credit to which it is really entitled, although written by a man of more than ordinary learning and intelligence. Had he written no other work than the New Voyages, it is probable that it would have experienced no lack of esteem, but his Relations even when scrupulously exact, have felt the malign influence of the skepticism and infidelity which he infused into his subsequent work, Dialogue between the Author and a Sauvage. This is a translation of his Voyage originally published in French, in 1703.

2.00 1246 LAMB (R.). An Original and Authentic Journal of Occurrences during the late American War. 8°, *calf. Dublin*, 1809

50 1246* LAMB. Memoirs of His Own Life. By R. Lamb, formerly a Sergeant in the Royal Welsh Fusileers. 8°, *calf. Dublin*, 1811

1.00 1247 LANCASTER (D.). The History of Gilmanton; including what is now Gilford (N. H.). Map. 8°, *boards.* *Gilmanton*, 1845

14.50 1248 LANCASTER MASSACRE. Serious Address, To such of the Inhabitants of Pennsylvania, As have connived at, or do approve of, the late Massacre of the Indians at Lancaster, or the Design of killing those who are now in the Barracks at Philadelphia. Re-printed from the First Edition (printed by Mr. Ambrister, and diligently compared and revised with the same. [Price, two old Pennies.] 12°, *half calf*, pp. 8.
Philadelphia: printed by Andrew Steuart, at the Bible-in-Heart in Second-Street, 1764

Little more than a sermon, interspersed with historical sketches of the events which led to, and attended the dreadful massacre of the Christian Indians, by the dastardly wretches called Paxton Boys, whose cowardice had made them ferocious.

63 1249 LAND Claims, &c under Choctaw Treaty, pp. 54. (Report, on the location of the Choctaw claims, pp. 20. Choctaw Treaty claiming Babbit Creek, with letters and documents. 8°, pp, 179. *Washington*, 1841

50 1250 LANGEVIN (J.). L'Histoire du Canada en Tableaux ... par M. Jean Langevin. 8°... *Quebec*, 1860

2.50 1251 LANG (J. D.) and Taylor (S.). Report of a Visit to some of the Tribes of Indians, located West of the Mississippi River, by John D. Lang and Samuel Taylor, Jun. 8°, pp. 34.
New York: Press of M. Day & Co., 1843

— 1252 LANGFORD (J.). Murray's Tourist's Guide to the City of Montreal by John Langford. 16°, pp. 96. *Montreal*, 1866

1.63 1253 LANGWORTHY (Asahel). Authentic Biography of Col. Richard M. Johnson, of Kentucky. 12°, pp 94. *Boston*, 1834

The oft told story of the battle of Tippecanoe, and Col. Johnson's share in it, and whether he killed Tecumseh, and other particulars relating to his participation in Indian wars, are here narrated.

63 1254 LANGWORTHY (Edward). The Life and Memoirs of Maj. General Charles Lee, Second in Command to General Washington, during the American Revolution. To which are added, his Political and Military Essays. Also, Letters to and from many Distinguished Characters, both in Europe and America. 12mo, *boards, uncut*, pp. 352. *New York: R. Scott*, 1813

Very rare in uncut condition.

1255 LANMAN, C.). Haw-ho-noo; or, Records of a Tourist. By Charles Lanman. 12°, *cloth*. 1.50
Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & Co., 1850
Includes Indian legends.

1256 LANMAN (J. H.). History of Michigan, Civil and Topographical, in a Compendious Form: with a View of the Surrounding Lakes. By James H. Lanman, with a map. 8°, pp. xvi, 398. 6.25
New York: E. French, 1839
Includes a minute narration of the early dealings of the whites with the aborigines of the territory, the Jesuit missions, and border wars.

1257 LANSON (H.). The Life and Adventures of Henry Lanson the only Son of a Wealthy Planter in the West Indies who when on his Voyage to England was put on Shore on an uninhabited island where on his perambulation up the country he discovers the Ruins of an Ancient Temple. 12°, frontispiece. 1.12
London [*n. d.*]

1258 LA PEROUSE (J. F. de). A Voyage round the World, performed In the Years 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788. By the Boussolé, and Astrolabe; Under the Command of J. F. G. de la Perouse: published by order of the National Assembly under the Superintendence of L. A. Milet — Mureau. 2 vols. Illustrated by a variety of Charts and Plates in a separate folio volume. Translated from the French. 2 vols., 4°, *half calf*, and Atlas in folio. 2.75
London: G. G. and J. Robinson, 1799
The narrative of the enterprising but ill-fated Perouse, is full of interest in all portions, but his relations of the peculiarities he observed in the natives of the northwest coast of North America, are especially valuable in portraying their manners at that early day.

1259 [LA PEYRERE (ISAAC DE)]. Relation | dv | Groenland. | 24°. 3.50
Chez Avgvstin Covrbe, M DCXL VII
Pp. (16) 278 (4) +a folding map of Greenland and one folding plate. The last is a sheet divided into five compartments, exhibiting cuts of the native Esquimaux, their fishing, weapons, etc. This is the original edition of La Peyrere's curious Relation of Greenland, and is considered among the bibliographical rarities. It was afterwards printed in Recueil de Voyages du Nord and a German edition was issued in 1674. The work contains some relations of the Esquimau savages of Greenland, which are of value, as being observations made upon them at that early day.

1260 [LA PEYRERE]. Ausführliche Beschreibund, des theils bewohnt — theils unbewohnt — so genaunten Grönlands..... durch S. von V [ries.] Plate and map. 4°, pp. (6) 131 ¶. 1.00
Nurnberg, in Verlegung Christof Riegels, 1679

1261 LAPHAM (I. A.). The Antiquities of Wisconsin as surveyed and described by I. A. Lapham, Civil Engineer. 4°, pp. 95. 5.00
New York: G. P. Putnam & Co., 1855

1.50 1262 LAPHAM. Wisconsin: its Geography and Topography. Map. 12°. *Milwaukee*, 1846

1263 LA ROCHEFAUCAULD-Liancourt (Duc de). Voyage dans
50 les Etast Unis d'Amerique, fait en 1795–96, 97. 8 vols., 8°, *half roan.* *Paris*, 1798

1164 LA ROCHEFOUCAULT (Liancourt). Travels through the
1.38 United States of North America, the Country of the Iroquois, and Upper Canada, in the Years 1795, 1796, and 1797; by the Duke de la Rochefoucault Liancourt. With an authentic account of Lower Canada. Three Maps, severall Tables, &c. Second edition. 4 vols., 8°, *calf.* *London: R. Phillips*, 1800

See Field's Essay, No. 930.

1265 LARIMER (S. L.). The Capture and Escape; Or, Life among
63 the Sioux, by Mrs. Sarah L. Larimer. 5 plates. 12°, pp. 252. *Philadelphia*, 1870

A vivid, and apparently candid narrative, of the terrible experience of a delicate woman, the survivor of the massacre of a train of emigrants to Idaho, in her captivity among the savages.

1266 LARRAINZAR (M.). Dictameu poesentado á la sociedad de
— geografia y estadistica de Mexico por el Sr. Lic. D. Manuel Larrainzar, sobra la olrra del Sr. abate E. Carlos Brasseur de Bourbourg, cuyo titulo es el sigiuente: "Si ecsiste el origen de la historia primitive de Mexico...." 4°, pp. 25. *Mexico Imprenta de Ignacio Compledo*, 1865

1267 LAS CASSAS (B. de). A Series of the Original Spanish Edition of the Works of Bartholomew de Las Cassas as described
10.00 at length in T. W. Field's Essay on Indian Biography, consisting of 8 parts 4°, *morocco extra.* *Sevilla en casa d' Sebastian Prugello*, 1552

So complete and so fine a series of the works of Las Casas — the first Catholic priest ordained in America, the first advocate of the abolition of American Slavery, the Apostle to the Indians, very rarely occurs for sale deserves from their intrinsic excellence as well as the excessive rarity of the original editions, an extended bibliographical notice." And they have received it in Mr. Field's Essay, page 215, to which we refer for further particulars.

1268 LAS CASAS D. Bartholo | maei de Las Casas, | Episcopi
6.50 Chiapensis, Viri | in Omni doctrinarum genere | exercitatissimi, erudita & elegans explicatio Quaestionis | Vtrum Reges vel Principes iure aliquo vel titulo, & Salua con | scientia Ciues ac Subditos a Regia Corona alienare, & alterius | Domini particularis ditioni Subijcere possint? | Edita cura & studio Vuolffgangi Griesstetteri. | Cum gratia & priuilegio Caesareae Maiestatis. | 4°, pp. (8) 67. *Francofvrti, ad Moenvm*, 1571

D. Bartholomew de Las Casas Bishop of Chiapas, a man learned in every class of science; his wise Examination of the Question whether

kings and princes have the right to dispose of their Subjects to other powers. Never before treated at such length, by any learned men. Published by Wolfgang Griesstetter, Frankfort, 1571. This piece of Las Casas' was not included in his Spanish works, first issued in 1551–53, and has never been printed in Spain (*Stevens*). It is even more rare than the other pieces of Las Casas which are so seldom reunited.

1269 LAS CASAS. Istoria, | ò Breuissima Relatione | della Distrvttione | dell' Indie Occidentali | di Monsig. reverendiss. | Don Bartolomeo dalle Case, ò Casaus, Siuigliane dell' Ordine | de' Predicatori; & Vescouo di Chiapa. | Conforme al suo vero Originale Spagnuolo gia stampato in Siuiglia. | Tradotta in Italiano dell' Excell. Sig Giacomo Castellani, | gia sotto nome di Francesco Bersabita. | Al Molt' Ill.re & Ecc.mo Sig.r Sig.r mio Col.mo Il Sig. | Nicolo' Persico. 4°, pp. (8) 150 (2).

In Venetia Presso Marco Ginammi, M DC XLIII

The Italian translation is printed in double columns, Italian and Spanish. It is the third edition, printed at Venice.

1270 LAS CASAS. La Liberta | Prestesa | Dal supplice Schiavo Indiano | di Monsignor Reverendiss. | D. Bartolomeo dalle Case, | ò Casaus Siuigliano, dell' Ordine de' Predicatori & Vescouo | di Chiapa, Citta Regale dell' Indie. | Conforme al suo vero Originale Spagnuolo gia Stampato in Siuiglia. | Tradotto in Italiano per opera di Marco Ginammi. | All' Alteza. 4°, pp. pp. 155 (3). *In Venetia, Presso Marco Ginammi*, M DC XXXX

1271 LAS CASAS. Il svpplice | schiavo Indiano | di Monsig. Reverendiss. | D. Bartolomeo | Dalle Case, ò Casaus, Siuigliano, dell' Ordine | de' Predicatori, & Vescouo di Chiapa, | Città Regale dell' Indie. | Conforme al suo vero Orignale Spagnuolo già stampato in Siuiglia. | Tradotto in Italiano per opera di Marco Ginammi. | Al Molto Illustre Sig. Sig. Osseruandiss. il Sig. | Berando Moro. | 4°, pp. 96.

In Venetia, Per li Ginamma, | *Con Licenza de' Superiori, & Priuilejio*, 1657

The third Italian edition (with the Spanish version in parallel columns), *Matters relating to the Indians who have been held as slaves.*

1272 LAS CASAS. Conqvista | dell' Indie | Occidentali | de Monsignor | Fra Bartolmea dalle Case, | ò Casaus, Siuigliano Vescouo di Chiapa. | Tradotta in Italiano per opera di Marco Ginammi. | All' Illmo & Ecc.mo Sig.re Sig.or & mio Padron Col.mo | Il Sig.or Pietro Sagredo | Procvratore di S. Marco. 4°, pp. 8, xvii, 30–184.

In Venetia, Presso Marco Ginammi, M DC XXXXV

The only Italian edition of the *Disputa*, and the *Principia Quidam*.

All in one vol. 14, 6 D

1273 LAS CASAS. Den Vermeerderden | Spieghel | der | Spanen-
1.13 sche tierannije | geschiet in Westindien waerin te | sien is de omnenschelijcke wreede | feijten der Spanjarden met samen | de beschrijvinge der selver lant en | Volcken aert en nature | allen Vaderlant lieuende en vrome voerstä | ders ten exempel voorgestelt. | In Spans beschreven door den E. bischop | don fray bartholme de las Casas | van S. dominicu soorden. 4°.

Gedruckt tot Amsterdam bij Cornelis Lodewijckss, vander Plasse, inde Italiaensche Bijbel, Anno, 1621

The Augmented Looking Glass of the Spanish Oppression happened in the West Indies, wherein is to be seen the inhuman cruel acts of the Spaniards, together with a Description of the Country and the manners and customs of the People. At the Service of and as an Example for all good and patriotic Men. These are reproductions of De Bry's plates at first issued in the Latin edition of 159, except one. See Sabin's Dictionary, 11260.

1274 LAS CASAS. Le Miroir | De la | Tyrannie Espagnole | Perpe-
6.25 tree aux Indes | Occidentales. | Ou verra icy la Cruauté plus | que inhumaine, commise par les | Espagnols, assi la description de | ces terres, peuples, & leur nature. | Mise en lumière par un | Evesque Bartholome de las Casas, | de l'Ordre de S. Dominic. | Nouvellement refaicte, avec les | Figurs en cuyvre. 4°, Engraved title and 68 leaves.

tot Amsterdam. | *Ghedrucht by Ian Evertss* | *Cloppenburg op't. Water* | *tegen over de Koor Beurs* | *in Vergulden Bijbel*, | 1620

[The Mirror of Spanish Tyranny perpetrated in the West Indies. We see in it a Cruelty more than inhuman committed by the Spaniards, also a description of the countries, natives, and their nature. Illustrated by the Bishop Bartholomew de las Casas, of the Order of Saint Dominick. Newly recollected, with copperplate Figures.] Seventeen copperplate engravings from De Bry are printed in the text. This work is not the same as the *Tyrannies et Cruautes des Espagnols*. It differs materially also from that afterwards reprinted under the title of *Histoire des Indies Occidentales*. It is a translation from the Dutch, with the plates engraved by the De Bry's for the edition of 1598, and is the only French edition possessing them. It has been considered as the sequel of a work illustrated by the same engravers, entitled, *Tyrannes Espagnole perpetres au Pays Bas*, although it is entirely independent in subject and pagination. The Hollanders took every pains to render the cruelty of the Spaniards immortally infamous, and the genius of De Bry was exhausted in illustrating their ingenuity of torture. It contains only a portion of the *Brevissima Relacion* and *Carte*, rearranged and distorted with a small fragment of the *Cobrapratorio*. *See* Sabin's Dictionary, No. 11270.

1275 LAS CASAS. Histoire des Indes Occidentales. Or l'on re-
1.25 connoit lá bontè deces pais, & de leurs peuples; and les cruautes Tyranniques des Espagnols. Dècrite premierement en langue Castillane par Dom Barthelemy de las Casas, en François. 12°,

A Lyon, Chez Iean Coffin & F. Plaignard, M.DC.XLII

1276 LAS CASAS. La decouverte | des | Indies Occidentales, | par | les Espagnols. | Ecrite par Dom Balthazar de Las- | Casas, Eveque de Chiapa. | Dedié a Monseigneur le Comte | de Toulouse. | | 12°, title + pp. (12) 382, (2).
A Paris, Avec Privilige du Roi Chez Andre Pralard, rue Saint Jacques à l' Occasion, M.DC.XCVII —

This translation of four of Las Casas's treatises, was reproduced the following year in Amsterdam, with the title as below. The Dutch publisher added the Relation of Montauban.

1277 LAS CASAS. Relation | des | Voyages | et des | découvertes | Que les Espagnols ont fait dans les | Indes Occidentales; | Ecrite par Dom B. de Las-Casas Eve- | que de Chiapa. | Avec la Relation curieuse des Voyages du | Sieur de Montauban, Capitaine des | Filibustiers, en Guinée l'an 1695, 12°, Frontispiece + 5 leaves + pp. 403 + ii. 1.00
A Amsterdam, | Chez J. Louis de Lorme Libraire sur le | Rockin, a l' enseigne de la Liberté'. | M.DC.XCVIII

[Relation of the Voyages and Discoveries made by the Spaniards in the West Indies. With the Relation of the Sieur Montauban, Captain of Buccaneers in Guinea, 1695.] This is a translation of five of Las Casas's treatises, entirely different from that of Miggrode. The treatises are all much abbreviated, having been printed to arouse the Hollanders against the Spaniards. The Relation of Montauban has a separate title. Mr. Rich says the translation was made by the Abbe de Bellegarde, whose politeness (or perhaps fear of the Spanish influence at the French court), induced him to soften some of the *cruel parts*, lest they should give pain to delicate persons.

1278 LAS CASAS. Œuvres de don Barthélemi de Las Casas, évêque de Chiapa, Défenseur de la liberté des naturels de l'Amérique; précédées de sa vie, et accompagnées de notes historiques, additions, devoloppemens, etc., etc.; avec Portrait; par J. A. Llorente ... 2 vols., 8°, *half mor., uncut.* Vol. I, pp. + 409 + (2). *Paris, Alexis Emery*, 1822 1.63

Works of D. Las Casas, Defender of the liberty of the Natives of America, preceded by his biography, and accompanied by historical notes, additions, developments, etc. The only collection of the works of the Apostle of the Indians, which was ever printed in a foreign language. It is not a faithful translation.

1279 LAS CASAS (B.). Umbständige warhafftige | Beschreibung | der Indianischen — Ländern, | so vor diesem von den Spaniern eingenommen und | verwüst worden, | Durchgehends mit schönen | kupfferstüken und lebhafften | Figuren ausszgezieret, | erst in Lateinischer Sprach auszgeben | durch Bartholomœum de las Casas, | Bischoffen in Hispanien, | Jetzt aber in das Teutsche übersetzt, und an | vielen Orten verbessert, indieser 2.67

neu- | und lettern Edition | *Anno* MDCLXV. 4°, Engraved title, pp. (iv), 119.

A German version of the French *Tyrannies et Cruautez Espagnols*, or the *Narratio regionum Indicarum*, of 1598. It has the same engraving surrounding the text of the title, and the seventeen plates two thirds the size of the page printed with the text. *See* Sabin's Dictionary, No. 11281.

1280 LAS CASAS. Narratio | regionvm | Indicarum per | Hispanos qvosdam | deuastatarum verrissima: priùs quidem | per Episcopum Bartholomœum Casaum, | natione Hispanum Hispanicè conscripta, | & anno 1551. Hispali, Hi- | spanicè, Anno verò hoc | 1598. Latine ex- | cusa. Small 4°, pp. (6), 141.

9.00

Francofurti, | *Sumptibus Theodori de Bry, & Io-* | *annis Saurii typis.* | *Anno* M.D.CVIII |

First edition with the plates engraved by De Bry. *See* Sabin's Dictionary, No. 11283, as to the rarity and value of this edition.

1281 LAS CASAS (B.). Narratio | regionum | Indicarum per | Hispanos qvosdam | devastatarum verrissima: per Episco | pum Bartholomaeum Casaum, natione Hi | spanum Hispanice Conscripta, & | Hispali Hispanice, postalibi | Latine excusa: | Jam verò denuò | Iconibus illustrata edita est | 4°, engraved title, pp. 138.

2.50

Oppenheimi, | *Sumptibus Johan-Theod. de Bry.* | *Typis Hieronymi Galleri* | MDCXIV. |

Relation of the Countries in the West Indies devastated by the Spaniards; translated into Latin by a citizen of Hispalia. Now first published and illustrated with plates. The impression of the plates in this edition are scarcely inferior to those of the first, so highly esteemed for their beauty of execution. From this period, however, they exhibited strong proofs of the wear and dimming of use and age.

1282 LAS CASAS. Regionvm | Indicarvm per | Hispanos olim devastatarum | accuratissima descriptio insertis Fi- | guris æneis ad vivum fabrefactis, Authore, Bartholomæo de las Casas | Episcopo Hispano, | Editio nova Priori longe cor- | rectior. 4°, pp. (6) 112.

3.75

Heidelbergae, | *Typis Gvillelmi V Valteri Acad. Typogr. A. S.*, M.DC.LXXIV.

Accurate Description of the Indian Countries formerly desolated by the Spaniards. With Wood-cuts taken from life. The plates are illustrative of the horrible cruelties perpetrated by the Spaniards upon the Indians, natives of the countries they conquered; which Las Casas' Relations narrate. See Field's Essay page 221 for an expression of opinion on this subject.

1283 LAS CASAS. The Tears of the Indians: | Being | An Historical and true Account | Of the Cruel | Massacres and Slaughters | of above Twenty Millions | of innocent People; |

12.50

Committed by the Spāniards | In the Islands of | Hispaniola, Cuba, Jamaica, &c. | As also, in the Continent of | Mexico, Peru, & other Places of the | West-Indies, | To the total destruction of those Countries. | Written in Spanish by Casaus, | an Eye-witness of those things; | And made English by J. P. Second Edition in English. Plates. Small 8°, pp. (30) 134, *levant, morocco. By W. Mathews.*

London: Printed by J. C. for Nath. Brook, at the Angel | in Cornhil, 1656

1284 Las Casas (B.). A | Relation | Of the First | Voyages and Discoveries | Made by the Spaniards in America | With | An Account of their unparallel'd Cruelties | on the Indians, in the destruction of a | bove Forty Millions of People. | Together with the Propositions offer'd to the | King of Spain, to prevent the further Ruin | of the West-Indies. | By Don Bartholomew de las Casas, Bishop of Chiapa; | who was an Eye-witness of their Cruelties. | Illustrated with Cuts. | To which is added, | The Art of Traveling, shewing how a Man may | dispose his Travels to the best advantage. | "Art of Traveling," 40 pp. + 4 and two folded plates. 8°, pp. (8) 248.

London: Printed for Daniel Brown at the Black-Swan and Bible | without Temple-Bar, and Andrew Bell at the Cross | Keys and Bible in Cornhill, near Stocks-market, 1699

This professes to be a translation of the French book entitled *Tyrannies et Cruautez des. Espangnols.* The Relations of Las Casas proved a most formidable weapon for any nation on ill terms with the Spaniards. Ten editions at least with prints portraying the horrible cruelties perpetrated by the Spanish upon the Indians, were printed in Holland, while struggling with the murderous banditti of Philip II. Three were printed in France, during the prevalence of hostilities with Spain, and four in England under similar animus. It is worthy of note, that the *Tears of the Indians* places their slaughter at twenty millions, the editor of this Relation doubles the number and calls it forty millions. It is to be hoped that the real number inhumanly tortured and slain has been fictitiously doubled many times, otherwise we should be compelled to believe that the torments of purgatory were too moderate for the Spaniards."—*Field.*

1285 Las Casas. An | Account | Of the First | Voyages and discoveries | Made by the Spaniards in America. | Containing | The most Exact Relation hitherto pub | lish'd, of their unparallel'd Cruelties | on the Indians, in the destruction of a | bove Forty Millions of People. | With the Propositions offer'd to the King of Spain, | to prevent the further Ruin of the West Indies. | By Don Bartholomew de las Casas, Bishop of Chiapa, | who was an Eye- | witness of their Cruelties. | Illustrated with Cuts. | To which is added, | The Art of travelling, Shewing how a Man

may | dispose his Travels to the best advantage. | 2 folded plates. 8°, pp. (8) 248, 40.

London: printed by F. Darby for D. Brown at the Black Swan | and Bible without Temple-Bar, F. Harris at the | Harrow in Little Britain, and Andr. Bell at the | Cross Keys, and Bible in Cornhill, | M.D.C.XC.IX. |

With the exception of the title, this work seems to be identical with the last.

— 1286 LAS CASAS. Personal Narrative of the First Voyage of Columbus to America. From a manuscript recently discovered in Spain. Translated from the Spanish. 8°, pp. 303.

Boston: Thomas B. Wait & Son, 1827

This work, owes its existence to Las Casas. The original manuscript, in the well known handwriting of the venerable Bishop, was discovered by Navarrette, near the close of the last century; but on account of the disturbed condition of Spanish affairs, did not make its appearance in print, until 1825. The title of the two volumes which it filled, was Coleccion de los Viages, y Descubrimientos que hicieron por mar los Espagnoles desde fines del Siglo XV., etc. This narrative is an English translation of only a small portion of the Spanish work.

1287. LAS CASAS. Life of Bartholomew de Las Casas; *half calf*,
2.00 pp. 367, 432 of the *New York Quarterly*, for Oct. 1853

— 1288 LAS CASAS. A List of the Printed Editions of the Works of Fray Bartholomé de las Casas, Bishop of Chiapa. Extracted from a Dictionary of Books relating to America. By Joseph Sabin. 8°. pp. 17. *New York, J. Sabin & Sons*, 1870

1289 LATHROP (J.). A Discourse before the Society for "Propa-
.50 gating the Gospel among the Indians, and others in North-America," delivered on the 19th of January, 1804. By John Lathrop, D.D. ... 8°, pp. 44.

Boston, Printed by Manning & Loring, 1804

The first anniversary discourse delivered before the Society formed in 1787.

1290 LATOUR, MAJOR (A. L.). Historical Memoir of The War
1.88 in West Florida and Louisiana in 1814–5. With an Atlas. Portrait of Jackson. 8°, *sheep*. *Philadelphia*, 1816

Minute and interesting. *N. A. R.*

1291 LATOUR (A. C.). Historical Memoir of the War in West
.25 Florida and Louisiana in 1814–15. Post 8°, *sheep*.

Philadelphia, 1816

1292 LATROBE (C. J.). The Rambler in North America MDCCC-
.25 XXXII, MDCCCXXXIII by Charles Josepb Latrobe. 2 vols., post 8°, pp. 321 and 335. *London: R. B. Seeley*, MDCCCXXXV

The author accompanied Washington Irving in his tour on the prairies, and a large part of each volume is occupied with personal observations of Indian life.

1293 LATROBE. The Rambles in Mexico: M.DCC.CXX.XIV. Post 8°, pp. viii, 309, map. 40
London, R. B. Seeley and W. Burnside, M.DCC.CXXXVI.

1294 LATROBE, J. H. B. The History of Mason and Dixon's Line, pp. 52. *Hist. Soc. Press*, 1855 95—

1295 LAUDONNIERE (René Goulain de.). L'Histoire notable de la Floride sitvee es Indes Occidentales, contenant les trois voyages faits en icelle par certains Capitaines & Pilotes François, descrits par le Capitaine Laudoniere, qui y a commandé l'espace d'vn an trois mois; à laquelle a esté adiouste un quatriesme voyage fait par le Capitaine Gourgues. Mise en lumiere par M. Basanier. ... 16°, pp. xvi, 228. *Paris*, 1853 1.00

History of Florida, containing the three Voyages made to it by certain Captains and Pilots described by Captain Laudonnierre, who commanded in them for three months. To which is added a fourth voyage made by Captain Gourgues. The narratives of the three voyages of Jean Ribaut, first published in 1586, contain the earliest accounts of the Indians of Florida, except such as are found in the Relacion of Cabeca de Vaca. In one respect, at least, it relieves the ferocity charged upon the Savages by most writers, by its narration of the horrible massacre perpetrated on the French, by the fiend Menendez.

1296 LAWRENCE. Memoir of the Hon. Abbott Lawrence.... By Hon. Nathan Appleton. 8vo, pp. 21. *Boston*, 1856 25—

1297 LAWS of the Cherokee Nation: adopted by the Council at various periods. Printed for the benefit of the nation. 12°, pp. 179. *Cherokee Advocate office: Tahlequah, C. N.*, 1852 1.40

The laws of a civilized nation of Indians, printed by native hands, in the language of the government to which they acknowledge fealty; possesses much greater claims to our interest than volumes of even greater pretence. The native habits, both of thought and action, exhibit themselves, in the very laws which these children of the forest enacted to limit and restrain them.

1298 LAWS of the Colonial and State Governments, relating to Indians and Indian Affairs from 1633 to 1831, inclusive. With An Appendix, containing the Proceedings of the Congress of the Confederation; and the Laws of Congress, from 1800 to 1830 on the same subject. 8°, pp. xv, 9–250, 72. *Washington City*, 1832 out

1299 LAWSON (J.). A New | Voyage | to | Carolina; | Containing the | Exact Description and Natural History | of that | Country: | Together with the Present State thereof | and | A Journal | Of a Thousand Miles Travel'd thro' several | Nations of Indians. | Giving a particular Account of their Customs, | Manners, &c. | By John Lawson, Gent, Surveyor | -General of North Carolina. | Map and plate, 4°, pp. (6), 258, (1). *London, | printed in the Year*, 1709 out

1300 LAWSON. The | History | of | Carolina; | containing the | Exact Description and Natural History | of that | Country; | Together with the Present State thereof. | And | A Journal | Of a Thousand Miles, Travel'd thro' Several | Nations of Indians. | Giving a particular Account of their Customs, | Manners, &c. | By John Lawson, Gent. Surveyor General | of North Carolina. | Map and Plate. 4to, pp. (6) 258 (1).
London: Printed for W. Taylor at the Ship and J. Baker at the Black-Boy in Pater noster Row, 1714. |

1301 LAWSON. The | History | of | Carolina; | containing the | Exact Description and Natural History | of that | Country | Together with the Present State thereof. | And | A Journal | Of a Thousand Miles, Travel'd thro' several | Nations of Indians. | Giving a particular Account of their Customs, | Manners, &c. | By John Lawson, Gent. Surveyor General | of North Carolina. | 4°, pp. (6) 258.
London: | printed for T. Warner at the Black Boy in Pater Noster Row, 1718

1302 LAWSON. The History of Carolina, containing the Exact Description and Natural History of that Country, together with the Present State thereof and a Journal of a Thousand Miles Traveled through Several Nations of Indians, Giving a particular Account of their Customs, Manners, &c. By John Lawson, Gent. Surveyor-General of North Carolina. 12°, pp. 390.
London, 1714. *Reprinted, Raleigh*, 1860

This work, first published in 1709, was issued as a part of Stevens's Collection of Voyages in 1711. .. The relation of a man of acute habits of observation, some intelligence, and doubtless entire veracity regarding the Indians of North Carolina, at a very interesting period of their existence. Lawson was a land surveyor in the employment of the government, and was the unhappy cause of the exile of the Tuscarora tribe to New York, and its consequent incorporation into the Iroquois Confederacy, by which its name was changed to the Six Nations. As the surveyor was the precursor of the settler, who seized upon and occupied the lands of the savages, he was always the especial object of their detestation.— *Field.*

1303 LEAKE (J. Q.). Memoir of the Life and Times of General John Lamb, an Officer of the Revolution. Portrait. 8°, *sheep.*
Albany, 1850

General Lamb was the commander at West Point at the time of General Arnold's defection.

1304 LE BEAU (C.). Advantures du Sr. C. Le Beau, avocat en parlement, ou Voyage curieux et nouveau, Parmi les Sauvages de l'Amerique Septentrionale. Dans le quel ou trouvera une Description du Canada, avec une Relation trés particulière des anciennes Coutumes, Moeurs, & Façons de Vivre des Barbares

qui l'habitent & de la manière dont ils se comportent aujourd' hui. Ouvrage enrichi d' une Carte & des figures necessaries. 6 Plates and Maps. 2 vols., 16°, *calf*, pp. (14), 370 (6); 2 (430) 6. *Amsterdam : Chez Herman Uytwerf*, 1838

Adventures of the Count Le Beau, advocate in Parliament; Or New and Curious Travels among the Savages of North America. In which will be found a Description of Canada, a very particular Relation of the ancient Customs, Manners, and Habits of Life, of the Barbarians who inhabit that country, and of the manner in which they practice the same at this day.

1305 LECHFORD (Thos.) Plain Dealings, or News from New England with introduction and Notes. Small 4°, *cloth, uncut.* 1.50
Boston : J. H. Trumbull, 1867

285 copies printed.

1306 LE CLERCQ (C.). Nouvelle | Relation |de la | Gaspesie | qui contient | les Moeurs & la Religions des Sau- | vages Gaspesiens Porte-Croix, | adorateurs du Soliel, & d'autres | Peuples de l' Amerique Septen- | trionale, dite le Canada. | Dediée a Madame la | Princesse d'Epinoy. | Par le Pere Chrestien Le Clercq, | Missionaire Recollet de la Province de | Saint Antonie de Pade en Artois, & | Gardien du Convent de Sens. | 12°, pp. (32) 572. Avec Privilege du Roy. | 24°. 5.00
A Paris, | Chez Amable Auroy, rue Saint | Jacques, al' Image St. Jerome, attenant | la Fontaine S. Severin, M. DC. XCI

New Relation of Gaspe, containing the Manners, and Religion of the Savage Gaspesiens Cross-Bearers, Adorers of the Sun; and of other Natives of that part of North America called Canada. Father La Clercq has left a remarkable record of the labors of his brethren the Recollects, in converting the Pagan tribe of Gaspesien Indians. He not only recorded the results of his own missionary life among the savages inhabiting the shores of the St. Lawrence, but he has left us what has always been considered, an authentic account of their peculiar traits of character, religious rites, and mode of life, before these had been modified by contact with civilization. See Field's Essay No. 903.

1307 LEE (Arthur). Life of. Title page mutilated. 8°, *half calf.* .25

1308 LEE (D.) and Frost (J. H.). Ten Years in Oregon. By D. Lee and J. H. Frost, late of the Oregon Mission of the Methodist Episcopal Church. 8°, *sheep*, pp. 344. 2.50
New York, 1844

A minute and doubtless veracious journal of incidents of an arduous mission among the Northwestern Indians, with vocabularies of their dialect.

1309 LEE (Charles). Proceedings of a General Court Martial held at Brunswick, by order of... Genl. Washington for the Trial of Major General Lee. July 4th, 1778. Major General Lord Sterling, President. 8°, *half calf.* 3.00
Cooperstown, N. Y., 1823

1310 LEE. Proceedings of a General Court Martial, &c. 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *N. Y: privately reprinted*, 1864

1311 LEE (Frances). Legends of New England. 16°, *cloth.* *N. Y.*, 1864

1312 LEE (H.). The Campaign of 1781 in the Carolinas with Remarks ... on Johnson's Life of Greene. To which is added an Appendix of Original Documents ... 8°, *sheep.* *Phil.*, 1824

1313 LEE (Gen. H.). Champe's Adventure. 16°, paper. *New York*, 1864

1314 LEE (H.). Memoirs of The War in the Southern Department of the United States. Portrait. 2 vols., 8°, *boards, uncut.* *Philadelphia*, 1812

1315 LEE The Same. Another Edition. 8°, *boards, uncut.* *Washington*, 1827

1316 LEE. The same. Another copy. 8°, *half roan.* *Washington*, 1827

1317 LEE (N.). Three Years among the Camanches, the Narrative of Nelson Lee, The Texan Ranger. Containing a detailed Account of his Captivity among the Indians, his singular escape Through the Instrumentality of his Watch, and fully illustrating Indian Life as it is on the War Path and in the Camp. Portrait. 12°, pp. 224. *Albany*, 1859

1318 LEE (R. H.). Memoirs of the Life of Richard Henry Lee and his Correspondence. Portrait.. 2 vols., 8°, *sheep.* *Phil.*, 1825

1319 LEE. Life of Arthur Lee, LL.D., with his Political and Literary Correspondence. 2 vols., 8°, *boards, uncut.* *Boston*, 1829

1320 LEFROY (J. H.). On the probable Number of the Indian Population of British America. ... By Captain J. H. Lefroy. *Toronto: printed by Hugh Scobie*

1321 LEGGETT (Maj. Abraham). The Narrative of, now first printed from the original MS. with notes by C. I. Bushnell. Port. and plates. 8°, *cloth uncut. N. Y: privately printed*, 1865

1322 LEGGETT (Major Abraham). Narrative. 8°, *cloth.* *New York*, 1865

1323 LE JEUNE (P.). Relation | de ce qui c'est passé | en la Novvelle France | en l'anne'e 1635. | Envoyée au | R. Pere Prouincial | de la Compagnie de Iesvs | en la Prouince de France. | Par le P. Paul le Ieune de la mesme Compagnie, | Superior de la residence de Kebec. 12°, pp. (4) 246 (2). 10.00

A Paris: | *Chez Sebastien Cramoisy, Imprimeur* | *ordinaire du Roy, rue Sainct Iacques,* | *aux Cicognes.* |

M.DC.XXXVI

1324 LE MOINE (J. M.). Maple Leaves: a Budget of Legendary, Hist., Critical and Sporting Intelligence. 8°, *cloth.* *Quebec*, 1863 1.05

1325 LE MOINE (J. M.). Le Massacre au Fort George. La Mémoire de Montcalm Vengée: Documents Historiques recuillis par J. M. Le Moine, Ecr. 12°, pp. 91. 1.38

Quebec, J. N. Duguet & Cie., Editeurs, 1864

1326 LE MOINE (J. M.). The Sword of Gen'l Montgomery. A memoir. 12mo, *paper.* *Quebec*, 1870 .63

1327 LENOIR (A.). Antiquités Mexicaines. Relation des Trois Expéditions du Capitaine Dupaix, Ordonnés en 1805 – 1806, et 1807; pour la Recherche des Antiquités du pays, notament celles de Mitla et de Palenque; Accompagnee des dessins de Casteñada et d'une Carte du pays explore. Suivie d'un parallele de ces monuments avec ceux de l'Egypte, de l'Indostan, et du reste de l'ancien Monde par M. Alexandre Lenoir. D'une dissertation sur l'origine de l'ancienne population des deux Ameriques, et sur les diversees Antiquites de ce continent, par M. Warden, avec un discours preliminaire par M. Charles Farcy, et des explicatives et autres documents par MM. Baradire de St. Priest et plusieurs Voyageurs qui ont parcourir l'Amerique. 2 vols., folio, *half morocco*, 224, pp. (4) 164, pp. (3). 21.00

Paris, 1834

Mexican Antiquities. Relations of three Expeditions of Captain Dupaix, undertaken for the purpose of researches among the Antiquities of Mexico; more particularly those of Mitla and Palenque. Accompanied by designs from Casteñada, and a map of the country explored, followed by a parallel drawn between these monuments, and those of Egypt, and of the rest of the Ancient World. These noble volumes contain a vast amount of information regarding the ruins of Palenque and Mitla, of which also they present one hundred and sixty-five splendid views.

1328 LEON PINELO (A.). Epitome de la bibliotheca oriental, y occidental, nautica y geografica: de Don Antonio de Leon Pinelo, del Consejo de S. M. en la casa de la Contratacion de Sevilla y Coronista mayor de las Indias, Añadido y enmendado nuevamente, en que se contienen los Escritores de las Indias 24.00

Orientales y Occidentales y Reinos convecinos, China, Tartaria, Japon, Persia, Armenia, Etiopia y otras partes. Last Edition, Edited by Barcia. 3 vols. in 1, folio, *half morocco.*

Madrid, Francisco Martinez, M.DCC.XXXVII

Priced, 1822, Thorpe, £6. 6s; 1845, Rodd, £3. The most complete general Bibliography of Geographical Works, Travels, Missionary Reports, etc. The second volume contains the works relating to America, and its greatest value consists in the notices it gives of the Spanish manuscripts on the subjects, most of which are still existing in Spain." — *Rich's Bibliotheca Americana Nova.*

1329 Leon y Gama (A.). Description historica y cronologica de las dos Piedras que con ocasion del Nuevo Empedrado que se está formando en la plaza principal de Mexico, se hallaron en ella el año de 1790. Explicase el sistema de los Caulendarios * * * *. de los Indios. * * * a que se anaden otras curiosas e instructivas sobre la Mitologia de los Mexicanos, sobre su Astronomia, y sobre los ritos y ceremonias que acostumbraban en tiempo de su Gentilidad. Por Don Antonio de Leon y Gama. Three plates. 4°, pp. (6), 116, (2).

4.13

Mexico, en la imprenta de don Felipe de Zuniga y Ontiveros, Año de M.DCC.XCII

1330 Leon y Gama. Descripcion historica y cronológica de las dos piedras que con ocasion del Nuevo Emperado que se esta formando en la plaza princpal de Mexico, se hallaron en ella el año de 1790. Explicase el sistema de los Calendarios de los Indios, el metodo que tenian de dividir el tiempo, y la correccion que hacian de el para igualar el ano civil, de que usaban, con el ano solar tropico. Noticia muy necessaria para la perfecta inteligencia de la segunda piedra: a que se anaden otras curiosas e instructivas sobre la mitologia de los Mexicanos, sobre su astronomia y sobre los ritos y ceremonias, que acostumbraban en tiempo de su gentilidad. Por Don Antonio de Leon y Gama. Dàla á luz. con notas, biografia de su autor y aumentada con la segunda parte que estaba inédita, y bajo la proteccion del Gobierno general de la Union: Carlos Maria de Bustamente. Segunda edicion. Small 4°, pp. (2), viii, 114, Segunda parte, pp. 148 + 5 plans. *Mexico: A. Valdes,* 1832

4.00

This Historical and Chronological description of the two stones which at the time of the new pavement being laid in the principal Plaza of Mexico were found in it in the year 1799. The calendar system of the Indians is explained, the method which they had for dividing time, and the correction which they made to adjust the civil year, which they made use of, with the solar tropical year. A notice very necessary for the perfect understanding of the second stone; to which are added others curious and instructive on the Mythology of the Mexicans, on their Astronomy, and on the rites and ceremonies they usually practiced at the period of their heathenism, was published at the expense of the Mexican Government.

1331 LE PAGE DU PRATZ (M.). Histoire de la Louisiane, Contenant la Découverte de ce vaste Pays; sa Description géographique; un Voyage dans les Terres; l'Histoire Naturelle; les Moeurs, Coûtumes & Religion des Naturels, avec leurs Origines; deux Voyages dans le Nord du Nouveau Mexique, dont un jusqu'a la Mer de Sud; ornée de deux Cartes & de 40 Planches en Taille-douce. Par M. Le Page du Pratz. 3 vols., 12°. 2.13

A Paris, M,DCC,LVIII

This is du Pratz's work as it issued from the hands of the author. The author resided in Louisiana fifteen years, and it is from his relation that most of the details of the life of the Natchez and other Mississippi tribes have been derived. Later historians have largely availed themselves of his materials.

1332 LE PAGE DU PRATZ. The History of Louisiana, or of The Western Parts of Virginia and Carolina: containing A Description of the Countries that lye on both Sides of the River Mississippi; with An Account of the Settlements, Inhabitants, Soil, Climate, and Products. Translated from the French (lately published), by M. Le Page Du Pratz: with Some Notes and observations relating to our Colonies. In Two Volumes. 12°, *half calf*, Vol. I, 2 maps and pp. l. + vii, + 368. Vol. II, prel. pp. (vi), + 272. *London: T. Becket,...* MDCCLXIII 3.00

1333 LE PAGE DU PRATZ. The History of Louisiana, or of the Western parts of Virginia and Carolina: Containing a Description of the Countries that lie on both Sides of the River Mississippi: With an Account of the Settlements, Inhabitants, Soil, Climate, and Products. Translated from the French Of M. Le Page Du Pratz; with some Notes and Observations relating to our Colonies. A New Edition. 2 maps. 8vo, *calf*. 2.75

London: T. Becket, MDCCLXXIV

1334 LERY (J. de). Histoire d'vn Voyage faict en la Terre dv Bresil, avtrement dite Amérique. Contenant la Navigation & Choses remarquables, veuës sur mer par auteur. Le comportement de Villegagnon en ce pays la. Les moeurs & façons de Viure estranges des sauvages Brasiliens; auec vn colloque de leur langage. Ensemble la description de plusieurs Animaux Herbes & autres choses singulieures & du tout inconnues pardeca: dont on verra les sommaires chapitres au commencement du liure. Avec les figures Reueue, corrigée & bien augumentée de discours notables, en ceste troisème édition. Le tout recueilli sur les lieux par Iean de Lery, natif de la Margelle, terre de Sainct Sene au Duchè de Bourgonne. 8°. Gud

Geneve: Pour Antoine Chuppin, MDLXXXV

History of a Voyage made to the Land of Brazil, otherwise called America. Containing the Voyage and the noticeable events which

occurred to the author on the Sea. The Conduct of Villegagnon in the Country. The Manners and habits of life most singular of the Brazilian Savages. With a dialogue in the language of the Indians. Together with a description of many Animals, Trees, Plants and other remarkable things, entirely unknown before. And of all of which a true summary of the chapters will be found at the commencement of the book. Third edition.

1335 LESCARBOT (M.). Histoire | de la Nouvelle- | France, | Contenant les navigations, decouvertes, & ha- | bitations faites par les Françoises Indes Occi- | dentales & Nouvelle-France, par Commission | de noz Roys Trez-Chretiens, & les diverses | fortunes d'iceux en l'execution de ces choses, | depuis cent aus jusques a hui. | En quoy est comprise l'histoire Morale, Naturale, & | Geographique des provinces cy decrites; avec | les Tables & Figures necessaires. | Par Marc Lescarbot Advocat en Parlement | Temoin oculaire d' vne partie des choses ici recitees. | Troisiesme Edition enriche de plusieurs choses singulieres, | outre la suite d l'Histoire. 12°, *levant morocco*, very rare, by W. Pratt. $110.00

A Paris, | *Chez Adrian Perier, rue saint* | *Iacques, au Compas d'or.* | M.D.C XVIII. |

History of New France, containing the voyages, discoveries and settlements, made by the French in the West Indies, and in New France, by Commission of our very Christian Kings; and the various fortunes of those engaged in them, during one hundred years to the present time. In which is comprised, the Moral, Natural and Geographic History of the said Provinces, with the necessary Tables and Plates. Lescarbot's history is highly esteemed not only for its great veracity, but as the work of a candid and intelligent writer, and the first history of the French settlements in Canada. Charlevoix's praise of him is flavored with a little of his characteristic acidity. "Marc Lescarbot, advocate in the Parliament of Paris, was a man of sense and learning, but a little addicted to the marvelous." The good father, however, subsequently neutralises the sharpness of his criticism by saying, "Lescarbot has collected with much care all that had been written before him, relating to the discoveries of the French in America, all that passed in French Florida, etc.—He was sincere, well educated, and impartial."

1336 [LESCARBOT]. Nova Francia: | Or the | Description | of that part of | Nevv France, | which is one Continent with | Virginia. | Described in the three late Voyages and Plantation made by | *Monsieur de Monts, Monsieur du Pont-Graué* and | *Monsieur de Poutrincourt*, into the countries | called by the Frenchmen *La Cadie*, | lying to the Southwest of | Cape Breton. | Together with an excellent seuerall Treatie of all the commodities | of the said countries, and maners of the naturall | inhabitants of the same. | Translated out of French into English by | P. E | 4°, *morocco*, by W. Pratt, very rare, pp. 18 + 307. $110.00

Londini | *Impensis Georgii Bishop.* | 1609. |

1337 LESCARBOT. Histoire de la Nouvelle-France par Marc Lescarbot, suivee des Muses de la Nouvelle France Nouvelle Edition publiee par Edwin Tross avec quatre cartes géographique. 3 vols., small 8°. *Paris: Librairie Tross*, 1866 3.63

1338 LETTER from the Commissioner for Indian Affairs to Colonel Benton. 8°, pp. 15. 25—
Washington: Printed at the Union Office, 1855

1339 LETTER of the Solicitor of the Treasury ... in Relation to the Choctaw Claim. November 14, 1872. 8°, pp. 46. 25—
Washington, 1872

1340 LETTER to a Member of Congress in relation to Indian Civilization. By the Domestic Secretary of the United Foreign Missionary Society. 8°, *half calf*, pp. 15. 30
New York: Printed by Daniel Fanshaw, 1822

1341 LIEBERKUHN (S.). The History of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ: comprehending all that the Four Evangelists have recorded concerning him; all their relations being brought together in one narration, so that no circumstance is omitted, but that inestimable history is continued in one series, in the very words of Scripture. By the Rev. Samuel Lieberkuhn. Translated into the Delaware Indian Language By Rev. David Zeisberger, Missionary of the United Brethren. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 222. *New York: Printed by Daniel Fanshaw*, 1821 1.30

1342 LETTERS on the Chickasaw and Osage Missions. By the Author of Conversations on the Sandwich Island Missions, &c., revised by the publication committee. 24°, pp. 161. 35—
Boston, 1831

1343 LETTERS to the Ministry from Gov. Bernard, Gen. Gage and Commodore Hood. 8°, *half morocco*. *Lond.*, 1769 50
Relate to Massachusetts chiefly, see Sabin's Dictionary, No. 4924.

1344 LETTER of the Solicitor of the Treasury to the Secretary of the Treasury in relation to the Choctaw Claim, November 14, 1872. 8°, pp. 46. *Washington*, 1872 Gratis

1345 LETTRES EDIFIANTES et Curieuses, écrites des missions étrangères. Nouvelle edition. 30 volumes. 12°.
A Toulouse: Chez Noel-Etienne Sens &c., 1810 .30
Vols. V. to VIII. are filled with Relations, Narratives and Letters from Jesuit Missionaries, written subsequently to the celebrated and rare Relations of the Jesiut Missionaries of Canada to their superiors. They are undoubtedly among the most authentic sources of information regarding some of the most obscure and mysterious of aboriginal customs, languages, and religions. Of the improvements in Querbeuf's edition, *Feller* says: "Les relations des divers pays étaient placées

confusément. Le P. Querbeuf les devisa par contrées, et mit dans leur ordre les lettres qui avaient rapport à la même mission et au même pays. Cet ouvrage a été devisé en quatre parties distinctes, le Levant, l'Amérique, les Indes, la Chine avec les royaumes adjacents; en tête de chaque partie est une preface. L'édition a été augmentée de Mémoires inédits, de Lettres nouvelles, et des notes du savant P. Brotier."

1346 LETTRES Iroquoises, ou correspondence politique, historique et critique entre un Iroquöis Voyageant en Europe, Les correspondans dans l'Amerique septentrionale. 8°, *uncut*, pp. 70. 75
Londres: Au Berceau de Vérité, 1778

The Lettres Iroquoises were the medium which their author assumed for his political criticisms.

1347 LEWIS (A.). The History of Lynn including Nahant, by Alonzo Lewis, the Lynn Bard. Second Edition. Two plates. 8°, *cloth*, pp. 278. 75
Boston, 1844

1348 LEWIS (J. O.). Aboriginal Portofolio.

6.00 Two large folios containing each thirty-six lithographed Indian portraits. Each number is prefaced with a page commencing "Advertisement to The First — (and Second) — number of the Aboriginal Portfolio." No other text accompanies the prints, and nothing bearing the remotest relation to a title. No. 1 is dated "*Phil. July* 20th, 1835." No. 2, "*Phil. June*, 1835." The portraits are each entitled with the name and rank of the Indian personage represented. They have the appearance of being authentic, although no voucher, or explanation of the circumstances under which they were executed, accompanies the plates.
one vol. only

1349 LEWIS (J.). Narrative of the Captivity and Providential Escape of Mrs. Jane Lewis, Wife of James Lewis, Who, with a son and daughter, and an infant babe were made prisoners, within a few miles of Indian Creek, by a party of Indians of the tribes of Sacs and Foxes, commanded by Black Hawk.... Plate. 8°, pp. 24. 3.25
New York, 1833

1350 LEWIS (H.). Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Mrs. Hannah Lewis and her three children, who were taken Prisoners by the Indians, near St. Louis on the 25th May, 1815. Second Edition. 12°, pp. 24. Out
Boston: Printed by H. Trumbull, 1817

1351 LEWIS AND CLARKE. Message from the President of the United States, communicating Discoveries made in exploring the Missouri, Red River and Washita, by Captains Lewis and Clarke, Dr. Sibley and Mr. Dunbar; with a Statistical Account of the Countries adjacent. Read in Congress February 19, 1806. 8°, pp. 176. 2.00
New York: G. F. Hopkins, 1806

1352 LEWIS AND CLARKE. Travels in the Interior Parts of America; communicating Discoveries made in exploring The Missouri, Red River and Washita, by Captains Lewis and Clarke, Doctor Sibley and Mr. Dunbar: With A Statistical Account of the Countries adjacent. As laid before the Senate, by the President of the United States. In February, 1806, and never before published in Great Britain. 8°, pp. 116, table. out

London: Richard Phillips, 1807

Nearly an exact copy of the previous work.

1353 LEWIS AND CLARKE. History of the Expedition under the Command of Captains Lewis and Clarke, to the Sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the River Columbia to the Pacific Ocean. Performed during the years 1804–5–6. By order of the Government of the United States. Prepared for the Press by Paul Allen, Esquire. 2 vols., 8°, *half morocco, uncut.* 5.00

Philadelphia, 1814

Commenced by Captain Lewis himself, who was on his route to Philadelphia to engage in its completion, when the derangement seized him, under the influence of which he committed suicide at St. Louis. It was then undertaken by Mr. Nicolas Biddle, who in conjunction with Captain Clarke, arranged the numerous notes, and copious diaries and journals, kept by each of the principal explorers, and enlarged the skeleton of many incidents from the recollections of the survivor.

Mr. Samuel G. Drake says that he was informed by Mr. Nicholas Biddle that he was himself the editor who is referred to in the preface, as having nearly completed the work for the press. This is by far the most complete edition of this interesting work whose value to the historian, the student, or the reader for amusement, has in no degree been superseded by the numerous relations of expeditions which have succeeded it.

1354 LEWIS AND CLARKE. Travels to the Source of the Missouri River and across the American Continent to the Pacific Ocean. Performed by order of the government of the United States, in the years 1804, 1805, and 1806. By Captains Lewis and Clarke. Published from the official report, and illustrated by a map of the route, and other maps. A new edition. 3 vols., 8°, *boards, uncut.* 4.00

London, Longman, 1815

1355 LEWIS AND CLARKE. Travels to the Source of the Missouri River and across the American Continent to the Pacific Ocean. Performed by order of the Government of the United States, in the years 1804, 1805, and 1806. By Captains Lewis and Clarke. Published from the Official Report, and illustrated by a map of the route and other maps. 4°, *boards, uncut.* 7.75

London: Longman (& Co.), 1814

1356 LEWIS & CLARKE. Journal of Voyages & Travels. 8°.

London, 1808

— 1357 LEWIS & CLARKE. Journal of Lewis & CLARKE. 12°.
Pittsburgh, 1807

1358 LEWIS (M.). The Travels of Capts Lewis and Clarke, from St. Louis, by way of the Missouri and Columbia rivers, to
2.60 the Pacific Ocean; performed in the years 1804, 1805, and 1806, by order of the government of the United States, containing delineations of the manners, customs, religion, &c., Of the Indians, compiled from Various Authentic Sources, and Original Documents, and a Summary of the Statistical View of the Indian Nations, from the official communication of Meriwether Lewis. 8°, *half calf.* *London, Longman*, 1809

1359 LEWIS AND CLARK. The Journal of Lewis and Clark to
1.13 the mouth of the Columbia river beyond the Rocky Mountains. 15 plates, 16°, pp 240. *Dayton, O.: B. F. Ells*, 1840

1360 LEWIS AND CLARKE. History of the Expedition under the Command of Captains Lewis and Clarke to the Sources of the
1.13 Missouri, abridged by the omission of unimportant details, with an introduction and notes, by Archibald M'Vicar. Map. 2 vols., pp. 371 and 395. *New York*, 1868

1361 LIFE AND TIMES, The, of Christopher Carson, the Rocky Mountain Scout and Guide With Reminiscences of Fremont's
1.60 Exploring Expedition, and Notes of Life in New Mexico. 12°, pp. 94. (Beadle's Dime novel) *New York and London* [*n. d.*]

1362 LIFE Among the Mormons and a March to their Zion: to which is added a chapter on the Indians of the plains and
1.13 mountains of the West. By an Officer of the U. S. Army. 12°. *New York: Moorhead Simpson, & Bout*, 1868

1363 LIFE in California during a residence of several years in that Territory, Comprising a Description of the Country and the
2.00 Missionary Establishments, with incidents, observations, etc., etc., illustrated with numerous engravings, by an American; To which is annexed a Historical Account of the Origin, Customs, and Traditions of the Indians of Alta-California. By the Reverend Father Friar Geronimo Boscana. Translated from the original Spanish manuscript. 12°, pp. iii, 341.
New York: Wiley & Putnam, 1846

1364 LIFE on the Lakes: being Tales and Sketches collected during a trip to the Pictured Rocks of Lake Superior. By the
1.75 author of "Legends of a Log Cabin." 2 vols., 12°.
New York: George Dearborn, 1836

1365 LINCOLN (Capt. Barnabas). Narrative of the Capture, Sufferings and Escape of him and his crew, taken by a piratical schooner, December, 1821. 8°. *Boston*, 1822 30

1366 LINCOLN (L. B.). An Address delivered at South Deerfield, August 31, 1838, at the Completion of the Bloody Brook Monument, erected in memory of Capt. Lothrop and his associates, who fell at that spot, September 18 (O. S.), 1675. By Luther B. Lincoln. ... 8°, pp. 16, covers (4). *Greenfield: Kneeland & Eastman*, 1838 60

1367 [LIND JOHN.] An Answer to the Declaration of the American Congress. Fifth Edition, 8°, pp. 132. *Lond.*, 1776 1.25

A very able but somewhat bitter argument.

1368 LINN (Mr.). ... Mr. Linn submitted the following report: ... 8°, pp. 22. *Washington*, 1850 35

Relative to Michael Armbrister's title to land purchased from Usse Yoholo, a Creek Indian.

1369 [LINSCHOTEN (Jean Hugues).] ¶ Description | de l'Amerique | & des parties d'icelle, comme de la Nouvelle France, | Floride, des Antilles, Iucaya, Cuba | Iamaica, &. | Item de l'estendue & distance des lieux, de la fertilité | & abondance du pays, religion & coustu- | mes des habitans, & autres | particularitez. | Avec vne Carte Geographique de l'Amerique | Australe, qui doit estre inseree en la | page suivante. || Folio. Engraved title + pp. 86.

¶ *A Amsterdam*, | *Chez Iean Evertsz Cloppenburch, March-and libraire, demeu-* | *rant sur le Water à la Bible Doree. Avec Privilege pour* 12. *Ans.* 1619 |

1370 LINSCHOTEN. Histoire | de la | navigation | de | Iean Hvgves | de Linschot Hollandois, Aux | Indes Orientales. | Contenant diverses Descriptions des lieux | iusques à present descouverts par les Portu- | gais: Observations des Coustumes & singu- | laritez de delà, & autres declarations. | Avec annotations de B. Palvdanvs, Docteur | en Medecine sur la matiere des Plantes & | Espiceries: Item quelques Cartes Geo- | graphiques, & autres Figures. | Deuxiesme edition | augumentee. 32 fine plates. Folio, *old calf.*

¶ *A Amsterdam.* | *Chez Iean Evertsz Cloppenburch, March-and libraire demeu-* | *rant sur le Water à la Bible Doree. Avec Privilege pour* 12 *Ans.* 1619

1371 LINSCHOTEN. ¶ Le grand | rovtier | de mer, | De | Iean Hvgves | de Linschot Hollandois. | Contenant une instruction des routes | & cours qu'il convient tenir en la Navigation | des Indes Orientales, & au voyage de la coste | du Bresil, des An-

3 on volume #4.00

tilles, & du Cap de Lopo Gonsalves. | Avec description des Costes, Havres, Isles, | Vents, & courants d'eaux, & autres particula- | ritez d'icelle Navigation. | Le tout fidelement recueilli des memoires & obser- | vations des Pilotes Espagnols & Portugais. | Et nouvellement traduit de | Flameng en Franç. Folio.

¶ *A Amsterdam,* | *Chez Iean Evertsz Cloppenburch, Marchand libraire, demeu-* | *rant sur le Water a la Bible Doree. Avec Privilege pour* 12. *Ans.* 1619 |

1372 LINSCHOTEN (J. H. van). Semper Eadem | John | Hvighan van Linschoten. | His Discours of Voyages | into ye Easte & West | Indies. Deuided into Four Bookes. Folio, *old calf.*
19.00
Printed at London, by | *John Wolfe,* | [1598]

"A treasure of all the learning relative to the East and West Indies."—*F. Mullar.* This English version is very scarce.

1373 LIVERMORE (A.). The Trial of Alpheus Livermore and Samuel Angier, for the Murder of Nicholas John Crevay, an Indian, committed November 23, 1813. Containing the Evidence at large, the Arguments of the Solicitor General, and of the Counsel for the Prisoners, the Charge of the Hon. Judge Sewall to the Traverse Jury, and his address on pronouncing Sentence of Death. (From Minutes taken at the trial.) 8°, *uncut*, pp. 50. *Boston: Watson & Bangs,* 1813
1.88

1374 LIVERMORE (S. T.). A Condensed History of Cooperstown, with a Biographical Sketch of J. Fenimore Cooper, by Rev. S. T. Livermore, A. M. 12°, pp. 276. *Albany: J. Munsell,* 1862
30

1375 LIVINGSTON (J. H.). A Sermon, delivered before the New York Missionary Society,... By John H. Livingston,... April 3, 1804. To which are added an Appendix, and other papers relating to American Missions. 8°.
1.38
Worcester: Printed by Thomas S. Sturtevant, 1807

1376 [LIVINGSTON (William.)] A Review of the Military Operations in North America; from The Commencement of the French Hostilities on the Frontiers of Virginia in 1753, to the Surrender of Oswego, on the 14th of August, 1756. Interspersed With Various Observations, Characters, and Anecdotes; necessary to give Light into the Conduct of American Transactions in general; and more especially into the political Management of Affairs in New York. In a Letter to a Nobleman. To which are added, Colonel Washington's Journal of his Expedition to the Ohio, in 1754, and Several Letters and other Papers of Consequence, found in the Cabinet of Major General Braddock, after his Defeat near Fort Du-Quesne; and since published
14.60

by the French Court. None of these Papers are contained in the English Edition. 24°, *half morocco, gilt top*, fine copy, pp. 275. *Dublin: P. Wilson and J. Exshaw*, M DCC LVII

Part of the work is a translation of the *Memoire contenant le Precis des Faits*, printed by the French Court, charging Washington with the assassination of Jumonville.

1377 LOCHE (J. L.). History of the Town of Camden, Maine. 12°, *cloth*. *Hallowell*, 1859 2.25

1378 LOGAN (J. H.). A History of the Upper Country of South Carolina, from the earliest periods to the close of the War of Independence. By John H. Logan. Vol. 1. 12°. 10.00

Charleston: Published by S. G. Courtenay, D. C., 1859

Only the first volume of this history was printed. The running title of Logan's history throughout the entire volume is History of the Upper Carolina, ancient territory of the Cherokees, and the incidents connected with aboriginal history form the sole subject of its contents. While the author has availed himself of the material to be found in printed books, his book is largely composed of details gathered by himself from manuscripts and personal reminiscences.

1379 LONG (J.). Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader, describing the Manners and Customs of the North American Indians; with an Account of the Posts situated on the river St. Laurence, Lake Ontario, &c. To which is added, A Vocabulary of the Chippeway Language. Names of Furs and Skins, in English and French. A List of Words in the Iroquois, Mohegan, Shawanee, and Esquimeaux Tongues, and a table, showing The Analogy between the Algonquin and Chippeway Languages. By J. Long. 4°, *calf*, pp. XI, 295. 6.50

London: Printed for the Author, MDCCXCI

"The author engaged in the service of the Hudson's Bay Company in 1768, and journeyed as a fur trader among the Indians of Canada for nineteen years. His knowledge of the character, customs, and domestic life of Indians was therefore the most thorough and intimate. His relations are characterized by candor and intelligence, tinged a little with the disappointments, which most of the servants of the Company who have written accounts of their experiences, seem to have suffered."—*Field.*

1380 LONG. Voyages chez differentes nations Sauvages de l'Amérique septentrionale; renferment des détails curieux sur les moeurs, usages, cérémonies religieuses, le système militaire, &c.... Traduits de l'Anglois, avec des notes & additions interessantes, par J. B. L. J. Billecocq, citoyen Francais. 8°. 80

A Paris, Prault l'aine, Imprimeur. ... II. *Année de l'ére Republicaine.*

1381 LONG (R. C.). The Ancient Architecture of America, Its Historical Value and parallelism of development with the Architecture of the Old World. A Discourse, ... April 3d, 1849. By R. Cary Long, A. M., Architect. Nine plates. 8°, pp. 37, *New York: Bartlett & Welford*, 1849

1382 LONG (S. H.). Voyage in a Six-oared Skiff to the Falls of Saint Anthony in 1817, by Major Stephen H. Long, topographical engineer U. S. Army. With introductory notes by Edward D. Neill. 8°, pp. 88. *Philadelphia*, 1860

This voyage was made while he was Superintendent of Indian affairs for the Northwest Territories, and in pursuance of the duties of his office, to visit the Indian tribes of his superintendency.

1383 LONG ISLAND Historical Society. Certificate of Incorporation, etc. Annual Reports 1 to 5: Addresses by Brevoort, Johnson & Ward, 9 pamphlets.

1384 LONG ISLAND Historical Society Memoirs. Vols. 1 and 2. 8vo, *cloth*. *Brooklyn*, 1867–69

1385 LONG ISLAND. To the Clergy and Laity of Long Island. 8°, pp. 12. [*n. p.* 1872]

An appeal for Missions to the N. A. Indians.

1386 LOPEZ. The Life of Gregory Lopez. A Hermit in America. 8°, pp. 123. *N. Y.: John Eyre*, 1841

1387 LORD (J. K.) The Naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia. By John Keast Lord, Naturalist to the British North American Boundary Commission. 2 vols., post 8°. *London: Richard Bentley*, 1866

1388 LOSKIEL (G. H.). History of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Indians in North America. In Three Parts. By George Henry Loskiel. Translated from the German by Christian Ignatius La Trobe. 8°, pp. xiii, 233 (22). *London: Printed for the Brethren's Society for the furtherance of the Gospel*, 1794

Among the subjects, is the narrative of the saddest of stories, the massacre of Gnadenhutten and Salem,—saddest, most atrocious, most damnable record of human infamy and bloody shame.

1389 LOSSING. The Home of Washington & its Associations, Historical, Biographical and Pictorial. New Edition, revised with additions. By Benson J. Lossing. Illustrated by Numerous Engravings. Imperial 8°, *cloth*. *N. Y.*, 1865

One hundred copies only printed.

1390 LOSSING B. The Life and Times of Philip Schuyler. By Benson J. Lossing. 8°, [Vol. 1] pp. 504. .75

New York; Mason Brothers, 1860

The life of the general in command of the northern and western division of New York, during the border wars of the revolution, could not fail to afford a large amount of information, regarding the Savages of the frontier, and their incursions. The grandfather of General Schuyler, Major Peter Schuyler, commanded in several battles with and expeditions against the French Indians and in 1710 accompanied to England the Four Indian Kings, of whom an account is given in the notes to No. 553 of Indian Bibliography.

1391 LOSSING. The Marriage of Pocahontas. By Benson J. Lossing. Engraving and pp. 8. 8°. .75

1392 LOSSING (B. J.). The Pictorial Field-Book of The Revolution. Several hundred engravings, 2 vols., roy. 8°, *half roan*. 5.25

New York, 1851

First Edition with brilliant impressions of the plates.

1393 LOSSING. Seventeen Hundred and Seventy-Six, or the War of Independence. Numerous Engravings. 8°, *sheep*. 1.38

New York, 1848

1394 LOUDON. A | Selection, | of Some | of the most interesting | NARRATIVES, | of | Outrages, Committed | by the | INDIANS, | in | Their Wars, | with the White People. | Also, | An Account of their Manners, Customs, Traditions, | Religious Sentiments, Mode of Warfare, Military | Tactics, Discipline and Encampments, Treatment | of Prisoners, &c., which are better Explained, and | more Minutely Related, than has been heretofore | done, by any other Author on that subject. Many | of the Articles have never before appeared in print. | The whole Compiled from the best Authorities, | By Archibald Loudon. | Vol. I. | Small 12°, *levant morocco, by Bradstreet*, Prel. pp. 12 + 5 to 355. $100.00 per vol.

Carlise: | from the Press of A Loudon | (Whitehall), 1808

Collation of Vol. I.: Title, reverse copyright; "Preface," pp. 5; "Mr. Archibald Loudon," etc., pp. 3 'contents" pp. 2 (total prelim. pp. xii.); "The Narrative of Dr. Knight," etc., pp. 5 to 355. Page 355 terminates with "End of First volume," and on reverse "Advertisement." There are no pp. 1 to 4. Collation of Vol. II.: Title, reverse copyright; "Contents," pp. 2; "A Selection, etc.," pp. 13 to 369. There are no pp. 1 to 12. The title of the second volumes terminates "| By Archibald Loudon. | Vol. II. | Carlisle, | From the Press of Archibald | Loudon, | 1811." This rarest of books on American Indian history has some bibliographical peculiarities, of which that very rarity has hitherto prevented the recognition. A large correspondence with book collectors, and not a little familiariy with the best of public and private libraries, have brought to my notice but three perfect copies of this work. The popularity of its subject, which caused its constant perusal at country firesides, combined with the fragility of the soft cotton paper upon which it is printed, insured its rapid destruction. See Field's Essays for a lengthened note.

1395 LOUGHRIDGE (R. M.). Narcokv Esyvhiketv. Muskogee Hymns. Collected and revised by Rev. R. M. Loughridge of the Presbyterian Mission, and Rev. David Winslett, Interpreter. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. By Rev. W. S. Robertson. 24°, *cloth*, pp. 221. *New York, Mission House*, 1868

1396 LOUISIANA. The Present State of the Country and Inhabitants, Europeans and Indians, of Louisiana ... containing The Garrisons, Forts and Forces,... also an Account of their drunken, lewd Lives, which led them to Excesses of Debauchery and Villainy. To which are added, Letters ... on the Trade of the French and English with the Natives ... Annual Presents to the Savages. 8°, *half calf*, pp. 55. *London*, 1744

1397 [LOUISIANA.] A Topographical and Statistical Account of the Province of Louisiana, containing a description of its soil (etc. six lines), together with new and interesting particulars relative to the Indian Tribes: (etc.). 12°, pp. 80. *Baltimore: From the Franklin Press*, 1803

1398 TRAVELS in Louisiana and the Floridas, in the year 1802, giving a correct picture of those countries. Translated from the French, with notes, &c., by John Davis. 12°, *half calf, uncut.* *New York*, 1806

1399 LOUISBOURG. Authentic Account of the Reduction of Louisbourg, in June and July, 1758. By a Spectator. 12°, *half mor., gilt top, uncut. Matthews.* *London*, 1758

1400 [LOUVET DE COUDRAY.] Love and Patriotism! or the extraordinary adventures of M. Dupartail, late Major-General in the armies of the United States, interspersed with many surprising incidents in the Life of Count Pulauski (sic). 12°, pp. 59. *Boston: Printed by Samuel Etheridge*, 1800

1401 LOWRIE (J. C.). A Manual of the Foreign Missions of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America. By John C. Lowrie. Map. 8°, *cloth*, pp. 359. *New York: William Rankin. Jr.*, 1868

Includes "Missions among the Indian Tribes."

0000 LOWRIE (W.). *See* Lot.

1402 LUDEWIG (H. E.). The Literature of American Local History; a Bibliographical Essay. 8vo, *half morocco.* Very scarce, *New York, Privately priuted*, 1846

1403 LUDEWIG (H. E.) The Literature of American Aboriginal Languages. By Herman E. Ludewig. With additions and corrections. By Professor Wm. W. Turner. Edited by Nicolas Trübner. 8°, *cloth, uncut*, title, 1 leaf and pp. xxiv. + 258. *London*, "*Trübner's Bibliotheca Glottica*" 1858

1404 LUMPKIN (Mr.). Speech of Mr. Lumpkin, of Georgia, on the Indian Territory Bill. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, April 30, 1838. 8°, *uncut*, pp. 7. 2.5
Washington, Globe Office, 1838

1405 LUTHERI | Catechismus | Ofwersatt | pa | American-Virginiste | Spratet. | 24°, pp. (18) 160. Engraved Title. 14.00
Stockholm, | *Anno* MDCXCVI

[Luther's Catechism translated into the American-Virginia Language. This translation of Luther's Catechism into the language of the Virginia (or more correctly the Delaware) Indians was made by Thomas Campanius, of Stockholm. He was for many years the resident pastor of the colony, and a learned and zealous man, not only in the exercise of his religious functions but in literary pursuits. This book was printed for distribution in America, among the people into whose tongue it was translated, and has become very rare.

1406 LYELL (C.) Travels in North America. Vol. 1. 12°, .10
New York, 1856

1407 LYMAN (P. W.). History of Easthampton. 12°, *boards, uncut*. 1.00
Northampton, 1866

1408 LYNCHBURG. Sketches and Recollections of Lynchburg. By the Oldest Inhabitant. 12°, pp. 363. 1.15
Richmond: C. H. Wynne,... 1858

1409 LYON (G. F.) A Brief Narrative of an unsuccessful attempt to reach Repulse Bay, through Sir Thomas Rowe's Welcome, in his Majesty's Ship Griper, in the year MDCCCXXIV. By Captain G. F. Lyon, R. N. with a chart and engravings. Map and 6 plates. 8°, *boards, uncut*. 1.75
London, MDCCCXXV

Contains some material regarding the author's intercourse with the Esquimaux.

1410 LYON. The Private Journal of Captain G. F. Lyon, of H. M. S. Hecla, during the recent Voyage of Discovery under Captain Parry. With a Map and Plates. A New Edition. Map and 7 plates. 8°, *half morocco*. 2.13
London, MDCCCXXV

Principally devoted to the narration of the peculiarities of the Aborigines of the Arctic regions. Captain Lyon's curiosity led him to observe with great attention, the habits of life, and traits of character of the different tribes of Esquimaux, which his humanity, and good management attracted to his winter quarters.

1411 [LYON (L.), and Haws (L.)] The Military Journals of Two Private Soldiers, 1758–1775, with numerous Illustrative Notes, to which is added, a Supplement containing Official Papers on the Skirmishes at Lexington and Concord. Plate. 8°, *cloth*, pp. 128. 4.25
Poughkeepsie, 1855

Containing some incidents of the fatal expedition during the French and Indian war against Fort Ticonderoga. There is but little detail in the meagre diary, but the notes by Mr. Lossing add to its material value.

1412 M. * * * Journal d'un Voyage a la Louisiane fait en 1720. Par M. * * * Capitaine de Vaisseau du Roi. 12°.
A La Haye,... Muster, Fils, & Fournier, M.DCC.LXVIII

1413 [M'AFEE (Robert B.).] History of the Late War in the Western Country; comprising a Full Account of all the Transactions in that Quarter, from the Commencement of Hostilities at Tippeccanoe, to the Termination of the Contest at New Orleans on the return of peace. 8°.
Lexington: Worsley & Smith, 1816

"The author of this now scarce work, sought and obtained a large amount of information, regarding the Indian wars of the western frontier, from the actors engaged in them. His narrative, therefore, contains much material, which later histories either do not possess, or only copy from his pages."— *Field.*

1414 MACAULAY (A.). Rudiments of Political Science, part the first; Containing elementary principles: with an Appendix. By Angus Macaulay. 8°, pp. xxiv, 390 (2).
London: Tho. Egerton, 1796.

Contains some account of the government of the American Indians.

1415 MACAULEY (J.). The Natural, Statistical and Civil History of the State of New York. By James Macauley. 3 vols., 8°.
New York: Gould & Banks, 1829

Nearly half of volume Second, is occupied with historical sketches of the Aborigines of New York. The chapter headings suggest with sufficient clearness the topical range of this portion of the work.

1416 MCBRIDE (J.). Pioneer Biography. Sketches of the Lives of some of the Early Settlers of Butler County, Ohio. By James McBride, of Hamilton. Portrait. 8°. *Cincinnati*, 1869.

1417 MCCALL (G. A.). Letters from the Frontiers written during a period of Thirty Years' Service in the Army of the United States. By Major General George A. McCall, late Commander of the Pennsylvania Reserve Corps. 12°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. 539.
Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1868

An exceedingly interesting, and doubtless truthful narrative of the astonishing endurance of the United States troops, and the fortitude and courage of the Indians, during the Seminole war.

1418 MCCALL (H.). The History of Georgia, containing Brief Sketches of the most Remarkable Events, up to the Present Day. By Capt. Hugh McCall. 2 vols., 8°, *leva nt morocco, by W. Mathews.* *Savannah: Seymour & Williams*, 1811–16

Largely devoted to the history of the border warfare with the Creeks and Cherokees. Numerous incidents relating to the savages of these nations, and their sanguinary attacks upon the frontiers, with sketches of their chiefs, and of the loyalist refugees who led them, are narrated. These were derived in many instances directly from the lips of some of the survivors of these bloody scenes, from manuscripts, or from printed documents, no longer accessible to the student of history.

1419 McClung (J. A.). Sketches of Western Adventure: containing an Account of the most interesting Incidents connected with the Settlement of the West, from 1755 to 1794: Together with an Appendix. By John A. McClung. 12°, *half morocco, uncut*, pp. 360. *Philadelphia: Griggs & Elliott*, 1832 2.25

1419* McClung. [Another copy.] 12°, *half calf*. 1832 2.37

1420 McClung. [Another Edition.] 12°, pp. 360. *Cincinnati*, 1851 Gratis

1421 McClure (A. K.). Three Thousand Miles through the Rocky Mountains, by A. K. McClure. Portrait. 12°, *cloth, uncut*. *Phil.*, 1869 2.12

1422 McClure (D.) and Parish (E.). Memoirs of the Rev. Eleazer Wheelock, D.D. Founder and President of Dartmouth College and Moor's Charity School; with a Summary History of the College and School. To which are added, copious Extracts from Dr. Wheelock's Correspondence. Portrait. 8°, *sheep*, pp. 336. *Newburyport: Ed. Little & Co.*, 1811 1.25

1423 McConkey (H. E.). Dakota War Whoop: or, Indian Massacres and War in Minnesota, of 1862–3. Revised Edition. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 429. *St. Paul*, 1864 1.62

1424 McConnel (J. L.). Western Characters, or Types of Border Life in the Western States. By J. L. McConnel, with illustrations by Darley. 12°. *Redfield, New York*, 1853 Gratis

1425 McCormick, R. C. Arizona. 8°, *paper*. 1865 .25

1426 McCormick. Indian Affairs in Arizona. Speeches of Hon. Richard McCormick, ... January 30, and April 13, 1872. 8°, pp. 14. *Washington*, 1872 .40

1427 McCormick. Indians, Friendly and Unfriendly. Remarks of Hon. Richard C. McCormick ... delivered ... February 28, and March 2 and 3, 1870. 8°, pp. 7. *Washington*, 1870 .25

1428 M'Coy (I.). The Annual Register of Indian Affairs within the Indian (or Western) Territory. Published by Isaac M'Coy. Shawanoe Baptist Mission House, Indian Territory, May, 1837. 8°, Nos. 1 to 4, each 85 to 91 pp. No. 3, pp. 81. No. 4, pp. 95 (1). *Shawanoe Baptist Mission, Ind. Ter.*, 1835 to 1838 4.50

1429 McCoy. History of Baptist Indian Missions: embracing remarks on the former and present condition of the Aboriginal Tribes; their Settlement within the Indian Territory, and their future prospects. By Isaac McCoy. 8°, *sheep*. *Washington: William M. Morrison*, 1840 2.00

It composes the work of a highly intelligent man, who recorded with the judgment of a historian, while he labored with the zeal of an ecclesiastic; and the result of his early philosophical observations has been to give us a very valuable record of the characteristic traits of the Indian tribes among whom he lived.

1430 McCoy. Periodical Account of Baptist Mission within the Indian Territory, for the year ending December 31, 1836. 8°, pp. 52. [*n. d.*]

1431 McCoy. Remarks on the Practicability of Indian Reform embracting their Colonization, by Isaac McCoy. 8°, pp. 47. *Boston: Printed by Lincoln & Edwards, December*, 1827

1432 McCulloch. A concise History of U. S. Map, lacks chapter one. 12°, *sheep*. *Philadelphia*, 1807

1433 McCulloch (J. H.). Researches on America; being an attempt to settle some points relative to the Aborigines of America, &c., By James H. McCulloch. 8°, *half morocco*, pp. 220. *Baltimore:* 1817

1434 McCulloch. Researches, Philosophical and Antiquarian, concerning the original History of America. By J. H. McCulloch. Map. 8°, *half morocco, uncut*. *Baltimore*, 1829

1435 McDonald (A.). A Narrative of some passages in the history of Eenoolooapik, a young Esquimaux, who was brought to Britain in 1839, in the ship Neptune of Aberdeen: an Account of the Discovery of Hogarths Sound: remarks on the Northern Whale Fishery, and suggestions for its improvement, &c. By Alexander McDonald. Portrait, map, 12°, *cloth*. *Edinburgh: Fraser & Co.*, MDCC.XLI

1436 McDonald (J.). Biographical Sketches of General Nathaniel Massie, General Duncan McArthur, Captain William Wells, and General Simon Kenton: who were early settlers in the Western country. By John McDonald, of Poplar Ridge, Ross County, Ohio. 8vo, *sheep*. *Dayton, O.: O. Osborn & Son*, 1852

First printed in 1838. The author had the advantage of personal communication with the families and neighbors of these Indian fighters, and thus secured many details of their exploits among the savages, which would otherwise have been lost.

1437 Macfie (M.). Vancouver's Island and British Columbia. Their History, Resources, and Prospects. By Mathew Macfie, Five Years resident in Victoria. 9 Maps and Plates. 8°, *cloth, uncut*. *London*, 1865

Includes many interesting details of the life and customs of the Northwestern Indians.

1438 McGaw (J. F.). Philip Seymour or Pioneer Life in Richland County, Ohio. Founded on Facts. By Rev. James F. McGaw. 8°. *Mansfield: R. Brinkerhoff*, 1858

A skeleton of facts filled out from his own imagination.

1439 McGee (T. D.). The Catholic History of North America. Five Discourses, to which are added two Discourses on the Relations of Ireland and America. By Thomas D. McGee. 12°, pp. 239. *Boston: P. Donahoe*, 1855 1.25

1440 McIntosh (J.). The Origin of the North American Indians; with a faithful Description of their Manners and Customs, both Civil and Military; their Religion, Languages, Dress, and Ornaments.... By John McIntosh. Plates. 8°, *cloth*, pp. 345. *New York*, 1853 1.13

1441 McKenney (T.). Documents and Proceedings relating to the formation and progress of a Board in the city of New York for the emigration, preservation and improvement of the Aborigines of America, July 22d, 1829. 8°, pp. 48. *New York*, 1829 Cut

1442 M'Kenney (T. L.). Memoirs, Official and Personal; with Sketches of Travels among the Northern and Southern Indians; embracing a War Excursion, and descriptions of scenes along the Western Borders. By Thomas L. M'Kenney, late chief of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, author of the History of the Indians Tribes of North America, etc., etc. Second edition. 12 plates. 8°, *half morocco*. *New York: Paine & Burgess*, 1846 3.13

1442* M'Kenney. [Another copy.] 8°, *cloth*. 1846 Cut

1443 McKenney. Reports and Proceedings of Col. McKenney, on the Subject of his recent tour among the Southern Indians, as Submitted to Congress with the Message of the President U. S. 8°, pp. 37. *Wash.: Printed by Gales & Seaton* 1828 1.13

1444 M'Kenney. History of the Indian Tribes of North America, With Biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of the Principal Chiefs Embellished with One Hundred and Twenty Portraits, from the Indian Gallery in the Department of War, at Washington. By Thomas L. M'Kenney, late of the Indian Department, Washington, and James Hall, Esq. of Cincinnati. *Philadelphia: Edward C. Biddle*, 1837 30.00

The work is one of the most costly and important ever published on the American Indians. The plates are accurate portraits of celebrated chiefs, or of characteristic individuals of the race; and are colored with care so as to faithfully represent their features and costumes.

1445 McKenney. Sketches of a Tour to the Lakes, of the Character and Customs of the Chippeway Indians, And of Incidents connected with the Treaty of Fond du Lac. By Thomas L. McKenney.... Also a Vocabulary of the Algic, or Chippeway Language, formed ... upon the basis of one furnished by the Hon. Albert Gallatin. ... 8°, 29 plates. *Baltimore: Fielding Lucas, junr.*, 1827 3.25

1446 MACKENTOSH (J.). Receipts for the cure of most diseases incident to the Human Family. By the celebrated Indian Doctor, John Mackentosh, of the Cherokee Nation; none of which have ever been communicated to the world. 12°, *boards, uncut*, pp. 12. *N. Y.*, 1827

1447 MACKENZIE (A.). Voyages from Montreal, on the river St. Laurence, through the Continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans; In the years 1789 and 1793. With a preliminary Account of the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Fur Trade of that Country. Illustrated with Maps. By Alexander Mackenzie, Esq. 4°, *boards, uncut.*
London: T. Cadell, 1801

Filled with accounts of the tribes of the Indians, who inhabited the regions traversed by him three quarters of a century ago. No writer upon the subject of Indian customs and peculiarities, has given us a more minute, careful and interesting relation of them, as indeed none were better fitted to do, by long experience among them as a fur trader. His investigations, although pursued at so early a period of Arctic exploration, were remarkable for their accuracy; Sir John Franklin more than once expressing his surprise at being able to corroborate their correctness in his own explorations.

1448 MACKENZIE. [Another Edition] 8°, *half mor., uncut.*
Philadelphia: John Morgan, 1802

1449 MACKINTOSH (J.). The Discovery of America, by Christopher Columbus; and the Origin of the North American Indians. By J. Mackintosh. 8°, *half morocco*, pp. 152.
Toronto, 1836

1450 MCLEAN (J.). Notes of a Twenty-five Years' service in the Hudson's Bay Territory. By John McLean. 2 vols., post, 8°, *half morocco, uncut*, pp. 328. *London: Richard Bentley*, 1840

1451 MCLELLAN. The Fall of the Indian with other Poems. By Isaac McLellan, Jun. 8°, *boards, uncut*, pp. 99. *Boston*, 1830

1452 MCMASTERS (Guy H.). History of the Settlement of Steuben County, N. Y. Including notices of the old Pioneer Settlers and their Adventures 12°, *half bound.*
Bath: R. L. Underhill & Co., 1853

1453 [MACOMB (General).] Pontiac: or the Siege of Detroit. A Drama, in Three Acts. 12°, pp. 60. *Boston*: 1835

1454 MAGALHANES DE GONDARO (Pero de). Histoire de la Province de Sancta-Cruz que nous nommons ordinairement Le Bresil par Pero de Magalhanes de Gondaro. 8°.
Lisbonne, A. Gonsalvez, 1576. *Paris*, 1837

History of the Province of Santa Cruz, ordinarily called Brazil, by Pedro de Magalhanes de Gondaro.

1455 MAINE. Collections of the Maine Historical Society. 6 vols., 8°, *cloth*. *Portland*, 1831 – 53 2.00

A valuable series now scarce, some of the volumes having been destroyed at the great fire at Portland.

1456 MAIS (C.). The Surprising Case of Rachel Baker, who Prays and Preaches in her Sleep, Answers questions during her Unconscious State. By Charles Mais. 8°, pp. 34. *New York*, 1814 1.50

1457 MA-KA-TAI-ME-SHE-KIA-KIAK, Or Black Hawk, and Scenes in the West, a national poem, in six cantos, embracing an account of the life and exploits of this celebrated chieftain, the Black Hawk War. By a Western Tourist. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 299. *New York*, 1848 1.50

1458 MANHEIM (F.). Affecting History of the Dreadful Distresses of Frederick Manheim's Family. To which are added, the Sufferings of John Corbly's Family. An Encounter between a White Man and Two Savages. Extraordinary Bravery of a Woman. Adventures of Capt. Isaac Stewart. Deposition of Massey Harbeson. Adventures and Sufferings of Peter Wilkinson. Remarkable Adventures and Sufferings of Jackson Johonnot. Account of the Destruction of the Settlement at Wyoming. 8°, pp. 48. Plate, by *Maverick*. *Philadelphia, printed (for Mathew Carey) by D. Humphreys*, 1794 3.75

1459 MANTE (T.). The History of the Late War in North America, and the Islands of the West Indies, including the Campaigns of MDCCLXIII. and MDCCLXIV against His Majesty's Indian Enemies. By Thomas Mante, Assistant Engineer during the Siege of the Havanna, and Major of a Brigade in the Campaign of 1764. Maps and plans. 4°, *calf*, pp. (4) 542, VIII. *London: W. Strahan; and T. Cadell*, MDCCLXXII 30.00 no maps

Mante's association with the frontier war between the American colonists and the Canadian French and Indians, did not commence until 1764, the last year of hostilities with these allies. He seems, however, to have made good use of his opportunities to gain information. He describes with great detail the campaigns of Washington and Braddock, of Generals Abercrombie and Amherst, and of Colonels Bradstreet and Boquet. The last chapter gives the principal incidents of Pontiac's war. The maps and plans are often missing.

1460 MARBOIS (Barbe). The history of Louisiana — particularly of the Cession of that Territory. Translated from the French by Wm. Beach Lawrence, 8°, *half bound*. *Phila.*, 1830 4.00

See Barbe Marboix under which head this should have appeared.

1461 MARCOY (P.). Voyage a Travers L'Amérique du Sud de l'Ocean Pacifique a l'Ocean Atlantique par Paul Marcoy illustre de 626 Vues, Types et Paysages par E. Riou et accompagne de 20 Cartes gravees sur les dessins de l'-auteur Tome Premier Islay. Arequipa — Acopia — Cuzco — Echara — Chulituqui — Tunkini — Sarayeu Tome Deuxieme Terra Blanca — Nauta — Taratinga — Santa-Maria De Belem de Para. 2 vols., 4°, *half morocco*, pp. 701; 509. *Paris: Hatchette et C^ie*, 1869

1462 MARCOY. Voyage to South America. Translated. 2 vols., 4°, *cloth, gilt.* *N. Y.*, 1874

It is difficult to speak of this splendid work in such terms as its excellence deserves, without seeming to be extravagant in laudation. The author has brought the art of photography to aid for the first time, in illustrating a work principally treating of the aborigines of America. Nothing effected by engraving has been published, since the days of the brothers De Bry, so elaborate, so rich, and so perfect in drawing, scenery, costume, and anatomical correctness.

1463 MARCY (R. B.). Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana, in the Year 1852, by Randolph B. Marcy, ... U. S. Army; assisted by George B. McClellan, ... U. S. Engineers. With Reports on the Natural History of the Country, and numerous illustrations. 8°, *cloth.*

Washington: A. O. P. Nicholson, public printer, 1854

Contains authentic information regarding the peculiar customs of the Indians of the southern plains. Their mode of warfare, their invariable violation of the chastity of female prisoners, and the construction of their dwellings and villages, are particularly described.

1464 MARCY. Thirty Years of Army Life on the Border. Comprising descriptions of the Indian Nomads of the Plains; Explorations of New Territory; a Trip across the Rocky Mountains in the Winter; Descriptions of the Habits of different Animals found in the West, and the Method of Hunting them; with Incidents in the life of different frontier men. ... By Colonel R. B. Marcy. ... 8°, *cloth, uncut.*

New York: Harper & Brothers, 1866

1465 MARCY (W. L.). A Traditional Account of the Life of Tammany, an Indian Chief, famed for his friendship toward the Whites, and for his Virtues as a man. By William L. Marcy. ... 8°, pp. 20. *Providence: Phenix Press*, 1810

Written in such grave historic strain as to be often taken for veritable biography. It is, however, nothing but fiction, and not original at that.

1466 MARKHAM (C. R.). Contributions towards a Grammar and Dictionary of Quichua. The Language of the Yncas of Peru.

Collected by Clements R. Markham ... Post 8°, *cloth*, pp. (4).
London: Trubner & Co., 1864

The learned author was secretary to the French Royal Society of Geography, and composed his work during a long residence in Peru.

1467 MARKHAM. Cuzco: A Journey to the Ancient Capital of Peru: with an Account of the History, Language, Literature, and Antiquities of the Incas. And Lima: a Visit to the Capital and Provinces of Modern Peru; with a Sketch of the Viceregal Government, History of the Republic, and a Review of the Literature and Society of Peru. With Illustrations and a Map. By Clements R. Markham. ... and Map. Post, 8°, *cloth uncut* 8 plates. *London: Chapman and Hall*, 1856 2.25

Principally devoted to a study of the physical and mental works of the ancient rulers of Peru, the wonderful race of the Incas. Few persons have, in later years, been better fitted for this task than Mr. Markham.

1468 MARKHAM. Travels in Peru and India, while superintending the collection of Chinchona Plants and Seeds in South America, and their Introduction into India. By Clements R. Markham. With Maps and Illustrations. 8°, *cloth uncut*. 16 plates. 2 Maps. *London*, 1862 3.00

The wonderful story of Tupac Amaru, the last of the Incas, his insurrection, defeat, and horrible execution, are here related at length.

1469 MARMONTEL (M.). Les Incas ou La Destruction De L'Empire du Perou, Par M. Marmontel. ... 8°, *half calf*. *Paris*, 1777 50

1470 MARRANT (J.). An interesting Narrative, of the life of John Marrant (A man of Color). Containing an account of his Birth, extraordinary Conversion, and remarkable Success among the Cherokee Indians, his arrival in England, and departure as a Missionary to America. Compiled originally By the Rev. J. Aldridge,... A New Edition. 12°. *Brighton: T. Sharp*, 1813 2.50

1471 MARSHALL (C.). Passages from the Diary of Christopher Marshall kept in Philadelphia and Lancaster during the American Revolution, Edited by William Duane, 1774–1777. 12°, *cloth*. *Phil.*, 1839–'40 1.63

1472 MARSHALL (H.). The History of Kentucky. Exhibiting an account of the modern Discovery; Settlement; progressive Improvement; Civil and Military transactions; and the Present State of the Country. By Humphrey Marshall. 2 vols., 8°, *sheep*. *Frankfort: Geo. S. Robinson, Printer*, 1824 6.25

Largely composed of minute relations of the border wars, and the massacres by the Indians.

1473 MARSHALL (J.). The Life of George Washington, Commander in Chief of the American Forces, during the war which
2.52 established the Independence of his Country, and First President of the United States: compiled under the inspection of the Honourable Bushrod Washington, from Original Papers, bequeathed to him by his deceased Relative. To which is prefixed, An Introduction, containing a Compendious view of the Colonies planted by the English on the Continent of North America. By John Marshall, Chief Justice of the United States, &c., &c. 5 vols., 4°, *calf*.

London: Printed for Richard Phillips,... 1804–1807

The only complete edition of this indispensable work, the Colonial History being omitted in the late American edition. It is a book that contains original information and should be read. It is chiefly compiled from Washington's correspondence, and a life of Washington is of course a history of the American War.— *Prof. Smyth.*

1474 MARSHALL. Opinion of the Supreme Court of the United States, at January term, 1832, delivered by Mr. Chief Justice
.88 Marshall, together with the opinion of Mr. Justice McLean, in the Case of Samuel C. Worcester versus The State of Georgia. 8°. *Washington*, 1832

In this case of the Cherokee Indians against Georgia, the whole history of Indian treaties with the United States is reviewed.

1475 MARSHALL (O. H.). The Niagara Frontier: embracing
.52 Sketches of its early history, and Indian, French and English Local Names. Read before the Buffalo Historical Club, February 27, 1865, By Orsamus H. Marshall. Printed for private circulation. 8°, pp. 46. [*Buffalo*, 1865.]

1476 [MARTIN (Dom Claude).] La Vie de la Mère Marie de l'
.63 Incarnation, Institutrice & première Supérieure des Ursulines de la Nouvelle France. 16°, pp. xxx, 412, (iv.)

Paris, M.DCC.XXIV

1477 MARTIN (Francois Xavier). History of North Carolina
3.75 from the earliest period. 2 vols., 8°, *half sheep*.

New Orleans, 1829

A copy of the work brought $225, at a sale in the city in 1872.

1478 MARTIN. A New and Comprehensive Gazetteer of Virginia and the District of Columbia: containing a Copious collection
1.13 of Geographical, Statistical, Political, Commercial, Religious, Moral and Miscellaneous Information, collected and compiled from the most Respectable, and chiefly from Original Sources. By Joseph Martin. To which is added A History of Virginia from its First Settlement to the year 1794; With an Abstract of the

Principal Events from that Period to the Independence of Virginia and Written Expressly for the work by a Citizen of Virginia. Map. 8°, *calf*, pp. 636.
Charlottesville: Joseph Martin, 1835

1479 [MARTIN (P. P. E.) *et* Demonteson (F.)]. Mission du Canada. Relations inedites de la Nouvelle-France (1672–1679) pour faire suite aux anciennes relations 1615–1672 Avec deux Cartes Geographiques. 2 maps. 2 vols., 12°, *uncut*, pp. xxviii, 356, 384. *Paris: Charles Douniel*, 1861 5.25

Missions in Canada. Unedited Relations of New France in continuation of the Early Relations of 1615 to 1672.

1480 [MARTYN (Benjamin)]. An Impartial Enquiry into the State and Utility of the Province of Georgia. Small 8°, *Elegantly bound in half green morocco, gilt top, uncut*, by Bradstreet. pp. 104. *London: W. Meadows*, M.DCCXLI. 4.00

"A well written tract, defending the colony from the malignant reports that had been circulated."—*Rich.*

1481 MARTYR (P.). The Decades | of the newe Worlde or | west India, | Conteynyng the nauigations and conquestes | of the Spaniardes, with the particular de | scription of the most ryche and large landes | and Ilandes lately founde in the west Ocean | perteynyng to the inheritaunce of the Kinges | of Spayne. In the which the diligent reader | may not only consyder what commoditie may | hereby chaunce to the hole Christian world in | tyme to come, but also learne many secreates | touchynge the lande, the sea, and the Starres, | very necessarie to be knowne to al such as shal | attempte any nauigations, or otherwise | haue delite to beholde the strange | and woonderfull woorkes of | God and nature. | Wrytten in the Latine tounge by Peter | Martyr of Anglrsia, | and trans | lated into Englyssbe by Richarde Eden. Portrait. 4°, 24 leaves, text 361 leaves + Contentes | 13 leaves. *Londoni | In ædibus Guilhelmi Powell | Anno*, 1555 Out

The first English translation containing the first three Decades. To Richarde Eden Mr. Rich devotes a page of eloquent praise, and quotes the glowing passage in his preface in which he recites the motive which prompted the work. These Decades, first printed in Latin in 1516, contain probably the first systematic and critical narration of the peculiarities of religion and customs of the American Indians. Both this and the subsequent edition of 1577 are considered among the rarities of Bibliography. In catalogues of recent issue in England, the prices at which copies have been offered vary from £15 to £21.

1482 MARTYR. The | history of Trauayle | in the | VVest and East Indies and other | countreys lying eyther way | towardes the fruit full and ryche | Moluccaes. | As | Moscowia, Persia, Arabia, Syria, Ægypt, | Ethiopia, Guniea, China in Cathayo and | Giapan. 50.00

VVith a discourse of | the Northwest pas | sage.... Gathered in parte and done into Englyshe by Richarde Eden. Newly set in order, augmented and finished by Richarde VVilles. Small 4°, fine copy, 10 preliminary leaves, text, 466 leaves.
Imprinted at London by | Richard Lugge Cum Priuilegio, 1577

The second English translation of part of the *Decades of the New World*. Willes added to this edition a translation of a part of the Fourth Decade but without the division into books which Eden preserved. This additional portion is almost wholly descriptive of the pecularities of the aborigines. A compliation from Oviedo and other writers occupies folios 183 to 236.

1483 MARTYR (P.). The | Historie Of | The West-*Indies*, | Containing the Actes and Aduentures | *of the Spaniards, which haue conquered* | and peopled those Countries, inriched with vari | etie of pleasant relation of the Manners, | Ceremonies, Lawes, Gouernments, | and Warres of the | Indians. | Published in Latin by Mr. *Hakluyt*, | and translated into English by M. *Lok*. Gent. | Small 4°, fine copy 3 preliminary leaves, Text 318 leaves.
25.00
London: printed for Andrew Hebb, and are to be sold at the signe of the Bell in Pauls Church-yard, [1597]

There is not a little discrepancy in the views of bibliographers, regarding the issues of this edition. White Kennett makes it the first of the complete English editions, placing it under the date of 1597. What authority he had for his conclusion is not even guessed at by the authorities of the present day. Mr. Sabin simply quotes Mr. Rich's note, to the edition of 1612; "Some copies are without date." Fernaux and Stevens do not notice it. It would seem from this negative testimony, to have been even rarer than the editions of 1612, and 1628.

1484 [MARTYR]. De Nouo Orbe, | or | the Historie of | the West Indies, Contayning the actes | and aduentures of the Spanyardes which haue | conquered and peopled those Countries | inriched with varietie of pleasant re | lation of the Manners, Ceremonies, | Lawes, Gouernments, and | Warres of the Indians. | Comprised in eight Decades. | Written by Peter Martyr a Millanoise of Angleria, Cheife | Secretary to the Emperour Charles the fift, | and of his Priuie Councell. | Whereof three haue beene formerly translated in | to English, by R. Eden, Whereunto the other | fiue, are newly added by the industrie, and | painefull Traiuaile of M. Lok, Gent. | Small 4°, 6 prel. leaves.
29.00
London: | Printed for Thomas Adams. | 1612

Title, one leaf, reverse blank + "Epistola Dedicatoria" in Latin two leaves. Signed Michael Lok, the first page indorsed as Signature A. 3 + To the Reader, two leaves indorsed as Signatures B and B 2., Total preliminary pp. 10. It will be seen that this edition possesses double the preliminary pages of either the preceding or succeeding titles. This would give some color to the hypothesis, that the edition of 1612 was the first complete English one; as the omission of the

"Epistola Dedicatoria" from them both would seem to have been an after thought. Yet there is nothing less certain than a deduction drawn from common sense, in analyzing the motives of an English publisher, two centuries ago. The text of the three editions, and the address "To the Reader," and in every particular identical.

1485 [MARTYR]. The | Famovs | Historie of | the Indies: | Declaring the aduentures of | the Spaniards, which haue conque- | red these Countries, with varietie of Relations | of the Religions, Lawes, Gouernments, Manners, | Ceremonies, Customes, Rites, Warres | and Funerals of that People. Comprisd into Sundry Decads. | Set forth first by M^r. Hackluyt, and now pub- | lished by L. M. Gent. | The Second Edition. 4°, 3 leaves, text 318 leaves. Out

London: Printed for Michael Sparke dwelling at the Signe | of the blue Bible in Green Arbor, 1628

The author was an Italian scholar of a noble family of Milan, born 1455, died 1526. He possessed eminent ability and learning, and is believed to be the first writer who noticed in his works the discovery of America by his countryman Columbus; as he is the first who published a treatise descriptive of the peculiarities of the natives of the New World. He was the contemporary and friend of the great navigators, discoverers, and conquerors — Columbus, Vasco de Gama, Cortes, Magellan, Cabot, and Vespucius. Beside the great advantage thus acquired, his official position as member of the council for the Indies, afforded him the inspection of documents of undoubted authenticity. His work, therefore, composed from sources of such importance, and with such aids, has always been placed in the highest rank of authorities, on the history of the first association of the Indians with Europeans.

1486 MARYLAND. A Relation of The successfull beginnings of the Lord Baltemore's Plantation in Mary-Land; Being an extract of certaine Letters written from thence, by some of the Adventurers to their friends in *England*. Anno Domini 1634. With a prefatory note by Brantz Meyer. 4°, *cloth*. 1.25

New York: J. G. Shea, 1865

Includes a description of the Natives.

1487 MARYLAND. A Relation of Maryland, Reprinted from the London Edition of 1635, With a Prefatory Note and Appendix. By Francis L. Hawks, D.D., LL.D. 4°, *cloth*, *uncut*. 1.00

New York: Joseph Sabin, 1865

Two hundred and fifty copies printed, of which fifty are on large paper. Forms No. II of Sabin's Reprints, 4to Series.

1488 MARYLAND. Historical Society Reports, Addresses, &c., from 1844 to 1870. Thirty-four Pamphlets, 8°. .60 each

Baltimore [*v. d.*]

Complete sets of this valuable series of historical pamphlets are very scarce. This lacks one only of being complete.

1488* MARYLAND. Kennedy's, J. P. Discourse on Life and Character of George Calvert, delivered Dec. 9, 1845. Also a Review of the Address, by B. N. Campbell. 1846. Bound together in *half morocco*, with autograph letter of Kennedy inserted.

1489 MARYLAND. Report of the Committee of Grievances and Courts of Justice of the House of Delegates of Maryland on the subject of the recent Mobs in ... Baltimore;... 8°, *boards*. *Annapolis*, 1813

1490 MASON (J.). A Brief History of the Pequot War, written by Major John Mason, A Principal Actor therein. With an Introduction, and Some Explanatory Notes. By the Reverend Mr. Thomas Prince. 8°.
New York: Reprinted by J. Sabin & Sons, 1869

1491 MASSACHUSETTS. Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society. 3 vols., 8°, all in *boards uncut* except vols. 4 and 9 of the 3d Series. Three series of ten volumes each, and a fourth series of eight. *Boston*, 1792 1871

Almost every volume of the first three series is nearly filled with material illustrating the aboriginal history of the country. Not only were very rare works of that class reprinted, but original treatises and MSS. of the most valuable character were published, and very precious documents, like Gookin's Historical Collections of the Indians of N. E., and Nile's History of the Indian Wars of N. E., were for the first time made accessible to the public. It is to be regretted that the later volumes have assumed more the character of state documents. The first series of ten volumes contains fifty-two treatises on Indian history, languages, or origin; including Roger Williams's Key into the languages of N. E., 35 pages. The second series has fifteen tracts on the same subjects, including Edwards's Observations on the Mohegan Language, with Duponceau's Notes, Winslow's Account of the Religion, Manners, and Customs of the Indians of N. E. But it is in the third series that these collections excel in the number and value of their essays and histories of the aborigines. Sixty-one tracts, illustrating almost every feature of their character and history, are either reproduced, or for the first time brought to light in these volumes. Seven of the eleven reports, to the "Corporation for the Propagation of the Gospel among the Indians," commonly known as the Eliot Tracts, are reprinted in this series. Captain John Underhill's History of the Pequot War; Vincent's Relation of the Battell with the Pequods; Waymouth's Voyage to Va., in 1605; Levett's Voyage to N. E., in 1623; Lion Gardiner's Relation of the Pequod War; Cotton's Vocabulary of Indian Language; Account of Hugh Gibson's Captivity; Niles's History of the French and Indian Wars in New England.

1492 MASSACHUSETTS Historical Society Collections. Third Series. Vol. 2, 8°, *boards*.

1493 MASSACHUSETTS. Catalogue of Library of Massachusetts Historical Society. 2 vols., 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *Boston*, 1859 2.13

1494 MASSACHUSETTS Historical Society, Proceedings of the, 1855–67. 7 vols., 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *Boston* [*v. d.*] 1.13

1495 MATHER (C.). Duodecennium Luctuosum. | The History of a Long | War | with Indian Salvages, | And their Directors and Abbettors; | From the Year 1702. To the Year 1714 | Comprised in A | Short Essay, to declare the Voice of the | Glorious God, in the Various Occurrences | of that War, which have been thought Mat | ters of more Special Observation. | A Recapitulation made in the Audience, | of his excellency the Governour, | and the General Assembly of the | Massachusett Province; At Boston, | 30, d. vii, m. 1714. | 24°, *levant morocco, by Bradstreet*, pp. (2) 30. 26.00

Boston: Printed by B. Green for Samuel Gerrish, | at his Shop on the North Side of the T. House, 1714

1496 MATHER. | India Christiana. | A Discourse, | Delivered unto the Commissioners, | for the Propagation of the Gospel among | the American Indians | which is | Accompanied with Several Instru- | ments relating to the Glorious | Design of Propagating our Holy | Religion, in the Eastern | as well as the Western, Indies | An Entertainment which they that are | Waiting for the Kingdom of God | will receive as Good News | from a far Country. | By Cotton Mather, D.D. | and F. R. S. | Small 8°, pp. 94 (1). *Boston in New England: | Printed by B. Green*, 1721 Gut

1497 MATHER. The | Life and Death | of the Reverend | Mr. John Eliot, | Who was the | First Preacher | of the | Gospel | to the | Indians in America. | With an Account of the Wonderful Success | which the Gospel has had amongst the Heathen | in that Part of the World: And of the many | strange Customs of the Pagan Indians, | In New-England. | Written by Cotton Mather | The Third Edition carefully Corrected. | 18°, *calf*, pp. viii, 168, (iv.). 14.00

London: | Printed for John Dunton at the Raven in | the Poultry, MDCXCIV

1498 MATHER. The Life of the Rev. John Eliot, the First Missionary to the Indians in North-America. By Cotton Mather, A new edition. 18°, *half morocco*, pp. 112. 1.00

London: D. Jacques, &c.

1499 MATHER (C.) Magnalia Christi Americana. [Another edition,] with a Memoir and Index. Portrait. 2 vols., 8°, *cloth.* *Hartford*, 1855 3.50

1500 MATHER. Magnalia Christi Americana: | or, the | Ecclesiastical History | of New-England, | from | Its First Planting in the Year 1620 unto the Year | of our Lord, 1698. | In Seven Books. | ... | By the Reverened and Learned Cotton Mather, M. A. | And Pastor of the North Church in Boston, New-England. Folio, *calf.* *London: Thomas Parkhurst,* MDCCII

24.00

1501 MATHER (I.). A Brief | History | of the | War | with the | Indians | in | New England. | From June 24, 1675. (when the first Englishman was Murder- | ed by the Indians) to August 12. 1676, when Philip, | alias Metacomet, the principal Author and | Beginner of the War, was slain. | Wherein the Grounds, Beginning, and Progress of the War, is summarily | expressed. Together with a serious Exhortation to the | Inhabitants of that Land. | By Increase Mather, Teacher of a Church of | Christ, in Boston in New England. Small 4°, *levant morocco,* pp. (8) 51, 8.

London, Printed for Richard Chiswell, at the Rose and Crown in St. Pauls | Church-yard, according to the Original Copy Printed in New England, 1676

100.00

"To the Reader," 4 unnumbered pages; "A Brief History. From the year 1614 to the year 1675. Mather stimulated to this literary labor by the knowledge that his reverend brother, Wm. Hubbard, was engaged upon the same work. Indeed, the two treatises were probably almost simultaneously passing through the press of John Foster. In his preface, Mather exhibits a little trace of acerbity, when he asserts, "This following relation was written neer upon a year ago; since which a reverend author hath emitted a narrative of the troubles which happened by the Indians: * * nevertheless * * most of the things here insisted on, are not so much as once taken notice of in that narrative."

1502 MATHER. The History of King Philip's War. By the Rev. Increase Mather, D.D. Also, a History of the Same War, by the Rev. Cotton Mather, D.D., to which are added, An Introduction and Notes, By Samuel G. Drake. 4°, *half morocco,* pp. 281. *Albany: Printed for the Editor by J. Munsell,* 1862

3.50

1503 MATHER. Early History of New England; being a Relation of Hostile Passages between the Indians and European Voyagers and First Settlers; with a full Narrative of Hostilities, to the Close of the War with the Pequots, in the year 1637; also a detailed Account of the Origin of the War with King Philip. By Increase Mather. With an Introduction and Notes. By Samuel G. Drake. 4°, *cloth, uncut,* pp. 309.

6.50

Albany, N. Y.: J. Munsell, 1864

This is a reprint of the very rare, A Relation of the Troubles which have hap'ned in New England, By reason of the Indians there From the Year 1614 to the Year 1675, Boston, John Foster, 1677.

1504 MATHER. De | Successu Evangelii | Apud | Indios | Occidentales, | In Novâ-Anglia; | Epistola, | Ad | Cl. Virum | D. Johannem Leusdenum | Linguæ Sanctæ in Ultrajectina Acade | mia Professorem, Scripta, | A Cresentio Mathero | Apud Bostonienses V. D. M. nec non Collegii | Harvardini quod est Cantabrigia Nov-An | glorum, Rectore. | Londini, Typis, J. G. 1688 | Jam recusa et Successu Evangelii apud In | dos Orientales aucta. | 24°, pp. 16. *Ultrajecti: apud Wilhelmum Broedeleth.* | *Anno*, 1699 3.00

Of the Success of the Gospel among the American Indians.

1505 MATHER (Samuel). An Attempt to Shew, That America must be Known to the Ancients; Made at the Request, and to gratify the Curiosity, of An Inquisitive Gentleman; To which is added An Appendix, Concerning the American Colonies, and Some Modern Managements against them. By an American Englishman. Pastor of a Church in Boston, New England, 8°, pp. 35. 4.00

Boston, New England: Printed by J. Kneeland, 1773

1506 [MATHEWS (Cornelius.)] Behemoth, a Legend of the Mound Builders. 12°, *boards*, pp. vi + 192. *New York*, 1843 70

1507 [MATHEWS.] The Indian Fairy Book. From the Original Legends. With Illustrations by J. McLenan, Engraved by V. S. Anthony. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 338. 2.88

New York: Mason Brothers, 1856

1508 MANDUIT, (Israel). A Short View of the History of the New England Colonies, with Respect to their Charter and Constitution. Fourth Edition. 8°. *London*, 1776 62

1509 MAUN-GWU-DAUS. An Account of the North American Indians, written for Maun-gwu-daus, A Chief of the Objibway Indians, Who has been traveling in England, France, Belgium, Ireland, and Scotland. 8°, pp. 24. 2.13

Leicester: Printed by T. Cook, 1848

1510 MAURAULT (J. A.). Historie des Abenakis depuis 1605 jusqu'a nos jours. Par L'Abbé J. A. Maurault. 8°, pp. (2) III, X, (1), 631. 3.50

Imprimé a l'atelier typographique de La Gazette de Sorel, 1866

1511 MAW (H. L.). Journal of a Passage from the Pacific to the Atlantic, crossing the Andes in the Northern Provinces of Peru, and descending the River Marañon, or Amazon. By Henry Listor Maw. Map. 8°, *boards, uncut.* 1.00

London: John Murray, MDCCCXXIX

The author was very assiduous in collecting facts relating to the condition, history and character of the Indians of Peru and Brazil, particularly of the unexplored districts, in the valley of the Maranon. He studied them with the zeal of a scholar, and the analysis of an ethnologist, and although his opportunities were comparatively narrow, and his tour very rapid, he gleaned with great industry.

1512 MAXIMILLIAN (Alexander Philip). Travels in the Interior of North America. By Maximillian, Prince of Weid. With 16.00 numerous engravings on wood, and a large map. Translated from the German, by H. Evans Loyd. To accompany the original series of eighty-one elaborately colored plates, size, imperial folio. 4°, *half morocco*, 10 prel. pp. + 520, and 1 vol. folio, of plates. 3 vols. *London: Ackerman & Co.*, MDCCCXLIII

Also Reise in das innere Nord-America in den jahren 1832–34. 2 vols., 4°. *Coblenz: J. Hoelscher*, 1839–41

4.25 The quarto volume is the text of one of the most beautiful and costly of works, having the American Indians for their subject. The wiseacre who gave it an English dress, takes credit to himself in his preface, for omitting the very extensive vocabularies found in the German edition, occupying nearly one quarter of volume second. To cover this defect the German text is added as above. The volume of plates contains eighty-one vignettes and full-page colored engravings of the most perfect drawing, and beautiful execution. Forty-nine of these are illustrative of some phase in Indian life and character. Two English editions of these plates have been issued, the last, so much inferior to the other as to be unworthy of comparison, was published by Mr. E. Lumley to meet a continued demand for the work.

1513 MAXIMILLIAN. Travels in Brazil, in the years 1815, 1816, 1817. By Prince Maximillian, of Wied-Neuwied. Illustrated 4.25 with Plates. Portrait, map, 6 plates. 4°, *cloth, uncut.* *London*, 1820

1514 MAYER (B.). Mexico, as it Was, and as it Is. 8°, *cloth,* 3.38 *uncut.* *Philadelphia*, 1847

1515 MAYER (B.). Mexico; Aztec, Spanish and Republican; A Historical, Geographical, Political, Statistical and Social account 3.50 of that country from the period of the invasion by the Spaniards to the present time; With a view of the Ancient Aztec Empire and Civilization; A Historical Sketch of the late War: and notices of New Mexico and California. By Brantz Mayer, formerly Secretary of Legation to Mexico. 2 vols., 8°, roan, pp. 399, 433. *Hartford: S. Drake and Company*, MDCCCLIII

Probably the most complete and exhaustive history of Mexico. The work is largely devoted to the history, character, and condition of the native races. It is particularly valuable for its statistics obtained from governmental documents, regarding the number and tribes of Indians residing in each state.

1516 MAYER (B.). Observations on Mexican History and Archæology, with a special notice of Zapotec Remains, as delineated in Mr. J. G. Sawkins's drawings of Mitla, etc. By Brantz Mayer. 4 plates. 4°, *half morocco*, pp. 33. 1.50
Washington City: Smithsonian Institution, 1856

1517 MAYER. Tah-gah-jute; or, Logan and Captain Michael Cresap. A discourse by Brantz Mayer, delivered in Baltimore, before the Maryland Historical Society. On its Sixth Anniversary, May 9, 1851. 8°, pp. 86. 2.75
Baltimore, 1851

1518 MAYER. Tah-gah-jute; or Logan and Cresap, an Historical Essay. By Brantz Mayer. Large paper copy impl. 8°, *half morocco* 4.00
Albany: Joel Munsell, 1867
An amplification of the former work.

1519 MAYHEW (E.). Indian Converts: or, some Account of the Lives and Dying Speeches of a considerable Number of the Christianized Indians of Martha's Vineyard, in New England. Viz., I. Of Godly Ministers. II. Of other Good Men. III. Of Religious Women. IV. Of Pious young Persons. By Experience Mayhew, M. A. Preacher of the Gospel to the Indians of that Island. To which is added, Some Account of those English Ministers who have successively presided over the Indian work in that and the adjacent Islands. By Mr. Prince. 8°, pp. XXIV, 310, 16. 4.00
London: Printed for Samuel Gerrish, in New England: and sold by F. Osborn and T. Longman in Paternoster Row, 1727

1520 MAYHEW. Narratives of the Lives of Pious Indian Children, who lived on Martha's Vineyard, more than one hundred years since. By Experience Mayhew, A.M. Preacher to the Indians of Martha's Vineyard at that time. Carefully revised from the London Edition, originally printed for Samuel Gerrish, Bookseller in Boston, New England, 1727. 24°, pp. 108. 63
Boston: James Loring, (1829)
A reprint of the fourth division of Mayhew's Indian Converts.

1521 MAYNARDE. Sir Francis Drake his Voyage, 1595. By Thomas Maynarde; together with the Spanish account of Drake's Attack on Puerto Rico. Edited from the Original Manuscripts, by W. D. Cooley. 8°, *cloth uncut*, pp. viii, 65. 2.50
Printed for the Hakluyt Society, M.DCCC.XXIX
Forms vol. IV of the Publications of the Hakluyt Society.

1522 MAYNE (R. C). Four Years in British Columbia and Vancouver Island. An account of their Forests, Rivers, Coasts, Gold Fields, and Resources for Colonization. By Commander R. C. Mayne. With Map and Illustrations. 8°, *half calf.*

London, 1862

1523 MEEK (A. B.). The Red Eagle, a Poem of the South. 12°, *cloth.* *New York*, 1855

With notes on Indian life.

1524 MEEK. Romantic Passages in Southwestern History, including Orations, Sketches, and Essays. By A. B. Meek. 12°, *cloth.* *New York and Mobile*, 1857

Contains a biography of Weatherford, the Creek chief, Massacre of Fort Mimms, and other sketches of Indian history, bearing marks of personal research.

1525 MEGINNES (J. F.). Otzinachson; or, a History of the West-Branch Valley of the Susquehanna: embracing a full Account of its Settlement — Trials and Privations endured by the first Pioneers — Full accounts of the Indian Wars, predatory Incursions, Abductions, Massacres, &c.; Together with an Account of the Fair Play System; and the Trying Scenes of the Big Runaway; interspersed with Biographical Sketches of some of the leading Settlers, Families, etc., together with pertinent Anecdotes, Statistics, and much valuable matter entirely new. By J. F. Meginnes. 8°, pp. 518.

Philadelphia: Henry B. Ashmead, 1857

1526 MELINE (J. F.). Two Thousand Miles on Horseback. Santa Fé and Back. A Summer Tour through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and New Mexico, in the year 1866. By James F. Meline. Map, 12°, pp. x. 317.

New York: Hurd and Houghton, 1868

Mr. Meline possessed the zeal of an antiquary with much of the scholar. His letters are principally occupied with relations of Indian History. The author examined with great care a vast mass of documents relating to the early occupation of New Mexico by the Spaniards. Not the least valuable portion of his book is his catalogue of those documents.

1527 M[ELTON] (E.). Aenmerkenswaardige en Zeldzame | *WEST-INDISCHE* | ZEE- en LANDREIZEN, | Door de Caribiſche Eylanden, Nieuw-Nederland, | Virginien, en de Spaanſche Weſt-Indien: | *BEHELSENDE:* | Een ſeer naukeurige Beſchryving der genoemde Landen, be-| neffens derzelver Inwoonderen, Godsdienſt, Regeering, Zeden en Gewoonten, | vreemde Geſchiedeniſſen en Doorvallen, Mitsgaders de Grouwelyke Breed-| heden der Spanjaarden aan de Indianen gepleegt in 't ontdekken van Nieuw

Span- | jen, enz. en Wreedheyd der Amerikaanſe Zee-Rovers tegens de Spanjaarden.. | *Met Koopere Platen Verciert.* | Door een Voornaam Engels Heer E. M. en andere, Opmerkelijk Beſchreven. | 4°, pp. 96.

t'Amſterdam, by de Weduwe van Gysbert de Groot, Boekverkoopſter op de | Nieuwe-Dyk op de hoek van d'Engelſche Steeg, in de groote Bybel, 1705

(Remarkable and strange West-India Voyages and Travels, through the Caribbee Islands, New Netherland, Virginia and Spanish America; Containing a very curious description of the said lands, with their inhabitants, religions, government, manners and customs, strange histories and accidents; together with the horrid cruelty exercised by the Spaniards upon the Indians during the conquest of New Spain; and the cruelty of the American Buccaneers towards the Spaniards. Ornamented with copper plates. Described by a noble Englishman, E. M. and several other persons.

All relating to the New Netherlands is taken literally from Vander Donck. The plates in the text of that portion relating to the New Netherlands are copied from De Vries. The manners and customs of the Savages receive much attention from the author, throughout the remainder of his work. This edition is much the rarest and indeed the only one desirable for a collection of books on American history. Contains all relating to America which has been printed on his travels in the East and West Indies.

1528 MELVIN (J.). A Journal of the Expedition to Quebec, in the Year 1775, under the Command of Colonel Benedict Arnold. By James Melvin, A Private in Captain Dearborn's Company. 8°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. (4) iv., 34. 1.00

Philadelphia: Printed for the Franklin Club, MDCCCLXIV.

One hundred copies privately printed.

1529 MEMOIRES et Documents relatifs a l'Histoire du Canada; Publies par La Societe Historique de Montreal. 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *Montreal,* 1859 1.13

1530 MEMOIRES sur le Canada depuis 1749 jusqu'a 1760, avec cartes et plans. pp. 207. *Quebec,* 1838 3.25

1531 MEMORIAL and Remonstrance of the Committees appointed by the yearly meetings of Friends, of Genesee, New-York, Philadelphia, and Baltimore, to the President of the United States in relation to the Indians of the State of New York. 8°, pp. 19. *New-York: Mercein & Posts' press,* 1840 2.50

1532 MEMORIAL of a Delegation from the Cherokee Indians. Presented to Congress January 18, 1831. 8°. pp. 8. [*n. d.*] .38

1533 MEMORIAL of the Chiefs and Delegates of the Wyandot Indians. 8°, pp. 9. (*Washington*) 1842 .35

1534 ... MEMORIAL of the Head Men and Warriors Of the Creek Nation of Indians, February 6, 1832 ... 8°, pp. 5. [*Washington*, 1832.]

1535 MEMORIAL of the Society of Friends in regard to the Indians. 8°, cover and pp. 8. [*Baltimore* (1870)]

1536 MEMORIALS and Affidavits showing outrages perpetrated by the Apache Indians in the Territory of Arizona during the Years 1869 and 1870. *San Francisco*, 1871

1537 MEMOIRS of the Long Island Historical Society. Vol. 2, containing The Battle of Long Island, with preceding and subsequent events. By T. W. Field. 8°, *cloth*. *Brooklyn*, 1869

1538 MEMOIRS read before the Anthropological Society of London, 1863–4. 4 plates, 4 folded sheets, 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*, pp. 533. *London: Trübner & Co.*, 1860

Contains "Bollaert's Ancient Population of the New World," "Ancient Picture Writing of America," and "Astronomy of the Red Men of the New World."

1539 MEMORIAL of the Creek nation of Indians. 8°, pp. 8. *Washington*, 1832

1540 MEMORIAL of a delegation of the Cherokee tribe of Indians. 8°, pp. 5. (*Washington*), 1832

1541 MEMORIAL and Affidavits showing Outrages perpetrated by the Apache Indians, in the Territory of Arizona, during the years 1869 and 1870 ... 8°, pp. 32. *San Francisco*, 1871

1542 MENDIETA (G.). Historia Ecclesiastica Indiana obra escrita a fines del siglio XVI, por Fray Geronimo de Mendieta De la Orden de San Francisco. La publica per primera vez Joaquin Garcia Icazbelceta. Royal 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*.

Mexico, M.DCCC.LXX

This extraordinary work upon the conversion of the Indians of Mexico to the Catholic faith had slumbered in MS., for 250 years when the eminent Mexican scholar and archaeologist Signor Icazbalceta brought it to the light and universality of the press. Its importance can scarcely be overestimated. Mendieta, for the history of the Aztecs, was sent to Mexico in 1554 and remained there till 1571, having spent much of his time in the study of the Mexican languages. Torquenada evidently had access to his MS., for he has reproduced a large portion of it without giving any credit to Mendieta. His love for the Indians exhibited itself in the same manner as that of LasCasas, and Palafox, and with almost equal fervor and eloquence, he appealed in his numerous letters to the king and the council of the Indians in their defence.

1543 [MERRILL RUFUS]. 150 Stories about Indians. 32°, pp. 192. *Concord, N. H.: Rufus Merrill*, 1853

1544 MESSAGE, from the President,... transmitting an extract from the Occurrences at Fort Jackson, in August, 1814, during the negotiation of a Treaty with the Indians; and recommending the ratification of certain Donations of Land, made By the said Indians to Gen. Jackson, Col. B. Hawkins, and others. ... 8°, pp. 11. *Washington: Printed by William A. Davis*, 1816

1545 MESSAGE from the President ... transmitting information in relation to the War with the Seminoles. ... March 25, 1818. 8°, pp. 29. *Washington: Printed by E. DeKraft*, 1818

1546 MESSAGE from the President transmitting, such further information, in relation to our Affairs with Spain, as, in his opinion, is not inconsistent with the public Interest to divulge. December 28, 1818. 8°, pp. 215. *Washington*, 1819

1547 MESSAGE of the President ... in Relation to the Indian Barbarities in Minnesota. 8°, pp. 9. (*Washington*), 1862

1548 MESSAGE ... in relation to the formation of a new Government by the Cherokee Tribe of Indians, within the States of North Carolina, Georgia, Tennessee, and Alabama, &c. March 22, 1828. 8°, pp. 19. *Washington*, 1828

1549 MESSAGE ... transmitting Copies of Treaties between the United States and the Quapaw and Choctaw Nations of Indians. February 26, 1825. 8°, pp. 11.
Washington: Printed by Gales & Seaton, 1825

1550 MESSAGE from the President ... transmitting, ... information of the annual disposition ... Of the sum of Fifteen Thousand Dollars, ... To promote Civilization among friendly Indian Tribes; ... 8°, pp. 7.
Washington: Printed by Gales & Seaton, 1822

1551 MESSAGE from the President of ... transmitting sundry documents, in relation to the Various Tribes of Indians within the United States, and recommending a plan for their Future Location and Government. January, 27, 1825 ... 3 charts. 8°, pp. 21. *Washington: Printed by Gales & Seaton*, 1825

1552 MESSAGE from the President ... transmitting sundry documents in relation to the Various Tribes of Indians within the United States, and recommending a plan for their future Location and Government. January 27, 1825. ... 8°, pp. 13, folded table. *Washington: Printed by Gales & Seaton*, 1825

1553 MESSAGE ... Transmitting Copies of Treaties between the United States and the Quapaw and Choctaw Nations of Indians. February 26, 1825. 8°, pp. 11....
Washington: Printed by Gales & Seaton, 1825

1554 METCALF (L.). A | Collection | of some of the most interesting | Narratives | of Indian Warfare in the West | Containing
24.00 an Account of the Adventures of | Colonel Daniel Boone, | one of the first Settlers of Kentucky, | Comprehending the most important occurrences relative to its early | history — Also, an account of the Manners, and Customs of the Indi | ans, their Traditions and Religious Sentiments, their Police or Civ | il Government, their Discipline and method of War: | to which is added, | an Account of the Expeditions of | Genl's Harmer, Scott, Wilkinson, St. Clair, & Wayne: | The whole compiled from the best authorities, | By Samuel L. Metcalf. | 8°, pp. 270.
Lexington, Ky.: | *Printed by William G. Hunt*, | 1821

This very rare work is a compilation, principally from available sources, of the narratives which in their original form had even at the date of its publication, become scarce. It includes Colonel Boone's Narrative, Dr. Knight's and Slover's Narrative of Captivity, Colonel James Smith's Narrative of captivity. As a contribution to the literature illustrative of aboriginal and frontier life, it will probably always preserve its rank among rare and costly books.

1555 MEXICO. Claims of Mexican citizens against the United
25— States for Indian Depredations, being the opinion of the Mexican Commissioner in the joint claims commission, Under the Convention of July 4, 1868, between Mexico and the United States. 8°, pp. 162. *Washington, D. C.*, 1871

1556 MICHIGAN. Historical and Scientific Sketches of Michigan,
7.00 comprising a series of Discourses Delivered before the Historical Society of Michigan, and other Interesting Papers relative to the Territory. 12°, pp. 215, very scarce.
Detroit: Stephen Wells and George L. Whitney, 1834

1557 MICKMAKIS. An | Account | of the | Customs and Manners | of the | Mickmakis and Maricheets | Savage Nations, | Now
3.00 Dependent on the | Government of Cape-Breton, | from | An Original French Manuscript-Letter. | Never Published, | Written by a French Abbot, | Who resided many Years, in quality of Missionary, amongst them. | To which are annexed, | Several Pieces, relative to the Savages, to Nova | Scotia, and to North-America in general.. | 8°, pp. (4), viii, 138.
London: | MDCCLVIII

1558 MILFORT (*Général*). Mémoire ou Coup dœil rapide Sur mes différens voyages et mon sejour dans la nation Creck. Par
9.00 le G^{al} Milfort, Tastenegy ou grand Chef de guerre de la nation Creck, et General de brigade au service de la Republique Francaise. 8°, pp. (4), 332.
A Paris, de l'imprimerie de Gigvet et Michaud An XI [1802]

Memoir, or rapid view of my different voyages, and of my residence in the Creek Nation. By General Milfort, Tastenegy, or Great War Chief of the Creek Nation.

1559 MILITARY History, The, of Great Britain, for 1756, 1757. Containing A Letter from an English Officer at Canada, Taken Prisoner at Oswego. Exhibiting The Cruelty and Infidelity of the French, and their Savage Indians, in Times of Peace, and War. ... Also, A Journal of the Siege of Oswego, the Articles of Capitulation. ... Map. 8°, pp. 125. 15.00

London: J. Millar, 1757

These narratives and journals are all very interesting and doubtless authentic. They have been printed in no other form.

1560 MILLER (S.). A Sermon, delivered before the New York Missionary Society, at their Annual Meeting, April 6, 1802. By Samuel Miller A. M., To which are added, the Annual Report of the Directors, and other papers relating to American Missions. 8°, pp. 81. .25

New York: Printed by J. & J. Sowle, 1802

Pages 63–81, are occupied with reports of Indian councils.

1561 MILLER (J.). Memoirs of General Miller in the Service of the Republic of Peru. By John Miller. 2 *Vols*. 1.00

London: Longman, 1828

1562 MILLER, (S. F.). The Bench and Bar of Georgia: Memoirs and Sketches. With an Appendix containing a Court Roll, from 1790 to 1857, etc. 2 vols., 8vo, pp. 483, 454. 2.00

Philadelphia, 1858

1563 MILLS (R.). Statistics of South Carolina: including a View of its Natural, Civil, and Military History General and Particular. By Robert Mills, of S. C., Engineer and Architect. 8°, pp. 1831. Map. 1.00

Charleston, 1826

This book is really much more than the title pretends to. It is, in fact, a history of every thing or transaction connected with the State of South Carolina, of general or local interest.

1564 MILTON (Viscount) and Cheadle (W. B.). The North-West Passage by Land. Being the Narrative of an expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific, undertaken with the view of exploring a route across the Continent to British Columbia through British Territory, by one of the northern passes in the Rocky Mountains. By Viscount Milton, and W. B. Cheadle. Fifth Edition. Map and 23 plates. 8°, *half calf*. 3.00

London, [1865]

1565 MINER (C.). History of Wyoming, in a series of Letters, from Charles Miner, to his Son William Penn Miner. ... 2 maps, 2 plates. 8°, *cloth*. 2.25

Philadelphia: J. Crissy, 1845

The most nearly complete of all the histories of the valley, which has been the scene of such tragic events, as have elicited the interest of every civilized land.

1566 MINNESOTA Historical Society Collections, 1864, 67, and vol. 3. Port. 3 pamphlets. 1870

1567 MINNESOTA. Annals of the Minnesota Historical Society. 1852, 53 and 56. 3 vols., 8°.

1568 MINNESOTA Annals and Annual Reports. No. 4, 1853, duplicate. 4 Pamphlets. 1867–68

1569 MINOT (G. R.). Continuation of the History of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, from the year 1748. With an Introductory sketch of Events from its Original Settlement. By George Richards Minot. 2 vols., 8°, *boards, uncut.*
Boston, 1798–1803

The second volume was published after the author's death in 1803 it brings the history down to 1765, and was apparently intended as a continuation of Hutchinson's.

1569* MINOT. The History of the Insurrection in Massachusetts, In the Year Seventeen Hundred and Eighty-Six, and the Rebellion Consequent thereon. 8°, *boards, uncut.*
Boston, 1870

Usually known as Shays's Rebellion. *See* Allen's Biographical Dictionary.

1570 MISSIONS in Western New York, and Church History of the Diocese of Buffalo, By the Bishop of Buffalo. 12°, *cloth.*
Buffalo: Catholic Sentinel Print, 1862

A narration of some of the principal incidents in the lives and sufferings of the Jesuits and Franciscan missionaries among the Indians of New York.

1571 MISSISSIPPI Legislature. Memorial (etc.) Upon the Subject of the lands acquired by treaty from the Choctaw nation of Indians. 8vo, pp. 7. (*Washington*,) 1832

1572 MISSISSIPPI State Historical Society. Constitution and other Documents. pp. 15. *Jackson*, 1859

1573 MITCHEL (J.). The Missionary Pioneer, or a brief memoir of the life, labours, and death of John Stewart (man of colour), founder under God of the mission among the Wyandotts at Upper Sandusky, Ohio. Published by Joseph Mitchell. 24°.
New York: Printed by J. C. Totten, 1827

1574 MIX (J. B.). The Biter Bit, or the Robert Macaire of Journalism. 8°. *Washington*, 1870

1575 MOHAWK. The | Morning and Evening Prayer, | The Litany, | Church Catechism, | Family Prayers, | and Several Chapters of the Old and New Testament, | Translated into the Mahaque

Indian Language, | By Lawrence Claesse, Interpreter to William | Andrews, Missionary to the Indians, from the | Honourable and Reverend the Society for the Propagation | of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. | Small 4°, *morocco* ...

New York: Printed by William Bradford, 1715

A volume of the greatest rarity, the first attempt to translate any portion of the Prayer Book into the Mohawk language. For the Indian title, see Field's Essay No. 1702, or Sabin's Dictionary No. 13180.

1576 MOHAWK. The Book of | Common Prayer, | and Administration of the | Sacraments, | and other | Rites and Ceremonies | of the | Church, | according to the use of the | Church of England: | together with | A Collection of Occasional Prayers, and | divers Sentences of | Holy Scripture, | Necessary for Knowledge and Practice. | Formerly collected, and translated into the Mohawk Language | under the direction of the Missionaries of the Society for the | Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts to the Mohawk | Indians. | A New Edition: | to which is added | The Gospel according to St. Mark, | Translated into the Mohawk Language, | By Capn Joseph Brant, | An Indian of the Mohawk Nation. | 19 plates. 8°, pp. (11) 505. 10.50

London: | Printed by C. Buckton, Great Putney Street, | Golden Square, 1787

1576* MOHAWK. The Acts of the Apostles, in the Mohawk Language, Translated by H. A. Hill, with Corrections by William Hess and John A. Wilkes, Jr. 12°, pp. 121. 1.13

New York: Young Men's Bible Society, 1835

1577. MOHAWK. The Epistle of Paul the Apostle to the Romans, in the Mohawk Language, translated by H. A. Hill, with corrections by William Hess and John A. Wilkes, Jr. 12°, pp. 56. out

New York: Young Men's Bible Society, 1835

1577* MOHAWK. The Gospel of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, according to St. Matthew, Translated into the Mohawk Language by A. Hill, and Corrected by J. A. Wilkes, Jr.... 12°, pp. 197. 1.13

New York, 1836

1578 MOHAWK. The Book of Common Prayer, according to the use of the Church of England, translated into the Mohawk language, compiled from various translations, revised, corrected, and prepared for the press, under the direction of the Rev. Abraham Nelles, Chief Missionary in the service of the Company for the Propagation of the Gospel in New England and the parts adjacent in America. The Collects, the Service of Baptism of such as are of Riper Years, the Order of Confirma- 2.00

tion, the Visitation of the Sick, the Communion of the Sick, Thanksgiving of Women after Child Birth, &c. Translated by John Will, Junr., Appear in Mohawk for the first time, in this Edition of the Prayer Book. 8°.

Hamilton : Printed at Ruthven's 1842

1579 MOHAWK. The Book of Common Prayer, according to the 1.25 use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. Translated into the Mohawk or Iroquois Language. By the Rev. Eleazer Williams, ... Revised edition of his former Translation. 12°, pp. 101.

New York : H. B. Durand, 1867

1580 MOHAWK. Selection of Psalms and Hymns, according to Out the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. Translated into the Mohawk or Iroquois Language, ... by the Rev. Eleazer Williams. Revised Edition of his former Translation. 12°, pp. 38.

New York : H. B. Durand, 1867

This translation is usually found at the end of the prayers.

1581 NE KAGH-YA-DOUGH-SE-RA, ne Royadadokenghdy, ne Isaiah. 1.13 18°, *cloth*, pp. 243. *New York : American Bible Society*, 1839

The book of Isaiah, translated into the Mohawk dialect.

1582 MOHAWK. Nene Karighwiyoston tsinihorighhoten ne Saint 5.25 John. The Gospel according to Saint John. 16°, *sheep*, 125 leaves, Mohawk and English. *Lond. : Phillips & Pardon* [*n. d.*]

1583 MOHAWK. A | Primer, | for the USE of the | Mohawk 18.00 Children, | To acquire the Spelling and Reading of their | own, as well as to get acquainted with the | English, Tongue ; which for that Purpose is put | on the opposite Page. | Waerighwaghsawe | Iksaongoenwa | ... Plate. 16°, pp. 96.

London: | printed by C. Buckton, | 1786

The frontispiece representing a School of Indian Children, engraved by James Peachey. In Mr. Henry Stevens's catalogue of books sold by Puttick & Simpson, 1861, a copy of this rare little book is announced, as believed to be UNIQUE.

30 1584 MOHAWK Chief, The. By author of "The Fall of the Nau Soung." 3 vols., 8°, *cloth*. *London*, 1857

1585 MOLINA (J. I.). The Geographical, Natural and Civil History of Chili. By Abbe Don J. Ignatius Molina. Illustrated 35 by a half-sheet map of the Country. With Notes from the Spanish and French versions, and an Appendix, containing copious extracts from the Araucana of Don Alonzo de Ercilla. Translated from the original Italian, by an American Gentleman. Map. 2 vols.,8°, *boards, uncut*.

Middletown, Conn. : I. Riley, 1808

1586 MOLLHAUSEN (B.). Diary of a Journey from the Mississippi to the Coasts of the Pacific with a United States government expedition. By Baldwin Mollhausen, topographical draughtsman and naturalist to the expedition. With an Introduction by Alexander Von Humboldt. And Illustrations in chromolithography. Translated by Mrs. Percy Sinnett. 2 vols., 8°, *half calf*. 2.63

London: Longman [*& Co.*], 1858

The narration of the author's personal examination of Indian life, and aboriginal antiquities, occupy almost the whole of these volumes. The plates are principally illustrative of such phases of the one, and remains of the other, as seemed most noteworthy.

1587 MONETTE (J. W.). History of the Discovery and Settlement of the Valley of the Mississippi, by the Three Great European Powers, Spain, France, and Great Britain, and the subsequent Occupation, Settlement, and Extension of Civil Government by the United States, until the Year 1846. By John W. Monette. 2 vols., 8°, *cloth*, pp. xv. 4.75

New York: Harper & Brothers, 1848

Includes a relation of the French and Spanish discovery of the territory, and the association of the colonial governments of these nations with the Indians, and their wars with the various tribes inhabiting it. A narration of the Indian wars of the States bordering the Ohio. The work is probably the best of the numerous class of books on the subject of western history.

1588 MONTANUS (A.). De Nieuwe en Onbekende | Weereld: | of | beschrijving | van | America | en | 'tZuid Land, | Vervaetende | d'Oorsprong der Americaenen en Zuid- | landers gedenkwaerdige togten derwaerds,— Gelegendheid | Der Vaste Kusten, Eilanden, Steden, Sterkten, Dorpen, Tempels, | Bergen, Fonteinen, Stroomen, Huisen, de natuur van Beesten, Boomen, | Planten en vreemde Gewasschen, Godsdienst en Zeden, Wonderlijke | Voorvallen, Vereeuwde en Nieuwe Oorloogen: | Verciert met Afbeeldsels na't leven in America gemaekt, en beschreeven | Door | Arnoldus Montanus. Folio, *calf*. Large paper copy. 10.75

Amsterdam | *By Jacob Meurs, Boek-ver-kooper en Plaetsnyder, op de Kaisars-graft,* | *schuin over de Westermarkt, in de stad Meurs. Met Privilegie. Anno.* 1671.

The new and unknown World, or Description of America and the South Land; containing the origin of the Americans and the Southlanders: remarkable travels thither, situation of the continental coast, islands, &c. Forty-one of the half-page plates printed in the text, are illustrative of the battles, festivals, religious rites, cannibalism, habitations, or customs of the aborigines of America. It also contains an early view of New York.

1589 MONTGOMERY (E.). Reminiscences of Wilmington, in Familiar Village Tales, Ancient and New. By Elizabeth Montgomery, inscribed to her friends as a memento of Affection. 8°, *cloth* pp. xii, 7–36. *Philadelphia: T. K. Collins Jr.*, 1851 1.50

1590 MONTGOMERY (W.). The Extraordinary Adventures of
1.38 William Montgomery in the Unexplored Regions of Amazonia; An account of his Captivity among the Oromana Indians, a Description of their Manners, Customs, and Wars; and the Escape of the Captive with the daughter of their Chief. 16°, pp. 30. *London: printed by W. Nicholson*, [*n. d.*]

1591 MOODY (J.). Lieut. James Moody's Narrative of the Ex-
5.00 ertions and Sufferings of in the Cause of Government since the year 1776. 8°, *half morocco*, very scarce.
London, M.DCCLXXXIII

1592 MOODY [Another Edition] with Introduction and Notes by
3.00 C. I. Bushnell. Portraits. 8°, *half morocco, uncut.*
N. Y.: privately printed, 1865

The author was a Spy, a Ranger and Scout in the service of the British, principally in New Jersey.

1593 MOORE. A | Voyage | to | Georgia, | Begun in the Year 1735. |
14.00 Containing, An Account of the Settling the Town of | Frederica, in the Southern Part of the | Province; and a Description of the Soil, | Air, Birds, Beasts, Trees, Rivers, | Islands, &c. | With | the Rules and Orders made by the Honour- | able the Trustees for that Settle- | ment; including the Allowances of Provisions, | Cloathing, and other Necessaries to the Families | and Servants which went thither | Also | A Description of the Town and County of Savannah, | in the Northern Part of the Province; the Manner of | dividing and granting the Lands, and the improve- | ments there: With an Account of the Air, Soil, | Rivers, and Islands in that Part. By Francis Moore.... 8°, *half title.* *London: Jacob Robinson*, 1744

The number of the Indian tribes, the location of their territories, and the dealings of the wise and pacific Oglethorpe with them, form the subject of much of the volume. Many incidents in the life of the good chief Tomo-chi-chi, are given.

1594 MOORE. Diary of the American Revolution, From News-
2.22 papers and Original Documents. By Frank Moore. Illustrated. 2 vols., 8vo. *New York*, 1863

1595 MOORE (F.). Heroes and Martyrs: Notable Men of the
2.13 Time, Military and Biographical Sketches of Naval Heroes, Statesmen and Orators. Portraits, 4to, *cloth, uncut.*
New York, 1861

1596 MOORE (G. H.). "Mr. Moore's Plan, March 29th, 1777."
1.50 The Treason of Charles Lee Major General ... Port. and Fac-simile. 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *N. Y.*, 1860

1597 MOORE. Notes on the History of Slavery in Massachusetts.
1.12 8°, *cloth.* *N. Y.*, MDCCCLXVI

1598 MOORE, H. N. Lives of Generals Wayne and Marion. 16°, *roan*. *Phil.* 80

1599 MOORE (J. B.) Annals of the Town of Concord in the County of Merrimack, and State of New Hampshire, from its first Settlement, in the Year 1726, to the Year 1823. With several Biographical Sketches. To which is Added, a Memoir of the Penacook Indians. By Jacob B. Moore ... 8°, *uncut*, pp. 112. *Concord: Jacob B. Moore*, 1824 63

1600 MOORE. Lives of the Governors of New Plymouth and Massachusetts Bay, from the Landing of the Pilgrims in 1620 to 1692. Portrait. 8°, *cloth*. *Boston*, 1851 1.62

1601 MOORE. Memoirs of the Life and Character of Rev. John Eliot, apostle of the N. A. Indians. By Martin Moore.... 24°, *sheep*, pp. 174. *Boston: T. Bedlington*, 1822 1.50

1602 [MORDECAI (S.).] Richmond in By Gone Days; being Reminiscences of An Old Citizen. 16mo. *Richmond, Va.*, 1856 1.13

1603 MORELET (A.). Travels in Central America, including Accounts of some Regions unexplored since the Conquest, from the French of the Chevalier Arthur Morelet, By Mrs. M. F. Squier. Introduction and Notes by E. Geo. Squier. Map and 9 plates. 8°, pp. 430 + *London: Trübner & Co.*, 1871 2.25

The *Tierra de Guarra* of the time of Las Casas remained for three centuries not only the Land of War, but the land of mystery. A vast tract of territory in Guatemala, inhabited by the fierce Itzas and Locandons, whose wars are recorded by Villagnatierre; was for the first time visited by a peaceful traveler in 1846. The adventurous Frenchman, whose literary thirst impelled him to explore this mysterious country, recorded his observations in a manner which entitles them to more credence than could be fairly claimed by many of his countryman. His work is largely composed of details of his intercourse with the modern Indians, and of his examinations of the relics of the ancient inhabitants.

1604 MORGAN (L. H.). Communications from Louis H. Morgan Esq., of Rochester. Ground-plans and dimensions of Several French Enclosures in Western New York, or Fort Hills (so called). 8°, pp. 81, 93 + 5 plates. [*Albany*, 1848] Out

Part of the second annual report of the University of New York.

1605 MORGAN. Appendix, Report on the Fabrics, Inventions, Implements, and Utensils of the Iroquois, made to the Regents of the University, Jan. 22, 1851. By Lewis H. Morgan. Illustrative of the collection annexed to the State Cabinet of 3.75

Natural History, With Illustrations By Richard H. Pease. 20 colored plates. 8°, Title and pp. 69 to 117. *Albany*, (1851)

Part of the Fifth Report of the Regents of the University of New York. These three essays form such an important body of material relating to the Iroquois, that although not issued as separate works, they are worthy of a place in a bibliography of works upon the American Indians. They are the result of the personal observations, of one of the most acute and scrupulous of scholars and the Indian utensils and manufactures they illustrate are the fruits of his own untiring zeal in collecting. The plates are exact portrayals of the beautifully wrought and colored objects of Indian skill. Beside the number, indicated in the collection, sixty-eight woodcut illustrations of other and similar objects are distributed in the text.

1606 MORGAN (L.). Report to the Regents of the University, upon the articles furnished the (sic.) The Indian Collection: By L. H. Morgan. 17 colored plates, 8°, half title, pp. 67, 97. [*Albany*, 1850]

1.75

Part of the third annual report of the University of New York.

1607 MORGAN. The American Beaver and his Works. By Lewis H. Morgan.... Plates, 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *Philadelphia: J B. Lippincott & Co.*, 1868

2.13

This treatise on the habits and life of the animal, which has been so greatly the innocent cause of the ruin of his fellow aborigines, by provoking the greed of the white, and the fatal thirst of the red man, incidentally treats of some of the phases of the life of the latter.

1608 MORGAN. Laws of Descent of the Iroquois. By Lewis H. Morgan. 8°, pp. 16. *New York*

1.13

1609 MORGAN. League of the Hode-no-sau-nee or Iroquois. By Lewis H. Morgan. Maps, plates, and plans. 8°, *cloth*, pp. 477 + 23. *Rochester: Sage & Brother, publishers*, 1851

2.63

The work of a writer more than ordinarily fitted for the task. It is indeed rare that taste and learning so well combine with the experience of a lifetime to favor the researches of a historian in examining the scanty records of the American Indians.

1610 MORGAN. 8°, pp. 8. *Rochester, Monroe Co., N. Y., October* 1, 1809

out

A sheet of eight closely printed pages, designed to be sent to persons having some knowledge of Indian history, and domestic or social customs, in order to elicit information regarding them. It contains an analysis of their tribal divisions, marital relations, and a series of questions regarding the same.

1611 MORRELL (T. H.). Bibliotheca Americana.... Catalogue of the Private Library of Mr. T. H. Morrell. Comprising Books on ... America. *New York*, 1866

1.00

Also, Catalogue of a Choice Collection belonging to T. H. Morrell [sold in 1869]. 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *New York*, 1869

1611* MORRELL. Another copy. 4°, large paper, *uncut*.
New York, 1866 1.00

Twelve copies only printed on Large Paper.

1612 MORRIS (A.). Prize Essay. Canada and her Resources: An Essay, ... The Second Prize. By Alexander Morris, ... Second Edition. 2 Maps. 8°, pp. 119 (1). .25
Montreal: B. Dawson, 1855

1613 MORRIS (I.). A Narrative of the Dangers and Distresses Which befel Isaac Morris, and Seven more of the Crew, Belonging to The Wager Store-Ship, which attended Commodore Anson, In his Voyage to the South Sea, Containing An Account of their Adventures, ... till they were Seized by a Party of Indians and carried above a Thousand Miles into the Inland Country, with whom they resided upwards of Sixteen Months ... Interspersed with A Description of the Manners, and Customs of the Indians in that Part of the World, particularly their Manner of taking the Wild Horses in Hunting, as seen by the Author himself [etc., 3 lines]. By I. Morris, late Midshipman of the Wager. 12°, *calf*. Out
London [1749]

1614 MORRIS. Miscellanies in Prose and Verse. By Captain Thomas Morris. 8°. 27.00
London, 1791

Under this unpromising title, the author has printed a journal of an expedition against Pontiac, in which he was made a captive by the Indians. Other particulars of his mission, captivity, and escape, can be found in Parkman's *Conspiracy of Pontiac*.

1615 MORSE (J.). Annals of the American Revolution; or a Record of the Causes and Events which produced, and terminated in the establishment, and independence of the American Republic. [etc., 4 lines] a Summary Account of the first Settlement of the Country, and some of the principal Indian Wars, ... and Biography of the Principal Military Officers....Compiled by Jedediah Morse. *Sheep*. 50 plates. 8°, 1.75
Hartford, 1824

1616 MORSE. A Report to the Secretary of War of the United States, on Indian Affairs, comprising a Narrative of a Tour performed in the Summer of 1820, under a commission from the President of the United States, for the purpose of ascertaining, for the use of the government, the actual state of the Indian Tribes in our Country. Illustrated by a map...By the Rev. Jedediah Morse, D.D....Portrait. 8°, *half morocco*, *uncut*, pp. 96, and 400. 2.38
New Haven: Printed by S. Converse, 1822

The most complete and exhaustive report of the condition, numbers, names, territory, and general affairs of the Indians, ever made.

1617 MORSE (J.). Signs of the Times, A Sermon preached before
4.5 the Society for Propagating the Gospel among the Indians, and others in North-America, at their Anniversary. Nov. 1, 1810. By Jedediah Morse....8°, pp. 72.
Boston: Printed for the benefit of the Society, 1810

1618 MORTON (S. G.). Crania Americana; or a Comparative View of the Skulls of Various Aboriginal Nations of North and
30.00 South America: To which is prefixed an Essay on the Varieties of the human Species. Illustrated by Seventy-Eight Plates and a Colored Map. By Samuel George Morton: Philadelphia. 78 folio plates. Folio, *uncut*, pp. v, 296.
London: [*i. e. Philadelphia,*] 1839

Highly esteemed by ethnologists, and is certainly the result of a vast amount of original research, by a learned and zealous investigator. The cranial forms of more than forty Indian nations once inhabiting the two Americas, from Canada to Brazil, are examined and compared. Both in this country and in Europe, wherever learning and science are reverenced, Mr. Morton's work has been recognized, as one of the best contributions to exact knowledge of the history of Man, ever offered as the work of one individual, excepting always the works of Humboldt.

1619 MORTON. An Inquiry into the Distinctive Characteristics
2.38 of the Aboriginal Race of America. By Samuel George Morton,... Second Edition. 8°, pp. 48.
Philadelphia: John Penington, 1844

1620 MOULTON (J. W.). New York One Hundred and Seventy
2.00 Years ago. 8°, *cloth.* *N. Y.*, 1863

1621 MOULTRIE (Wm.). Memoirs of the American Revolution,
2.50 so far as it related to the States North and South Carolina and Georgia. Compiled from the most Authentic Materials, the Author's Personal Knowledge of the various events, and including an Epistolary Correspondence on Public Affairs ... Port. 2 vols., 8°, *sheep.* *N. Y.*, 1802

1622 [MOURT (G.).] The Journal of the Pilgrims at Plymouth,
2.25 in New England, in 1620. Reprinted from the Original Volume. With Historical and Local Illustrations ... By G. B. Cheever, D.D. Second Edition. 12mo, *cloth.*
New York: John Wiley, 1848

1623 MOWRY (S.). Arizona and Sonora. 12°, *half morocco, gilt*
1.00 *top, uncut.* *N. Y.*, 1864

1624 MOWRY (S.). Memoir of the Proposed Territory of Ari-
63 zona. pp. 30. *Washington*, 1857

1625 MULFORD (J. S.). Civil and Political History of New
1.63 Jersey. 8°, *cloth.* *Camden*, 1848

1626 MULLER (F.). Catalogue of Books, Maps, Plates on America. ... Early Voyages, etc., for sale by Frederick Muller. ... 8°, *uncut.* *Amsterdam*, 1872 .30

1627 MULLER. Voyages from Asia to America, for Completing the Discoveries of the North-west Coast of America; to which is prefixed, a Summary of the Voyages made by the Russians on the Frozen Sea in search of a North-East Passage. 4°, *calf.* *London*, 1761 2.75

1627* MUNOZ (J. B.). The History of the New World, by Don Juan Baptista Munoz Translated from the Spanish, with notes by the translator, an engraved portrait of Columbus, and a map of Espanola. Vol. I. 8°, pp. xv, 552. *London: G. C. and J. Robinson*, 1797 2.13

After eighteen years of most laborious investigations, this excellent historian persuaded himself, that he was at length justified in printing his work. But, exhausted with the intensity of his application, he had only vitality enough to aid in the issue of one volume, when his death forever interrupted the completion of his labors. *See* Field's Essay, 1106.

1628 MUNRO (R.). A Description of the Genesee Country, in the State of New York: in which the Situation, Dimensions, Civil Divisions, Soil, Minerals, Produce, Lakes and Rivers, Curiosities, Climate, Navigation, Trade and Manufactures, Population, ... are impartially described. By Robert Munro. 8°, *uncut.* pp. 16. *N. Y.: Printed for the Author*, 1804 1.00

1629 MUNSELL (J.). Catalogue of Books & Pamphlets issued from the Press of Joel Munsell from 1828 to 1870. 8°, *boards.* pp. 191. 1872 1.13

1630 MUNSELL. Catalogue of Books belonging to J. Munsell, also Whitmore's Collection [of Americana.] 2 vols., 8°. .50

1631 MURATORI (Mr.). A Relation of the Missions of Paraguay. Wrote Originally in Italian, by M. Muratori, And now done into English from the French Translation. 12°, pp. xvi, 294 (2). *London: J. Marmaduke*, 1759 1.38

Highly esteemed, having been composed in great part from documents written by various Jesuit missionaries and travelers, furnished to Muratori by Father Gaetan Cattanio, a missionary in Paraguay.

1632 MURDER, The, of the Christian Indians in North-America, in the year 1782. A Narrative of Facts. 12°, pp. 16. *Dublin: Printed by Bentham & Hardy*, 1826 4.25

1633 MURPHY (T.). Life and Adventures of Timothy Murphy
3.50 the benefactor of Schoharie, including his History from the commencement of the revolution — His rencontres with the Indians — The Siege of the three Forts, and the preservation by his unparalleled Courage of all their inmates — his Courtship and Marriage, and Anecdotes of his Adventures with the Indians, &c. 8°, pp. 32.

Schoharie C. H., N. Y.: Printed by W. H. Gallup, 1839

This very scarce pamphlet, narrates a few of the adventures and feats of the Indian fighter and scout, of the valley of the Mohawk.

0000 MURPHY (Henry C.). *See* Bradford Club, *and* Vries (P. de).

1634 MURR (C. G. V.) Reisen einiger Missionarien der Gesell-
2.50 schaft Jesu in America. Aus ihren eigenen Aussagen herausgegeben von Christoph Gottlieb von Murr. Mit einer Landkarte und Kupfern. Map, two plates, 8°, pp. (viii.) 614.

Nürnberg, bey Johann Eberhard Zeb, 1785

Voyages of some Missionaries of the Society of Jesus in America. A large portion of the work is devoted to a grammatical analysis of the Indian language of South America, accompanied by extensive vocabularies. The titles of a considerable number of works upon the Indians and their languages are given.

1635 MURRAY (Amelia M.). Letters from the United States,
2.50 Cuba, and Canada. 12°. *New York*, 1857

1636 MURRAY (C. A.). Travels in North America during the
1.50 Years 1834, 1835, & 1836. Including a Summer Residence with the Pawnee Tribe of Indians, in the remote Prairies of the Missouri, and a Visit to Cuba and the Azore Islands. By the Hon. Charles Augustus Murray. 2 vols., 8°, 2 plates.

London, 1839.

First and best edition of a most interesting work, by an intelligent observer of the peculiarities of the Pawnees, before they had been modified by contact with the whites.

1637 MURRAY (C. A.). Travels. ... Third Edition, Revised: with
2.00 a new Introduction. 2 vols., 8°. *London*, 1854

1638 MURRAY (H.). Historical Account of Discoveries, and Travels in North America, including the United States, Cana-
1.00 da, the Shores of the Polar Sea, and the Voyages in Search of a North-West Passage, with Observations on Emigration. Illustrated by a Map of North America. 2 vols., 8°. *London*, 1829

Contains a vast amount of information regarding the condition of the aborigines of America, before it was modified by association with Europeans, and a Bibliography of Voyages and Travels in America.

1639 MURRAY (T. B.). Kalli, the Esquimaux Christian. A Memoir. By the Rev. T. B. Murray. ... 16°, pp. 70. *New York* [*n. d.*] .30

1640 MY RIDE to the Barbecue. 20 cuts. 12°, *paper*. *New York*, 1860 .25

1641 MYERS. The Life, Voyages and Travels of Capt. John Myers, detailing his Adventures during four Voyages round the World: his various enterprises on the Coast of South America, and Exhibiting a most instructive Description of the North-West Trade. 8°, pp. 410. *London: Longman*, 1817 .50

1642 NAMES which the Lenni Lennape of Delaware Indians gave to Rivers, Streams and Localities within States of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland and Virginia, with their signatures. 8°, *paper*. *Bethlehem*, 1872 1.00

1643 NARRAGANSET Chief, The; or, the Adventures of a Wanderer. Written by Himself. 12°, pp. 195. *New York: J. K. Porter*, 1832 1.38

Purports to be a veritable narration of incidents in the life of an Indian.

1644 NARRATIVE of a Voyage to the Spanish Main, in the Ship "Two Friends;" the occupation of Amelia Island, by McGregor &c. Sketches of the Province of East Florida; and Anecdotes illustrative of the Habits and Manners of the Seminole Indians: with an Appendix, containing a detail of the Seminole War, and the execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister. 8°, *boards, uncut*. *London, John Miller*, 1819 1.38

Almost the whole of the volume is devoted to the Seminole Indians; the barbarous character of the war of the Americans with them; and anecdotes respecting the Seminoles.

1645 NARRATIVE, A, of Occurrences in the Indian Countries of North America, since the Connexion of the Right Hon. the Earl of Selkirk with the Hudson's Bay Company, and his Attempt to establish a Colony on the Red River; with a detailed account of his Lordship's Military expedition to, and subsequent Proceedings at Fort William, in Upper Canada. 8°, pp. 152, 87. *London*, 1817 out

This narrative is the second of that long catalogue of statements, histories, and narratives to which the murder of Governor Semple by the half-breed Indians, in the service of the Northwest Fur Company, gave existence. The first was by Lord Selkirk.

1646 NARRATIVE, A, of some of the Adventures, Dangers and Sufferings of a Revolutionary Soldier; interspersed with Anecdotes of Incidents that occurred within his own Observation. Written by Himself. 12°, *half morocco, uncut*, pp. 113. *Hallowell: Printed by Glazier, Masters & Co.*, 1830 3.13

1647 NARRATIVE of recent Proceedings of the Committee, appointed by the yearly meeting of Friends of New-York, in Relation to The Indians in that State. Published for the Information of Friends. 8°, pp. 23.
New-York: Mercein & Post's Press, 1839

1648 NARRATIVE, A, of the Early Days and Reminiscences of Oceola Nikkanochee, Prince of Econchatti, a young Seminole Indian; Son of Econchatti-Mico, King of the Red Hills, in Florida; with a Brief History of his Nation, and his Renowned Uncle, Oceola, and his Parents; and amusing Tales illustrative of Indian life in Florida. Written by his Guardian. 3 plates. 8°, *half morocco, uncut*, pp. 228.
London: Hatchard & Son, 1841

1649 NARRATIVE, A, Another copy. 8°, *boards, uncut.* 1841
Exceedingly interesting. "An imbecile old chief, called Enematkla, was the first to declare himself a traitor to his tribe, by affixing his sign-manual; he was followed by a few others of inferior grade, until it was submitted to Oceola, who, with all the pride of offended dignity thus offered to himself and his countrymen, with indignation sparkling in his eye, and a contemptuous curl of the lip, drew from his bosom a dagger, and with a countenance that seemed to strike terror into all by whom he was opposed, he hurled the trusty steel with such force into the hateful document, that it passed fairly through the table, exclaiming at the same time, "There is my mark."

1650 NARRATIVE, A, of the Horrid Massacre by the Indians, of the wife and children of the Christian Hermit, a resident of Missouri, with a full Account of his Life and Sufferings, never before published....plate. 8°, pp. 24.
St Louis: Leander W. Whiting & Co, 1840

1651 NARRATIVE Remarks, Expository Notes, and Historical Criticisms, on the New England Historical and Genealogical Society, and incidentally on the Massachusetts Historical Society. [By S. G. Drake.] 4°, pp. 56, *uncut*.
Albany: Munsell, Printer, 1874

1652 NASON (E.). Sir Charles Henry Frankland, Baronet; or Boston in the Colonial Times. By Elias Nason, M.A. 300 Copies printed of which 50 are on large paper. *Boards, uncut*, pp. 129. *Albany, N. Y.: J. Munsell*, 1865
Forms No. 2 of Munsell's Series of Local American History.

1653 NATURAL History of the State of New York. This grand work consists of the following works. 18 vols., 4to. *Albany, n. d.*
PART I.—ZOOLOGY: MAMMALIA. By James E. DeKay, 33 coloured plates.—ORNITHOLOGY. By James E. DeKay. 141 coloured plates.—REPTILES AND AMPHIBIA. By James E. DeKay. 79 coloured plates.

2 vols.— MOLLUSCA. By James E. DeKay. 53 coloured plates. 1842 to 1843. PART II.— BOTANY: FLORA. By John Torrey. 158. 2 vols. 1844. PART III.— MINERALOGY. By Lewis C. Beck. Above 500 figures and 10 plates. 1842. PART IV.— GEOLOGY. By W. W. Mather. Comprising the Geology of the First Geological District. 146 plates, some coloured.— Comprising the Survey of the Second Geological District. By Ebenezer Emmons, M.D. 15 plates.— Comprising the Survey of the Third Geological District. By Lardner Vanuxem. Woodcuts.— Comprising a Survey of the Fourth Geological District. By James Hall. Nearly 200 illustrations, maps, views, sections, etc. 1842 to 1843. PART V.— AGRICULTURE. By Ebenezer Emmons. 24 plates, maps, and views. 5 vols. 1846 to 1849. PART VI.— PALÆONTOLOGY, By James Hall. 2 vols., plates. 1849 to 1851.

1654 NEGOTIATION for Cherokee Lands ... Report of the Commissioners appointed to Negotiate with the Cherokee Indians, for a Certain Portion of their Country, January 30, 1828. ... 8°, pp. 40. *Washington: Printed by Gales & Seaton*, 1828 38

1655 NEILL (D.). Pocahontas and her Companions; a Chapter from the history of the Virginia company of London. By Rev. Edward D. Neill. 4°, pp. 32, *uncut*. *Albany*, 1869 88

1656 NEILL. Terra Mariæ; or Threads of Maryland Colonial History. By Edward D. Neill. ... 12°, pp. 260, *cloth*. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.*, 1867 75

1657 NEILSON (C.). An Original, Compiled, and Corrected Account of Burgoyne's Campaign, and the Memorable Battles of Bemis's Heights, September 19th, and October 7th, 1777. From the most authentic sources of information, including many interesting Incidents connected with the same; and a Map of the Battle ground. Plate. 12°, pp. 291, *cloth*. *Albany*, 1844 2.25

1658 NEVE Y MOLINA (L.). Grammatica della Lingua Otomi, esposta in Italiano dal Confeanea Silvio Vicenzo Piccolomini... Secondo la traccia del Licenziato Luis de Neve y Molina, col Vocabulario Spagnuolo-Otomi spiegato in Italiano. 4°, pp. 82. *Roma nella tipografia di propaganda fide*, 1841 1.63

Grammar of the Otomi Language, translated into Italian by Count Piccolomini, from the Spanish-Otomi.

1659 NEVIN (A.). Churches of the Valley; An Historical Sketch of the Old Presbyterian Congregations of Cumberland and Franklin Counties in Pennsylvania. 12°, pp. 338. *Philadelphia*, 1852 1.25

1660 NEW ENGLAND. Historical & Genealogical Register. 21 vols., 8°, *cloth, uncut*. *Boston*, 1847–67 3.63

Complete sets like this, an uncut condition are extremely rare.

1661 NEW | Englands | First Fruits; | in Respect, |
22.50 First of the { Conversion of some / Conviction of divers / Preparation of sundry } of the *Indians*.|
2. Of the progress of Learning, in the Colledge at | Cambridge in Massachusetts Bay. | With | Divers other speciall Matters concerning that Countrey. | Published by the instant request of sundry Friends, who desire | to be satisfied in these points by many New England Men | who are here present, and were eye or eare- | witnesses of the same. | ... By W. Mathews. Small 4°, *levant morocco*, pp. (2) 26.
London: | *Printed by R. O. and G. D. for Henry Overton, and are to be* | *sold at his Shop in Popes-head-Alley*, 1643
The first of the series of eleven tracts by John Eliot and others which were printed by the Corporation for the Propagation of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New England.

1662 NEW ENGLAND'S First Fruits. With Divers other Special
1.13 Matters Concerning that Country. 4°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. (4) 47.
New York: reprinted for Joseph Sabin, 1865

1663 NEW HAMPSHIRE, Collections of the New-Hampshire
2.00 Historical Society for the year 1824 [and other years]. 8 vols., 8°, *cloth, uncut*, except vol. VI. *Concord.*
This Series includes Penhallow's Indian Wars, Captain Wheeler's Narrative of Expedition against the Nipmucks. Attack of the Indians on Walpole in 1755. Annals of Keene. Journal of John Pike. Clough's Journal of Expedition against Indians 1746. Journal of Captain Stevens to redeem Indian Captives 1749. Journal of Captain Melvin. Journal of Daniel Livermore of the Western Expedition, 1779. Massacre at Dover by the Indians. Character of the Penacooks. Indian Names along the Merrimac.

1.75 1664 NEW HAMPSHIRE. Provincial Papers. Vol. 1. Compiled by W. Boutin. 8°, *cloth, uncut*. *Concord*, 1867

25 1665 NEW HAMPSHIRE Historical Society. Constitution &c., 1833, and Two Discourses on Preservation of Public Documents. By Bartlett & Burroughs. 3 Pamphlets.

1666 NEW HAVEN Colony Historical Society Papers. Vol. 1.
2.00 8°, *cloth*. *N. H.*, 1865

2.75 1667 NEW JERSEY Historical Society Collections. 6 vols. 8°, *cloth*. 1846–64.

1668 NEW JERSEY, Proceedings of the Historical Society. 10 vols. in 5, 8°, *cloth*. *Newark*, 1847–67
2.75 Vol. I. Journal of Captain John Schuyler to Canada 1690. Vol. II. Journals of Lieutenant Barton, and Dr. Elmer during Sullivan's Expedition against the Seneca Indians, pp. 22 to 51. Journal of Lieutenant Elmer of Expedition to Canada 1776, pp. 95 to 150 Vol. III. Journal of Lieutenant Elmer, continued pp. 21 to 90. Vol. IV. The Aborigines of New Jersey, by A. Gifford, pp. 159 to 200.

1669 NEW JERSEY Historical Society Proceedings. Vol. I., 2nd Series, No. 2 and 3, and No. 2 duplicate, 3 vols.. .25

1670 NEW JERSEY Historical Collections by Barber & Howe. 120 Engravings. 8°, *morocco.* *Newark*, 1861 4.00

1671 NEW JERSEY Geological Survey. First, Second and Third Annual Reports in one vol. Plates, 8°, *cl.* 4.50

1672 NEW SOCIETY, A, for the Benefit of the Indians, organized at the City of Washington. February 1822. 8°, pp. 15 [*rep. n. d.*] .45

1673 NEW YORK. Catalogue of N. Y. Mercantile Library. First Supplement. 8°, *half turkey.* 1856 X

1674 NEW YORK. Account of the State Prison or Penitentiary House in the City of N. Y. 8°, *half sheep.* *N. Y.*, 1801 .25

1675 NEW YORK Directory for 1786. 16°, *paper.* *Reprinted* .25

1676 NEW YORK Common Council Manual, 1860, 61, 62. 3 vols., 12°, *cloth.* .50

1677 NEW YORK CITY during the American Revolution. Being a Collection of Original Papers (now first published) from the Manuscripts in the possession of the Mercantile Library Association of New York City. 4°, *cloth uncut.* 1861 4.00

1678 NEW YORK. Collections of the New York Historical Society. 8 vols., besides reprint of Vol. IV, in all 9 vols., 8°. *New York*, 1811–26 4.87

1679 NEW YORK Historical Society Collections for 1868–69, 70, 71, 72. 6 vols., 8°, *cloth.* 3.00

This is known as the Publisher's final series, sold only to subscribers.

1680 NEW YORK Historical Society. Proceedings of the *New York, Press of the Historical Society.* 7 vols., 8°. 1843–48 1.50

1681 NEW YORK. Catalogue of the Printed Books in the Library of the New York Historical Society. 8°, *cloth.* *N. Y.*, 1859 1.—

1682 NEW YORK Historical SocietyConstitution. Semi-Centennial Celebration 1854, &c. 5 Pamphlets. .25

1683 NEW YORK Historical Collections; by John W. Barber. Illustrated. 8°; *cloth.* *New York.* 1851 3.00

1684 NEW YORK. Catalogue of the Mercantile Library, New York. 8°, *half morocco.* *New York*, 1856 .25

1685 [N. Y.,] COMMUNICATION from the Governor transmitting certain Proceedings of the Seneca Nation of Indians. 8°, *uncut, sd.*, pp. 30. *Albany*, 1849 .75

1686 NEWHALL. A Lecture on the Occult Sciences; embracing some account of the New England Witchcraft, with an attempt to exhibit the Philosophy of Spectre Seeing, Disease Charming, &c. By James R. Newhall. ... 8°, pp. 36.
Salem: G. W. & E. Crafts, 1845

1687 NEWHOUSE (S.). The Trapper's Guide. A Manual of Instructions for Capturing all kinds of Fur-bearing Animals, and Curing their Skins; with Observations on the Fur trade; Hints on Life in the Woods, and Narratives of Trapping, and Hunting Excursions. By S Newhouse, and other Trappers and Sportsmen. Second Edition, with new Narratives and Illustrations. Edited by J. H. Noyes. 8°, *cloth*, pp. 215.
Published by Oneida Community. Printed Wallingford, Ct., 1867

1668 NEWMAN (John B.). Origin of the Red Men; An Authentic History of the peopling of America by the Atlantians and Tyrians; The Origin of the Toltecs ... Portrait of Montezuma, ... By John B. Newman. 8°, pp. 48. *New York*, 1852

1689 NEWS from New England, Being A True and last Account of the present Bloody Wars carried on betwixt the Infidels, Natives, and the English Christians, and Converted Indians of New England, declaring the many Dreadful Battles Fought betwixt them: As also the many Towns and Villages burnt by the merciless Heathens. And also the true Number of all the Christians slain since the beginning of that War, as it was sent over by a Factor of New-England to a Merchant in London. 4°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. 20.
London, 1676. *Boston, N. E., Reprinted for Samuel G. Drake*, 1850

1690 NICOLL (Henry). Early History of Suffolk County, L. I. 8°, pp. 18. *Brooklyn*, 1866

1691 NILES (J. M.). Life of Oliver Hazard Perry. With an Appendix, Comprising a Biographical Memoir of the Late Captain James Lawrence; with Brief Sketches of the most Prominent Events in the Lives of Commodores Bainbridge, Decatur, Porter, and Macdonough. A View of the Rise, Present Condition, and Future Prospects of the Navy of the United States. A List of the Officers of the Navy, and Vessels of the United States. To which is added a Biography of General Pike, and a view of the Leading Events in the Life of General Harrison. By John M. Niles, Esq., Second Edition Enlarged and Improved. 12mo, *sheep*, pp. 385.
Hartford: Oliver D. Cooke, 1821

1693 NOAH (M. M.). Discourse on the Evidences of the American Indians being the descendants of the Lost Tribes of Israel.... By M. M. Noah. 8°, pp. 40. 5f
New York: James Van Norden, 1837

1694 NODAL (J. F.). Elementos de Grammatica Quichua ó idioma de los Yncas. Bajo los auspicios de La Redentora, Sociedad de Filantropos para majorar la sueste de los Aborigines Peruanos. Por el Dr. Jose Fernandez Nodal, Abogada de los tribunales de justicia de la Republica del Peru. 8vo. 4.25
Cuzco: En el depsoito del Auior [*n.d.*]

1695 NORMAN (B. M.). Rambles in Yucatan, or, notes of travel through the peninsula, including a visit to the remarkable ruins of Chi-chen, Kabah, Zayi, and Uxmal. With numerous illustrations. By B. M. Norman (third edition). 25 plates. 8°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. 304. 1.75
New York: J. & H. G. Langley, M.DCC.CXLII

1696 NORTHROP (N. B.). Pioneer History of Medina County. By N. B. Northrop. 16°, pp. 224. 63
Medina, Ohio: G. Redway, 1861
A very limited edition published.

1697 NORTON. Narrative of the Capture, and Burning of Fort Massachusetts by the French and Indians, in the time of the War of 1744–1749, and the captivity of all those stationed there, to the number of thirty persons. Written at the time by one of the Captives, the Rev. Mr. John Norton, Chaplain of the fort. Now first published with notes by Samuel G. Drake. 4°, pp. 51. 1.75
Albany: printed for S. G. Drake, of Boston, by Joel Munsell, 1870
Mr. Drake has added a biography, and many notes, explanatory of the very minute relations of the captive.

1698 NOTE, sur les Botecudos, accompagnée d' un Vocabulaire de leur langue, et de quelqes remarques. pp. 320 (1), 8°, 13. 1.40
[*Paris*, 1846]
Notes on the Botecudos, accompanied by a Vocabulary of their language, and some remarks. Two young Indians of the Botecudos, a savage tribe inhabiting the forests of Brazil, having arrived in Paris, drew forth all the interest of the savans exhibited in this brochure.

1699 NORTON (J. N.). Pioneer Missionaries, or the Lives of Phelps and Nash. By John N. Norton. 16°, pp. 193. 2.25
New York, 1859
Gives many particulars of the early life of Brant, the Mohawk chief, who was a schoolmate of Phelps.

1700 NOTICES of East Florida, with an account of the Seminole
3.13 Nation of Indians. By a recent Traveller in the Province. 12°. *Charleston: Printed for the Author, by A. C. Miller*, 1822

Gives an account of the Seminole Nation of Indians, and possesses more than common interest.

1701 NOTT and Gliddon.—Indigenous Races of the Earth; or,
2.88 New Chapters of Ethnological Inquiry: including Monographs on Special Departments of Philology, Iconography, Cranioscopy, Palæontology, Pathology, Archæology, Comparative Geography, and Natural History, contributed by Alfred Maury, Francis Pulszky, and J. Aitken Meigs, M. D.; presenting Fresh Investigations, Documents, and Materials, by J. C. Nott, M.D., and George R. Gliddon. Plates and Maps. 4°, pp. xxii, 656, *uncut*. *Philadelphia*, 1857

1702 NOUVELLES des Missions d'Amérique, extraites des Lettres
1.25 Edifiantes et Curieuses. Plate. 12°, pp. (2) 288. *Paris: Librarie Martial Ardant Freres.*

This selection from *Lettres Edifiante* of relations of the Jesuit Missionaries among the Indians, contains the narrative written by Father Rasles one year before he was massacred. All the letters are minutely descriptive of Missionary life with the Indians.

1703 NOVA SCOTIA. A Geographical History of Nova Scotia.
2.00 Containing an Account of the Situation, Extent, and Limits thereof. [etc., 12 lines.] Together with the Manners and Customs of the Indian Inhabitants. 8°, *calf*, pp. 110. *London: Paul Vaillant*, 1749

1704 NUTTALL. A Journal of Travels into the Arkansa Territory,
4.25 during the year 1819. With occasional observations on the manners of the Aborigines. Illustrated by a map and other engravings. By Thomas Nuttall. 8°, *half morocco*, *uncut*, 5 engravings and map + pp xii, + 9 to 296. *Philadelphia: Thomas H. Palmer*, 1821

The naturalist records in almost every chapter some incidents of his personal intercourse with the Chickasaw, Cherokee, and Osage Indians, then inhabiting the territory he explored.

1705 O'CALLAGHAN (E. B.). A Brief and true Narrative of the
1.00 Hostile Conduct of the Barbarous Natives towards the Dutch Nation. Translated by E. B. O'Callaghan. 8°, *uncut*, pp. 48. *Albany*, 1863

1706 O'CALLAGHAN (E. B.). History of New Netherland or
2.75 New York under the Dutch. Vol. 1 in *sheep*. Vol. 2 in *cloth*. 2 vols., 8°. *N. Y.*, 1848

1707 O'CALLAGHAN. Jesuit Relations of Discoveries and other Occurrences in Canada and the Northern and Western States of the Union, 1632–1672. By E. B. O'Callaghan, M.D.... 8°, pp. 22. 3.13

New York: Press of the Historical Society; M DCCC XLVII

1708 OCCOM (S.). A Sermon, Preached at the Execution of Moses Paul, an Indian, Who was executed at New-Haven, on the 2d of September, 1772, for the Murder of Mr. Moses Cook, Late of Waterbury, on the 7th of December, 1771. Preached at the Desire of said Paul. By Samson Occom, Minister of the Gospel, and Missionary to the Indians. 8°, pp. 32. 2.50

Boston: John Boyle, 1773

1709 OCCOM. A Sermon at the Execution of Moses Paul, an Indian; Who had been guilty of Murder. Preached at New Haven in America, By Samson Occom, A native Indian, and Missionary to the Indians who was in England in 1766 and 1767, collecting for the Indian Charity Schools, To which is added a Short Account of the Late Spread of the Gospel, among the Indians. Also Observations on the Language of the Muhhekaneew Indians; communicated to the Connecticut Society of Arts and Sciences, By Jonathan Edwards, D.D. 8°, pp. 24, 16. 2.13

London: Reprinted, 1788

1710 OCCOM. [Another edition.] A Sermon. 8°, pp. 26.

Springfield: Henry Brewer, printer, n. d. 1.63

1711 OCCOM. [Another edition.] A Sermon. 12°, pp. 22.

Exeter: Printed for Josiah Richardson, the Lord's Messenger to the People, 1819 2.88

Occom was the first Indian pupil, of the celebrated Eleazer Wheelock, at his school in Lebanon, in 1742, where he remained four years, graduating at the age of twenty-three. He established a school among the Montauk Indians on Long Island in 1755, which he continued for ten years.

1712 OFFICIAL RECORD from the War Department, of the Proceedings of the Court Martial which tried, and the Orders of General Jackson for Shooting the Six Militia Men, together with Official Letters from the War Department, showing that these American Citizens were Inhumanely and Illegally Massacred. 8°, pp. 32. 1.63

Wash, 1828

1713 OGDEN (J. C.). An Excursion into Bethlehem & Nazareth, in Pennsylvania, in the Year 1799, With a Succinct History of the Society of United Brethren, commonly called Moravians. By John C Ogden ... 16°, pp. (2) 167. 4.00

Philadelphia: Printed by Charles Cist, 1805

Includes a short narration of the massacre of Christian Indians at Salem and Gnadenhutten.

1714 OGILBY (John). America: being the latest, and most accu-
4.00 rate description of the New World; containing The Original of the Inhabitants, and the Remarkable Voyages thither. The Conquest of the Vast Empires of Mexico and Peru, and other large Provinces and Territories, with the several European Plantations in those Parts, etc. Adorned with Maps and Sculptures. Engraved Title, and numerous Plates, including the rare Portraits of Columbus, Vespucius, Magellan, etc., folio, *calf*, fine copy. *London*, M.DC.LXXI

This work also contains the earliest view of "Niew Amsterdam" (New York). It is mostly a reproduction of Montanus, plates included. Ogilby may be considered the English De Bry. His works are similar in their objects, compilation, and mode of illustration.

1715 OGLE COUNTY. Sketches of the History of Ogle County,
1.50 Ill. And the Early Settlement of the Northwest. Written for the Polo Advertiser. 8°, pp. 86. *Polo: Illinois*, 1859

Contains some particulars of the neighboring tribes of Indians.

1716 OHIO. Transactions of the Historical and Philosophical
50 Society of Ohio. Part Second, Vol. I. 8°.
Cincinnati: Geo. W. Bradbury & Co., 1839

1.25 1717 OJIBWAY. Ojibue Spelling Book. Small 4°, *cloth*, pp. 96.
Boston, 1846

1718 OJIBWA Nugumoshang. Ojibwa Hymns. 16°, *cloth*, pp.
1.00 95. *American Tract Society*, [*n. d.*]

1719 OJIBWA. Iu Otoshki-kikindiuin au Tebeniminung gaiebe-
1.25 majiinung Jesus Christima Objibue inueuining Ghzhitong. The New Testament of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ; Translated into the language of the Ojibwa Indians. 12°, *sheep*, pp. 717. *New York: American Bible Society*, 1856

1720 OJIBWA. Odizhijigeuiniua igiu Gaanoninjig, Anishinabe
enuet Anikunotabiung au Sherman Hall, gaie au George Copway.
1.25 Acts of the Apostles in the Ojibwa Language. 12°, pp. 108.
Boston, 1838

1721 OJIBWA. Minuajimouin Gainajoinot au St. Luke, Anishi-
nabe enuet Giizhianikunotabiung au S. Hall, Mekvdeuikonaie:
1.25 Gaie au George Copway, Anishinabe Gugikueuinini. 12°.
Boston, 1837

Ojibway Translation of St. Luke.

1722 OLD ENGLAND for Ever; or Spanish Cruelty display'd;
3.00 Wherein The Spaniards' Right to America is impartially Examined and found Defective; their Pretensions founded in Blood, Supported by Cruelty, and continued by Oppression....

Spanish Tvranny, exemplify'd in the Intolerable Oppression and Barbarous Treatment of the poor Indians, which is so severe and inhuman, that they would gladly become subject to the British Crown. Plates. 12°, pp. 320. *London*, 1740

Frequently attributed to Las Casas who in common with other writers is an authority.

1723 OLD INDIAN CHRONICLE (The) being a Collection of exceeding rare tracts, written and published in the time of King Philip's war, by persons residing in the country. To which are now added an Introduction and Notes by Samuel G. Drake. 8°, *half morocco, uncut.* Map. 4°, pp. XII+333. 4.75
Boston: Samuel G. Drake, 1867

1724 OLLANTA. An ancient Ynca Drama. Translated from the original Quichua. By Clements R. Markham. 12°, *cloth*, pp. (2) 128. *London: Trübner & Co*, 1871 2.75

This remnant of the literature of the Incas, was preserved until about 1770, by the quipus, or knotted calendar; when Dr. Valdoz, who had often witnessed the representation of the drama by Indian actors, before the ill-fated Inca, Tupac Amaru, reduced it to writing. From this copy, written by the Cura in pure Quichua, Mr. Markham has translated this English version. Its great antiquity is authenticated, not so much by the existence of several copies in MS. as by the conformity of wide-spread traditions, and the entire absence of every Spanish word. There is not the slightest trace of ideas, derived from civilization or Christianity. It has received the sanction of such scholars as Drs. Riviero, Tschudi, and Barranca, who were convinced that it was composed long before the conquest of Peru by Pizarro.

1725 OMAHAW. Alphabet of Omahaw Syllables. 12°, pp. 8. .40
n.p, n.d

1726 ON THE TEN TRIBES OF ISRAEL, and the Aborigines of America, &c., &c. By a Bible Professor. 8°, pp. 32. .70
Providence, Indiana, May 2d, 1831. *Printed by Collins and Green, New Albany, Indiana*, 1831

The real or fancied points of resemblance between the customs, language, and physical appearance of the American Indians and the Jews, has crazed the brains of thousands of theorists, and the author of this rhapsody adds one more to the category.

1727 ONDERDONK. Documents and Letters Intended to Illustrate the Revolutionary Incidents of Queens County; with Connecting Narratives, Explanatory Notes, and Additions. By Henry Onderdonk, jr. 12°, pp. 264. 1.75
New York: Leavitt, Trow and Company, 1846

1728 ONTWA. The Son of the Forest. A Poem (by an officer of the Army at Detroit). 8°, pp. 136.
New York: Wiley & Halsted, MDCCCXXII 2.50

With illustrative notes, from the MSS. of Lewis Cass, Governor of the Territory of Michigan. By Colonel Whiting.— *See Parkman's Jesuits.*

— 1729 LES ONZE Indiens O-jib-be-was. 8°, pp. 8. [*Paris*, 1845]

50 1730 OOST EN West-Indien. Naaukeurige Versameling der Gedenk-waardigste Reysen naar Oost en West-Indien, mitsgaders andere Gewesten gedaan: sedert de Jaaren 1246. 29 vols., 12°, *sheep*. *Te Leyden*, 1707

Concerning this valuable collection of Voyages, edited by Van der Aa, see Sabin's Dictionary, Vol. I., No. 8.

1732 ORBIGNY (A. de). L'Homme Amércain (de L'Amérique Méridionale) considéré sous ses Rapports physiologiques et Mo-
8.12 raux; par Alcide D'Orbigny. ... 2 vols., 8°, and 1 4°, pp. 372. *Paris: Pitois Levrault et C^e*, 1839

The American *Native* of South America, considered under his physiological and moral affinities.

1733 ORBIGNY. Voyage Pittoresque dans les Deux Amériques résumé général de tous les Voyages De Colomb, Las Casas, Oviedo,
7.75 Gomara, Garcilaso de la Vega, Acosta, Dutertre, Labat, Stedman, La Condamine, Ulloa, Humboldt, [*and 28 others, 4 lines*] par les Rédacteurs du Voyage Pittoresque autour du Monde: Publié sous la direction de M. Alcide D Orbigny ... Accompagne de Cartes et de nombreusse Gravures, en taille douce sur acier, d'apres les dessins de MM. de Sainson. ... Plates. Folio. *A Paris: L. Tenre*, 1836

A Pictorial Narrative of Voyages in the two Americas. A general resumé of all the voyages of Columbus, Las Casas, Oviedo, Gomara, Garcilaso de la Vega, Acosta, Dutertre, Labat, Stedman, La Condamine, Ulloa, Humboldt, etc., by the Editors of the Voyage Pittoresque autour du Monde, comprises a resumé of the principal facts gleaned from the relations of the authors enumerated on the title-page, has little other value than is derived from the one hundred and thirty-four folio pages of steel and copper-plate engravings, of which there are two on each page. More than one-half of these are illustrative of some phase in the life, customs, and history of the numerous tribes of Indians of South America and Mexico. Brief descriptions of these facts are found in the text.

1734 O'REILLY (B.). Greenland, the Adjacent Seas, and the North-West Passage to the Pacific Ocean, illustrated in a Voy-
3.00 age to Davis's Strait, during the Summer of 1817. With Charts and numerous Plates, from Drawings of the Author taken on the Spot. By Bernard O'Reilly, Esq. 4°, pp. vi. (2). *London: Baldwin Cradock, and Joy*, 1818

1735 [O'REILLY (Henry S.)]. Notices of Sullivan's Campaign, or the Revolutionary Warfare in Western New York: embodied in
2.13 the Addresses and Documents connected with the Funeral Honors rendered to those who fell with the gallant Boyd in the Genessee Valley including the remarks of Gov. Seward at Mount Hope. 18°, pp. 192. Plate. *Rochester: William Alling*, 1842

Far from being exhaustive of the subject.

1736 ORTON (J. R.). Camp Fires of the Red Men, or a Hundred Years Ago. By J. R. Orton, New York. Illustrated by Wolcott. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 401. *New York:* 1859 1.25

1737 OROMAIKA. An Indian Story. 16°, pp. 366. *New York: E. Dunigan and Brothers*, 1855 25

1738 OROZCO Y BERRA. Geografia de las lenguas y carta etnográfica de México. Precedidas de un ensayo de clasificacion de las mismas lenguas y de apuntes para las inmigraciones de las tribus por el Lic. Manuel Orozco y Berra. With an ethnographical map. 4°, *uncut*, pp. xiv, and 322. 5.75
México: J. M. Andrade y F. Escalante, 1864

CONTENTS. Primera Parte. Ensayo de clasificacion de las lenguas de México Segunda Parte. Apuntes para las inmigraciones de las tribus en México. Tercera Parte. Geografia de las lenguas de México. This work of the learned Licentiate Don Manuel Orozco is without question not only the best publication about the geography of Mexican idioms, but also a standard for all books on the geography of languages in general. Orozco is the first to show by languages, numerous and hitherto almost unknown, how such a subject must be treated. He classifies them, describes them, determines their geographical distribution, and offers thus to the public a work quite unique. The twelve years which this modest scholar devoted to the composition of his book must have been to him a period of incessant labour and research.

1739 ORTON (J.). The Liberal Education of Women. 12°. *New York*, 1873 —

1740 OS INDIOS BRAVOS. e O S'r. Lisboa, Timon 3°. pdo auter da "Historia geral de Brazil." Apostilla e nota G aos nos 11e 12 de jornal de Timon; contendo 26 cartas ineditos de jornalista, e um extracto de folbeto "Distribe contra a Timonice, etc. (En parte agora de nove reimpressa.) 4°, pp. iv, 124. 1.15
En Lima, 1867

1741 OSHKOSH, Wis. Biographical and Statistical History of the City of Oshkosh, Winnebago Co., Wisconsin, prepared for the "Northwestern." pp. 76. *Oshkosh*, 1867 50

1742 OTIS (Amos). An Account of the Discovery of an Ancient Ship on the Eastern Shore of Cape Cod. 2 plates. pp. 10. *Albany*, 1864 50

1743 OTAYO (J.). Estado actual del Catholicism. Politica y Economias de los Yndios on Naturales vel Peru y medios Reforma lo 'Escrito por d Juan Joseph vel Otayo: 4°. 4.50

This is a manuscript relating to the Policy and Habits of The Indians of Peru, from the Library of the late Emperor of Mexico.

1744 OVALLE (A.). Historica relatione del regno di Cile, e delle missioni, e mininisterii che esercita in quelle la com-
1. 00 pagnia di Giesv. Por Alsonso d'Ovaghe de la Compagnia di Giesv, Nativo di S. Giacomo di Cile. ... 27 plates. 4°, pp. (8), 378,. *In Roma appresso Francisco Caulli*, M.DCXLVI

Eight of the plates in the text are illustrative of the life of the Aborigines, but the others represent some of these fantastic miracles of which the superstitious fancy of the early missionaries was so prolific.

— 1745 OVERTON (Judge). Vindication of the Seminole War. 8°. *Washington*, 1819

1746 PAGAN (François de). An | Historical & Geographical | Description | of the | Great Country & River | of the Amazones | in | America. | Drawn out of Divers Authors, and reduced | into a better forme; with a Mapp of | the River, and of its Provinces being | that place which S^r Walter Rawleigh intended | to conquer and plant, when he made his Voy- | age to Guiana. | Written in French by the Count of Pagan, and | dedicated to Cardinall Mazarine, in order | to a Conquest by the Cardinals moti | on to be undertaken. | And now translated into English by William | Hamilton, and humbly offered to his Majesty, | as worthy his Consideration. | By Mathews. 12°, *levant morocco*.

6.25 *London*: | *printed for John Starkey at the Miter in Fleet* | *-Street near Temple-Barre*, 1661

Several chapters of this curious work are devoted to descriptions of the aborigines of the valley of the Amazon; and those treating of the advantages of commerce with them, suggest an odd comparison with the works of our own day, written two centuries later, which do but little more than repeat the same statements. It is composed principally from that of Acuna. The map is almost without exception, missing from the copies offered for sale. This is the only edition in English.

It is also remarkable as containing a chart asserted to have been made by himself while he was blind. It is said not to be very correct, although a wonderful production for such an artist.

1747 PALAFOX (J.). Vie | du venerable | dom Jean | de Palafox, | evêque d' Angelopolis, | et ensuite | eveque d'Osme. | 8°, pp.
.30 IV, LVI, 576 + 3 plates.

A Cologne: et Paris M. Nyon, M.DCC.LXVIII

Palafox, distinguished by his virtues, and contests with the Jesuits was the author of a work now very rare entitled Virtues del Indian, a memorial to the king in defence of the Indians of his diocese of which only a very few copies were printed. Of its existence his biographer seems to have been entirely ignorant; and he is almost as reticent regarding his conduct towards the Indians.

1748 PALMER (J.). Journal of Travels over the Rocky Mountains, to the Mouth of the Columbia River: made during the Years 1845 and 1846: containing minute Descriptions of the Valleys of the Williamette, Umpqua, and Clamet; ...Also a Letter from the Rev. H. H. Spalding, resident Missionary, for the last ten years among the Nez Perce Tribe of Indians, on the Kooskooskee River; The Organic Laws of Oregon Territory; Tables of about 300 words of the Chinook Jargon, and about 200 words of the Nez Perce Language; a Description of Mount Hood; Incidents of Travel, &c., &c. By Joel Palmer. 12°, pp. 189. 3.25
Cincinnati: J. A. & U. P. James, 1847

Affords us many new particulars of the life, manners, and customs of the savages of the Rocky Mountains, both in their wild and semi-civilized state.

1749 PALMER (P. S.). History of Lake Champlain, from its First Exploration by the French in 1609, to the close of the Year 1814. Large Paper copy. Imperial 8°, *boards, uncut.* 1.50
Albany, 1866

1750 PALMER (T. H.). The Historical Register of the United States. 4 vols., 8°. *Phil.*, 1814 1.20

A work of great importance to the historian, comprising the most authentic account of events that transpired during the late war (1812).

1751 PAPOONAHOAL. An Account of a Visit lately made to the People called Quakers In Philadelphia, by Papoonahoal, An Indian Chief, And several other Indians, chiefly of the Minisink Tribe. With the Substance of their Conferences on that Occasion. 18°, *levant, morocco*, by Bradstreet. 24.00
London: S. Clark, MDCCLXI.

His speeches to the Friends are models of good sense and religious conviction; but the most remarkable of all the numerous addresses by American Indians, was made by him to the Governor, who offered him a considerable, and to the chief very valuable amount of goods, as a present. The dignified and noble reply, in which he declined to receive them, on the ground that his visit was entirely for religious instruction, and therefore of too sacred a character to admit of the gross indulgence of personal desires, is worthy of a place on the same page with the most renowned sayings of the heroes of antiquity. The book is of considerably rarity.

1752 PARAVEY (Chevalier de). L'Amérique sous le nom de pays de Fou-Sang, est-elle citée, des le 5e siecle de notre ere, dans les grandes annales de la Chine, et des lors, les Sameneens . . . discussion ou dissertation abrégée, ou le' affirmative est prouvée Par M. de Paravey. 8°, *uncut.* *Paris: Treuttel et Wurtz*, 1844 1.00

1753 PARAVEY. Documens hiéroglyphiques, emportés d'Assyrie, et conservés en Chine et en Amérique, sur le Déluge de Noé, les dix générations avant le déluge, l'existence d'un premier homme, et celle du péché original: Dogmes qui sont la base du Christianisme, mais qui sont nies en ce jour. Par le Ch^er de Paravey. ... 8°. *Paris: Treuttel et Wurtz*, 1838

Hieroglyphic Documents brought from Persia, and preserved in China and in America, on the Deluge of Noah, the ten generations before the deluge, the existence of a first man, and that of original sin: Dogmas which are the base of Christianity, but which are denied in this day.

1754 PARAVEY. Mêmoire sur l' origine Japonaise, Arabe et Basque de la civillasation des peuples du Plateau de Bogota, d' apres les travaux recens de MM. de Humboldt et Siebold. Par M. de Paravey. Plate. 8°, *uncut*, pp. 33.
Paris, Dondey-Dupre, 1833

Memoir on the Japanese, Arab, and Basque origin of the Natives of the Plains of Bogota from the recent travels of Messieurs Humboldt and Siebold.

1755 [PARAVEY.]. Nouvelles Preuves que le pays du Fou-Sang mentionné dans les livres Chinois et l'Amérique. Plate. 8°, *uncut*, pp. 12. [*Paris*, 1847]

New Proofs that the Country of Fou-Sang, mentioned in the Chinese books, is America.

1756 PARISH (E.). A Sermon preached at Boston, November 3, 1814, before the Society for Propagating the Gospel among the Indians and others in North America. By Elijah Parish, D.D.,... 8°, *uncut*, pp. 44.
Boston; Printed by Nathaniel Wells, 1814

1757 PARKER (A. A.). Trip to the West and Texas. 12°.
Concord, 1836

1758 PARKER (J. W.). Narrative of the Perilous Adventures, Miraculous Escapes and Sufferings of Rev. James W. Parker, during a frontier residence in Texas, of fifteen years; with an impartial geographical description of the climate, soil, timber, water, &c., &c., &c., of Texas; written by Himself. To which is appended a Narrative of the Capture, and subsequent sufferings, of Mrs. Rachel Plummer, (his daughter) during a Captivity of twenty-one months among the Comanche Indians; with a Sketch of their Manners, Customs, Laws, &c., with a short description of the Country over which she travelled whilst with the Indians; Written by Herself. 12°, pp. 85.
Louisville, Ky.: Printed at the Morning Courier, 1844

1759 PARKER (S.). Journal of an Exploring Tour beyond the Rocky Mountains, under the Direction of the A. B. C. F. M. Containing a Description of the Geography, Geology, Climate, and Productions of the Country, and the Numbers, Manners, and Customs of the Natives, with a Map of the Oregon Territory. By Rev. Samuel Parker. Map, 12°, *cloth* pp. 416. Fourth Edition. *Ithaca, N. Y.: Andrus Woodruff & Gauntlett*, 1844

1760 PARKER (W. B.). Notes taken during the Expedition commanded by Capt. R. B. Marcy, U. S. A., through unexplored Texas, In the Summer and Fall of 1854. By W. B. Parker, Attached to the Expedition. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 242. *Philadelphia: Hays & Zell*, 1856

Crowded with the most interesting details of personal intercourse with the Indian tribes of the Southern prairies — the Bedouins of the American desert.

1761 PARKMAN (F.). Prairie and Rocky Mountain Life; or, the California and Oregon Trail. By Francis Parkman. Third Edition. Plate. 12°, *sheep*, pp. 448. *New York: George P. Putnam*, 1852

1762 PARKMAN. History of the Conspiracy of Pontiac, and the War of the North American Tribes against the English Colonies after the Conquest of Canada. By Francis Parkman, Jr. 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*. *Boston*, 1866

1763 PARKMAN. Pioneers of France in the New World. By Francis Parkman. Large 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*. *Boston*, 1866

1764 PARKMAN. The Jesuits in North America in the Seventeenth Century. By Francis Parkman. Royal 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*. *Boston*, 1867

1765 PARKMAN. The Discovery of the Great West. By Francis Parkman. Large 8°, *cloth*. *Boston*, 1869

The last three works have each the serial title of *France and England in North America. A series of historical narratives*, Parts I to III. They are beautifully printed, the edition in this size being limited to one hundred copies.

1766 PARRY (William Edward). Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a Northwest Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific. Performed in the Years 1819–20. In His Majesty's Ships Hecla and Griper, Under the Orders of William Edward Parry, R. N. F. R. S.. and Commander of the Expedition; With an Appendix, containing the Scientific and other Observations. Published by Authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. 20 Plates. 4°, *boards*, *uncut*, pp. xxix, 310, cccx. *London: John Murray*, MDCCCXXI.

1768 PARRY (W. E.). Journal of a Second Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; performed in the years 1821–22–23 in his Majesty's Ships Fury and Hecla, under the orders of Captain William Edward Parry, R. N., F. R. S., and Commander of the Expedition. Illustrated by Numerous Plates. Published by authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. 8 engravings, maps and plans. 4°, *boards, uncut.* *London: John Murray*, MDCCCXXIV.

Throughout the whole of this splendid work, the characteristics of the Esquimaux, and incidents of intercourse with them, absorb the attention of the writer. The work is in truth a splendid treatise on aboriginal life, rather than a narrative of scientific discoveries.

1769 PARSONS (U.). Battle of Lake Erie. A discourse delivered before the Rhode Island Historical Society, February 16th, 1852. By Usher Parsons, M.D.... 8°, pp. 35.
Providence: Benjamin T. Albro, 1853

A Defence of Perry and a refutation of J. F. Cooper.

1770 PARSONS. Indian Names of Places in Rhode Island. Collected by Ushor Parsons, M. D. for the Rhode Island Historical Society. 8°, pp. IV, 32. *Providence*, 1861

1771 PATON (A.). Narrative of the Loss of the Schooner Clio, of Montrose, Captain George Reid; containing an account of the Massacre of her Crew by the Indians, on the north coast of Brazil, in October, 1835; with other interesting particulars, relative to the subsequent Adventures, and miraculous Escape of the author from the hands of a Savage People. By Alexander Paton, a native of Ferryden, the only Survivor. Second Edition, Enlarged and Improved. 12°, pp. 60.
Montrose: Smith & Co., 1838

Told with the simple style of truth, and affords us a new view of the character of the natives of the coast of Brazil.

1772 PATTERSON (A. W.). History of the Backwoods; or, the Region of the Ohio: Authentic, from the Earliest Accounts. Embracing many Events, Notices of Prominent Pioneers, Sketches of Early Settlements, etc., etc., etc. Not heretofore published. By A. W. Patterson. Map. 8°, pp. + 5 — 311.
Pittsburgh: The Author, 1843

A very good compilation of the narratives, histories, and sketches of western adventure and frontier life, with a considerable proportion of that material described by the author as "Not heretofore published."

1773 PATTIE (J. O.). The Personal Narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an Expedition from St. Louis, through the Vast Regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the City of Mexico to Vera

Cruz, during Journeyings of Six Years; in which he and his Father, who accompanied him, suffered unheard of Hardships and Dangers, had various Conflicts with the Indians, and were made Captives, in which captivity his Father died: Together with a Description of the Country, and the various Nations through which they passed. Edited by Timothy Flint. 8°, pp. 300. *Cincinnati: E. H. Flint*, 1833

Possesses more than the ordinary interest and value, which attaches to the stories of adventurers. He crossed the continent of America on a route which his party were the first to pursue. He encountered tribes of Indians who then saw a white man for the first time, and his narrative has the merit of being given in a candid, unexaggerated style which impresses us with its veracity.

1774 P[AUW] (M. de.). Recherches Philosophiques sur les Americaines, ou Memoires interessants Pour servir a l' Histoire de l' espece humaine. Par M. de P——. 3 vols., 12°, *calf*. .63
Berlin: Gerge Jacques Decker, 1770

Philosophical Researches on the Americans, or interesting Memoirs to serve in the History of the Human Race. Vol. III, has in addition to the above title, "Nouvelle edition augmentee d' une Dissertation Critique par Dom Pernetty; & de la Defense de l'Auteur des Recherches contre cette Dissertation."

1775 P * * * [Another Edition.] 3 vols., 12°, *sheep*.
Londres, 1771 .90

Pauw labors to prove the inferior scale upon which nature has organized men, animals, and vegetation in America. The character of the American Aborigines receives the principal force of his attack. *See* Pernetty *infra*.

1776 PECK (G.). Wyoming; its History, Stirring Incidents, and Romantic Adventures. By George Peck. With Illustrations. Third Edition. Plates, 12°, *half morocco, uncut*, pp. 432 + 12. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1858 2.00

The author was familiar with the scenes, as well as many of the actors in the Wyoming tragedy, for a period of forty years.

1777 PECK (J. M.) Life of Daniel Boone the Pioneer of Kentucky. By John M. Peck. *Boston*, 1855

1778 PENHALLOW (S.). The | History | of the | Wars of *New-England*, | With the *Eastern* Indians. | or, A | Narrative | Of their continued Perfidy and Cruelty, | from the 10th of August, 1703. | To the Peace renewed 13th of July, 1713. | And from the 25th of July, 1722. | To their Submission 15th December, 1725. | Which was Ratified August 5th, 1726. | By Samuel Penhallow, Esqr. | ... 12°, *levant morocco*, by W. Matthews. $105.—
Boston: Printed by T. Fleet, for S. Gerrish at the lower | end of Cornhill, and D. Henchman over-against | the Brick Meeting-House in Cornhill, 1726. |

This work, in any condition, ranks among the rarest of New England imprints. In this copy is a MS. note. "The Rev. N. M. wrote to his brother Rev. Increase Mather a letter received August 12, 1685. 'A good friend and near Relation of mine, one Mr. Rich' Lot, merch't in London, who married my sister Thompson, desires me to write in behalf of this gentleman ye bearer his kinsman, Mr. Penhallow of Falmouth in Cornwall, who designs to spend a year or two in New England, in your colledge, for ye prfecting his learning," (from the original MSS. J. W. T.). The author was born in Cornwall, England, July, 1665, and arrived in Portsmouth, New Hamshire, July, 1686. He held many important offices of public trust with great honor, being chief justice of the Province, at the period of his death, in December, 1726, at the age of sixty-one. His work on the Indian wars is esteemed as the highest authority on that subject. His design in emigrating was to serve the corporation for the propagation of the gospel among the Indians, as a missionary, after he had made himself acquainted with their language. Whether he ever really performed that service is uncertain. His MS. diary kept with great care, and covering a great portion of his life, was destroyed in the conflagration of Portsmouth, 1802.

1779 PENHALLOW (S.). The History of the Wars of New England, with the Eastern Indians. ... 4°, *half calf*, pp. 129.
1.50 *Cincinnati: Reprinted for W. M. Dodge*, 1859

Of this reprint the copies having a rubricated title are most esteemed, as they contain an Appendix, containing Lovewell's Fight, Gardener's Account of the Pequot Wars, and The Gospel in New England.

1780 PENNSYLVANIA. Collections of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. Vol. I. 8°, pp. 243.
9.75 No more published. Contains Conrad Weiser's Narrative, Journal of Mission to the Indians of Ohio, in 1748, Account of March of Paxton Boys to Murder the Christian Indians in Philadelphia, Charles Thomson's Essay on Indian Affairs, and Biography of the Writer, Buck's Account of Indian Implements and Utensils.

1781 PENNSYLVANIA. Memoirs of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. 8 vols., 8°, *cloth, uncut. Philadelphia*, 1826 to 1867
1.00 The first four volumes are published in eight parts. For a list of the contents of this valuable series, see Field's Essay, No. 1104.

1782 PENNSYLVANIA Historical Society Publications; The Record of the Court at Upland, 1676 to 1861; Major Denny's Military Journal, 1781–1795. 8°. *Philadelphia*, 1860
2.00

1783 PENNSYLVANIA. Bulletin of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. Vol. I, 1845–1847, 8°. *Philadelphia*, 1848
9.25 One volume was printed, and that was issued in thirteen parts, some of which are paged separately.

1784 PENNSYLVANIA Hist. Society. Wm. Penn's Letter to Inhabitants of Penn. Addresses by Foulke, Armstrong, Jones, Reed. Memoir of Saml. Breck. Papers relative to Battle of the Brandywine, &c. 109 Pamphlets.
2.50

1785 PENNY (J.). The Life and Adventures of Joshua Penny, a native of Southhold, Long Island, Suffolk County, New York, who was Impressed into the British Service. Interspersed with many Hair Breadth Escapes. Also, Account of his being taken out of his bed by Commodore Hardy, on the night of Aug. 21, 1813, and carried to Halifax, where he suffered imprisonment nine months. 8°, pp. 60, *half morocco, gilt top, uncut, by Bradstreet*, scarce. *New York*, 1815 3.00

1786 PEQUOT (The) of a Hundred Years. An Authentic Narrative. 8°, pp. 4. *New York: American Tract Society* .25

1787 PEREZ (F.). Catecismo Otomi. Catecismo de la Doctrina Cristiana en Lengua Otomi, traducia literalmente al Castellano por El Presbytero D. Francisco Perez ... 4°, pp. 46. 2.37
Mexico: Imprenta de la Testamentaria de Valdes, a cargo de Jose Maria Gallegos, 1834

Catechism of the Christian Doctrines in the Otomi Language, translated literally into the Spanish by the Rev. Dr. Francisco Perez.

1788 PEREZ (M.). Cathecismo | Romano, | traducido | en Castellano, | y Mexicano, | Por el P. F. Manuel | Perez, | del orden de N. P. S. Agustin. | Hijo de la Santa Provincia del Santissimo | Nombre de Jesus de la Nueva-Espana: | Ex-Visitador de dicta Provincia: Cura-Ministro por Su Majestad, de la Parra | quia de los Naturales de San Pablo de Me- | xico y Cathedratico de Lengua Mexica | na, veinte y dos anos ha, en la Real | Vniversad. | Dedicalo a la di | cha SS.ma Provincia. | 4°, pp. (xxviii), 248. 6.00
Con Licencia, en Mexico, por Francesco | de Rivera Calderon, Año de 1723. |

1789 PERIODICAL Account of Baptist Missions within the Indian Territory, for the year ending December 31, 1836. out

1790 PERKINS (J. H.). The Memoir and Writings of James H. Perkins, edited by William Henry Channing. Portrait. 2 vols., 12°, pp. vi, 527, 502, .50
Boston: Wm. Crosby and H. P. Nichols, 1851

Contains many details of frontier life and Indian warfare, presented in an interesting and scholarly manner.

1791 PERKINS (J. H.). Annals of the West. Embracing a concise account of the Principal Events which have occurred in the Western States and Territories, from the Discovery of the Mississippi Valley to the year 1850. By James H. Perkins. 8°, pp. 808. *St. Louis*, 1850 4.00

1792 PERKINS (S.). General Jackson's Conduct in the Seminole War, Delineated in a history of that period, affording conclusive reasons why he should not be the next President. By Samuel Perkins, Esq. 8°, pp. 39.
Brooklyn, Con.: John Gray, Jr., 1828

1793 PERKINS (S.). A History of the Political and Military Events of the Late War between the United States and Great Britain. By Samuel Perkins, Esq. 8°, *sheep*, xii, 9, 512.
New Haven, S. Converse, 1825

1794 [PERNETTY.] Dissertation sur l'Amerique et les Americans contre les recherches philosophiques de M. de P (auw). 12°, *calf*, pp. 8+239. *Berlin: G. J. Decker, Samuel Pitra*, (1770)

In this dissertation the author controverts the sentiment of Mr. de Pauw, that America occupies an inferior position in the scale of Nature, to other parts of the world; and that the degradation of the American Indians, as well as the inferior size, ferocity, and utility of its animals, proves it.

1795 [PERNETTY.] Examen des Recherches Philosophiques Sur l'Amerique et les Americaines, et de la defense de cet ouvrage. 2 vols., 12°, *half calf*, pp xx, 319; pp. xx, 604.
Berlin: G. T. Decker, 1771

This rejoinder of Dom Pernetty to the Defense of M. de Pauw of his *Researches Philosophique*, exposing the blunders and assumptions of the latter, is said by Mr. Rich to be much more ably written than his former work.

1796 PERNETTY. Histoire d'un Voyage aux isles Malouines, fait en 1763 & 1764, avec des observations sur le Detroit de Magellan, et sur les Patagons. Par Dom Pernetty, Abbe. Nouvelle Edition. Refandue & augmentee d'un Discours Preliminaire, de Remarquez sur l'Histoire Natural. 2 vols., 8vo, *half calf*.
Paris, MDCCLX

1797 PERRIN DU LAC (P. M.). Voyage dans les deux Louisianes, et chez les Nations Sauvages du Missouri, par les Etat-Unis, l'Ohio et les Provinces qui le bordent, en 1801, 1802, et 1803; avec un aperçu des mœurs, des usages, du caractere et des coutumes religieuses et civiles des Peuples de ces diverses contrées. Par Perrin du Lac. 8°, *calf*.
A Lyon: Chez Bruyset aine et Buynand An xiii, [1805.]

Includes a "Life of George Augustus Bowles, an Englishman, who abandoned civilization to become chief of the Greek Nation. Also a narrative of the personal experience of a traveler whose curiosity was not sated with what he saw, but who sought from books the particulars he did not himself observe.

1798 PERRIN DU LAC. Travels through the Two Louisianas, and among the Savage Nations of the Missouri; also, in the United States, along the Ohio, and the adjacent Provinces, in 1801, 1802, & 1803, With A Sketch of the Manners, Customs, Character, and the Civil and Religious Ceremonies of the People of those Countries. By M. Perrin Du Lac. Translated from the French. 8°, *half calf*, pp. 106, (2). 3.25

London: Richard Philips, 1807

A translation of the preceding work, very much abridged.

1799 PERROT (N.). Memoire sur les mœurs, costumes et religion des Savages de l'Amérique septentrionale, par Nicolas Perrot, Publie pour la première fois par le R. P. Tailhan de la compagnie de Jesus. 8°, pp. viii, 341, xliii. 3.25

Leipzig & Paris, librairies a Frank, 1864

The work of Perrot here presented to the public for the first time had remained in Manuscript for more than a century and a half; but not unknown. It had served Charlevoix in the preparation of his great history of New France; as it had long before its governors La Barre, Denonville, and Frontenac in determining their policy towards the various tribes of Indian allies and foes it describes. Its author was for twenty years a simple fur trader, visiting and residing for long periods from 1661 to 1665 with the savages he had made his friends. For nearly twenty years subsequently he was the official interpreter of the government. "His facility in acquiring the Indian languages, his natural eloquence, the blending of heroism, and hardiness, of coolness and generosity, acquired for him the confidence, and affection of a great number of tribes." His work has therefore a different and in some respects a higher value than the relations of the missionary fathers; regarding the Indian tribes two centuries ago.

1800 PETERS (R.). The case of the Cherokee Nation against the State of Georgia; argued and determined at the Supreme Court of the United States, January Term 1831. With an Appendix, Containing the Opinion of Chancellor Kent on the Case; the Treaties between the United States and the Cherokee Indians; the Act of Congress of 1802, entitled "An Act to regulate intercourse with the Indian tribes, &c."; and the Laws of Georgia relative to the country occupied by the Cherokee Indians, within the boundary of that State. By Richard Peters. 8°. 50

Philadelphia, John Grigg, 1831

1801 [PETERS (G.).] General History of Connecticut. 12°, *sheep*. Scarce. 4.00

New Haven, 1829

The only American edition.

1802 PETERS (D. W. C.). The Life and Adventures of Kit Carson, the Nestor of the Rocky Mountains; from facts narrated by himself. By De Witt C. Peters, M. D. With Original Illustrations drawn by Lumley. 8°, *half calf*, pp. 534. 2.50

New York, 1859

35- 1803 PHELPS (N. A.). A History of the Copper Mines, and Newgate Prison, at Granby, Conn. Also, of the Captivity of Daniel Hays, Of Granby, by the Indians, in 1707. 8°, pp. 34.
Hartford, Press of Case, Tiffany & Burnham, 1845

— 1804 PHILADELPHIA. Awful Riots in Philadelphia. 18°.
Philadelphia, 1847

30 1805 PHILADELPHIA. Catalogue of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. 8°, *bds.* 1836

55- 1806 PHILO-JACKSON, [*pseudon*]. The Presidential Election, written for the benefit of the people of the U. States, but particularly for those of the State of Kentucky; relating to the Seminole War, and the Vindication of General Jackson. Third Series. By Philo-Jackson. 8°, pp. 48.
Frankfort: the Author, May, 1824.

An attempt to vindicate General Jackson from the obloquy which followed his entrance upon the territory of a neutral power, seizing and hanging some of its subjects, without color of law.

500 1807 PHILOPONUS (H.). Nova Typis | Transacta Na- | vigatio. | Novi Orbis Indiae Occidentalis. | Admodum Re- | verendissomorum PP. | ac FF. Reverendissimi ac Illustrissimi Domini, | Dr. Bvellii Cataloni Abbatis montis | Serrati, & in universum Americani, sive Novum | Orbem Sacrae Sedis Apostolicae Romanae a Latere | Legati, Vicarii, ac Patriarchae: Sociorump, Mo | nach(or)um ex Ordine S. P. N. Benedicti ad supra | dicti Novi Mundi barbaras gentes Christi S. Evan | gelium praedicandi gratia delegatorum Sacerdo | tum. Dimissi per SDD. Papam Alexandrum | vi. Anno Christi. 1492. | Nunc Primum | Evariis Scriptoribus in unum colle | cta & figuris ornata. | Authore | verando Fr Don Honorio Philopono. | 18 Plates. Engraved title-page. Folio, pp. (6) 101.
Ordinis S. Benedicti Monacho, 1621. | [n. p.]

Most of the large plates have numerous figures of the aborigines, exhibited in some stately pageant of homage to the discoverers and evangelists, or in a horrid festival of cannibalism, or in some appalling scene of massacre and torture perpetrated upon them. A curious bibliographical history attaches to this volume. The real name of the author was Caspar Plautus, who assumed the pseudonym of Philoponus, in order to admit of one of the most extraordinary devices of egotism, ever contrived. He wrote a most fulsome piece of flattery, and in his character of Philoponus, dedicated it to himself, in his own proper cognomen. By this device, his work, everywhere it was read, advertised the merit and learning of Caspar Plautus, and the praise seemed vastly more important, as issuing from so learned a person as Philoponus. Mr. Henry Stevens first called the attention of English scholars to this curious chapter in the history of egotism. The work contains the relations of the first Catholic missionaries to the Indians

of America, some of whom accompanied Columbus in his second voyage, and has the merit of affording us many incidents of their work among the savages of the first discovered islands. It is deformed, however, by nearly as many monkish tales of the miracles performed by them, on most whimsical occasions.

1808 PHILOTHEOS Physiologus. [*pseudon.*] Friendly Advice, the Gentlemen Planters of the East and West Indies. By Philotheos Physiologus. 8°, *old calf.* 1686 1.00

1809. PICART (B.). Ceremonies et Coutumes religieuses des peuples idolatres Representees par les Figures dessinees de la main de Bernard Picart. Avec une Explication Historique, & quelques Dissertations curieuses, Tome Premier, Premier partie, Que Contient la Ceremonies Religieuses des Peuples des Indies Occidentales. 34 plates, Folio, *vellum* pp. 211. 12.00

Amsterdam: J. F. Bernard, 1723

Religious Ceremonies, and Customs of Idolatrous Nations. Represented by Plates, designed by Bernard Picard. With an Historic Explanation, and some curious Dissertations. Vol. I, Part first. Which contains the religious ceremonies of the Natives of America. Contains 75 plates mostly copied from those in the celebrated series of DeBry, and are engraved with equal excellence of art. They are indeed so finely executed, both in the drawing and engraving, that there are few plates even at this day which excel them. *See* Sabin's Dic. Vol. II, No. 4931.

1810 PICKERING (J.) An Essay on a Uniform Orthography for the Indian Languages of North America, as published in the Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. By John Pickering. 8°, *half bound*, pp. 42. 2.75

Cambridge: Univ. Press Hilliard & Metcalf, 1820

1811 PICKETT (A. J.). History of Alabama, and incidentally of Georgia and Mississippi, from the earliest period. By Albert James Pickett, of Montgomery. In Two volumes. Second Edition. 12°. *Charleston: Walker and James*, 1851 5.00

It is scarcely possible to express that praise of this work which is their merest due, without seeming extravagance. It is a model of local or state history. But it is the great mass of historic material relating to the aborigines of Alabama, which particularly entitles it to our attention. The first volume exhausts that portion of their history which is obtainable from the most authentic of printed authorities, but the second, is filled with accounts derived from unpublished documents, or personal relations made to the author. Few writers have possessed greater facilities for this last mentioned resource, than Mr. Pickett, having resided among the Creeks and Cherokees with his father, an early Indian trader. All of the thirteen plans with which the work is illustrated, have for their subjects either the features, customs, fortifications, Indian mounds of, or battles with the Indians.

1813 PICTORIAL Sketch Book of Pennsylvania. Over 200 Engravings. 8°. *Philadelphia*, 1853 1.50

1814 PIDGEON (W.). Traditions of De-coo-dah, and Antiquarian
1.75 Researches: comprising Extensive Explorations, Surveys and Excavations of the Wonderful and Mysterious Earthen Remains of the Mound-Builders in America; The Traditions of the last Prophet of the Elk Nation relative to their Origin and Use; and the Evidences of an Ancient Population more numerous than the Present Aborigines. By William Pidgeon. Embellished with Seventy Engravings descriptive of one hundred and twenty varying relative arrangements, forms of earthen effigies, antique sculpture. etc. Folded plate. 8°, *cloth*, pp. 334.
New York: 1858

The record of personal examination of a great number of ancient mounds and fortifications, and of the traditions regarding them, obtained from an aged Sioux chief.

1815 PIEDRAHITA (L. F.). Historia | general | de las conqvistas |
del Nvevo | Reyno de Grenada. | A la S. C. R. M. | De D. Carlos
2.75 Segvndo, | Rey de las Espanas, | y de las Indias. | Por el Doctor D. Lvcas Fernandez | Piedrahita, Chantre de la Iglesia Metropolitana | de Santa Fè de Bogatà Calficador del Santo Oficio | por la Suprema y General Inquisicion, y Obispo | electo de Santa Marta Folio, *half morocco*, [*Half title:*]
Amberes. Por Juan Baptista Verdussen, [1688 ?]

Of this General History of the Conquest of New Grenada.
Book I is almost entirely devoted to a description of the peculiar rites and ceremonies of the Indians in New Grenada. The remainder of the work is largely occupied with the narration of battles with the natives, their work in the mines, their revolts, subjugation, and their conversion.

1816 PIERCE (M. B.). Address on thePresent Condition and
.50 prospects of the Aboriginal Inhabitants of North America, with particular reference to the Seneca Nation. By M. B. Pierce, A Chief of the Seneca Nation, and a Member of Dartmouth College. 8°, *uncut*, pp. 16. *Steele's Press*, 1838

1817 PIKE (A.). Prose Sketches and Poems, Written in the
2.50 Western Country, by Albert Pike. 12°, *cloth*, pp 200.
Boston: Light & Horton, 1834

"A Narrative of a Journey in the Prairie," occupies eighty pages of the book. This tour, made in 1831, through the country of the Comanches, and other Indian tribes, gives some interesting particulars of their life and customs.

1818 PIKE (Corporal). The Scout and Ranger: being the Per-
7.00 sonal Adventures of Corporal Pike, a Texan Ranger in the Indian Wars, delineating Western Adventure; afterward a Scout and Spy, in Tennessee, Alabama, Georgia, and the Carolinas, of the Fourth Ohio Cavalry, fully illustrating the Secret Service. 8°, *cloth*. *Cincinnati: Hawley*, 1866

1819 PIKE (Z. M.). An Account of Expeditions to the Sources of the Mississippi, and through the Western Parts of Louisiana to the sources of the Arkansaw, Kans, La Platte, and Pierre Jaun Rivers; Performed by Order of the Government of the United States during the Years 1805, 1806, and 1807. And a Tour through the Interior Parts of New Spain, when conducted through those Provinces, by order of the Captain-General, in the Year 1807. By Major Z. M. Pike. Illustrated with Maps and Charts. 8°, *half morocco.* *Philadelphia*, 1810 9.75

1820 PIKE (Z. M.). Account of Expeditions to the Sources of the Mississippi &c. 8°, *sheep*, title page torn. 1808 50

1821 PIKE. Exploratory Travels through the Western Territories of North America: comprising a Voyage from St. Louis, on the Mississippi to the Source of that River, and a Journey through the Interior of Louisiana, and the North-Eastern Provinces of New Spain. Performed in the years 1805, 1806 and 1807, by Order of the Government of the United States. By Zebulon Montgomery Pike; Major 6th Regt. United States Infantry. 2 maps, 4°, *boards*, *uncut.*
London: Longman & [Co.], 1811 10.00

1822 PIMENTEL (D. F.). Cuadro descriptivo y comparitivo de las Lenguas Indígenas de Mexico. Por D. Francisco Pimentel ... Socio de numero de la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografia y Estadistica, 2 vols., 8°, *half morocco*, pp. lii, 539, (1), vi, 427, (iii). *Mexico, Imprenta de Andrade y Escalente*, 1862 3.18

The first volume of this work is divided into twelve, and the second volume into twenty sections, each with a bastard title, and devoted to an analysis of one or more aboriginal languages, or dialects. Of these, forty-eight receive some attention, and most of them a critical examination. The peculiarities of each in grammatical construction, enunciation, and the varied particulars which distinguish them, are discussed with the skill of an intelligent philologist. No work on the Indian languages of America exhibits the tokens of more labor aided by learning than this, yet it is said by excellent authorities to be far from perfect.

1823 PINTO (F. M.). Die wunderliche Reisen Ferdinandi Mendez Pinto; Welche er innerhalb ein und zwanzig Jahren durch Europa, Asia und Africa. Plates. Small 4°, *half vellum.*
Amsterdam, 1671 25

The extraordinery and amusing adventures related by this traveler have procured for him the reputation of being the Prince of Long-bow-men, and sometimes the name of "*Prince of Liars.*" Modern research has established Pinto's character for veracity.

1824 PIOMINGO. The Savage, by Piomingo, a Headman and Warrior of the Muscogulgee nation. 12°, *half morocco*, *uncut*, 1.12

pp. 312. Philadelphia: printed for Thomas S. Manning; and sold by T. Cadell and W. Davies. *London* [*n. d.*]

A series of papers illustrative of American character after the manner of the celebrated British essayists.

1825 PIONEER PAMPHLETS; Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4. Hervey's Sketches of Presbyterian Churches in Licking Co., Ohio; Smucker's Welch Settlements in Do.; Clay Lick Celebration of American Independence, 1869; Winter's Sketches of The Disciple Churches in Licking Co. 4 Pamphlets. *Newark, Ohio.*

1826 PIRATICAL Barbarity, or the Female Captive; comprising The particulars of the capture of the English Sloop Eliza-Ann, and the horrid massacre of the unfortunate crew by the Pirates, March 12, 1825, and of the unparalleled sufferings of Miss Lucretia Parker. pp. 36. *New York*, 1825

1827 PITCHLYNN (Peter P.). Remonstrance, Appeal, and Solemn Protest, of the Choctaw Nation, addressed to the Congress of the United States. 8°, pp. 21. *Washington*, 1870

1828 [PITMAN (John).] A Discourse delivered at Providence, August 5, 1836, in Commemoration of the First Settlements of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, being the Second Centennial Anniversary of the Settlement of Providence. 8°, pp. 72. *Providence: B. Cranston & Co.*, 1836

1829 PITOU (L. A.). Voyage a Cayenne dans les deux Ameriques et chez les Anthropophages. Ouvrage orné de gravures, contenant le tableau ... les mœurs des Sauvages, des noirs, des Creoles et des quakers. Par Louis Ange Pitou. Deporte a Cayenne pendant trois ans. 2 vols., 8°, *half calf*, *An.* xiii. *A Paris*, [1805]

Voyage to Guiana, in the two Americas, to the home of the cannibals. The work ornamented with engravings, and containing a view of the manners of the savages, the blacks, the Creoles, and the Quakers.

1830 PLAIN FACTS: being An Examination into the Rights of the Indian Nations of America, to their respective Countries; and a vindication of the Grant, from The Six United Nations of Indians, to The Proprietors of Indiana, against the Decision of the Legislature of Virginia; together with Authentic Documents, proving That the Territory, Westward of the Allegany Mountain, never belonged to Virginia, &c. 8°, pp. 165. *Philadelphia: R. Calken*, MDCCLXXXI

The author of this work is unknown. It has been attributed to Benjamin Franklin, and to Anthony Benezet. Its style is much more scholarly and judicial than that of either of these writers. It is declared by all to be the ablest treatise on the tenure of the Indian claim to the title of lands occupied by them, ever written.

1831 PLUMMER (C.) Narrative of the Captivity and extreme Sufferings of Mrs. Clarissa Plummer, Wife of the late Mr. James Plummer, of Franklin County, State of New York; who, with Mrs. Caroline Harris, wife of the late Mr. Richard Harris, were, in the Spring of 1835, with their unfortunate families, surprised and taken prisoners by a party of the Camanche Tribe of Indians, while Emigrating from said Franklin County (N.Y.) to Texas; and after having been nearly two years in captivity, and witnessed the deaths of their husbands, were redeemed from the hands of the savages by an American Fur Trader, a native of Georgia ... Mrs. Plummer was made a Prisoner and held in bondage at the same time with the unfortunate Mrs. Harris, with whose narrative the public have been recently presented. Plate. 8°, pp. 24. *New York*, 1838 3.00

1832 POLYANTHOS. Vol. 2. 8°, *half sheep*. *Boston*, 1814 .25

1833 POND (S. W.). Wowapi Inonpa. Wowapi wakan etanhan taku wanjikji oyakapi kin he dee. Wanmdiduta kaga. The Second Dakota Reading Book. Consisting of Bible stories from the Old Testament. By Rev. S. W. Pond. 24°, pp. 54. *Boston: Printed ... by Crocker & Brewster*, 1842 .25

1834 PONTIAC, Or the Seige of Detroit. A drama, In three acts. 12°, *half calf*, pp. 60. *Boston, Samuel Coleman*, 1835 2.00

1835 POOR Sarah. [A pious Indian Woman] 8°, pp. 8. *Colophon*, [*New York:*] *Published by the American Tract Society*, 1227 .30

1836 POPE (G. J.). Official communications from General Pope, commanding Military department of the Missouri, concerning Indian Affairs. 12°, pp. 30. *St. Louis*, 1865 .25

1837 POPHAM, Celebration. Memorial Volume; commemorative of the planting of the Popham Colony on the Peninsula of Sabino Aug. 19, 1607, published under direction of Rev. Edward Ballard. Maps, 8°. *Portland*, 1863 1.00

1838 PORTER (E.) ... A Sermon preached in Boston, November 1, 1827, before the Society for the Propagating the Gospel among the Indians and others in North America. By Ebenezer Porter, D.D. Published by request of the Society. 8°, pp. 42. *Andover: Printed by Flagg & Gould*, 1827 .35

1839 PORTER. [The Same]. 8°, pp. 42. *Cambridge*, 1828 —

1840 PORTER (E.). A Discourse before the Society for Propagating the Gospel among the Indians and others in North America. Delivered November 5th, 1807. By Eliphalet Porter, D.D. ... 8°, pp. 24. *Boston: Printed by Monroe, Francis & Parker*, 1808 .50

1841 PORTFOLIO, The. A Magazine devoted to Useful Science, the Liberal Arts, Legitimate Criticism and Polite Literature, conducted by Oliver Old School, Esq. Plates and portraits. 5 vols., 4°, and 40 vols., 8°, *half calf.* *Philadelphia*

Includes many interesting articles on Pennsylvania. Sets like this are extremely rare. It was edited by Joseph Dennie and Charles Biddle.

1842 PORT FOLIO, The. Selections relative to Indians. 8vo.

1843 PORTLOCK (N.). A Voyage Round the World; but more particularly to the North-West Coast of America: performed in 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, in The King George and Queen Charlotte, Captains Portlock & Dixon. Embellished with Twenty Copper Plates.... By Captain Nathaniel Portlock. 20 maps and plans. 4°, pp. xii, xl,

London: John Stockdale, M,DCC,LXXXIX

The accounts of Captain Portlock's traffic with the Indians of the north-west coast of America, and descriptions of their peculiarities, are narrated in Chapters, x, xii, and xiii.

1844 POST (C. F.). The Second Journal of Christian Frederick Post, On a Message from the Governor of Pennsylvania to the Indians on the Ohio. 8°, pp. 67.

London: J. Wilkie, MDCCLIX

This is the sequel to Charles Thompson's Enquiry into the causes of the Alienation of the Delaware and Shawnesse Tribe of Indians. It exhibits in a still stronger light the intrepidity and self-devotion of this noble Quaker. See Field's Essay No. 1233.

1845 POSTON (C. D.). Speech of Hon. Charles D. Poston, of Arizona, on Indian Affairs. Delivered March 2, 1865. 8°, pp. 20. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co., Printers*, 1865

The humane and sagacious policy indicated by this gentleman, for the conduct of Indian affairs, and especially as affecting the Apaches, contrasts strangely with the sanguinary and atrocious recommendations and practices of most Western statesmen.

1846 POTTAWATOMIE. A. N. D. G. Pewani. Ipi Potewatemi Missinoikan, eyowat Catholiques Endjik. 24°, pp. 30.

Baltimoinak: John Murphy Okimissinakisan ote Missinoikan, 1846

A primary book of religious instruction, in the Pottawatomie dialect, with plates; and translations of the Lord's Prayer, Apostles' Creed, and the Decalogue into that tongue.

1847 POTIER. Catalogue des Livres Rares et precieuses comprising among other rarities Voyages en Amerique ... with Index. 2 vols., large 8°. *Paris*, 1870

1848 POTTER (C. E.). The History of Manchester, formerly Derryfield, in New Hampshire; Including that of Ancient Amoskeag, or the Middle Merrimack Valley; together with the Address, Poem, and other Proceedings, of the Centennial Celebration, of the Incorporation of Derryfield; at Manchester, October 22, 1851. By C. E. Potter. 8°, pp. xii. 2.75

Manchester: C. E. Potter, 1856

There is much pains-taking and intelligence manifested in this local history, not common to its class.

1849 POTTER (I. R.). Life | and | Remarkable Adventures | of Israel R. Potter, | (a Native of Cranston, Rhode Island,) who was a Soldier in the | American Revolution, | And took a Distinguished part in the Battle of Bunker | Hill (in which he received three wounds,) after | which he was taken Prisoner by the British, convey- | ed to England, where for 30 years he obtained a | livelihood for himself and family, by crying "Old | Chairs to Mend," through the Streets of London. 12°, *half morocco, extra. Providence: Printed by Henry Trumbull*, 1824 1.38

1850 POTTER. Life and Remarkable Adventures. Portrait. 12°, *half calf.* *Providence*, 1824 1.00

1851 POTTER. [Another edition] with different portrait. 12°. 1.25

1852 [POTTER (WOODBURN).] The War in Florida; being an Exposition of its Causes, and An Accurate History of the Campaigns of Generals Clinch, Gaines and Scott ... By a Late Staff Officer. Map. 12°, pp. viii, 184. 2.75

Baltimore: Lewis and Coleman, 1836

1853 POUCHOT (M.). Memoir upon the Late War in North America, between the French and English, 1755–60. Followed by Observations upon the Theatre of Actual War, and by New Details concerning the Manners and Customs of the Indians: with Topographical Maps. By M. —— Pouchot. Translated and Edited by Franklin B. Hough. With additional Notes and Illustrations. 2 vols., imperial 8°, *boards, uncut.* 1.75

Roxbury: 1866

Full of details of Indian warfare, the narratives of their skirmishes, and battles with the English, and of anecdotes and incidents of their association with the French.

1854 POWER (T.). Impressions of America. 12°. *Phil.*, 1836 —

1855 POWERS (G.). Historical Sketches of the Discovery, Settlement, and Progress of Events in the Coos Country and Vicinity, principally included between the Years 1754 and 1785. By Rev. Grant Powers. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 240. 2.50

Haverhill, N. H., J. F. C. Hayes, 1841

Personal narrations and reminiscences of the Pioneer settlers.

2.5- 1056 PRAIRIE Missionary The. 12°. pp. 180.
Philadelphia: American Sunday School Union, [1853]

1857 [PREFONTAINE (M. de).] Dictionnaire Galibi, présenté
2.63 Sous deux formes; I° Commençant par le mot François; II° Par le mot Galibi. Precédé d'un essai de grammaire, Par M. D. L. S[auvage]. 8°, *calf*, pp. xvi. + 128.
A Paris, Chez Bauche, Libraire, Quai des Augustins, a l'Image Genevieve & a Saint Iean dans le Desert,
MDCC LXIII

Dictionary of the Galibi language, presented under two forms. First, commencing with the French word. Second, commencing with the Galibi word preceded by a grammatical essay. Mr. Ludwig informs us that the initials on the title page are those of M. de la Sauvage, but leaves us in doubt whether he was the author of more than the grammar. The dictionary forms part of Prefontaine's *Maison Rustique*, and was compiled from the works of Boyer, Pelliprat, Biet, Barrere, Labat, and some manuscript relations.

1858 PREFONTAINE. Dictionaire Galibi. Dictionarium gallice,
75- latine et gallibi. Digestum e libro: Dictionnaire Galibi, presente Sous deux formes, 1° commencant par le mot françois, 2° par le mot galibi, precede d'un essai de Grammaire, par M. D. L. S. a Paris 1763. 8° (Siute de la Maison rustique de Cayenne). Autcum Sermone latino editit Car. Fr. Ph. de Martins. 8°, pp. 48. [*n. d.*]

1859 PRESCOTT (W. H.). History of the Conquest of Mexico;
1.13 with a Preliminary View of the Ancient Mexican Civilization, and the Life of the Conqueror Hernando Cortez. By William H. Prescott. ... 3 vols, 8°, *cloth, uncut.*
Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1868

1860 PRESCOTT History of the Conquest of Peru; with a Pre-
liminary View of the Civilization of the Incas. By William
1.13 H. Prescott. ... Map, two portraits, ...2 vols., 8°, *cloth, uncut.*
Philadelphia, 1869

1861 PRIERES. Cantiques et Catechisme en langue Montagnaise ou Chipeweyan. 24°, pp. 180.
1.20 *Montreal: Imprimerie de Louis Perrault, et Compagnie*, 1865

Prayers, Sacred Songs, and Catechism in the Montagnaise or Chipeweyan language, (printed in characters invented to express phonetically the elementary sounds of the Chipeweyan language.

1862 PRIERES. Cantiques, Catechisme etc. en langue Crise. 24°,
1.20 pp. 324.
Montreal: Imprimerie de Louis Perrault et Compagnie, 1866

Prayers, Sacred Songs, Catechism, etc., in the Cree language. Printed in a species of phonetic characters.

1863 PRIERES. Cantiques et Catechisme, en Langue Montagnaise, ou Chipeweyan. 24°, pp. 144. 1.20
Montreal: Imprimerie de Louis Perrault, 1857
Prayers, Sacred Songs, and Catechism, in the Montagnais, or Chipewyan language.

1864 PRIEST (J.). American Antiquities, and Discoveries in the West: being an exhibition of the Evidence that an Ancient Population of partially civilized Nations, differing entirely from those of the present Indians, peopled America, many centuries before its Discovery by Columbus. And Inquiries into their Origin, with a copious description Of many of their Stupendous Works, now in ruins. With Conjectures concerning what may have become of them.... By Joseph Priest. Second Edition. 8°, *sheep*, pp. 400 + plate and map. *Albany*, 1838 3.50
"Although 22,000 copies of this work were published in thirty months for subscribers, it is now scarce."—*Joel Munsell.*

1865 PRIEST. The Fort Stannix Captive, or New England Volunteer, being the extraordinary Life and Adventures of Isaac Hubbell among the Indians of Canada and the West, in the War of the Revolution, and the Story of his Marriage with the Indian Princess; now first published, from the lips of the Hero himself. By Josiah Priest. 8°, pp. 63. 2.25
Albany: J. Munsell, 1841

1866 PRIEST Stories of Early Settlers in the Wilderness: Embracing the Life of Mrs. Priest, Late of Otsego County, N. Y., with various and interesting Accounts of Others: The First Raftsmen of the Susquehanna: a Short Account of Brant, the British Indian Chief: and of the massacre of Wyoming. Embellished with a large and beautiful engraving. By Josiah Priest. 8°, *uncut*, pp. 40. *Albany: Printed by J. Munsell*, 1837 1.25
Contains a large amount of historic material, obtained at some pains from sources more or less authentic.

1867 PRIEST. Stories of the Revolution. With an account of the Lost Child of the Delaware; Wheaton and the Panther, etc. [Narrative of the Captivity of John and Robert Brice, by Tories and Indians.] 8°. 1.63
Albany: Printed by Hoffman & White, 1838

1868 PRINDLE (O.). Memoir of the Rev. Daniel Mahar Chandler; for Several years Missionary among the Indians, at Ke-Wa-Wenon, and Sault de St. Marie, Lake Superior. Compiled from Original Documents. By Rev. Cyrus Prindle, A.M. 12°, *cloth*, pp 114. *Middlebury: printed by Ephraim Maxham*, 1842 3.00

1869 PRISONERS' Memoirs, The, or Dartmore Prison; containing a complete and impartial History of the entire Captivity of the Americans in England, From the Commencement of the last war between the United States and Great Britain, Until all Prisoners were released by the Treaty of Ghent. Also a particular detail of all occurrences relative to the Horrid Massacre at Dartmoor, on the fatal evening of the 6th of April 1815. The Whole carefully Compiled by a prisoner in England. 12°, pp. 152. *New York*, 1852 1.00

1870 PRITTS (J.). Incidents of Border Life, illustrative of the Times and Condition of the First Settlements in parts of the Middle and Western States; comprising Narratives of strange and thrilling adventure — Accounts of Battles — Skirmishes and Personal Encounters with the Indians — Descriptions of their Manners, Customs, modes of Warfare, treatment of prisoners, &c. &c., — Also, the History of several remarkable Captivities, and Escapes. To which are added brief Historical Sketches of the War in the North-West, embracing the Expeditions under Gens. Harmar, St. Clair and Wayne. With an Appendix and a Review. Compiled from Authentic Sources. 8°, pp. 507. *Chambersburg, Pa., J. Pritts*, 1839 8.00

The first edition and contains a large amount of material, excluded from that of ten years later. The arrangement is also different, as to render it an entirely distinct, and in some respects a more desirable work.

1871 PRITTS. Mirror of Olden Time, Border Life; embracing a History of the Discovery of America, ... also, History of Virginia, ... And a Narrative of the long continued and bloody struggle between the White Settlers and Indians in North-Western Virginia, Kentucky, &c. &c., ... Personal Narratives of Captivities and Escapes — of Strange and thrilling Adventures — Personal Prowess, &c. &c. Together with numerous Sketches of Frontier Men. ... Compiled from Authentic Sources, by J. Pritts, Chambersburg, Pa. 8°, *half morocco*, pp. 700+13 plates. *Abington, Va.: S. S. Miles*, 1849 6.00

1872 PRITTS. [Another copy]. 8°, *sheep*. *Abington, Va.*, 1849 5.00

1873 PROCEEDINGS of the New-England Historic Genealogical Society. 8°. 1874 2.50

1874 PROCEEDINGS of the Commissioners of Indian Affairs appointed by law for the extinguishment of Indian Titles in the State of New York. Published from the original manuscript in the Library of the Albany Institute. With an Introduction and Notes by Franklin B. Hough. Large 4°. *Albany*, 1861 2.00

1875 PROCEEDINGS of the M. W. Grand Lodge of Connt. called for the purpose of laying the Chief Stone of the Monument to Gen. David Wooster at Danbury April 27, 1854, with the Oration and Addresses delivered. Pp. 32+60. *New Haven*, 1854 .25

1876 PROCEEDINGS of an Indian Council, held at the Buffalo Creek Reservation, State of New York, Fourth Month, 1842. 8°, pp. 81. *Baltimore: Printed by William Wooddy*, 1842 .75

1877 PROCEEDINGS of the Joint Committee appointed by the Society of Friends, constituting the yearly meetings of Genessee, New York, Philadelphia, and Baltimore, for promoting the civilization, and improving the Condition of the Seneca Nation of Indians. 8°, pp. 189. *Baltimore: William Wooddy, Printer*, 1847 1.50

1878 PROCEEDINGS of the Third Annual Meeting of the American Indian Mission Association, held at Louisville, Ky., Oct. 30, 31, and Nov. 1, 2, 1845. 8°, pp. 52. *Louisville*, 1845 .35

1879 PROPOSAL. | A. For the better Supplying of | Churches in our | Foreign Plantations, | and for | Converting the Savage Amer | icans to Christianity. | 8°, pp. 22. *London: Printed by H. Woodfall*, 1724

1880 PROPOSAL, A,... for converting the Savage Americans to Christianity. By a College to be erected in the Summer Islands, otherwise called the Isles of Bermuda. [Second Edition.] 8°, pp. 24. *London: H. Woodfall*, 1725 2.50

In the hope of carrying out the plan detailed in this tract, Bishop Berkeley went to Bermuda, and it was during his residence there that he wrote his "Minute Philosopher." The scheme was not supported by government and ultimately fell to the ground.

1881 PROUD (R.). The History of Pennsylvania in North America from the ... Settlement ... in 1681, till after ... 1762. With an Introductory Appendix, &c. 2 vols, 8°, *sheep. Phil.*, 1797 5.00

1882 [PRUDHOMME (Louis)]. Voyage á la Guiane et á Cayenne fait en 1789 et annees suivantes. ... Suivi d un Vocabulaire Francais et Galibi des Noms, Verbes et Adjectivs les plus usités dans notre langue, comparée à celle des Indiens de la Guiane, pour se faire entendre relativement aux objects les plus necessaires aux besoins, de la vie. Par L . . . M . B . . . . Armateur ouvrage orne de cartes de gravures. Maps, 3 plates. 8°, pp. x, 400. *A Paris: An vi. de la Republique*, [1797] .25

Voyage to Guiana and Cayenne, made in 1789, and following years: accompanied by a Vocabulary of French and Galibi Nouns, Verbs and Adjectives: most commonly used in our language, compared with those of the Indians of Guiana. Mr. Ludewig says this work is not the account of an actual voyage, but a superficial compilation, made by Louis Prudhomme, from other writers.

1883 PUMPELLY (R.). Across America and Asia, notes of a five Years journey around the World and of Residence in Arizona, Japan and China. By Raphael Pumpelly. Third Edition, revised. 8°, *cloth.* *New York : Leypoldt and Holt*, 1870

The first four chapters, are occupied with narrations of the dangers of frontier life, and the horrible massacres perpetrated by the Apache Indians.

1884 PURVIANCE (R.). A Narrative of Events which Occurred in Baltimore Town during the Revolutionary War. 12°, 2 l., pp. 331, *cloth.* *Baltimore*, 1849

1885 PUTTICK and Simpson's Catalogue of a Collection of Books relating to America. Sold Jany. 1861. 8°.

1886 QUEBEC. An Accurate and Authentic Journal of the Siege of Quebec, 1759. By a Gentleman in an Eminent Station on the Spot. 12°, *half morocco, gilt top, uncut*, by Matthews. *Dublin*, 1759

1887 QUEBEC Literary and Historical Society Transactions. 2 vols., 8°, *bds.* Very scarce. *Quebec*, 1829–31

1888 QUEBEC Literary and Historical Society Transactions. Vol. 3, Part 2, April, 1833; Vol. 4, Parts 1, 2, 3, 1843; Vol. 5, Part 1, May 1802, and Vol. 1, New Series, 6 Parts, 1863–67. 11 Pamphlets.

1889 QUEBEC Literary and Historical Society Transactions. Vol. 4, Part 2, and New Series, Parts 4 and 5. 3 Duplicates.

1890 QUEBEC. The Campaign of 1760 in Canada. Journal of Chevalier Johnson. No. 2. 1867

1891 QUEBEC. Reminiscences of Quebec, from Reliable Sources; for The Use of Travellers. By an Old Inhabitant. 2 plates. 8°, pp. 28. *Quebec: Printed at the Mercury Office*, 1858

1892 QUEBEC. Reminiscences of Quebec, derved (sic) from reliable sources; for The use of Travellers. Second Edition, Considerably augmented and improved. Plate and Map. 8°, pp. 43. *Quebec: Printed at the Mercury Office*, 1859

1893 QUINCY (J.). A Municipal History of the Town and City of Boston during Two Centuries, from Sept. 17, 1630 to Sept. 17, 1830. Illustrated. 8°. *Boston*, 1852

1894 RAE (J.). Narrative of an Expedition to the Shores of the Arctic Sea in 1846 and 1847. By John Rae, Hudsons Bay Service, and Commander of the Expedition. With maps. 8°, *cloth.* *London*, 1850

1895 RAFINESQUE (C. S.). The American Nations; or, Outlines of A General History, Ancient and Modern: including the whole history of the earth and mankind in the Western Hemisphere; the philosophy of American History; the Annals, Traditions, Civilization, Languages, &c. of all the American Nations, Tribes, Empires, and States. ... By C. S. Rafinesque. 2 vols., 12°. *Philadelphia: C. T., Rafinesque*, 1837 3.00

Largely made up of comparative vocabularies of Indian languages.

1896 RAFINESQUE. Ancient History; or, Annals of Kentucky, with a Survey of the Ancient Monuments of North America, And a Tabular View of the Principal Languages and Primitive Nations of the whole Earth. By C. F. Rafinesque. 8°, pp. iv, 39. *Frankfort*, 1824 3.00

Amidst much that borders on the whimsical, the author of this pamphlet has produced a vast collection of facts relating to the history, language, and antiquities of the Aborigines of America. *See* Field's Essay, 1254.

1897 RAFINESQUE. The Ancient Monuments of North and South America. Second edition. Corrected, enlarged, and with some additions. By C. S. Rafinesque. 8°, *half mor.*, pp. 28. *Philadelphia: Printed for the Author*, 1838 3.00

1898 RAFINESQUE (C. S.). A Life of Travels and Researches in North America and South Europe, or Outlines of the Life, Travels and Researches of C. S. Rafinesque, A.M ... Containing His Travels in North America, ... with sketches of his Scientific and Historical Researches. 12°, pp. 148. *Philadelphia: Printed for the Author, by F. Turner*, 1836 2.25

1899 RAFN (C. C.). Americas Arctiske Landes, Gamle Geographie efter De Nordiske Old Skrifter ved Carl Christian Rafn, Saerskilt aftryk af Grönlands Historiske Mindesmaerker, udgivne af det Kongelige Nordiske Oldskrift-Selskab. 8°. *Kjobenhavn*, 1845

1900 RAFN. Aperçu de l'Ancienne Geographie Des Régions Arctiques de l'Amerique, selon les rapports contenus dans les Sagas du Nord. Par Charles Christian Rafn, extrait des Memoires de la Société Royale, des Antiquaires du Nord. 8°, facsimile. *Copenhague*, 1847 4.00

Sketch of the ancient geography of the Arctic regions of America, taken from the descriptions of them in the Northern Sagas.

1901 RALEGH (Sir W.). The Discovery of the Large, Rich, and Beautiful Empire of Guiana, with a Relation of the Great and Golden City of Manoa (which the Spaniards call El Dorado), etc. Performed in the year 1595, by Sir W. Ralegh Kt ... Re- 5.00

printed from the Edition of 1596, With some Unpublished Documents relative to that Country. Edited with copious Explanatory Notes and a Biographical Memoir, by Sir Robert H. Schomburgh. Map. 8°, *cloth, uncut* introduction pp. lxxv.
London: Printed for the Hakluyt Society, MDCCCXLVIII

1902 RAMBLES in Chili and Life among the Araucanian Indians, 40 in 1836. By "Will the Rover." Royal 8°, pp. 88.
Thomaston, Me: D. T. Starrell, 1851

1903 RAMSAY (D.). The History of the Revolution of South 3.63 Carolina from a British Province to an Independent State. Maps, 2 vols., 8°, *sheep*. *Trenton*, 1785
Highly commended in the N. A. R. for April. 1858, p. 334.

1904 RAMSAY. History of South Carolina from its First Settle- 3.00 ment in 1670 to ... 1808. Last Edition. Map. 8°.
Newberry, S. C., 1858

1905 RAMSAY. History of the American Revolution. A new 50 Edition. 2 vols., 8°, *half calf*. *London*, 1791

1906 RAMSAY. The Life of George Washington, Commander in 1.00 Chief of the Armies of United States of America, throughout the War which established their Independence; and first President of the United States. By David Ramsay, M.D.... Portrait; *boards, uncut*. *New York*, 1807

35 1907 RAMSAY. [Another Edition]. 8°, *sheep*. *Boston*, 1811

1908 RAMSEY (J. G. M.). The Annals of Tennessee to the End 2.25 of the Eighteenth Century: comprising its Settlement, as the Watauga Association, from 1769 to 1777: A Part of North Carolina, from 1777 to 1784; The State of Franklin, from 1784 to 1788; A part of North Carolina, from 1788 to 1790; The Territory of the United States, South of the Ohio, from 1790 to 1796; The State of Tennessee, from 1796 to 1800. By J. G. M. Ramsey. 8°, *cloth*, pp. 744. *Charleston: John Russel*, 1853
Almost the entire volume is filled with minute narratives of the Indian wars with the Colonists.

1909 RANDOLPH (Sarah N.). The Domestic Life of Thomas 1.38 Jefferson, compiled from Family Letters and Reminiscences. Portrait. 12°. *New York*, 1871

1910 RANKING (J.). Historical Researches of the Conquest of 2.50 Peru, Mexico, Bogota, Natches, and Talemeco, in the Thirteenth Century by the Mongols, accompanied with Elephants; and the Local Agreement of History, and Tradition, with the Remains

of Elephants, and Mastodontes, found in the New World... land in Peru; and in California ... History of Peru and Mexico to the Conquest by Spain — Grandeur of the Incas, and of Montezuma ... On Quadrupeds supposed extinct — Wild Elephants in America. ... With two maps and Portraits of all the Incas and of Montezuma. By John Ranking. Two maps, four plates. 8°, *boards, uncut*, pp. vi, 479. *London*, 1827

A very considerable amount of valuable historic material has been grouped in this volume. relative to Mexican antiquities, but as in every treatise written to maintain a fanciful hypothesis, its value is greatly detireorated, from the bias given every fact, to maintain a theory incapable of either proof or denial.

1911 RASLES (S.). A Dictionary of the Abnaki Language in North America By Father Sebastian Rasles With an Introductory Memoir and Notes by John Pickering. 4to. 2.50

Cambridge: Charles Folsom printer, 1833

The manuscript formed part of the plunder of Westbroke's expedition against Norridgewock in 1822. It was the result of thirty-one years of labor.

1912 RATHBUN (J.). Narrative of Jonathan Rathbun, with accurate accounts of the capture of Groton Fort, the Massacre that followed, and the Sacking and Burning of New London, September 6, 1781, by the British Forces, under the command of the Traitor Benedict Arnold. By Rufus Avery and Stephen Hempstead, Eye witnesses of the Same, Together with an Interesting Appendix (.....). 12°, pp. (2) 80. 3.50

1913 RAU (C.). A Deposit of Agricultural Flint Implements, found in Southern Illinois. By Charles Rau. 8°, pp. 9. .50

Washington, 1869

1914 RAU. Drilling in Stone without the use of Metals. By Charles Rau. 8°, pp. 11. .25

Washington, 1869

1915 RAU. Indian Pottery. By Charles Rau. 8°, pp. 9. .25

[*Washington*, 1866]

1916 RECEUIL de divers Voyages faits en Afrique et l'Amerique qui n'ont esti encore publiez; Contenant L'Origine Les Moeurs, les Coutumes & les Commerce des Habitans de ces deux Parties du Monde. Avec des Traitez curieux touchant la Haute Ethyopie, le debordment du Nil, la mer Rouge, et le Preté-Jean. Le tout enrichi de Figures & de Cartes Geographiques qui servent a l'intelligence des choses contennes en ce volume. [Par Louis Bellaine]. 4°, *vellum*. .50

Paris, M.DC.LXXIV

1917 RED BROTHERS (The). Revised by the Committee of Publication, of the American Sunday-School Union. 18°, pp. 23. .25

Philadelphia, [*n. d.*]

1.05 1918 REED (W. B.). Life and Correspondence of Joseph Reed, Military Secretary of Washington. Portrait. 2 vols., 8°. *Philadelphia*, 1847

2.5 1918* REED. The Same. No portrait. Vol. 1, 8°. 1847

1.50 1919 REED. A reprint of the Reed and Cadwalader Pamphlets, With an Appendix. 8°, *half morocco, gilt tops.* MDCCCLXIII

2.25 1920 [REED.] The Life of Esther De Berdt, afterwards Esther Reed of Pennsylvania. Privately printed. 12°, pp. 336. *Philadelphia*, 1853

2.25 1921 REICHEL (W. C.). Editor. Memorials of the Moravian Church. Edited by William C. Reichel. Vol. I ... 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.*, 1870

3.50 1922 REID (S. C.). The Scouting Expeditions of McCulloch's Texas Rangers; or, the Summer and Fall Campaigns of the Army of the United States, in Mexico, 1846; including Skirmishes with the Mexicans, and an accurate detail of the Storming of Monterey: also, the daring Scouts at Buena Vista; together with Anecdotes, Incidents, Descriptions of country, and Sketches of the lives of the celebrated partizan chiefs, Hays, McCulloch, and Walker. By Samuel C. Reid, Jr., late of the Texas Rangers. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 250 + 11 plates. *Philadelphia: G. B. Zeiber & Co.*, 1847

Although principally a journal of adventure in the Mexican war, some incidents of border warfare with the Comanches are given.

2.63 1923 REIGART (J. F.). The Life of Robert Fulton, with Copies of Mr. Fulton's Original Drawings and numerous Plates. 8°, *half morocco.* *Philadelphia*, 1856

50 1924 REIGN OF FELICITY, The. Being a Plan for Civilizing the Indians of North America; Without infringing on their national, or individual Independence, in a Coffee-House Dialogue, between a Courtier, an Esquire, a Clergyman, and a Farmer. 12°, *uncut*, pp. 12. *London: T. Spence*, 1796

A political satire, in which the tenantry of England are alluded to as Indians,—a poor performance, which has lost its interest.

#32.00 1925 RELATION, A, of the Invasion and Conquest of Florida, by the Spaniards, Under the Command of Ferdnando de Soto. Written in Portuguese by a Gentleman of the Town of Elvas. Now Englished. To which is Subjoyned Two Journeys of the present Emperour of China into Tartary in the Years 1682 and 1683. With some Discoveries made by the Spaniards in the

island of California, in the year 1683. Small 8°, pp (11) (v.) 272. *London : Printed for John Lawrence, at the Angel in the Poultry over against the Compter*, 1686.

Translated from the edition in French, printed in Paris the year before. Mr. Rich says the translator seemed to be unaware that Hakluyt printed it in English, nearly eighty years previously, that is, in 1609. It is interesting as being the second printed account of Florida, the Commentaries of Cabeca de Vaca having been printed in 1555. The volume has an additional value in containing the first relation of the settlement of California printed in English, the new descent of the Spaniards on the Island of California having taken place in 1683.

1926 RELATIONS between the Cherokees, and the Government of the United States. 8°, pp. 15. [*n. d. n. p.*]

1927 RELATIONES des Jesuites contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus remarkquble dans les Missions des Peres de la Compagnie de Jesus dans la Nouvelle France (ouvrage publie sous les auspices du Gouvernment Canadien). 3 vols., royal 8°, *half morocco, uncut.* *Quebec*, 1858

Relations of the Jesuits, containing narrations of the most remarkable events which occurred in the Missions of the Fathers of the Society of Jesuits in New France. The Relations of each year are paged separately, and form, therefore, forty-five distinct memoirs, which are required to make the work complete. A table of contents to each volume, divided into years and relations, facilitates the collation. At the end of the third volume will be found a general index to the whole work. *See* Field's Essay, No. 1277.

1928 REMONSTRANCE, Appeal, and Solemn Protest of the Choctaw Nation addressed to the Congress of the United States. 8°, pp. 21. *n. p.*

1929 REMOVAL of Indians, February 24, 1830,... Mr. Bell ... made the following Report: ... 8°, pp. 37. [*Wahington*, 1830]

1930 REMOVAL of the Indians (The). 1. An article in the North American Review, on the removal of the Indians, for January, 1830. 2. The letters of William Penn, published in the National Intelligencer. 8°, pp. 72. [*n. d. n. p.*]

An able review of the two treatises named. See Cass, and (W.) Everts.

1931 REMY (Jules). A Journey to Great-Salt-Lake, City, By Jules Remy, and Julius Brenchley. With a Sketch of the History, Religion, and Customs of the Mormons, and an Introduction on the religious movement in the United States. . By Jules Remy. 2 vols., imperial 8°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. CXXXI. + 508, vii. 605. *London : W. Jeffs*, MDCCCLXI.

1932 RENVILLE (J.). Extracts from Genesis, and the Psalms; with the third Chapter of Proverbs, and the third Chapter of 1.00 Daniel, in the Dacota Language. Translated from the French ... By Joseph Renville, Sr. Compared with other Translations, and prepared for the Press, by Thomas S. Williamson, D.D. (Missionary). 18°, pp. 72. *Cincinnati*, 1839

1933 RENVILLE. The Gospel according to Mark, and extracts 1.00 from some other Books of the New Testament in the Language of the Dakotas. Translated from the French by Joseph Renville Sr. Written and prepared for the Press by Thomas S. Williamson, M.D. (Missionary). 18°, pp. 96. *Cincinnati*, 1839

1934 RENVILLE (J.). Extracts from the Gospels of Matthew, 1.00 Luke, & John, from the Acts of the Apostles, and from the First Epistle of John, in the Language of the Dacota, or Sioux Indians. Translated from the French, as published by the American Bible Society, by Joseph Renville, Sr. Written and prepared for the press, by Thomas S. Williamson, M.D (Missionary). 18°, pp. 48. *Cincinnati*, 1839

1935 REPORT to the Governor and Council, concerning the Indians Out of the Commonwealth [Massachusetts], under the Act of April 6, 1859. By John Milton Earle, Commissioner. 8°, pp. 147, lxxxiv. *Boston: William White, Printer to the State*, 1861

1936 REPORT (Fourth Annual) of the Board of Indian Commis- 1.00 sioners to the President of the United States 1872. *Washington: Government Printing Office*, 1872

1937 REPORT of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. 36 vols., 8°, *red cloth*. *Washington*, 1835 – 1870

2.50 each The reports of the Indian bureau, and of the commissioner for Indian affairs, form a body of material relating to the Indians, almost unrivaled for its minuteness in any department of history. The names, numbers, and condition of the Indian tribes, are given with all the attention to details and correctness, which a multitude of agents more or less efficient, and sometimes conscientious, could be induced by interest and discipline to collect. To no other source can we look for the progressive steps, by which the savage tribes retreated before the overwhelming charge of the army of civilization. The reports cover the whole history of the dealings of the government with its Indian wards. They have become exceedingly scarce, for no complete set is known to exist, even in the library of Congress or in the documents of the Indian Bureau.

1938 REPORT on the Indians of Upper Canada. By a Sub-Com- 3.13 mittee of the Aborigines Protection Society. 8°, pp. 52. *London*, 1839

1939 REPORT of the Committee for the gradual civilization of the Indian Natives, made to the Yearly Meetings of the Religious Society of Friends, held in Philadelphia, in the fourth month 1838. 8°, pp. 26. *Philadelphia: Joseph & William Rite*, 1838 1.00

1940 REPORT of the Joint Delegation appointed by the Committees in the Indian Concern, of the Yearly Meeting of Baltimore, Philadelphia and New York respectively: To visit the Indians under the care of Friends, in the Northern Superintendency, State of Nebraska, 7th and 8th Mos., 1869. 12°, pp. 66. *Baltimore*, 1869 75

1941 REPORT on the Memorials of the Seneca Indians and Others, Accepted November 21, 1840, in the Council of Massachusetts. 8°. *Boston: Dutton and Wentworth State Printers*, 1840 1.60

Exposes another of those schemes of villany which the agents of the government have been so fertile in producing. In this case the story is more revolting than usual. See Field's Essay No. 1285.

1942 REPORT on the Sudbury Fight, April, 1676. Read at the October Meeting of the Society, 1866, and reprinted from the N. E. Historical and Genealogical Register. 8°, *uncut*, pp. 12. [*n. d.*] 1.00

1943 REPORTS of Explorations and Surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical Route for a Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean made under direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853. 13 vols., 4°, *half morocco*. *Washington*, 1855 Cut

1944 REPORT of Indian Peace Commissioners. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting Report of the Indian Peace Commissioners. 8°, pp. 23. *Washington*, 1868 Cut

This is the first report of the Commissioners who voluntarily assumed the duties of making treaties and furnishing supplies to the Indian tribes which had surrendered their hunting grounds, and accepted other lands to starve to death upon.

1945 REPORT of Indian Commissioners. Second annual report of the Board of Indian Commissioners to the Secretary of the Interior, for Submission to the President. For the year 1870. 8°, pp. 149. *Washington: Government printing office*, 1871 1.60

This must not be confounded with the annual reports of the Indian Bureau. The Indian Commissioners were nine gentlemen who were appointed without Salaries by the President to surpervise the actions of the salaried officers in relation to the Indians as well as to treat with the Indians themselves. The government of the United States has always had two enemies to fight in its dealings with the warlike savages; the Indians themselves, and its own officers, who were charged with the duty of preserving peaceful relations with them. This outrageous corruption, swindling and thieving, joined to the wanton murders, and cruel massacres of the white savages of the border, compelled the government to accept of the volunteer service of some of its most disinterested citizens to treat with the Indians.

1946 REPORTS and Documents offered in Congress, 1840, on the Cherokee Indians. 1. Letter and Documents from Secretary of War on formation of a government by the Cherokees. pp. 64. 2. Report from Secretary of War on difficulties between the Government and the Cherokees, pp. 62. 3. Report on indemnifying Henry Wood for damages in violating the laws regulating trade with the Indians, pp. 9. 4. Memorial of the delegation of Cherokee Nation, pp. 117. 5. Petition of Stockbridge nation of Indians in Wisconsin, pp. 11. 6. Wyandot Indians. Letter on treaty with, pp. 4. 7. Indians, Cherokee Nation West. Memorial of delegates and representatives of, pp. 15. 8. Indians, Cherokees, pp. 23. 9. Removal of the Cherokees West of the Mississippi, pp. 100. 8°.
[*Washington*, 1840–42]

1947 REPORT of the Commissioners to determine the Title to certain Lands claimed by Indians, at Deep Bottom, in the Town of Tisbury, on the Island of Martha's Vineyard.... 8vo, pp. 52, and Cover. *Boston: William White, Printer to the State.*

1948 REPORT of the Secretary of State, communicating, In compliance with a resolution of the Senate, certain correspondence relative to the encroachments of the Indians of the United States upon the territory of Mexico. January 12, 1853.... 8°, pp. 135. *Washington*, 1853

1949 REPORT of the Secretary of War, transmitting, In compliance with a resolution of the Senate, documents in relation to the difficulties which took place at the payment of the Sac and Fox annuities, last fall. 8°, pp. 128. [*Washington*, 1848]
Senate Executive Documents, No. 70. 1848.

1950 REPORT of the Commissioners relating to the Condition of the Indians in Massachusetts. 8°, pp. 88. [*n. p.*] 1849

1951 REPORT of a Visit to Spotted Tail's Tribe of Brulé-Sioux Indians, the Yankton and Santee Sioux, Ponka's, and the Chippewas of Minnesota, In September, 1870. 8°, printed cover and pp. 20. *Philadelphia: McCulla and Stavely*, 1870

1952 REPORT on the Indians of Upper Canada. By a Sub-committee of the Aborigines Protection Society, 4 Blomfield Street. 8°. *London*, 1839

1953 REPORT on the Conduct of the War. 3 vols., 8°.
Washington, 1863

1954 REPORTS to the yearly Meeting of Friends held in Philadelphia, from its Committee for Promoting the Improvement, and gradual Civilization of the Indian Natives. In 1818 and 1819. 8°. *London: Printed by William Phillips*, 1819

1955 REVERE (J. W.). A Tour of Duty in California; including a Description of the Gold Regions: and an Account of the Voyage around Cape Horn; with notices of Lower California, the Gulf and Pacific coasts, and the principal events attending the Conquest of the Californias. By Joseph Warren Revere, Lieut. U. S. Navy. ... Edited by Joseph N. Balestier. Plate and map. 12°, *cloth*, pp. (6) vi, 305. .50
New York: C. S. Francis & Co., 1849

Chapters XI to XV, are devoted to a description of the Indians of California, their ceremonies, wars, and depredations.

1956 REVIEW of an Article in the North American, for January, 1830, on the present relations of the Indians. 8°, pp. 24. .50
[*n. p. n. d.*]

1957 REVOLUTIONARY War — Wyoming Sufferers. Petition of the Sufferers of Wyoming, Pennsylvania, by depredations committed by the Indians, in the Revolutionary War. February 18, 1833. 25th Congress, 3d Session, Doc. No. 203, House of Reps. 8°, pp. 40. *Washington*, 1839 1.50

This petition and the accompanying narratives of eighteen of the survivors of the Wyoming Massacre, is only to be found in the documents of Congress.

1958 REYNOLDS (J.). The Pioneer History of Illinois, containing the Discovery, in 1670, and the History of the Country to the Year Eighteen hundred and Eighteen, when the State Government was Organized. By John Reynolds. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 343. *Belleville, Ill.: N. A. Randall*, 1852 6.50

Crowded with incidents of Indian life and border warfare, most of which are derived from the personal narrations of the actors or their families.

1959 RHODE ISLAND Historical Society Collections. 6 vols., 8°, *cloth*. *Providence*, 1827–67 2.25

A complete set — very scarce.

1960 RHODE ISLAND Historical Society: Account of Roger Williams. Discourse by E. B. Hall; R. G. Hazard; G. W. Greene; Z. Allen. 5 pamphlets. .25 each

1961 RHODES. The | Surprising Adventures | and | Sufferings | of | John Rhodes, | A | Seaman of Workington. | Containing — | An account of his captivity and cruel treatment dur | ing eight years with the Indians, and five years in | different Prisons amongst the Spaniards in South- | America. | By a Gentleman perfectly acquainted with the unfortunate | sufferer. | 16°, pp. 250. ... 4.75
New York: Printed for R. Cotton, by G. Forman, 1798

1962 RHODES. The Surprising Adventures and Sufferings of
3.25 John Rhodes, a Seaman of Workington. containing An Account of his Captivity and Cruel Treatment during eight Years with the Indians, and five Years in different Prisons amongst the Spaniards in South America. By a Gentleman perfectly acquainted with the Unfortunate Sufferer. 16°, pp. 268.
Newark: Printed by Pennington and Dodge, For R. Cotton, New York, 1799

A reprint of the New York edition, in larger type.

2.5 1963 RHODES (W. H.). The Indian Gallows, and other Poems. 12°, *cloth*. *New York*, 1846

1964 RICE (J. A.). Catalogue of Mr. John A. Rice's Library.
1.75 8°. [Prepared by Joseph Sabin.] Thick paper copy.
New York, 1870

1965 RICH. A Catalogue of Books, relating principally to Ame-
10.00 rica, arranged under the years in which they were printed. pp. 129. *London: O. Rich*, 1832

Also, Bibliotheca Americana. A Catalogue of Books relating to America, in various Languages, including Voyages to the Pacific and Round the World, and Collections of Voyages and Travels. Printed since the Year 1700. Compiled principally from the works themselves. By O. Rich. ... in all, 3 vols., 8°, *half calf*. *London: Rich and Sons*, 1846

1966 RICH (O.). Books relating to America. 8°, pp. 16. 1493–
1.00 1700.

1967 [RICHARDS (George).] The Declaration of Independence: a
50 Poem accompanied by Odes, Songs, &c., adapted to the Day. By a Citizen of Boston. pp. 24. *Printed at Bost.*, 1793

50 copies reprinted.

1968 RICHARDSON (A. D.). Beyond the Mississippi from the
1.25 Great River to the Great Ocean. Life and Adventures on the Prairies, Mountains, and Pacific Coast. Illustrated by Albert D. Richardson. 8°, pp. 572. *Hartford* [1867]

1969 RICHARDSON (John). The Prophecy; or Wacousta. A
4.5 Romance of the Canadas. By Captain Richardson. 3 vols., 8°, *half calf*. *Lond.*, 1839

1970 RICHARDSON (J.). Arctic Searching Expedition: a Journal of a Boat Voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea,
2.25 in Search of the Discovery Ships under Command of Sir John Franklin. With an Appendix on the Physical Geography of North America. By Sir John Richardson ... Published by authority. 2 vols., 8°, *cloth, uncut*. *London: Longman*, 1851

Thronged with details of personal experiences of Indian life.

1971 RICHARDSON. [The same.] 12°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. 516. *N. Y.: Harper & Brothers*, 1856 .35

1972 RICHARDSON. The Polar Regions. By Sir John Richardson, LL.D. 8°, *cloth, uncut*. *Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black*, 1861 1.25

1973 [RICHARDSON (William).] The Indians. A Tragedy performed at the Theatre-Royal, Richmond. 12°, pp. (viii), 58. *Dublin*, 1791 .60

In this most heroic aboriginal tragedy, written by one whose sole knowledge of Indian character was obtained from the midnight brawls of the ruffian Mokocks of London, Onoutlio-Neidau and Maraino speak after the fashion of Brutus and Coriolanus. Yet it has been supposed that it suggested to Campbell his Gertrude of Wyoming.

1974 RICHMOND (J. C.). Metacomet; A Poem of the North American Indians. 12°, *cloth*. *London*, 1851 .25

1975 RIEDESEL (Frederika de). Letters and Memoirs Relating to the War of American Independence, and the Capture of the German Troops at Saratoga. By Madame de Riedesel. 12°, *half morocco, gilt top, uncut*, by Bradstreet. *New York*, 1827 4.00

1976 RIEDESEL. Letters and Journals Relating to the War of the American Revolution, and the Capture of the German Troops at Saratoga. By Mrs. General Riedesel. Translated from the Original German, By William L. Stone. Royal 8°, *boards, uncut*, pp. 235. Large paper copy. Fifty copies printed. *Albany: Joel Munsell*, 1867 6.13

1977 RIEDESEL, (Major Gen.). Memoirs, and Letters and Journals during his Residence in America. Port. 2 vols., L. P., royal 8°, *paper*. *Albany*, 1868 6.13

1978 RIGGS (S. R.). Grammar and Dictionary of the Dakota Language. Collected by the members of the Dakota Mission. Edited by Rev. S. R. Riggs, A.M. 4°, *cloth*, pp. xii, 338. *Washington City: Smithsonian Institution, June*, 1852 3.50

The author of this Grammar and Dictionary was a resident missionary among the Dakota Indians for fifteen years. In its construction he was aided by the Messrs. Pond, who had resided with the same tribe for eighteen years.

1979 RIGGS (Stephen R.). Tah'-Koo Wah-Kan'; or the Gospel among the Dakotas. By Stephen R. Riggs, A.M. ... With an Introduction, by S. B. Treat. ... 12°. *Boston*, [1869] 6.3

1980 RIGHTS of the Indians. Meeting and Memorial of the Convention in Boston. Jan. 21, 1830. 8°, pp. 16. [*Boston*,] .25

1981 RIKER (J.). The Annals of Newtown, in Queen's County,
2.58 L. I., New York, containing its History from its first Settlement, together with many interesting Facts concerning the Adjacent Towns; also a particular account of numerous Long Island Families. Ry James Riker, jun. 2 maps, 8°, pp. 437, *cloth.*
New York, 1862

Particular Account of various Long Island families. New York, 1852.

1982 RIO (A. del). Description of the Ruins of an Ancient City
3.13 discovered near Palenque, in the Kingdom of Guatemala, in Spanish America: Translated from the Original Manuscript Report of Captain Don Antonio del Rio: Followed by Teatro Critico Americano; or a Critical Investigation and Research into The History of the Americans. By Doctor Felix Cabrera, of the City of New Guatemala. 4°, pp. xiii 128, 17 plates.
London: Henry Berthoud, 1822

Captain Del Rio discovered and examined the now famous ruins of Palenque in 1787, but his manuscript report remained in the provincial archives of Guatemala until a short time prior to their translation and publication in the present form.

1983 RIPALDI (G.). Catecismo Mexicano, | que contiene toda la Doctrina Christina con todas | sus Declarationes: en que el
7.00 Ministro de Almas hal- | lará, lo que á estas debe enseñar: y estas hallaran lo | que, para salvarse, deben saber, creer, y observar. | Dispusolo primermente en Castellano | Por El Padre Geronymo de Ripalda | de la Compañia de Jesus. | Y despues para la comun utilidad de los Indios; y es | pecialmente para alguna ayuda de sus zelosos Minis | tros, clara, genuina, y literalmente lo traduxo del | Castellano, en el puro, y, proprio Idioma Mexicano. | El Padre Ignacio de Paredes. | ...16°, pp. (xvi), 170 (ii). |
En Mexico, en la Imprenta de la Bibliotheca. Mexicana, | enfrente de San Augustin, Año de 1758

[Mexican Catechism, which contains the whole Christian Doctrine. Arranged for the common use of the Indians, and translated from the Spanish into the pure and proper Mexican Idiom. Highly commended by Beristian de Sousa. See also Brasseur de Bourbourgh Bibliotheque, pp. 197, 118.

1984 RITTENHOUSE David. Memoirs of: with Philosophical
2.58 and other Papers. Portrait. 8°, *boards uncut.*
Philadelphia, 1813

1985 RIVIERO (M. E.). Antiguedades Peruanas por Mariano
5.52 Eduardo de Riviero, y Juan Diego de Tschudi. 2 vols., Text. 4°, *boards*, pp. xiv.+328. Atlas of plates imperial oblong 4°, lviii. pages of plates.
Viena. Imprenta Imperial de la Corte y del Estado, 1851

The result of toilsome research, by two learned gentlemen. Their contribution to ethnological and philological science, has been esteemed by the learned world among the most valuable, after that of Humboldt, of those relating to South America.

1986 RIVERO. Peruvian Antiquities, by Mariano Edward Rivero, and John James Von Tschudi. Translated into English from the original Spanish, by Francis L. Hawks, D.D. LL.D., Plates, 8°, *cloth*, pp. xxii, 306. *New York*, 1853 1.25

1987 ROBBINS (A. R.). Journal of the Rev. Ammi R. Robbins, A Chaplin in the American Army, in the Northern Campaign of 1776. 8°, *boards*. 63

New Haven: Printed by B. L. Hamlin, 1850

1988 ROBBINS (A.). A Voyage round the World, under Lord Anson, and Atlas of maps. 2 vols., 4°. *Lond.*, 1766 Out

1989 ROBERTS (W.). An Account of the First Discovery, and Natural History of Florida. With a particular Detail of the several Expeditions and Descents made on that Coast. Collected from the best Authorities, By William Roberts. Illustrated by a general Map, and some particular Plans, together with a Geographical Description of that Country. By T. Jeffreys. Geographer to His Majesty. 7 maps. 4°, *uncut*, pp. viii (2), 102. *London: T. Jefferys*, MDCCLXIII. 3.25

1990 ROBERTSON (Wm.). History of America, Books ix, and x, containing the History of Virginia to 1688 & of New England to 1652. 8°, *sheep*. *Phil.*, 1799 2.5

1991 ROBERTSON. Works &c., containing the Same Matter as above. Vol. 4. *Lond.*, 1803 2.5

1992 ROBIN (Abbé). Nouveau voyage dans l'Amérique septentrionale, en l'année 1781; et campagne de l'armée de M. le Comte de Rochambeau. Par M. l'Abbé Robin. 8°, *sheep*, pp. ix. 222. *A Philadelphia, Et se trouve à Paris: Chez Montard*, MDCCLXXXII. 3.0

1993 ROBIN. New Travels through North America: In a Series of Letters; Exhibiting the History of the Victorious Campaign of the Allied Armies, under His Excellency General Washington, and the Count de Rochambeau, in the Year 1781. Interspersed with Political and Philosophical Observations upon the genius, temper, and customs of the Americans. Also Narrations of the Capture of General Burgoyne, and Lord Cornwallis with their Armies; and a variety of interesting particulars which occurred in the course of the War In America. 8°, *half blue morocco, gilt top, by W. Mathews*, fine copy, very scarce. 8.50

Boston: E. Battelle, M,DCCLXXXIV

1994 ROBINSON. An Account of Discoveries in the West until
1.00 1519, and of the Voyages to and alohg the Atlantic Coast of North America, from 1520 to 1573. Prepared for the "Virginia Historical and Philosophical Society." By Conway Robinson. 8°, pp. xv, 491. *Richmond*, 1848

.25 1995 ROBINSON (Sara T. L. Kansas. 12mo. *Bost.*, 1856

1996 ROBINSON (S.). Me-won-i-toc: A Tale of Frontier Life and
1.63 Indian Character; exhibiting Traditions, Superstitions, and Character of a Race that is passing away. A Romance of the Frontier. By Solon Robinson. 8°, *cloth*, pp. 133.
New York, 1867

1997 ROBSON (J.). An Account of Six Years Residence in
.25 Hudson's Bay, From 1733 to 1736, and 1744 to 1747. By Joseph Robson, Late Surveyor and Supervisor of the Buildings to the Hudson's Bay Company. 3 Maps and plans. 8°, *calf*, pp. vi, 84. *London*, M.D.CC.LII

1998 ROCHAMBEAU, Jean-Baptiste-Donatien de Vimeur, Comte de
5.00 Memoires Militaires, Historiques et Politiques. 2 vols., 8°.
Paris, 1809

Full of the most valuable materials for the historian relative to the Revolutionary War, but scarce and little known in this country.

1999 [ROCHEFORT (De).] Histoire naturelle et morale des Iles
5.00 Antilles de l'Amerique. Enriche d'un grand nombre de belles Figures en taille douce, des Places and des Raretez les plus considerables, qui y sont decrites. Avec un Vocabulaire Caraibe. Seconde edition. Reveue & augmentée de plusieurs Descriptions, and de quelques eclaircissemens, qu'on desiroit en la precedente. 4°, *calf. A Rotterdam Chez Arnout Leers*, M.DC.LXV

The Natural and Moral History of the Antilles Islands, in America. Embellished with a great number of fine copperplate engravings of the most considerable Places and Rarities. With a vocabulary of the Carib language. Second edition. Revised and augmented with many Descriptions and some explanations which were wanting in the first.

2000 [ROCHEFORT]. The History of the Caribby-Islands, viz.,
1.25 Barbados St. Christophers, St. Vincents, Martinico, Dominico, Barbouthos, Monserrat, Mevis, Antego, &c. in all xxviii, In Two Books. The First containing the Natural; The Second the Moral History of those Islands. Illustrated with Several Pieces of Sculpture representing the most considerable Rarities therein Described. With a Caribbian Vocabulary. Rendered into English, by John Davies of Kidwelly. 4 Plates. Folio, *calf*, pp. 336.
London: Printed by J. M. for Thomas Drury and John Starkey. 1666

This book is an example of the most unblushing effrontery. The pseudo author assumes the credit of the performance with but the faintest allusion to its previous existence. It is a nearly faithful translation of Rochefort's Histoire des Antilles. There is, however, a gratifying retribution in Davies' treatment of Rochefort, for the work of the latter was fictitious in every part which was not purloined from authors whose knowledge furnished him with all in his treatise which was true.

2001 ROCHESTER. Early History; 1810 to 1827 with Comparisons of its growth and progress to 1860. Map and 2 woodcuts. pp. 24. 1860 60

2002 ROCKWELL (C.). The Catskill Mountains and the Region Around. Their Scenery, Legends, and History; with Sketches in prose and verse, by Cooper, Irving, Bryant, Cole, and others. By Rev. Charles Rockwell, ... revised edition. Map and plates. 16°, *cloth*, pp. 351. *New York: Tainter Brothers & Co.*, 1869 63

2003 ROGERS. Memoirs of the Rev. Ammi Rogers. 16°, *sheep*. *Johnstown, N.Y.*, 1837 1.00

2004 ROGERS (R.). A Concise Account of North America: Containing a Description of the several British Colonies, on that Continent, including the Islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton... To which is subjoined, An Account of the Several Nations and Tribes of Indians, residing in those Parts, as to their Customs, Manners, Government, Numbers, &c. Containing many Useful and Entertaining Facts, never before treated of. By Major Robert Rogers. Map. 8°, *calf*, pp. vii, 264. *London: Printed for the Author*, MDCCLXV. 8.00

2005 ROGERS. Journals of Major Robert Rogers: Containing An Account of the several Excursions he made under the Generals who "commanded upon the Continent of North America, during the late War. From which may by (*sic*) collected The most material Circumstances of every Campaign upon that Continent, from the Commencement to the Conclusion of the War. 8°, *calf*, pp. viii. 347. *London: Printed for the Author*, 1765 8.00

2006 ROMANCE of Indian History; or Thrilling Incidents in the Early History of America. 12°. *New York, Kiggins & Kellogg*, [*n. d*] 63 50

2007 RONDTHALER (E.). The Life of John Heckewelder. By the Rev. Edward Rondthaler, of Nazareth, Pa. Edited by B. H. Coates, M D. Portrait. 8°, pp. 179. *Philadelphia*, 1847

2008 ROBERTSON. Francia's Reign of Terror. 2 vols., 12°. *Philadelphia*, 1839 25

2009 ROBERTSON (W. S.). Come to Jesus.— Cesvs a oh Vtes. 35- Erkenvkv Hall Coyvte, momen W. S. Robertson, John McKillop, Rev. David Winslett, Esyomat Mvskoke Empunvkv Ohtvlecicet os. 16°, pp. 63. [*n. d.*]

A religious tract in the Creek language.

2010 ROBERTSON & WINSLETT. Nukcoky es Keretv enhvte- 40 ceskv. Muskokee or Creek First Reader. By W. S. Robertson, A.M., and David Winslett. 12°, pp. 48.
New York: Mission house, 1856

A child's picture-book, with the names of the objects and animals in Muskogee, with their descriptions in the same language.

2011 ROORBACK. Bibliotheca Americana. Catalogue of Ameri- 2.38- can publications, including reprints and original works, from 1820 to 1848 inclusive. Compiled and arranged by O. A. Roorback. 8°, pp. ix, (2), 360.
New York: Orville A. Roorback, 1849

2012 ROORBACH. Supplement to the Bibliotheca Americana. 75- Comprising a List of Books (reprints and original works), which have been published in the United States within the past (1849) year; also, omissions and corrections of errors, as far as ascertained, which occurred in the former work. Together with a list of periodicals, compiled and arranged by O. A. Roorback. gr. 8°, *cloth*, pp. vii and 124. *New York*, 1850

2013 ROSECRANS. Report of the Secretary of War, communicat- 2.50 ing a copy of Major-General Rosecranz's Report of the Battle of Murfreesboro', or Stone River, Tennessee. 8°, pp. 577. With Plans. *Washington: Government Printing Office*, 1863

2014 ROSNY (L. de). Archives Paleographiques de l'Orient, et Out de l'Amerique, publiee avec des notices historiques, et philologiques. Par Léon de Rosny, professeur etc. Recueil Trimestriel, destinee a publier la collection des alphabets de toutes les languages connues, des inscriptions, des medailles, etc. Avec des fac-similes de manuscrits orientaux. Imprimes en noir et en couleur. 8°. *Paris, Maisoneuve*, 1870

Paleographic Archives of America and the East, with historic and philologic notes.

2015 ROSS (A.) Adventures of the First Settlers on the Oregon 2.75- or Columbia River; being a Narrative of the Expedition fitted out by John Jacob Astor, to Establish the "Pacific Fur Company." With an Account of some Indian Tribes on the Coast of the Pacific. By Alexander Ross, One of the Adventurers. Post 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*. pp. xvi + 352, and map.
London: Smith Elder & Co., 1849

2016 Ross The Fur Hunters of the Far West; a narrative of adventures in the Oregon and Rocky Mountains. By Alexander Ross. Portrait and map. Post 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*, pp. xv. 333; viii, 262. *London: Smith Elder & Co.*, 1855 2.75

The narrations of an intelligent observer of the peculiarities of savage life, always attract an amount of interest, which increases in proportion to the truthfulness of his coloring or shading. In all the qualities which should attract and hold our attention, it is rare to find the superior of Mr. Ross. For fifteen years he traversed the wastes of the Rocky Mountains, and thus became as familiar with every trait of Indian character and phase of savage life, as a white man may ever expect to be. As an Indian trader pushing his commerce among friendly but treacherous tribes, and even among hostile ones who are to be placated by resistless finery, or the equally omnipotent fire-water, he was often the first white man to burst upon their wild fastnesses. The Appendix, pp. 313 to 333 contains a vocabulary of the Nez Perce language.

2017 Ross (A.). The Red River Settlement; its Rise, Progress, and Present State. With some Account of the Native Races, and its general History, to the Present Day. 12°, *cloth*, *uncut*. 1.25

2018 Ross. A Voyage of Discovery, made under the Orders of the Admiralty, in his Majesty's Ships Isabella and Alexander, for the purpose of Exploring Baffin's Bay, and enquiring into the Probability of a North-West Passage. By John Ross K. S. Captain Royal Navy. Also, Second Voyage and Appendix, in all 3 vols. 4°. *London*, 1819 2.50

2019 Ross (J.). Letter from John Ross, the principal Chief of the Cherokee Nation to a Gentleman of Philadelphia. 8°, *bds*, pp. 40. [*Philadelphia*, 1837] 62

2020 Ross. Letter in answer to Inquiries from a Friend, regarding the Cherokee Affairs with the United States; with the Protest of the Cherokee Delegation. 8°, pp. 31. (*Washington*, 1836) out

2021 Rowlandson (M.). A true | History | of the | Captivity & Restoration | of | Mrs. Mary Rowlandson, | A Minister's Wife in New England. | Wherein is set forth, The Cruel and Inhumane | Usage she underwent amongst the Heathens, for | Eleven Weeks time: And her Deliverance from them. | Written by her own Hand, for her Private Vse: And now made | Publick at the earnest Desire of some Friends, for the Benefit | of the Afflicted. | Whereunto is annexed, | A Sermon of the Possibility of God's Forsaking a Peo | ple that have been near and dear to him. | Preached by Mr. Joseph Rowlandson, Husband to the said Mrs. Rowlandson: | It being his Last Sermon. | Small 4°, *morocco*. 12.00

Printed First at New England: And Reprinted at London, and sold | by Joseph Poole, at the Blue Bowl in the Long Walk, by Christ's | Church Hospital, 1682

2022 [ROYALL (Anne)]. Sketches of History, Life and Manners
3.25 in the United States. By a Traveller. 12°, *boards, uncut*, pp. (6) 13–392. *New Haven printed: for the Author*, 1826

2023 RUDO Ensayo. tentativi de una Prevencional Descripcion Geographica de la Provincia de Sonora, sus terminos y confines; ó
3.00 mejor, colleccion de materiales para hacerla quien lo supiere mejor. Compilada asi de Noticias adquiridas por el Colector en sus Viajes por casi toda ella, como subministrados por los Padres Missioneros y Practicos de la Sierra. Dirigida al remedio de ella, por un Amigo del bien comun. 4°, *half morocco*, pp. x, 208. *San Augustin de la Florida: Año de* 1863

[A Rough Essay, attempt at a Provisional Geographical Description of the Province of Sonora, its limits and boundaries: or rather, collection of materials to make it by any one knowing better. Compiled as well from notices acquired by the collector in his journeys through most all of it, as from statements by the Fathers Missionaries and domiciled in the land, for the purpose of its improvement, by a Friend of the Commonweal.]

2024 RUNDALL (T.) Memorials of the Empire of Japan in the
1.50 XVI and XVII centuries. 8°, *cloth, uncut*. *London*, 1850

2025 RUPP (I. D.). History of Lancaster County, To which is
3.00 prefixed a Brief Sketch of the Early History of Pennsylvania. Compiled from Authentic Sources. By I. Daniel Rupp. 5 plates. 8°, pp. 523. *Lancaster Penn.: Gilbert Hills*, 1844

2026 RUPP. History of Northampton, Lehigh, Monroe, Carbon,
6.25 and Schuylkill Counties: containing a brief History of the First Settlers. Topography of Townships, Notices of leading Events, Incidents, and Interesting Facts in the Early History of these Counties With an Appendix, containing matters of deep interest. Embellished by several engravings. Compiled from various authentic sources by I. Daniel Rupp. ... 4 plates. 8°, pp. xvi 568.

Harrisbury: Hickok & Cantine, Printers, 1845

2027 RUPP. History of the Counties of Berks and Lebanon.
out Containing a brief Account of the Indians ... and numerous Murders by them; notices of the first Swedish, Welsh, French, German, Irish, and English Settlers, giving the names of nearly Five Thousand of them, ... Compiled by I. Daniel Rupp. 12°, pp. 512. *Lancaster, Pa.: G. Hills*, 1844

2028 RUSH (B.). An Oration delivered February 4, 1774, be-
1.75 fore the American Philosophical Society, held at Philadelphia. Containing an Enquiry into the Natural History of Medicines

among the Indians in North America, and a Comparative View of their Diseases and Remedies, with those of Civilized Nations... With an Appendix, containing Proofs and Illustrations. By Bejamin Rush, M.D. 8°, pp. 118.
Philadelphia: Printed by Joseph Cruikshank, [1774]

2029 RUSH (Rich.). Memoranda of a Residence at the Court of London, 1819—1825. 8°. *Phil.*, 1845 63

2030 RUTTENBER (E. M.). History of the Indian Tribes of Hudson's River; their origin, Manners and Customs; Tribal and Sub-tribal Organizations; Wars, Treaties, etc., etc. By E. M. Ruttenber. 5 plates. 8°, pp. 415. 3.75
Albany, N. Y.: J. Munsell, 1872

2031 RUXTON (George Frederick). Life in the Far West. By George Frederick Ruxton.... 12°, pp. 235. *New York*, 1859 50

2032 RUXTON (George R.). Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky Mountains. By George Ruxton, Esq. 12°, pp. 312. 1.00
New York: Harper & Brothers, 1860

2033 S. (T. B.). De Enunciando Evangelio. Maxime Apud Aethiopes & Nigritas Africanos Nobes Mancipatos, & Indos Americanos, Colonijs Britannicis saltem conterminos Prolusio Missionario.... Per. T. B. S. Th. P. eundemq: Missionarium. 8°, pp. iv. 192. *London: Printed by W. Roberts*, 1728 Gut

2034 SAABYE (H. E.). Greenland: being Extracts from a Journal kept in that Country In the Years 1770 to 1778. By Hans Egede Saabye, Formerly ordained Minister in the Districts of Claushavn and Christianshaab, now Minister of Udbye, in the Bishopric of Fühnen; and grandson of the celebrated Hans Egede. (Now first published.) To which is prefixed an Introduction; containing some Accounts of the Manners of the Greenlanders, and of the Mission in Greenland; with various interesting Information respecting the Geography, &c. of that Country; and illustrated by a chart of Greenland. By G. Fries. Second Edition. Translated from the German. Map. 8°, *half calf*, pp. viii, 293. *London*, 1818 2.63

2035 SABBATH. Among the Tuscarora Indians. A True Narrative. Second Edition. [By John Morrison Duncan.] Plate. 24°, pp. 69. *Glasgow*, 1821 1.00

2036 [SABIN (J.).] Catalogue of the Collection of Books, Tracts, Autographs Manuscripts, &c., of the late E. B. Corwin. Auction Sale by Bangs, Brothers and Company, Nov. 10, 1856. 8°, *half mor.*, *uncut*, large paper. 1.00

2037 SABIN (J.). A Dictionary of Books Relating to America, From its Discovery to the Present Time. By Joseph Sabin. 5 vols., and 2 Parts, imp. 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*, Large paper copy. *New York*, 1867 – 74

1.00

One hundred copies only printed. The purchaser of this lot will have to assume the subscription undertaken by the present owner. It is the most thorough work of the kind ever attempted, and is indispensable to the collector of an American Library.

2038 SABIN (J.). A Catalogue of the Books, Autographs, Engravings, and Miscellaneous Articles, belonging to the Estate of the late John Allan. Large paper, imp. 8°, *half mor.*, *gilt top*, *uncut*. *New York*, 1864

5.00

Fine India proof portrait. 100 copies only printed, some of which were destroyed by fire. In the large paper copies the *name* of the compiler of the Catalogue was omitted because in a note on the last page he was so impertinent as to reflect on the style of that portion of the Catalogue which he did not write.

2039 SABIN. Catalogue of Library of Wm. E. Burton. Portrait. Large paper. Imp. 8°, *half mor.* *New York*, 1860

2.00

2040 SABIN. A List of the Printed Editions of the Works of Fray Bartholomé de las Casas. 8°. *New York*, 1870

25

Fifty copies printed for private circulation only.

2041 SABIN. Catalogue of the Entire Library of Andrew Wight. Large paper. Rl. 8°, *uncut*. *New York*, 1864

1.00

2042 SABINE, (L.). Biographical Sketches of Loyalists of the American Revolution. 2 vols., 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*. *Boston*, 1864

2.25

2043 SAFFELL (W. T. R.). Records of the Revolutionary war. Containing the Military and Financial Correspondence of Distinguished Officers: General orders of Washington, Lee, and Green at Germanton and Valley Forge; with a list of Distinguished Prisoners of War, the Time of their Capture and Exchange. 12°, *cloth*. *New York*, 1858

2.00

2044 SAFFORD (Wm. H.). The Life of Harman Blennerhassett, comprising an authentic narrative of the Burr Expedition, and containing many additional Facts not heretofore published. 12°, pp. 239. *Chillicothe Ohio*, 1850

1.13

2045 SAGARD (G.). Dictionaire | de la langve | Hvronne, | Necessaire á ceux qui n'ont intelligence d'icelle, | & ont a traiter auec les Sauuages du pays. | Par Fr. Gabriel Sagard, Recollet de | S. Francois, de la Prouince de S. Denys. | Royal 8°. *A Paris*, | *Chez Denys Moreav, rue S. Jacques, a la* | *Salamandre d'Argent.* | M.D.CXXXII |

11.00

Dictionary of the Huron Language, necessary to those who have no knowledge of it, and have to treat with the Savages of the country.

2046 SAGARD. Le grand voyage du pays des Hurons Situé en l'Amérique vers la Mer douce, ès derniers confins de la Nouvelle France dite Canada Avec un diction aire de la langue Huronne par F. Gabriel Sagard Theodat, Recollect.... 8°. 2.63

Paris: Tross, 1865

2047 SAGARD. Histoire du Canada et Voyages que les Fréres Mineurs Recollects y ont faicts pour la conuersion des infidelles. Divisez en quatre liures. Où est amplement traicté des choses principales arriuées dans le pays, depuis l'an 1615 iusques à la prise qui en a esté faicte par les Anglois.... 4 vols., 12°, *uncut*. 3.50

Paris: Libraire Tross, 1864, 1865

2048 [SAGE (Rufus B.).] Scenes in the Rocky Mountains, and in Oregon, California, New-Mexico, Texas, and the Grand Prairies; or, Notes by the way, during an Excursion of Three Years. With a Description of the Countries passed through, including their Geography, Geology, Resources, Present Condition, and the different Nations Inhabiting them. By a New Englander. 12°, pp. 303. 80

Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1846

2049 SAGE. Rocky Mountain Life: or Startling Scenes and Perilous Adventures in the Far West, during an Expedition of Three Years. By Rufus B. Sage. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 363. 2.50

Boston: Wentworth & Co., 1857

An enlarged edition of *Scenes in the Rocky Mountains*.

2050 SAHAGUN (B. de). Historia General de las Cosas de Nueva España, que en doce libros y dos volumenes escribió el R. P. Fr. Bernardino de Sahagun, de la observancia de San Francisco, y uno de los primeros predicadores del Santo Evangelio en aquellos regiones, Dála á luz con notas y supplementos Carlos Maria de Bustamente, diputado por el estado de Oaxaca en el Congreso general de la federacion Mexicana; y la dedica a nuestro Santissimo Padre Pio VIII. 3 vols., 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*, pp. (6), xx, 350 (vii); (vi), 307. 5.00

Mexico: Imprenta del Ciudadano Alejandro Valdés, 1829–30

General History of the affairs of New Spain, which was written in twelve books, and two volumes, by Father Bernardino de Sahagun, of the order of St. Francis, and one of the first preachers of the Gospel, in these countries. Edited with the addition of notes, and a supplement, by Carlos Maria de Bustamente, a deputy from the State of Oaxaca, to the General Congress of the Mexican Republic. This wonderful work, to which the entire life of Father Sahagun was devoted, is beyond question the most important, as it is the most authentic history of events, transpiring in the New World, before its discovery by Columbus. All that relates to the religion, customs, government, and wars of the Aztecs, was examined in a manner so critical, so patient and thorough that no history was ever conceived, or brought forth with more labor.

2051 ST. CLAIR (Arthur). A Narrative of the Manner in which
6.00 the Campaign against the Indians, in the Year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-one, was conducted, under the Command of Major General St. Clair, together with his Observations on the Statements of the Secretary of War and the Quartermaster General, relative thereto, and the Reports of the Committees appointed to enquire into the causes of the failure thereof. Taken from the files of the House of Representatives in Congress. 8°.
Philadelphia, 1812

A narrative of the terrible defeat and slaughter, of eight hundred soldiers by the Ohio Indians. St. Clair's voluminous defense is rendered nugatory and futile by the passionate ejaculations of Washington, when Major Denny called him from a dinner-party, to announce the defeat. Overcome with surprise and indignation, Washington cursed the beaten general with exceeding fervor, adding, "Did not my last words warn him against a surprise."

2052 SALEM Witchcraft: Comprising More Wonders of the In-
1.13 visible World, collected by Robert Calef, and Wonders of the Invisible World, by Cotton Mather; together with Notes and Explanations, by Samuel P. Fowler. 4°, pp. 450. *Salem*, 1861

2053 SAMPSON. The Female Review. The Life of Deborah
1.20 Sampson, The Female Soldier in the War of the Revolution. With an Introduction and Notes by John Adams Vinton. Small 4°, *cloth, uncut.* *Boston*, 1866

2054 SAN SALVADOR and Honduras in Jahre 1576. Nutlicher
3.5 - Bericht des Licenciaten Dr. Diego Garcia de Palacio an den König von Spanien uber die central amerikanischen Provinzien San Salvador and Honduras in Jahr 1576. Aus dem Spanischen ... von Dr. A. von Frantzius ... Map. 8°, pp. xv, 70. *Berlin: Dietrich Reimer*, 1873

2055 [SANDERS (Daniel Clark)]. A | History | of the | Indian Wars |
#102.50 with the | first settlers of the Uni | ted States, | particularly | in New England. | Written in Vermont. | 16°, *levant, morocco*, pp. 319. *Montpelier: Vt.*, | *Wright & Sibley*, | 1812 |

The mystery which surrounded the authorship, history, and origin of this very rare volume, has been slowly dispelled by successive fragments of information. So few copies have survived the holocaust to which it was devoted, that its very existence was unknown to the most zealous collectors of Indian and Vermont history. Published anonymously, without preface, it was known to but few that the author was the Rev. Daniel Clark Sanders, President of the University of Vermont. Immediately after its appearance, some person, evidently a personal enemy of the author, published an acrimonious critique upon the book, in the Liberal and Philosophical Repository. The animus of the critic was evidenced, not only by the bitterness of his language, but by his ignorance of the subject of Indian wars, being more profound than that of the author of the book he scored. Such was the effect of the article

Mr. Sabin remarked at the Sale that but one other perfect copy was known

upon either Mr. Sanders, or the publishers, that the work was suppressed. But very few copies could have escaped the hands that were now as zealous to destroy, as they had lately been to create. In fact, so nearly complete was the destruction of the book, that it was forgotten by those who professed to know most of its author, his biographers. Neither Thompson, Williams, or Hemmenway, who published memoirs of Sanders, mention his authorship of this book.

2056 SANDERSON (J.). Biography of the Signers to the Declaration of Independence. Portraits. 9 vols., 8°, *sheep*. 1.00
Philadelphia, 1820

2057 SANFORD (E.). A History of the United States before the Revolution; with some account of The Aborigines. By Ezekiel Sanford. 8°, *sheep*, pp. cxcii, 342. 1.75
Philadelphia: Anthony Fenley, 1819

2058 SANFORD (J. W. A.). Creeks Correspondence. General J. W. A. Sanford (relating to Supplies to Creek Indians). 8°, pp. 22. 45
Washington, 1839

2059 SANFORD (L. G.). The History of Erie County, Pennsylvania. By Laura G. Sanford. Map. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 348. 1.00
Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1862

2060 SARGENT (W.). The Life and Career of Major John André. By Winthrop Sargent. Portrait. 12mo. 2.13
Boston, 1861

2061 SARMURITO (D. F.). North and South America. A Discourse before R. I. Hist. Soc., Dec. 27, 1865. pp. 44. 25
Prov., 1866

2062 SARYTSCHEW (G.). Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the North-East of Siberia, the Frozen Ocean, and the North-East Sea. By Gawrila Sarytschew, Russian imperial Major-General to the Expedition. Translated from the Russian. 8°. 2 vols. Out
London: Richard Philips, 1807

Gives us the first account of the Russian exploration of Alaska and the Aleutian Islands.

2063 SAVAGE (T.). The Amazonian Republic, recently discovered in the interior of Peru. By Ex-Midshipman Timothy Savage, B. C. 50
New York: Samnel Colman, 1842

2064 SCENES in the Indian Country.... 24°, pp. 283. 1.25
Philadelphia, [1859]

2065 SCHEFFERI (Joannis). Argentoratensis de re Vehiculari Veterum Libri Duo, accedit Pyrrhi Ligorir v. c. De Vehiculis fragmentum murquam ante publicatum. Ex. Bib. Reg. Christinae. 4°, *vellum*. 2.75
Francofurti, 1571

2066 SCHERZER (C.). Sprachen der Indianer Central-Amerika's. 25- Während seinen mehrjährigen reisen in den verschiedenen Staaten Mittel Amerika's aufgezeichnet und zusammengestellt von Dr. Karl Scherzer. 8°, pp. 11. [*Wien*, 1855]

2067 SCHMIDEL (U.). Vera Historia | Admirandæ cuius- | dam Navigationis, quam Hul | dericus Schmidel, Straubigensis, ab 7.00 Anno 1534, | usque ad Annum 1554, in Americam vel nouum | Mundum, iuxta Brasiliam & Rio della Plata, confecit. Quid | per hosce annos 19. sustinuerit, quam varias & mirandas | regiones ac homines viderit. Ab ipso Schmidelio Germanice, | descripta: Nunc vero, emendatis & correctis Vrbium, Regio | num & Fluminum nominibus, Adiecta etiamtabula | Geographica, figuris & aliis notationi | bus quibusdam in hanc for | mam reducta. 2 Maps. Small 4°, pp. (2) 101.

Noribergae, | *Impensis Levini Hulsii*, 1599

Sixteen plates in pairs, facing each other. Seven of the elaborate very vivid representations are views of battles with the Indians, or assaults on their fortifications; five are representations of their dwellings, persons, or mode of life; one is a portrait of Schmidel, two are scenes of shipwreck and earthquake, and one a view of some bloody slaughter. This early relation of a traveler is very rare.

2068 SCHOOLCRAFT (H. R.). An Address delivered before the 3.00 Was-ah Ho-de-no-son-ne or New Confederacy of the Iroquois, by Henry R. Schoolcraft, a member, at its third Annual Council, August 14, 1846. Also Genundewah, a Poem, by W. H. C. Hosmer, a member; pronounced on the same occasion. Published by the Confederacy. 8°, pp. 48.

Rochester: Printed by Jerome & Brother, 1846

2069 SCHOOLCRAFT. Algic Researches, comprising Inquiries re- 2.25- specting the Mental Characteristics of the North American Indians. First Series. Indian Tales and Legends ... By Henry Rowe Schoolcraft. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 248; 244.

New York: Harper & Brothers, 1839

2070 [SCHOOLCRAFT]. A Bibliographical Catalogue of Books, 2.00 Translations of the Scriptures, and other publications in the Indian Tongues of the United States, with brief critical notices. 8°, pp. 28. *Washington: C. Alexander Printer*, 1849

2071 SCHOOLCRAFT. Constitution of the Algic Society, instituted March 28, 1832, for encouraging Missionary effort in Evangel- 1.63 izing the North Western Tribes, and promoting education, agriculture, industry, peace, & temperance, among them. To which is annexed an abstract of its proceedings, together with an Introductory Address By Henry R. Schoolcraft, Esq., President of the Society. 8°, pp. 23.

Detroit: Cleland & Sawyer, 1833

2072 SCHOOLCRAFT. Cyclopedia Indianensis: Or a General Description of the Indian Tribes of North and South America. Comprising ... The whole Alphabetically Arranged. By Henry R. Schoolcraft. 4°, pp. 16, cover (4). *New York*, 1842 1.25

Issued as the prospectus of a contemplated work in two volumes, of seven hundred pages each, of which this is the only portion printed.

2073 SCHOOLCRAFT (H.). A Discourse delivered on the Anniversary of the Historical Society of Michigan, June 4, 1830. 8°, pp. 44. *Detroit*, 1830 2.50

2074 SCHOOLCRAFT. The Indian in his Wigwam, or Characteristics of the Red Race of America, from original notes and manuscripts. By Henry R. Schoolcraft ... 8°, *cloth*, pp. 416. *Buffalo: Derby & Hewson*, 1848 2.00

This is Oneota dished up afresh.

2075 SCHOOLCRAFT. Information respecting the History, Condition and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States. Collected and Prepared under the Direction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, per Act of Congress March 3d, 1847. By Henry R. Schoolcraft, LL.D. Illustrated by S. Eastman, Capt. U. S. A. Published by authority of Congress. 6 vols., 4°, *half morocco, gilt top.* *Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo, & Co.*, 1853 12.00

It has performed a very important service for Indian history, in collecting and preserving an immense amount of historic data. Vocabularies of Indian languages, grammatical analysis, legends of various tribes, biographies of chiefs and warriors, narratives of captivities, histories of Indian wars, emigrations, and theories of their origin, are all related and blended in an extraordinary and perplexing manner. A very large number of beautiful steel engravings, representative of some phase of Indian life and customs, are contained in the work, but the most valuable of its illustrations are the drawings of weapons, domestic utensils, instruments, on gunning and amusement, sorcery, and medicine, objects of worship, their sculptures, paintings, and fortifications, pictograph writing, dwellings, and every form of antiquities, which have been discovered. The six volumes contain 336 plates, representing thousands of the scenes and objects named.

2076 SCHOOLCRAFT. The Myth of Hiawatha, and other Oral Legends, Mythologic and Allegoric, of the North American Indians. By Henry R. Schoolcraft. 12°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. 343. *Philadelphia*, 1856 3.25

2077 SCHOOLCRAFT. Narrative Journal of Travels from Detroit North West through the Great Chain of American Lakes to the Sources of the Mississippi River, in the year 1820. By Henry R. Schoolcraft. Map. 8°, *half mor., uncut*, pp. 419 (4). *Albany: E. & E. Hosford*, 1821 3.63

2078 SCHOOLCRAFT. Narrative of an Expedition through the 2.00 Upper Mississippi to Itasca Lake, the actual source of this river; embracing an Exploratory Trip through the St. Croix and Burntwood (or Broulé) Rivers: in 1832. Under the direction of Henry R. Schoolcraft. 2 Maps. 8°, *half mor.*, pp. 307. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1834

Most of this narrative is occupied with interesting incidents of Indian life and character, extracts from manuscript journals of the fur-traders, and traditions of the aborigines.

2079 SCHOOLCRAFT. Notes on the Iroquois; or Contributions to 1.63 American History, Antiquities and General Ethnology. By Henry R. Schoolcraft. 8°, *cloth.*
Albany: Erastus H. Pease & Co., 1847

2080 SCHOOLCRAFT. Onéota, or Characteristics of the Red Race 2.00 of America. From original Notes and Manuscripts. By Henry R. Schoolcraft. 8°, *cloth.* *New York & London*, 1845

2081 SCHOOLCRAFT. Personal Memoirs of a Residence of Thirty Years with the Indian Tribes, on the American Frontiers: with 2.13 brief Notices of passing Events, Facts, and Opinions, A. D. 1812 to A. D. 1842. By Henry R. Schoolcraft. 8°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. 703.
Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & Co., 1851

2082 SCHOOLCRAFT. Report of Mr. Schoolcraft, to the Secretary 5.00 of State, transmitting the Census Returns in relation to the Indians. Census of the Iroquois. Tall 8°, *half mor., uncut*, pp. 285, vii. (*Albany*), 1845

The most valuable of Mr. Schoolcraft's works, having been executed after personal examination in an official capacity of all the tribes inhabiting New York.

2083 SCHOOLCRAFT. Report of the Aboriginal Names and Geo- 1.25 graphical Terminology of the State of New York. Part I.—Valley of the Hudson. Made to the New York Historical Society, etc. By Henry R. Schoolcraft. Published from the Society's Proceedings for 1844. 8°, pp. 43.
New York: the author, 1845

2084 SCHOOLCRAFT. Travels in the Central portions of the 2.25 Mississippi Valley: comprising Observations on its Mineral Geography, Internal Resources, and Aboriginal Population. [Performed under the Sanction of Government, in the Year 1821.] By Henry R. Schoolcraft.... 8°, *boards, uncut*, pp. iv, 459. *New York: Collins and Hannay*, 1825

2085 SCHOOLCRAFT and Allen. Expedition to the North-west Indians. Letter from The Secretary of War transmitting a Map and Report of Lieut. Allen and H. Schoolcraft's Visit to the North-west Indians in 1832. [Congressional Document.] 8°, pp. 68. [*Washington*, 1834] 1.25

2086 SCHWEINITZ (E. de). The Life and Times of David Zeisberger, the Western Pioneer and Apostle of the Indians. By Edmund de Schweintz. 8°, pp. 747. 3.75
Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1870

The wonderful man whose life is memorialized in this volume, though less celebrated than the Indian apostle, John Eliot, was not less saintly in his character, possessed equal accomplishments and learning and peformed far more labor as a missionary and a philologist.

2087. SCORESBY (W.). Northern Whale Fishery. 8°, *uncut*. 1.25
Edinburgh, 1873

2088 SCOTT. Proceedings of the Court of Inquiry in the Case of Major General Scott, and Major General Gaines in 1837. 8°, pp. 734. (*Washington*, 1837) 1.75

Relates to the Seminole War.

2089 SCRIBNER (B. F.). A Campaign in Mexico by "One who was thar." Map. 8°, paper. *Phil.*, 1850 .35

2090 SCUDDING (Dr.). Early Notice of Toronto. By the Rev. Dr. Scudding. 8°, pp. 26. .63
Toronto: W. C. Chewett & Co., 1865

2091 SEAVER (J. E.). A Narrative of the Life of Mrs. Mary Jemison, who was taken by the Indians, in the year 1755, When only about twelve years of age, and has continued to reside amongst them to the present time. Containing an account of the Murder of her father and his family; her Sufferings; her Marriage to two Indians; her Troubles with her Children; Barbarities of the Indians in the French and Revolutionary Wars; the Life of her last Husband; And many Historical Facts never before published. Carefully taken from her own Words, Nov. 29, 1823. To which is added An Appendix, Containing an Account of the Tragedy at the Devil's Hole, in 1763, and of Sullivan's Expedition; the Traditions, Manners, Customs, &c., of the Indians, as believed and practised at the present day, and since Mrs. Jemison's Captivity; together with some Anecdotes, and other entertaining Matter. By James E. Seaver. 24°, pp, 180. *Howden*,... 1826 2.50

2092 SEAVER. The Life of Mary Jemison, Deh-he-wä-mis. By James E. Seaver. Fourth Edition, With Geographical and Explanatory Notes. 4 plates. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 312.
New York and Auburn: Miller, Orton & Mulligan, 1856
This well written narrative, purporting to be only the biography of a captive among the Senecas, is really the best *resumé* we have of incidents in the history and common life of the Seneca Indians.

— 0000 SELKIRK (Earl of). *See* [Douglas Thomas].

2093 SEMINOLES. Documents in relation to the claim of the Executor of John J. Bulow, Jr., To be indemnified for the loss of property destroyed by the hostile Seminole Indians. December 21, 1837. 8°, pp. 12. [*Washington*, 1837]

2094 SEMINOLE Indians. A Collection of Reports and Documents relative to the Seminoles. 8 in all. 8°. [*n.d.*]

2095 [SEMINOLE WAR.] Debate, in the House of Representatives of the United States, on the Seminole War, in January and February, 1819. 12°, pp. 591. *Washington*, 1819

2096 SEMINOLES. Negroes &c., captured from Indians in Florida, &c. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting The information required (etc.), respecting the disposition of Negroes and other Property captured from hostile Indians during the present war in Florida, &c. 8°, pp. 126. *Washington*, 1839

2097 SENECAS. The Case of the Seneca Indians in the State of New York. Illustrated by Facts. Printed for the Information of the Society of Friends, ... 8°.
Philadelphia: Merrihew & Thompson, 1840

2098 SENECA Nation of Indians, Constitution of the. 12°, pp. 14. *Baltimore: Printed by William Wooddy & Son*, 1848; and Letter from William Medill to Senecas, 8 pp.; and To the Seneca Nation of Indians, 8 pp.

2099 [SENECAS.] Documents and Official Reports, illustrating the causes which led to the Revolution in the Government of the Seneca Indians, in the Year 1848, and to the recognition of their representative republican Constitution, by the authorities of the United States, and of the State of New York. 8°, pp. 92. *Baltimore: Printed by Wm. Wooddy & Son*, 1857

2100 SENECA Indians (Annuities). Letter from the Secretary of War (etc.), respecting the payment of annuities to the Seneca Indians, in the years 1837 and 1838. 8°, pp. 38.
Washington, 1839

2101 SENECAS. Documents relative to Indian Affairs. To the Great Council of the Thirteen Fires. The Speech of Corn Plant, Half Town, and Big Tree, Chief and Counsellor of the Seneca Nation. 8°, pp. 28. [*New York*, 1794] 1.25

2102 SENECA. Further Proceedings of the Joint Committee, Appointed by the Society of Friends, constituting the yearly meetings of Genesee, New York, Philadelphia and Baltimore, for promoting the Civilization and improving the Condition of the Seneca Nation of Indians, From the year 1847 to the year 1850. 8°, pp. 119. *Baltimore: William Wooddy and Son, printers*, 1850 63

2103 SENECA. A Short Vocabulary of the Language of the Seneca Indians, and in English.
London: Printed by W. & S. Graves, 1818 out

2104 SENECA LANGUAGE. Dṛuhsáwahgwah Gayádoshăh Gówahás goyádoh Sgaoyadih dowanandenyo. 12°, pp. 42.
[*Boston*], *Neh Nadigehjih shohoh dodisdoagoh; Wastok tadinageh.* 1836
Elementary Reading Book in the Seneca language. 88

2105 SEVEN Brothers of Wyoming, The; or, the Brigands of the Revolution. 8°, *boards*. *New York, n. d.* 38

2106 SEWALL (R. K.). Sketches of St. Augustine. Plates. 12°.
New York, 1848 25

2107 SEYMOUR (R. A.). Pioneering in the Pampas or the first four years of a Settler's experience in the La Plata Camps. By Richard Arthur Seymour. With a Map. 8°, *cloth*, pp. 180.
London: Longman & Co., 1869 50

2108 SHALLUS (F.). Chronological Tables for every Day in the Year. Compiled from the most authentic Documents. By Francis Shallus. 2 vols., 12mo, *half calf*, scarce, pp. 348, 596.
Philadelphia, 1817 85

2109 SHARAN (J.). The Adventures of James Sharan compiled from the Journal, written during his Voyages and Travels in the Four Quarters of the Globe. 12mo. *Baltimore*, 1808 1.00
Sharan was at New Orleans in 1787, and traveled thence up the valley of the Mississippi, through the North Western Territory.

2110 SHAW (S.). The Journals of Major Samuel Shaw....With a Life of the Author by J. Quincy. Port. 8°. *Bost.*, 1847 75
Describes almost every event in the War of the American Revolution.

2111 SHEA (J. G.). Discovery and Exploration of the Mississippi
5.50 Valley; with the Original Narratives of Marquette, Allouez, Membré, Hennepin, and Anastase Douay. By John Gilmary Shea, with a Fac-Simile of the newly discovered map of Marquette. Map. 8°, pp. lxxx, 268. *Redfield, New York*, 1853

Beside the valuable relations, which afford us the first accounts of the Indian tribes which inhabited the vast tract of territory, from the St. Lawrence to the Mississippi, Mr. Shea has added notes, biographical sketches, and bibliographical accounts of works upon aboriginal history, which are scarcely to be overestimated.

2112 SHEA (J. G.). Early Voyages up and down the Mississippi,
6.00 by Cavelier St. Cosme, Le Suer, Gravier, and Guignas With an Introduction, Notes and an Index. By John Gilmary Shea. 4°. *Albany: Joel Munsell*, 1861

Filled with the most interesting details of the peculiarities of these savages before civilization had corrupted, as it has since destroyed them. One hundred copies only printed.

2112* SHEA. History of the Catholic Missions among the Indian
2.25 Tribes of the United States, 1529–1854. By John Gilmary Shea. 5 portraits. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 508.
New York: E. Dunigan & Bro., 1855

2113 SHEA. Library of American Linguistics consists of the following works:

2.13
1. Dictionnaire Français Onontague — A French Onondaga Dictionary.
2. Mengarini, Grammatica Selica — Flathead Grammar.
3. A Grammar of the Heve Language.
4. Arroyo, Gramatica de la Lengua Mutsun.
5. Gramatica de la Lengua Nevome (Pima).
6. Pandosy, Grammar of the Yakama Language.
7. Vocabulario de la lengua de la Mission de San Antonio.
8. Arroyo, Vocabulario de la lengua Mutsun.
9. Gibbs, Vocabulary of the Chinook Language.
10. Bruyas, Radical Words of the Mohawk Language.
11. Gibbs, Vocabulary of the Clallam and Lummi Languages.
12. Gibbs, Dictionary of the Chinook Jargon.
13. Maillard, Grammaire de la Lengua Micmaque.

For these titles at length see Field's Essay.

2114 SHEA. Jesuit Relations. 24 vols., small 4°.

2.00 We owe to the zeal of the editor of these volumes many valuable contributions to the history of America, but had he produced nothing more than this series, he would be entitled to something more than ordinary gratitude. The various works of which they consist are recorded at length in Field's Essay under the names of the respective authors.

2115 SHELDON (E. M.). The Early History of Michigan, from the first Settlement to 1815. By E. M. Sheldon. 8°, *cloth*, pp. 409. *New York: A. S. Barnes & Co.*, 1856 3.25

The whole of this volume is devoted to details of the Jesuit missions among the Indians, and the association of the French with them, derived largely from unpublished manuscripts.

2116 SHEPARD (T.). The | Clear Sun-shine of the Gospel | Breaking Forth | upon the | Indians | in | New-England. | or, | An Historicall Narration of God's | Wonderfull Workings upon sundry of the | Indians, | both chief Governors and Common-people, | in bringing them to a willing and desired submission to | the Ordinances of the Gospel; | and framing their | hearts to an earnest inquirie after the knowledge of | God the Father, and of Jesus Christ | the Saviour of the World. | By Mr. Thomas Shepard, Minister of the Gospel of | Jesus Christ at Cambridge in New England. | ... 4°, pp. (14), 38. 10.00

London: Printed by R. Cotes for John Bellamy at the three golden | Lions in Cornhill near the Royall Exchange, 1648 |

This is the third in the order of publication of the series relating to the progress of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New England. The following is a reprint:

2117 SHEPARD. The Clear Sunshine of the Gospel breaking Forth upon the Indians in New England. By Thomas Shepard. 4°, *cloth*, pp. (22), 56. Large paper. 50

New York: Reprinted for Joseph Sabin, 1865

Fifty copies printed. Forms No. x of Sabin's Reprints, 4° Series.

2118 SHEPPARD (J. H.). A Memoir of Samuel G. Drake, A.M., author of the Book of the Indians, History of Boston, etc., etc. By John H. Sheppard. Portrait. 4°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. 36. 1.00

Albany: Printed for private distribution, by J. Munsell, 1863

2119 SHERBURNE (A.). Memoirs of Andrew Sherburne: A Pensioner of the Navy of the Revolution. Written by himself. Second Edition Enlarged and Improved. 12°, *sheep*, pp. 312. 30

Providence: H. H. Brown, 1831

Sherburne was one of the prisoners on the Old Jersey Prison ship.

2120 SHERBURNE (J. H.). Life and Character of John Paul Jones, Captain in the United States Navy during the Revolutionary War. 2 vols., 8°, *cloth*. *New York*, 1851 1.25

2121 SHERRARD (R. H.). A Narrative of the Wonderful Escape and Dreadful Sufferings of Colonel James Paul, after the Defeat of Colonel Crawford. 8°, *uncut*, pp. 22. 75

J. Drake: Cincinnati, 1869

2122 SHIRLEY. The Conduct of Major-Gen. Shirley late General and Commander in Chief of his Majesty's Forces in North America Briefly stated. 8vo, pp. viii, 130 (1).
London: R. and J. Dodsley, 1758
Written by Shirley or Lord Sterling and full of curious information respecting the war on the New York frontier, attack on Niagara, etc.

2123 SHIRLEY. A Letter from William Shirley, Esq., Governor of Massachusetts Bay, To his Grace the Duke of Newcastle; With a Journal of the Siege of Louisbourg, and other Operations of the Forces, during the Expedition against the French Settlements on Cape Breton; drawn up at the Desire of the Council and House of Representatives of the Province of Massachusetts Bay; approved and attested by Sir William Pepperell, and the other Principal Officers who commanded in the said Expedition. Published by authority. 8°, pp. 32, *half morocco, gilt top.* *London: E. Owen*, 1746

2124 SHORT Narrative A, of the Horrid Massacre in Boston in March, 1770, To which is added, An Appendix. 8°, pp. 122.
New York, 1849

2125 SHULTZ (T.). The Acts of the Apostles, translated into The Arrawack Tongue. By the Rev. Theodore Shultz. 16°, pp. 119. *New York: The American Bible Society*, 1850
The Arrawak is a savage Indian tribe of Guiana.

2126 [SIGOURNEY (Lydia H.).] Sketch of Connecticut Forty Years Since. 12°, *boards, uncut*, pp. 278. *Hartford*, 1824
With accounts of Narraganset Indians and sketch of Samson Occum Indian Preacher.

2127 [SIGOURNEY.] Traits of the Aborigines of America. A Poem. 12°, *half morocco, uncut*, pp. 284. *Cambridge*, 1822
Includes historical notes, illustrative of the habits of the American Aborigines.

2128 SILLERY (N. B. de). Etudes et Recherches Biographiques sur le Chevalier Noel Brulart De Sillery, Prêtre commandeur, etc. ... fondateur de la Mission de Saint-Joseph, à Sillery, près Québec, etc. [By Rev. L. E. Bois.] 8°, *uncut*, pp. 28.
Quebec, 1855

2129 SIMCOE (J. G.). A Journal of the Operations of the Queen's Rangers, from the End of the Year 1777, to the Conclusion of the late American War. By Lieutenant-Colonel Simcoe, Commander of that Corps. Ten large maps and plans of military operations. 4°, *calf.* *Exeter: Printed for the Author*, [1787]

A fine copy of the excessively rare original edition. And is in all respects as good as when issued. "This book was first printed soon after the termination of the War of Independence, but apparently not published, and was almost unknown to exist, until a few years ago, when a copy turned up in a sale (I believe of Mr. Chalmers' Library) and from that copy the edition (of 1844, New York) was printed."—*Rich.*

2130 SIMCOE'S Military Journal. A History of the Operations of a Partisan Corps called the Queen's Rangers, Commanded by Lieut. Col. J. G. Simcoe, during the War of the American Revolution. 8°, *half calf*, pp. xvi, 11–328. 3.38

New York : Bartlett & Welford, 1844

Illustrated by Ten Engraved Plans of Actions, &c. Now First Published, with a Memoir of the author and other additions. The operations detailed occurred in the vicinity of New York in West Chester county, Long Island, Staten Island, etc.

2131 SIMMS (J. R.). The American Spy, or Freedom's Early Sacrifice. A Tale of the Revolution, founded upon Fact. Large paper: only 28 copies printed. 8°, *uncut.* 1.50

Albany : J. Munsell, 1857

2132 SIMMS. History of Schoharie County, and Border Wars of New York; containing also a Sketch of the Causes which led to the American Revolution; and interesting Memoranda of the Mohawk Valley; together with much other Historical and miscellaneous matter, never before published. Illustrated with more than Thirty Engravings. By Jeptha R. Simms. Frontispiece. 8°, *sheep*, pp. 672. 6.00

Albany : Munsell & Tanner, Printers, 1845

2133 SIMMS. Trappers of New York, or a Biography of Nicholas Stoner & Nathaniel Foster; together with Anecdotes of other celebrated Hunters, and some Account of Sir William Johnson, and his style of Living. By Jeptha R. Simms. 4 plates. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 287. 1.00

Albany : J. Munsell, 1860

The murderous hate between the scouts of the Revolution and their Indian foes, survived the war, and furnishes the principal incidents which fill this book.

2134 SIMMS (W. G.). The History of South Carolina from its First European Discovery to its erection into a Republic, with a supplementary book, bringing the narrative down to the present time. By William Gilmore Simms. New and Revised Edition. 12°, pp. viii, 437. 75

Redfield, New York, 1860

2135 SIMMS (W. G.). The Life of Captain John Smith. The Founder of Virginia. By W. Gilmore Simms. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 379. 1.12

New York, [1848]

38 2136 SIMMS. The Life of Francis Marion. By W. Gilmore Simms. Illustrated. 12°. *N. Y., [n. d.]*

40 2137 [SIMMS.] Osceola; or Fact and Fiction; a Tale of the Seminole War. By a Southerner. Portrait. 12°, *boards*, pp. (2), 50. *New York: Printed by Harper & Brothers*, 1838

An amalgamation of history and romance, which, like all hybrids, is a monstrosity.

1.38 2138 SIMON (B. A.). The Hope of Israel; presumptive Evidence that the Aborigines of the Western Hemisphere are descended from the ten Missing Tribes of Israel. By Barbara Anne Simon. 8°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. 328. *London*, 1829

1.50 2139 SIMON. The Ten Tribes of Israel Historically Identified with the Aborigines in the Western Hemisphere. By Mrs. Simon. Plate. 8°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. xl, 370. *London*, 1836

1.25 2140 SIMON (E. P.). The Expedition of Pedro de Ursua & Lope de Aguirre in search of El Dorado and Omagua in 1560–1. Translated from Fray Pedro Simon's "Sixth Historical Notice of the conquest of Tierra Firme." By William Bollaert ... With an Introduction by Clements R. Markham ... Map. 8°.
London: Printed for the Hakluyt Society, MDCCCLXI

Affords us many relations of the character, condition, and customs of the Indians, inhabiting the territories drained by the northern tributaries of the Amazon, three centuries ago.

2.75 2141 SIMPSON. The Life and Travels of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic Discoverer. By his Brother, Alexander Simpson. Portrait and map. 8°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. viii, 424.
London: Richard Bentley, 1845

3.63 2142 SIMPSON (J. H.). Journal of a Military Reconnaisance, from Sante Fé, New Mexico, to the Navajo Country, made with the Troops under command of Brevet Lieutenant Colonel John M. Washington, Chief of ninth Military Department, and Governor of New Mexico, in 1849. By James H. Simpson. 8°, *cloth*. *Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo, & Co.*, 1852

With seventy-four colored plates, representative of Indian life, and one of the most accurate and complete of all the narratives of exploration of the country of the Zuni and the Pueblos Indians.

2.62 2143 SIMPSON (T.). Narrative of the Discoveries on the North Coast of America; effected by the Officers of the Hudson's Bay Company, during the Years 1836–39. By Thomas Simpson, Esq. 2 maps. 8°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. xix. 419.
London: Richard Bentley, 1843

Largely composed of relations of the peculiarities of the Indian tribes inhabiting British America, and of incidents of personal intercourse with them.

2144 SIMPSON (W. S.). Report at large of the Trial of Charles De Reinhard, for Murder, (committed in the Indian Territories), ... at Quebec, May, 1818. To which is annexed, a Summary of Archibald M'Lellan's, indicted as an Accessary. By William S. Simpson. ... 8°. 2.75

Montreal: Printed by James Lane, 1819

A continuation of the trials of some Indian half-breeds, for the murder of Governor Semple, the first part of which will be found under [Douglas, Thomas] *Proceedings, etc.*

2145 SITGREAVES (L.). Report of an Expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. By Captain L. Sitgreaves. Accompanied by Maps, Sketches, Views, and Illustrations. 77 plates. 8°, *cloth*, pp. 198. *Washington: Beverley Tucker, Printer*, 1854 1.88

2146 SITTEN UND MEINUNGEN der Wilden in America. Mit Kupfern. 44 plates. 4 vols., 12°. 2.00

Frankfurth am Mayn: bey Johann Gottlieb Garbe, 1777–81

An account of the manners and customs of the American Indians, of both continents, including notices of the nations of some of the South Sea Islands.

2147 SIX NATIONS. Documents Relative to Indian Affairs. 8°, pp. 28. [*New York*, 1794] 3.25

Minutes of a Council of Six Nations, and of a treaty with the United States.

2148 SKETCH of St. Anthony and Minneapolis, Minn. Territory. Illustrated. 12°, pp. 32. *St. Anthony*, 1857 60

2149 SKETCH of the Olden Time, A; or General Lee's Farewell Dinner, at New York. Founded on Fact: being the first of a Series of Revolutionary Tales: By an Antiquary. Pp. 44. *New York*, 1829 50

2150 SKETCH of the Seminole War. And Sketches during a Campaign. By a Lieutenant of the Left wing. 12°, *boards*, pp. iv (1) + 311. *Charleston: Dan. J. Dowling*, 1836 2.38

2151 SKETCHES of Mission Life among the Indians of Oregon. 5 plates. 16°, *cloth*, *uncut*, pp. 220. *New York: Carlton & Porter*, 1854 75

2152 SKETCHES of the War between the United States and the British Isles, intended as a Faithful History of all the Material Events from the Time of Declaration in 1812, to and including the Treaty of Peace in 1815. Interspersed with Geographical Descriptions of Places, and Biographical Notices of distinguished Military and Naval Commanders. 8°, *sheep*, pp. iv 496. 5.25

Rutland, Vt., 1815

2153 SKETCHES of the West, or the Home of the Badgers: comprising an Early History of Wisconsin, with a Series of familiar Letters and Remarks on Territorial Character and Characteristics, etc. Map. 8°, pp. 48. *Milwaukee: J. A. Hopkins*, 1847

1254 SLADE (W.). Vermont State Papers; being a Collection of Records and Documents connected with the Assumption and Establishment of Government by the People of Vermont. Together with the first Constitution and the Laws from 1779, to 1786. Compiled by Wm. Slade, Jun. 8°, *sheep. Middlebury*, 1823

2155 SLIGHT (B.). Indian Researches; or, Facts concerning the North American Indians; including Notices of their present state of Improvement, in their Social, Civil, and Religious Condition; with Hints for their future Advancement. By Benjamin Slight. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 179.

Montreal, the author, 1844

This unpretending little work is the expression of the personal experience of a candid and thoughtful man, on the structure of the Indian languages.

2156 SMET (P. J. de). The Indian Missions in the United States of America, under the care of the Missouri Province of the Society of Jesus. 12°, pp. 34.

Philadelphia: King & Baird, Printers, 1841

2157 SMET. Letters and Sketches with a Narrative of a Year's Residence among the Indian Tribes of the Rocky Mountains. By P. J. De Smet, S. J. Plate, 12°, *cloth*, pp. 252.

Philadelphia: M. Fithian, 1843

2158 SMET. Missions de l'Orégon et voyages dans les Mantagnes Rocheuses en 1845, et 1846, par le Père P. J. De Smet, de la Societé de Jesus. Ouvrage traduit de l'Anglais, Par M. Bourlez. 12°, plates, 12°, *half bound*, pp. 408.

Paris: Poussiel gue-Rusaud, 1848

2159 SMET. Oregon Missions and Travels over the Rocky Mountains, in 1845–46. By Father P. J. De Smet, of the Society of Jesus. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 412.

New York: Edward Dunigan, MDCCCXLVII.

2160 SMET. New Indian Sketches. By Rev. J. De Smet, S. J. 12mo, *cloth*, pp. 175. *New York: D. & J. Sadler, & Co.*, 1865

2161 SMET. Western Missions and Missionaries: A Series of Letters, by Rev. P. J. De Smet ... Portrait. 12mo, *cloth*, pp. 532. *New York: James B. Kirker*, 1863

2162 SMETHURST (Gamaliel). A | Narrative | of an | Extraordinary Escape | out of the | Hands of the Indians, | in the | Gulph of St. Lawrence; | interspersed | With a Description of the Coast, and Remarks on the Customs and Manners | of the Savages there: | Also, | A Providential Escape after a Shipwreck, in coming from | the Island St. John, in said Gulph; with an Account of the Fisheries | round that Island. | Likewise, | A Plan for reconciling the Differences between Great Britain and her | Colonies. | By Gamaliel Smethurst. Large 4°, pp. 48. | *London: Printed for the author;* | *And Sold by J. Bew,* MDCCLXXIV 2.25

2163 SMITH (Buckingham). Apalachian and Timuquean Documents. Seven Sheets in the ancient languages of Florida, and in Spanish. Folio. 1860 2.00

2164 SMITH (E. R.). The Araucanians; or, Notes of a Tour among the Indian Tribes of Southern Chili. By Edmund Reuel Smith, of the U. S. N. Astronomical Expedition in Chili. Plates. 12°, *cloth, uncut.* *New York*, 1855 1.25

2165 SMITH (E.). View of the Hebrews; or the Tribes of Israel in America. ... By Ethan Smith, ... Second Edition, Improved and Enlarged. 12°, *sheep*, pp. 285. *Poultney (Vt.)*, 1825 1.25

He insists most strenuously upon the similarity of certain Hebrew words to synonymous terms in Indian languages.

2166 SMITH (J.). An Account | of the | Remarkable Occurrences | in the Life and Travels of | Col. James Smith, | (Now a Citizen of Bourbon County, Kentucky),| during his Captivity with the Indians, | in the years 1755, '56, '57, '58, & '59, | In which the Customs, Manners, Traditions, Theological Sen | timents, Mode of Warfare, Military Tactics, Discipline and | Encampments, Treatment of Prisoners, &c., are better ex | plained and more minutely narrated, than has been heretofore | done by any author on that subject. Together with a De | scription of the Soil, Timber and Waters, where he travel | led with the Indians, during his captivity. | To which is added, | A Brief Account of some Very Uncommon Occurrences, which | transpired after his return from captivity; as well as of the | Different Campaigns carried on against the Indians to the | Westward of Fort Pitt, since the year 1755, to the present | date. Written by Himself. | 8°, pp. 88. | *Lexington:* | *Printed by John Bradford, on Main Street,* | 1779 | 40.00

Original edition of one of the rarest works of western history. Indeed, in the quality of rarity, it is only exceeded by *Loudon's Narrative.* Colonel Smith was himself the type of the chivalric, brave, and

generous frontiersman, of which class Daniel Boone and Simon Kenton were famous examples. He possessed the advantage of an intellect, cultivated in the rude border schools, it is true, yet not ill cultivated in such places as heroes were not seldom bred.

2167 SMITH. A Treatise on the Mode and Manner of Indian War, their Tactics, Discipline and Encampment, the various Methods they Practise, in order to obtain the Advantage, by Ambush, Surprise, Surrounding, &c. Ways and Means proposed to Prevent the Indians from obtaining the Advantage. A Chart, or Plan of Marching, and Encamping, laid down, whereby we may undoubtedly Surround them, if we have Men sufficient. Also — A Brief Account of Twenty-three Campaigns, carried on against the Indians with the Events since the year 1755; Gov. Harrison's included. By Col. James Smith. Likewise — Some Abstracts selected from his Journal, while in Captivity with the Indians, relative to the Wars: which was published many years ago, but few of them now to be found. 12°, pp. 29. *Paris: Printed by Joel R. Lyle*, 1812

The Narrative of Colonel Smith's Captivity had already become scarce, when the patriotic veteran, on the breaking out of the war with Great Britian, fully comprehending the danger of underrating the savage foe, whom that government would make its allies, issued this treatise of military instruction. The work has become even rarer than the previous lot.

2168 SMITH. An Account of the Remarkable Occurrences in the Life and Travels of Col. James Smith, during his Captivity with the Indians, in the years 1755, 56, 57, 58, & 59. With An Appendix of Illustrative Notes. By Wm. M. Darlington, of Pittsburgh. Royal 8°, pp. xii, 190.

Cincinnati, Robert Clarke & Co., 1870

Is greatly enriched by the notes of Mr. Darlington, a gentleman whose knowledge of western history and the localities of its historic scenes, is more intimate and accurate than that of any person now living.

2169 SMITH (J.). The | General Historie | of | Virginia, New-England, and the Summer | Isles: with the names of the Adventurers, | Planters, and the Governours from their | first beginning An°: | 1584. to this | present 1624. | With the Proceedings of those Severall Colonies | and the Accidents that befell them in all their | Journyes and Discoveries. | Also the Maps and Descriptions of all those | Countryes, their Commodities, people, | Government, Customes, and Religion | yet knowne. | Divided into sixe Bookes. | By Captaine Iohn Smith sometymes Governour | in those Countryes & Admirall | of

New-England. | 4 maps. Folio, pp. (14) 248. Fine copy, *levant morocco*, by W. Mathews.

London: | *Printed by I. D. and* | *I. H. for Michael* | *Sparkes.* | 1624

The greater part of the value of this work, consists in the perfection and identity of the maps. The first edition is the most desirable when it possesses the maps properly belonging to it. In the subsequent editions, the maps underwent such alterations as distinguish each of them from the others. It is so commonly the case, as almost to form the rule, that even the best copies of Smith's book have been made up by the substitution of later editions of some of the maps. This uncertainty extends even to the portraits. That of the Duchesse of Richmond, is generally supposed to have been reëngraved, and collectors have been somewhat puzzled to ascertain if their copies were originals I have copies both of the original impression, and the so called replica, and the distinction between the original impressions and the subsequent ones, consists in the cross hatchings which were made after the impressions were taken for Smith's history.

2170 SMITH. The | Trve Travels, | Adventvres, | and | Observations | Of | Captaine Iohn Smith, | In Europe, Asia, Affrica, and America, from Anno | Domini | 1583 to 1629. | His Accidents and Sea-fights in the Straights, his Service |...After how he was taken prisoner by the Turks, Sold for a Slave, sent into | Tartaria,...| Together with a continuation of his general History of Virginia, | Summer-Isles, New England, and their proceedings since 1624, to this | present 1629; as also of the new Plantations of the great | River of the Amazons, the Isles of St. Christopher, Mevis, | and Barbados in the West Indies. | All written by actuall Authours, whose names | you shall finde along the History. | Plate. Folio, pp (12) 60, *levant morocco*, by Bradstreet. $147.50

London: Printed by J. H. for Thomas Slater, and are to bee | *sold at the Blew Bible in Greene Arbour*, 1630. |

2171 SMITH. The Trve Travels, Adventvres, and Observations of Captaine Iohn Smith, in Europe, Asia, Africke, and America: beginning about the yeere 1593, and continuing to this present 1629. 2 vols., 8°, *half morocco, gilt top, uncut.* From the London edition of 1629. *Richmond*, 1819 6.75

"The typographical and cartographical execution of these volumes is much more deserving of praise than their literary qualities. The maps are beautifully reproduced in fac-simile, and the text as admirably printed, but the various works of Captain John Smith, adventurer, poet, and historian, are blended in an exceedingly puzzling way, for ascertaining when the history of Virginia begins and the true travels end." *Field.*

2172 SMITH. A True Relation of Virginia by Captain John Smith, With an Introduction and Notes by Charles Deane. 4°. *cloth*, pp. xvii + (vi.) + 88. 2.12

Boston: Wiggin & Lunt, MDCCCLXVI

.50 2173 SMITH (J.). A Description of New England: 1616. 8°, *cloth.* *Reprinted n. d.*

1.00 2174 SMITH (J.). Narrative of the Shipwreck and Sufferings of the Crew and Passengers of the English brig Neptune [...]. By John Smith, A Native of New York, ... Of seventeen Souls on board but six succeeded in reaching the shore [...], were fortunately discovered and conducted to an English Settlement by a friendly Indian. 12°, pp. 36. *New York: J. Smith*, 1830

.30 2175 SMITH (John Russell). Catalogue of Twenty-Five Thousand Volumes of Choice, Useful and Curious Books. 8°, *cloth.* *London*, 1860

1.38 2176 SMITH. Bibliotheca Americana. A Catalogue of... Books, Pamphlets, Manuscripts, Maps, Engravings, and ... Portraits, illustrating the History and Geography of ... America, and the West Indies,... for sale. ... By John Russell Smith. 8°, *cloth.* pp. (8) 308. *London*, MDCCCLXV

1.38 2177 SMITH Bibliotheca Americana. A Catalogue of... Books, illustrating the History and Geography of... America and the West Indies. Collected by John Russel Smith. On Sale ... by Alfred Russel Smith. 8°, *cloth*, pp. vii, 234. *London*, MDCCCLXXI

1.00 2178 SMITH (J. R.). Bibliotheca Americana, a Catalogue of... Books ... illustrating the History and Geography of ... America and the West Indies. 8°. *Lond.*, 1874

1.75 2179 SMITH (J. H.). Record of the Trial of Joshua Hett Smith Esq., for alleged complicity in treason of Benedict Arnold. 8°, *cloth.* *Morrisania.* 1866

50 copies printed.

2.25 2180 SMITH (J. T.) The Discovery of America by the Northmen in the Tenth Century: By Joshua Toulmin Smith. Map. Post 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *London: Charles Tilt*, 1839

All the arguments in favor of the author's hypothesis, are derived from the ancient sagas, Indian traditions, and inscriptions on the rocks.

2.75 2181 SMITH (M.). An affecting Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Mrs. Mary Smith, Who with her Husband and three daughters, were taken Prisoners by the Indians, in August last (1814) and after enduring the most cruel Hardships and Torture of mind for Sixty Days (in which time she witnessed the tragical death of her Husband and helpless Children) was fortunately Rescued from the merciless hands of the Savages by a detached party from the army of the brave General Jackson, now commanding at New Orleans. Plate. 12°, pp. 24. *Providence (R. I.): Printed by L. Scott*, [1817]

2182 SMITH [Title as above with the addition of:] ☞ As the preceding pages will be found to con | tain a particular account of the engagement | between the handful of Jackson's brave boys, | and the party of Savages above alluded to | the reader may judge of what materials | the hardy sons of Tennessee & Ohio | are composed. | 12°, pp. 24. Out
Providence (R. I.): Printed for L. Scott (1818)

2183 SMITH (M.). ... Concise History of the War in Canada. 18°. Out
Baltimore: P. Mauro, 1814

2184 SMITH (M.). "A Complete History of the Late American War," etc. 18°, pp. 287 (1). 2.75
Lexington, Ky., 1816
Contains some interesting particulars of the Indian allies of Great Britain and has a curious bibliographical history. See Field's Essay, No. 1454.

2185 SMITH (O. H.). Early Indiana Trials and Sketches. Reminiscences by Hon. O. H. Smith. 8°, *cloth*. 1.63
Cincinnati, 1858

2186 SMITH (S). The Thrilling and Romantic story of Sarah Smith and the Hessian, an original tale of the American Revolution, to which is added Female heroism Exemplified. Together with Mr. Keith's Captivity among the American Indians. 8°, pp. 24. 35
Philadelphia, 1844

2187 SMITH (S.). Powhatan a Metrical Romance in Seven Cantos. By Seba Smith. 12°. Out
New York: Harper & Brothers, 1841
(With notes on Indian history).

2188 SMITH (S.). The History of the Colony of Nova-Cæsaria, or New-Jersey; Containing, an Account of its First Settlement, Progressive Improvements, the Original and Present Constitution, and other Events, to the Year 1721. With some Particulars since, and a short View of its Perfect State. 8°, *calf*, fine large copy, scarce. 31.00
Burlington, in New Jersey: James Parker, MDCCLXV.
The author was a native of the Colony the History of which he writes, and his work is much esteemed. Rich (in his *Bib. Am.* 1846) describes it as having become "very scarce and difficult to be met with."

2189 SMITH (T. M.). Legends of the War of Independence, and of the earlier Settlements in the west. 8°, *cloth*. 1.25
Louisville, Ky.: J. F. Brennan, 1855
Considerable portion is devoted to biographical sketches of Indian fighters and their rencontres with the savages.

2190 SMITH. Journals of the Rev. Thomas Smith, and the Rev. Samuel Deane, Pastors of the first Church in Portland, with Notes and Biographical Notices; and a Summary History of Portland. By Wm. Willis. Wants Title. Portrait. 8°, pp. 483 (1). *Portland, Joseph S. Bailey*, 1849

2191 SMITH (W.). History Of the Province of New-York, from the first Discovery to the year M.DCC.XXXII. To which is annexed a Description of the Country, with a Short Account of the Inhabitants, their Trade, Religion and Political State, and the Constitution of the Courts of Justice in that Colony. By William Smith, A.M. 4°, *half mor., gilt top.*
London: T. Wilcox, MDCCLVII

Original and best edition, with plate of Oswego.

2192 SMITH (Hon. Wm.). The History of the late Province of New York. Vol. 1. 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *New York*, 1829

2193 [SMITH (William).] An Account of the Proceedings of the Illinois and Oubache Land Companies, In pursuance of their Purchases made of the Independent Natives, July 5th, 1773, and 18th October, 1775. 8°, *half levant mor.*, pp. (16), 55. *Philadelphia: Printed by William Young*, 1796

2194 [SMITH.] A Brief State of the Province of *Pennsylvania*, in which the Conduct of their Assemblies for several Years past is impartially examined, and the true Cause of the Continual Encroachments of the *French* displayed, more especially the secret Design of their late unwarrantable Invasion and Settlement upon the River *Ohio*. To which is annexed, An easy Plan for restoring Quiet in the public Measures of that Province, and defeating the ambitious Views of the *French* in time to come. In a Letter from a Gentleman who has resided many Years in *Pennsylvania* to his Friend in London. The Third Edition. 8°, *half morocco extra*, pp. 47, L. C. P.
London: R. Griffiths, 1756

A well written party tract in the Penn interest. Dr. Franklin is supposed to have had a hand in it.

2195 SMITH. Brief State of Pennsylvania. Imp. 8°, *cloth, uncut.*
New York: Joseph Sabin, 1865

2196 [SMITH.] A | Brief View | Of the Conduct of | Pennsylvania, | For the Year 1755; | So far as it affected the General Service of the | British Colonies, particularly the Expedition | under the late General Braddock. | With an Account of the shocking Inhumanities, | committed by Incursions of the Indians upon the | Province in October and November, ... Interspersed with

several interesting Anecdotes and Original | Papers, relating to the Politics and Principles of | the People called Quakers: Being a Sequel to | a late well known Pamphlet, | intitled, | A Brief State of Pennsylvania. | In a Second Letter to a Friend in London. | 8°, *half levant morocco, uncut*, pp. 88.
London: | 1756

2197 SMITH. A Discourse Concerning the Conversion of the Heathen Americans, and the final Propagation of Christianity and the Sciences to the Ends of the Earth, in Two Parts ... By William Smith, D.D. ... 8°, pp. (2), iii, (i), 53. 2s-
Philadelphia: Printed by W. Dunlap, MDCCCLX

2198 [SMITH.] An Historical Account | of the Expedition | against the Ohio Indians, | in the Year MDCCLXIV. | Under the command of | Henry Bouquet, Esq. | Colonel of Foot, and now Brigadier General in America. | Including his Transactions with the Indians, | Relative to the Delivery of their Prisoners, | And the Preliminaries of Peace. | With an Introductory Account of the Preceding Campaign, | and Battle at Bushy-Run. | To which are annexed | Military Papers, | Containing Reflections on the War with the Savages; a Method of forming Frontier | Settlements; some Account of the Indian Country; with a List of | Nations, Fighting Men, Towns, Distances, and different Routs. | The whole illustrated with a Map and Copper-Plates. | Published from authentic Documents, by a Lover of his Country. | Map, plan, 2 plates. 4°, pp. xiii, 71. 18.00
Philadelphia printed: | *London: Reprinted for T. Jeffries*, ... M.DCC.LXVI.|

2199 [SMITH.] The same. First edition. 4°, *calf.*
Philadelphia: William Bradford, MDCCLXV. 22.50

Narrates the details of the first victory, gained over Indian forces by English troops, after the savages had been taught the use of fire-arms. Nearly twenty years elapsed before the whites gained another, during which period they suffered such dreadful defeats in thirteen battles at the hands of the Indians, that the blood thickens with horror at their narration. Colonel Bouquet by his judicious arrangements first laid down the plan, in following which General Wayne secured the same result.

2200 SMITH (W.). Historical Account of Bouquet's Expedition. Against the Ohio Indians, in 1764. With Preface, by Francis Parkman, and a Translation of Dumas' Biographical Sketch of General Bouquet. Imperial 8°, *cloth, uncut.* 2.50
Cincinnati, O.: Robert Clarke & Co., 1868

2201 [SMITH.] Relation Historique de l'Expédition, contre Les Indiens de l'Ohio en MDCCLXIV. Commandée par le Chevalier Henry Bouquet, Colonel d Infanterie, & ensuite Brigadier-Général en Amérique; contenant ses Transactions avec les Indiens, relativement à la déliverance des Prisonniers & aux Préliménaires de la Paix; avec un Récit introductoire de la Campagne précédente de l'an 1763, & de la Bataille de Bushy-Run. Ou y a joint des Memoires Militaires contenant des Réflections sur la guerre avec les Sauvages: une Méthod de former des établissemens sur la Frontiers: quelques détails concernant la contrée des Indiens; avec une liste de nations, combattons, villes, distances, & diverses routes. Le tout enrichi des Cartes & Taille-douces. Traduit de l'Anglois, Par C. G. F. Dumas. 6 plates. 8°, *calf.*

A Amsterdam: Chez Marc-Michael Rey, M.DCC.LXIX

The Preface is a sketch of the life of Colonel Bouquet, written by the French translator, Mons. Dumas, and adds some very desirable information to our previous knowledge of the skillful officer and wise negotiator, whose last peaceful campaign was not excelled in military sagacity by his former bloody one.

2202 SMITH. An Oration in Memory of General Montgomery, and of the Officers and Soldiers, who Fell with Him, December 31, 1775, before Quebec; drawn up (and delivered February 19th, 1776) At the Desire of the Honorable Continental Congress: By William Smith, D.D. ... 4°, pp. 44.

Philadelphia: Printed by John Dunlap, M,DCC,LXXVI

2203 SMITH (W. H.). Canada; Past, Present and Future, being a Historical, Geographical, Geological and Statistical Account of Canada West. With maps. 2 vols., 8°. *Toronto*, 1851

2204 SMITH (W. R.). Observations on the Wisconsin Territory, chiefly on that part called the "Wisconsin Land District," with a Map, exhibiting the settled parts of the Territory, as laid off in counties by Act of Legislature in 1837. 12°, pp. 134. *Philadelphia*, 1838

2205 SMITH (Wm. R.). History of Wisconsin. Part 1, Historical, Vol. 1. Part 2, Documentary, Vol. 3. 2 vols., 8°.

Madison, 1854

2206 SMITHSONIAN Institution. Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the the Smithsonian Institution showing the Operations, Expenditures and Condition of the Institution for the Year. 25 vols., 8°, *cloth and paper. Washington*, 1847–1871

Contains a large amount of material relating to the history, character, and antiquities of the American Indians, as well as treatises on the structure of their languages, all of which were prepared by the most intelligent and thoroughly prepared writers.

2207 [SMOLLETT (Tobias).]. An Account of the Expedition to Carthagena, with Explanatory Notes and Observations. The Second Edition. 8°, pp. 58. *London: M. Cooper*, MDCCXLIII 2.5-

2208 SMYTH (J. F. D.). A Tour in the United States of America: Containing An Account of the Present Situation of that Country: The Population, Agriculture, Customs, and Manners of the Inhabitants; Anecdotes of Several Members of the Congress, and General Officers in the American Army; and Many other very singular and interesting Occurrences. With a Description of the Indian Nations ... By J. F. D. Smyth. 2 vols., 8°, *calf.* *London: G. Robinson*, MDCCLXXXIV 1.00

The Tory scout and spy, who was the author of these volumes, narrowly escaped hanging by the Whigs on more than one occasion, but lived to record many interesting particulars of the first days of the Revolution, and some incidents and statistics, regarding the Indians, of no great consequence.

2209 SMYTH (W.), and Lowe (F.). Narrative of a Journey from Lima to Para, across the Andes and down the Amazon; undertaken with a view of ascertaining the practicability of a Navigable Communication with the Atlantic, by the Rivers Pachitea, Ucayali, and Amazon. By Lieutenant W. Smyth, and Mr. F. Lowe. 13 plates and maps. 8°, *cloth uncut*, pp. 305. *London: John Murray*, MDCCCXXXVI 1.75-

Chapter x., xi., and xii., are devoted to a minute description of several Indian tribes, not hitherto noticed.

2210 SNELLING (L.). Kabaosa; or, the Warriors of the West. A Tale of the last war. By Mrs. Anna L. Snelling. 12°, *cloth.* *New York*, 1842 1.25-

2211 [SNELLING (W. J.).] Tales of the Northwest; or, Sketches of Indian Life and Character. By a Resident beyond the Frontier. 12°, *half morocco, uncut*, pp. viii. 288. *Boston; Hilliard, Gray, Little, & Wilkins*, MDCCCXXX 2.63

2212 SNOW (C. H.). A Geography of Boston, County of Suffolk, etc. Maps and plates, 16°, *boards.* 1830 .37

2213 [SNOWDEN.] History of the American Revolution in Scripture Style. Port. of Washington. 12°, *sheep.* *Frederick County, Md.*, 1823 .50

2214 SNOWDON (J. R.). The Cornplanter Memorial. An Historical Sketch of Gy-ant-wa-chia — The Cornplanter, and of the Six Nations of Indians. By James Ross Snowdon, and the Report of Samuel P. Johnson, on the Erection of the Monument at Jennesadaga, to the Memory of Cornplanter. 8°, pp. 115. *Harrisburg, Pa.:* 1867 2.00

The testimony of the descendants of the whites who murdered his countrymen, to the virtues and talents of an Indian chief.

2215 SOBOLEWSKI (S.). Catalogue de la Collection précieuse de livres anciennes et modernes formant la bibliotheque de feu M. Serge Sobolewski (de Moscow). 8°. *Leipzig*, 1873

Includes a fine collection of Americana, a rare series of De Bry, &c.

2216 SOCIETY for propagating the Gospel among the Indians and others in North America. Reports of the Select Committee. 8°, pp. 28. *Cambridge*, 1819. Do. 8°, pp. 24. *Cambridge*, 1824

2217 SOLIS (A. de). The History of the Conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards. Done into English from the Original Spanish of Don Antoino de Solis, Secretary and Historiographer to His Majesty. By Thomas Townsend. Five books, paged separately, and seven plates and maps. Folio, *half bound.*

London, MDCCXXIV

2218 SOLIS. The History of the Conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards. Translated into English from the Original Spanish of Don Antonio de Solis, Secretary and Historiographer To His Catholick Majesty, By Thomas Townshend, Esq.; ... The whole Translation Revised and Corrected By Nathaniel Hooke, Esq.... 8 plates and maps. 2 vols., 8°, *calf*, pp. (vi), x, 479; xii, 475.

London: John Osborn, M.DCC.XXXVIII

2219 SOME Account of the Conduct of the Religious Society of Friends towards the Indian Tribes in the Settlement of the Colonies of East and West Jersey and Pennsylvania: with a Brief Narrative of their Labours for the Civilization and Christian Instruction of the Indians, from the time of their settlement in America to the year 1843. Map. 8°, pp. (4), 247.

London: Edward Marsh, 1844

Publications relative to the Aborigines, No. 9.

2220 SOME Reasons Why the Pending Cherokee Treaty Should be Ratified. We ask to be heard. 8°, cover 2 l. & pp. 20.

Washington: Joseph L. Pearson, printer, 1870

2221 SOUTH Carolina Historical Society Collections. 3 vols, 8°. *Charleston*, 1857–59

2221* ——— The Same. Vol. 1. 1857

2222 SPAFFORD (H. G.). Gazetteer of New York. Map and rare view of Lake George. 8°, *sheep.* *Albany*, 1813

2223 SPARKS. The Life of Gouverneur Morris, with Selections from His Correspondence and Miscellaneous Papers; Detailing Events in the American Revolution. Portrait. 3 vols., 8°, *boards.* 1832

2224 SPARKS (J.). Catalogue of the Library of Jared Sparks with a List of the Historical Manuscripts collected by him ... 8°. *Cambridge*, 1871 .50

2225 SPAULDING (M. J.). Sketches of the Early Catholic Missions of Kentucky: from their Commencement in 1787, to the Jubilee of 1826–7: embracing a summary of the early History of the State; the Adventures of the first Catholic Emigrants; Biographical Notices of the Early Missionaries; ... compiled from authentic Sources, with the Assistance of the very Rev. Stephen Theodore Badin, the first priest Ordained in the United States. By M. J. Spaulding, D.D. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 308. *Louisville: B. J. Webb & Brother*, [*n.d.*] 1.25

2226 SPEECHES, delivered by several Indian Chiefs. Also an extract of a letter from an Indian Chief. 12°, pp. 23. *New York: printed by Samuel Wood. Reprinted at Ipswich by J. Bush*, 1812 1.05

2227 SPEECHES on the Passage of the Bill for the Removal of the Indians, made in the Congress of the United States, April and May, 1830. 8°, *half morocco*, pp. 304. *Boston:* 1830 1.50

2228 SPENCER (O. M.). Narrative of Oliver M. Spencer; comprising An Account of his Captivity among the Mohawk Indians, in North America: Second Edition. Revised from the Original Papers ... 12°, *cloth*. *London: John Mason*, 1842 .87

2229 SPENCER. Indian Captivity: A True Narrative of the Capture of Rev. O. M. Spencer, by the Indians, in the neighborhood of Cincinnati. Written by himself. Plates. 16°, pp. 160. *New York, Carlton & Lanahan*, [1854] 1.13

2230 SPEDON (A. L.). Rambles among the Blue-Noses. 12°. *Montreal*, 1863 .40

2231 SPIX (J. B. V.) and MARTINUS (C. F.). Travels in Brazil, in the Years 1817–1820. Undertaken by Command of His Majesty the King of Bavaria. By Dr. Joh. Bapt. Von Spix, and Dr. C. F. Phil. Von Martius. 2 vols., 8°, *boards uncut*. *London: Longman & Co.*, 1824 .70

2232 SPIZELIUS (T.). Theophili Spizelii elevatio Relationis Montezinianæ de Repertis in America Tribubus Israeliticis; et Discussio Argumentorum Pro Origine Gentium Americanarum Israelitica a Menasse Ben Israel ... 8°. *Basileae: Joannem Konig*, 1661 3.12

Strictures of Theo. Spizelius on the account of Montesinos, concerning the Israelitish tribes found in America; and discussion of the arguments for the Israelitish origin of the American people, by Manasse Ben Israel, in the hope of the triumph of Israel.

2233 SPRAGUE (Mr.). Speech of Mr. Sprague, of Maine, delivered in the Senate of the United States, 16th April, 1830, in reply to Messrs. White, McKinley, and Forsyth, upon the subject of the Removal of the Indians. 8°, pp. 36. *Washington*, 1830

2234 SPRAGUE (J. T.). The Origin, Progress, and Conclusion of the Florida War; to which is appended a record of Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, Musicians, and Privates of the U. S. Army and Marine corps, who were Killed in Battle, or died of Disease.... By John T. Sprague. 10 plates. 8°, *cloth*. *New York*, 1848

2235 SPRENGEL (M. C.) Geschichte der Revolution von Nord-America. Colored Map. 12°, *boards*. *Frankenthal*, 1788

2236 SPRING (S.). A Sermon, delivered before the Massachusetts Missionary Society, at their annual meeting May 25, 1802. By Samuel Spring, A. M. ... The Annual Report also of the Trustees, and several interesting matters relative to Missions. 8°, pp. 76. *Newburyport: Printed by C. M. Blunt*, 1802

2237 SPROAT (G. M.). Scenes and Studies of Savage Life. By Gilbert Malcolm Sproat. 1 Plate. 12°, *cloth, uncut*. *London: Smith, Elder, & Co.*, 1868

2238 SQUIER (E. G.). Aboriginal Monuments of the State of New York. Comprising the results of original Surveys and Explorations; with an illustrative appendix, by E. G. Squier, A.M. ... Accepted for publication by the Smithsonian Institution, October 20th, 1849. 4°, *half morocco*. *Washington* [*n. d.*]

2239 SQUIER (E. G.). American Archæological Researches, No. 1, The Serpent Symbol, and the Worship of the reciprocal principles of Nature in America. By E. G. Squier. 8°, *cloth*. *New York*, 1851

2240 SQUIER (Ephraim George). American Ethnology: Being a summary of some of the Results which have followed the Investigation of this Subject. Ey E. G. Squier. pp. 14. [*n. p., n. d.*]

2241 SQUIER. Central America, Honduras, and St. Salvador, their Geography, Topography, Climate, Population, Resources, Productions, etc. 8°. *New York*, 1855

2242 SQUIER. Collections of Rare and Original Documents and Relations, concerning The Discovery and Conquest of America. Chiefly from the Spanish Archives, No. 1. Published in the Original, with Translations, Illustrative Notes, Maps, and Biographical Sketches, By E. G. Squier. 4°, *uncut*. *New York*, 1860

The first volume of an intended series, which has so far been followed by no other. The second title announces the subject of the work: Being a Description of the Ancient Provinces of Guazapan, Izalco, Cuscatlan, and Chiquimula, in the Audencia of Guatemala: With An Account of the Languages, Customs and Religion of their Aboriginal Inhabitants and a Description of the Ruins of Copan.

2243 SQUIER. Historical and Mythological Traditions of the Algonquins; With a Translation of the "Walum-Olum," or Bark Record of the Lenni Lenape. By E. G. Squier. 8°, pp. 23. [*n. p., n. d.*] 1.75

2244 SQUIER (E. G.) New Mexico and California. The Ancient Monuments, and the Aboriginal, Semi-Civilized Nations of New Mexico and California. By E. G. Squier, A.M. 8°, pp. 26. *New York*, 1848 1.75

2245 SQUIER. Nicaragua; its People, Scenery, Monuments, and the proposed Interoceanic Canal. With numerous Illustrations and original Maps. By E. C. Squier. 2 vols., 8°, *cloth*. *New York*, MDCCCLVI 2.25

Mr. Squier's explorations form a fitting sequel to those of Mr. Ste phens, extending as they did over an adjacent territory, equally rich in the relics of the ingenious and civilized race of aborigines which once peopled it. Almost every article of their manufacture, which was not readily perishable, is represented in the excellent engravings.

2246 SQUIER. Observations on the Aboriginal Monuments of the Mississippi Valley; the character of the Ancient Earth-Works, and the Structure, Contents, and Purposes of the Mounds: with Notices of the minor Remains of Ancient Art. With Illustrations. By E. G. Squier. Plans. 8°, *boards*, pp. 2. *New York: Bartlett & Welford*, 1847 1.25

2247 SQUIER. Observations on the Uses of the Mounds of the West, with an attempt at their Classification. By E. G. Squier, Chillicothe, Ohio. 8°, pp. 14. *New Haven*, 1847 1.37

2248 [SQUIER.] Waikna; or Adventures on the Musquito Shore. By Samuel A. Bard. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 365. *New York*, 1855 .88

2249 SQUIER and Davis. Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley: comprising the Results of Extensive Original Surveys and Explorations. By E. G. Squier, A.M., and E. H. Davis, M.D. Accepted for publication by the Smithsonian Institution, June, 1847. 48 Plates. 4°, *cloth*. [*Washington*, 1848.] 22.00

Forms Vol. I of the Smithsonian Contribution to Knowledge, and is now very scarce.

2250 STAMFORD, Conn. Historical Address, Stamford, Ct. At the Celebration of Second Centennial ... of the First Settlement of the Town. By Rev. J. W. Alvord. pp. 40. *N. Y.*, 1842 .25

2251 STANLEY (J. M.). Portraits of North American Indians, 2.62 with Sketches of Scenery, etc. Painted by J. M. Stanley. Deposited with the Smithsonian Institute. 8°, pp. 76.
Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1852

2252 STANSBURY (H.). Exploration and Survey of the Valley of 63 the Great Salt Lake of Utah, including a Reconnoissance of a New Route through the Rocky Mountains. By Howard Stansbury, Captain Corps Topographical Engineers, U. S. Army. 8°, *cloth.* *Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & Co.*, 1852

2253 STANSBURY (P.). Pedestrian Tour in North America, with Orl- Views, in one vol. 12°, *half calf.*
Also "Travels in Louisiana and the Floridas ... Translated from the French [of Berquin, Duvallon], by John Davis.
New York, 1806.

2254 STAPLES (Wm. R.). The Documentary History of the De- 25 struction of the Gaspee: ... compiled for the Providence Journal. Royal 8°, pp. 66. *Providence*, 1845

2255 STARK (Caleb). Memoir and Official Correspondence of 4.25 Gen. John Stark, with notices of several other Officers of the Revolution. Also, a Biography of Capt. Phineas Stevens, and of Col. Robert Rogers, with an Account of his Services in America during the "Seven Years' War." By Caleb Stark. Portrait. Med. 8°. pp. 495. *Concord*, 1860

2256 STATEMENT, A, of the Indian Relations: with a reply to the 38 article in the sixty-sixth number of the North American Review, on the Removal of the Indians. 8°, pp. 21.
New York: Clayton and Van Norden printers, 1830

2257 STEDMAN (C.). History of the Origin, Progress, and Ter- 3.00 mination of the American War. By C. Stedman, who served under Sir W. Howe, Sir H. Clinton, and the Marquis Cornwallis ... 2 vols., 4°, *calf.* *London*, 1794

2258 STEDMAN (J. G.). Narrative, of a Five Years' Expedition, against the Revolted Negroes of Surinam, in Guiana, on the Wild 2.00 Coast of South America; from the year 1772 to 1777: elucidating the History of that Country, and describing its Productions, viz, Quadrupeds, Birds, Fishes, Reptiles, Trees, Shrubs, Fruits, & Roots. With an Account of the Indians of Guiana, & Negroes of Guinea. By Captn J. G. Stedman. Illustrated with 80 elegant Engravings, from drawings made by the Author. 2 vols., 4°, *half morocco.* *London: J. Johnson*, 1796

2259 STEELE (Z.). The Indian Captive; or a Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Zadoc Steele. Related by Himself. To which is prefixed an Account of the Burning of Royalton. 18°, pp. 142. *Montpelier, Vt.: the Author*, 1818 5.00

2260 STEPHENS (J. L.). Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan. By John L. Stephens. ... Illustrated by Numerous Engravings. Twelfth Edition. 2 vols., 8°, *half morocco, uncut.* *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1867 3.25

It is difficult to believe that two individuals were capable of such an astonishing amount of labor, as is evidenced in these volumes. The wonderful structures of the race of Indians which once inhabited the peninsula of Central America, are here described by pen and pencil, with great clearness and minuteness. The temples, sculptures, idols, utensils, buildings and architecture, of that active, intelligent, and almost mythical people, are illustrated by more than seventy engravings, from drawings by Mr. Catherwood.

2261 STEPHENS. Incidents of Travel in Yucatan. By John L. Stephens. Illustrated by 120 Engravings. 2 vols., 8°, *cloth.* *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1858 1.50

One year after the termination of his first explorations, the author set out upon the one, the incidents of which are here narrated. So far from exhausting the antiquities of the peninsula in his first two volumes, these add to our astonishment by portraying the gigantic ruins of still more imposing structures, erected by the vanished race of peninsular aborigines.

2262 STEVENS (E. T.). Flint Chips; a Guide to Pre historic Archæology, as illustrated by the collection in the Blackmore Museum, Salisbury; by Edward T. Stevens, Hon. Curator of the Blackmore Museum. 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *London*, 1870 5.87

This extraordinary collection of material, representing the labor of aboriginal man in Europe and America, is the result of the munificence and taste of Mr. William Blackmore, who not only provided the very large sum needed for the establishment of the institution, but has made several voyages to America to complete its series. Much the largest portion of the volume is devoted to the description of the utensils, weapons, and ornaments manufactured by the American Indians. Their habitations, mounds, fortifications, and antiquities are described at great length, and with much evident research. The text is accompanied by a large number of wood-cuts, illustrative of the various objects forming the collection We may add that having seen Mr. Blackmore's Museum at Salisbury, England, we can safely commend its study to any American Archæologist, who may be visiting that city.

2263 [STEPHEN (James)]. War in Disguise; or, The Frauds of the Neutral Flags. 8°, *bds, uncut.* *New York*, 1806 25

2264 [STEVENS (Henry).] Bibliotheca Americana, Catalogue of Books relating to the History and Literature of America. Sold by Auction, with prices. Imperial 8°, pp. vi, 273. *London*, 1861 3.50

2265 STEVENS (H.). Bibliotheca Historica or a Catalogue of 5000 volumes of books and manuscripts relating chiefly to the literature of North and South America.... Sold ... Boston,... 1870. 8°, *uncut*, pp. xv (1), 234 (1). *Boston*, 1870

2266 STEVENS (H.). Bibliotheca Geographica. A sale catalogue of Books largely relating to America. *London*, 1872

2267 STEVENS. Historical Nuggets, Bibliotheca Americana, or a Descriptive Account of my collection of Rare Books relating to America. Henry Stevens, G. M. B. F. S. A. 2 vols., foolscap, 8°, *cloth*. *London: Printed by Whittingham & Wilkins, Took's Court Chancery Lane*, MDCCCLXII.

This work, printed in the best style of the Chiswick Press, comprises 3000 Titles (alphabetically arranged) of rare books relating to America, most carefully given in full, with the collation and price of each work. It is intended, as far as it goes, to be a Manual for Collectors of this expensive class of books.

2268 STEVENS (I. I.). Speech of Hon. Isaac I. Stevens, of Washington Territory, on the Indian war expenses of Washington and Oregon. Delivered February 21, 1859. 8°, pp. 16. *Washington: Printed by Lemuel Tower*, 1859

2269 [STEVENS, John.] A New Collection of Voyages and Travels, Into Several Parts of the World, none of them ever before Printed in English. Containing, 1. The Description etc., of the Molucca and Philipine Islands, by I. de Argensola. 2. A new Account of Carolina by Mr. Lawson. 3. The Travels of P. de Cieza in Peru... Illustrated with several maps, and cuts, 2 vols, 4°.

London: Printed for J. Knapton, Andrew Bell, D. Midwinter, Will. Taylor, A. Collins, and T. Baker, 1711

This collection of Voyages published at different periods from 1708 to 1711, was first issued as a monthly serial. It is complete with seven narratives of Voyages announced on the serial title page of 708 as never before printed in English. This would indicate that Lawson's Account of Carolina was printed from the MSS. of the author, being first printed as a portion of this collection.

2270 STEVENS (W. B.). The History of Georgia, from its discovery by Europeans to the adoption of the present constitution in MDCCXCVII, by Rev. William Bacon Stevens. 2 vols., 8°, *cloth*. *New York*, MDCCCXLVII

The portions of these volumes which are devoted to Indian history, although very considerable, contain but little that is new.

2271 STEWARD (J.). History of the Discovery of America, of the Landing of our Forefathers at Plymouth, and of their most remarkable Engagements with the Indians in New England, from their first Landing in 1620, until the final Subjugation of the Natives, in 1668. To which is annexed the Defeat of Generals Braddock, Harmer, and St. Clair by the Indians, at the Westward, &c. By the Rev. James Steward, D.D. 8°, pp. 176. .30

Brooklyn, (*L. I.*), [*n. d.*]

2272 STICKNEY (C. E.). A History of the Minisink Region: which includes the present towns of Minisink, Deerpark, Mount Hope, Greenville and Wawayanda, in Orange County, New York, from their Organization and First Settlement to the Present Time: also, Including A general History of the first Settlement of the County. By Charles E. Stickney. 12°, *cloth, uncut. Middletown, N. Y.: Coe, Finch & L. F. Guiwits*, 1867 1.25

2273 STILES (E.). History of three of the Judges of King Charles I, Major General Whalley, Major General Goffe and Colonel Dixwell, who ... Fled to America. ... By President Stiles. Portrait and plates, 12°, *half calf*, scarce. 7.50

Hartford, 1794

2274 STILES (H. R.). Account of the Interment of the Remains of American Patriots, who perished on Board the British Prison Ships During the American Revolution, with Notes and an Appendix, by Henry R. Stiles, M.D. 8°, pp. 246. 3.00

New York, Privately Printed, 1865

Eighty copies only printed.

2275 STILES. Letters from the Prison-Ships of the Revolution. With Notes. 8°, *half morocco, uncut.* 2.00

New York, Privately Printed, 1865

Edition 80 copies, 35 of which are on large paper.

2276 STILES. A History of the City of Brooklyn. Including the Old Town and Village of Brooklyn, the Town of Bushwick, and the Village and City of Williamsburg. By Henry R. Stiles. 3 vols., 8°. 3.00

Brooklyn: The Author, 1867–70

2277 STILES (H.). A Supplement to the History and Genealogies of Ancient Windsor, Conn., containing Corrections and Additions, which have accrued since the Publication of that Work. 8°, *cloth.* 1.50

Albany: J. Munsell, 1863

2278 STITH. The | History | of the | First Discovery | and | Settlement | of | Virginia: | Being | An Essay towards a General | History of this Colony. | By William Stith, A.M., | Rector of Henrico Parish, and one of the Governors of | William and Mary College. | ... 8°, *calf.* Original edition, rare. 20.00

Williamsbury: Printed by William Parks, M,DCC,XLVII

2279 STITH. History of the First Discovery and Settlement of
3.25 Virginia. Williamsburg, 1747. 8°, *large paper, cloth, uncut.*
New York: Reprinted for Joseph Sabin, 1865

Contains a bibliographical preface by the publisher. 50 copies printed.

2280 STOBO (R.). Memoirs of Major Robert Stobo of the Virgi-
2.5 nia Regiment. [Edited by Neville B. Craig.] Map. 16°, pp. 92. *Pittsburgh*, 1854

2281 STOCKTON (Mr.). Remarks of Mr. Stockton, of New Jersey,
2.5 on the Indian appropriation bill; and on the resolution of Mr. Merriwether, of Kentucky. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, August 11 & 14, 1852, 8°. pp. 16.
Washington: Printed by Jno. T. Towers, 1852

2282 STOCKTON. A Sketch of the Life of Com. Robert F. Stock-
1.63 ton, with His Correspondence respecting His Conquest of California. 8°. *New York*, 1856

2283 STODDARD (A). Sketches, Historical and Descriptive, of
1.25 Louisiana. By Major Amos Stoddard. 8°, pp. 488.
Philadelphia: Mathew Carey, 1812

2284 STONE (Ed. M.). Life and Recollections of John Howland,
2.5 late President of Rhode Island Historical Society. Port. 12°.
Providence, 1857

2285 STONE (E. M.). The Invasion of Canada in 1775, including
1.00 the Journal of Capt. Simeon Thayer, With Notes and Appendix. Port. 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *Providence*, 1867

2286 STONE (W. L.). Border Wars of the American Revolution.
2.87 By William L. Stone. Two volumes. 16°, *half morocco, gilt top.* Vol. II. *New York*, 1864

2287 STONE. The Life and Times of Red-Jacket, or Sa-go-ye-
3.25 wat-ha: being the Sequel to the History of the Six Nations. By William L. Stone. 8°, *cloth.* *New York and London*, 1841

Beside the voluminous life of the pacific Indian orator, the work contains a biography of Farmer's Brother, and Cornplanter two celebrated chiefs of the Senecas.

2288 STONE. Life of Joseph Brant, (Thayendanegea), including
the Border Wars of the American Revolution, and Sketches of
1.88 the Indian Campaigns of Generals Harmar, St. Clair, and Wayne, and other matters connected with the Indian Relations of the United States and Great Britain, from the Peace of 1783, to the Indian peace of 1795. By William L. Stone. 4 portraits and 3 plans. 2 vols., *cloth.* *Albany*, 1864

The original edition was printed in 1838; this has the addition of an index. Fifty copies printed.

2289 STONE. The Life and Times of Sir William Johnson, Bart., by William L. Stone. 2 vols., 8°, *cloth*. 2.88

Albany: J. Munsell, 1865

The work was commenced by the biographer of Brant, but remained unfinished at his death, and was completed in its present form by his son.

2290 STONE. The Poetry and History of Wyoming; containing Campbell's Gertrude ... and the History of Wyoming from its Discovery to the beginning of the present Century. By William L. Stone. 12°, *cloth*, pp. xxiii, 406. *Albany: J. Munsell*, 1864 1.25

A reprint of the edition of 1845, with index and notes. Fifty copies only were printed with rubricated titles.

2291 STONE. Uncas and Miantonomoh. A Historical Discourse, delivered at Norwich, Conn., on the fourth day of July, 1842, on the occasion of the erection of a Monument to the memory of Uncas, the white man's friend, and first Chief of the Mohegans. By William L. Stone. 18°, pp. 209. *New York*, 1842 75

2292 [STORK (W.).] An Account of East Florida, with a Journal kept by John Bartram Of Philadelphia, Botanist to His Majesty for the Floridas, Upon A Journey from St. Augustine up the River St. Johns. 8°, *calf*, pp. (6) 90; viii, 70. 2.25

London: W. Nicoll, (1766)

2293 STORRS (Henry).... Speech of Mr. Storrs, of New-York, in Committee of the whole House, on the Bill for the Removal of the Indians West of the Mississippi. 8°, pp. 53. 25

Utica: Northoday & Porter, 1830

2294 STORY (J.). A Discourse ... in Commemoration of the First Settlement of Salem.... By Joseph Story.... 8°, *uncut*, pp. 90. 25

Boston: Hilliard, Gray, Little and Wilkins, 1828

2295 STRACHEY (W.). The Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britannia; Expressing the Cosmographie and Comodities of the Country, together with the Manners and Customes of the People. Gathered and observed as well by those who went first thither as Collected by William Strachey, Gent., the first Secretary of the Colony. Now first Edited from the original Manuscript in the British Museum, by R. H. Major, Esq.... Map and six plates, 8°, *cloth*. 4.50

London: Printed for the Hakluyt Society, 1849

Remarkable as having afforded Mr. Deane and Mr. Neill the data to charge the name of Pocahontas with infamy.

2296 STRATTON (R. B.). Captivity of the Oatman Girls: being an Interesting Narrative of Life among the Apache and Mohave Indians. Containing an interesting account of the massacre of the Oatman Family, by the Apache Indians in 1851; the narrow Escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the Capture of Olive A. and Mary A. Oatman; the Death, by Starvation, of the latter; the Five Years Suffering and Captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also her singular Recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D. and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving Members of the family, to the Author, R. B. Stratton. Twenty-seventh thousand. 3 plates. 12°, pp. 292 (2). *New York: Carlton & Porter*, 1867

2297 STREET (A. B.). The Burning of Schenectady and other Poems by Alfred B. Street. 12°, *boards*, pp. 63. *Albany*

A string of verse on the massacre at Schenectady, with two pages of descriptive prose.

2298 STREET. Frontenac: or The Atotarho of the Iriquois. A Metrical Romance by Alfred B. Street. From Bentley's London Edition. Portrait. 12°, *cloth*, pp. xii, 324. *New York: Baker & Scribner*, 1849

2299 STRICKLAND. Old Mackinaw: or the Fortress of the Lake and its surroundings. By W. P. Strickland. Map and 2 plates. 12°, pp. 404. *Philadelphia*, 1860

2300 STRICKLAND. Autobiography of Rev. James B. Finley; or pioneer life in the West. Edited by W. P. Strickland, D.D. Portrait. 8°, pp. 545. *Cincinnati*, 1867

2301 STRICKLAND (W. P.). The Pioneers of the West; or, Life in the Woods. By W. P. Strickland. 7 plates. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 403. *New York*, 1868

A compilation of narratives of Indian wars, captivities, and border life, some of them apparently from original sources.

2302 STRICKLAND (Major). Twenty-Seven Years in Canada West. 2 vols., post 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*. *London*, 1853

2303 STROBEL (P. A.) The Salzburgers and their descendants; being the History of a Colony of German Protestants, who emigrated to Georgia in 1734. Post 12°. *Baltimore*, 1855

2304 STROCK (Dl.). Pictorial History of King Philip's War; comprising a Full and Minute Account of all the Massacres, Battles, Conflagrations, and other Thrilling Incidents of that Tragic Passage in American History. With an Introduction; containing an account of the Indian Tribes, their Manners and Customs. By Daniel Strock, Jr. With 100 Engravings, ... By W. Croome. 8°, *roan*, pp. 448. *Boston*, 1853

2305 STRONG (N. T.). Appeal to the Christian Community on the Condition and Prospects of the New-York Indians, in answer to a book, entitled, The Case of the New-York Indians and other publications of the Society of Friends. By Nathaniel F. Strong, a Chief of the Seneca Tribe. 8°, pp. 63. .80

New York: E. B. Clayton, printer, MDCCCXLI

2306 STRONG. A Further illustration of the Case of the Seneca Indians in the State of New York, in a Review of a Pamphlet entitled "An Appeal to the Christian Community ... By Nathaniel T. Strong, A Chief of the Seneca Tribe." Printed by direction of the Joint Committees on Indian Affairs, of the four yearly meetings of Friends of Genesee, New York, Philadelphia and Baltimore. 8°, pp. 84. .50

Philadelphia: Printed by Monehan and Thompson, 1841

2307 STUART (J. W.). Life of Captain Nathan Hale, the Martyr-Spy of the American Revolution. Illustrated. 12°. 2.50

Hartford, 1856

2308 STUART. Memoir of Indian Wars and other Occurrences in the early History of Western Virginia, particularly of the Battle of Point Pleasant. By Col. John Stuart of Greenbriar, Va., an Officer of Provincial Troops on that occasion. 8°. out

Richmond, 1833

This very interesting narrative contains an account of the battle of Point Pleasant, one of the few contests between the Indians and the frontiersmen of Pennsylvania and Virginia, in which the whites were successful.

2309 SUDBURY, Mass. A Brief Account of the Buildings and Dedication of the Wadsworth Monument, in Sudbury, Massachusetts, 1852 Mostly from the Daily Evening Traveler, with important corrections. 8°, pp. 24. 1.10

Waltham: Josiah Hastings, printer, 1853

Geo. Boutwell's address, which occupies a large part of this pamphlet, gives a fair annalysis of the causes and effects of the Indian Wars of New England and many details of the Massacre of Sudbury.

2310 SULLIVAN (James). The History of the District of Maine. Map, 8°, *sheep*. 1.25

Boston, 1795

2311 SUMNER, (W. H.). A History of East Boston; with Biographical Sketches of its Early Proprietors, and an Appendix. Portraits. 8vo, *boards, uncut*. 1.25

Boston, 1858

2312 SUTRO Tunnel. Report of the Commissioners and Evidence and Arguments. 8°. 1.00

Washington, 1872

2313 SWAN (J. G.). The Northwest Coast; or, Threee Years Residence in Washington Territory. By James G. Swan. Map and 27 plates. 12°, *half morocco*, pp, 435. 1.88

New York: Harper & Brothers, 1857

2314 SWETT (S.). History of Bunker Hill Battle, with Plan.
25- Third Edition, with Notes... 8°, pp. 58+34. *Boston*, 1827

2315 SWETT (S.). Original Planning and Construction of Bun-
25- ker Hill Monument. With Engravings, pp. 11. *Albany*, 1863

2316 SWETT (S.). Who was the Commander at Bunker Hill?
25- With remarks on Frothingham's History of the Battle. 8°, pp. 39. *Boston*, 1850

2317 SWIFT, (Saml.). Statistical and Historical Account of the
25- County of Addison, Vermont, pp. 132. *Middlebury*, 1859

2318 SYMMES (T.). The Original Account of Capt. John Love-
75- well's "Great Fight" with the Indians at Pequawket, May 8, 1725. By Rev. Thomas Symmes, of Bradford, Mass. A New Edition with Notes, by Nathaniel Bouton. ... Map. Small 4°, pp. 48. *Concord, N. H.: P. B. Cogswell, Printer*, 1861

2319 TALLMADGE (B.). Memoir of Col. Benjamin Tallmadge,
3.25- prepared by himself, ... Portrait. 8°, *cloth.* Scarce. *New York*, 1858

2320 TALMADGE (J.). Speech of the Honorable James Tal-
25- madge, Jr., of Duchess County, N. Y., in the House of Representatives of the United States, on the Seminole War. 8°, pp. 31. *New-York: Printed by E. Conrad*, 1819

2321 TAMEDSA Johannesih Aglangit, okautsifich Tussarner-
8 8 tufiik Jesuse Kristusemih, Gudim Erngninganih. 12°. *London*, 1810

The Gospel of St. John in the Esquimo language.

2322 TANNER (M.). Societas Jesu usque ad Sanguinis et vitæ
1.75- profusionem militans, in Europa, Africa, Asia et America, contra Gentiles, Mahometanos, Iudæos . . . pro Deo, Fide, Ecclesia pietate. Sive Vita, et mors eorum que ex Socritate Jesu in causa Pidei et Virtutis propagantæ, violenta morte toto Orbe sublate sunt. Auctore R. Patre Matthia Tannero e Societate Jesu, ... Folio, *calf.*

Pragæ: typis Universitatis Carlo-Ferdinandeæ. ... 1675

A rare and very important historical work. It contains the lives and martyrdoms of the Jesuit Missionaries, in the four parts of the globe. Part IV. is devoted entirely to America.

2323 TANNER. Die Gesselschaft Jesu Bisz zur vergiessung ihres
4.50 Blutes wider den Gotzendienst, Unglauben, und laster, Fur Gott, den Wahren Glauben, und Tugendten in allen vier Theilen der Welt streitend: Dasist: Lebens-Wandel, und Todtes-Be-

gebenheit der jenigen, die auss der Gesellschaft Jesu umb verthatigung Gottes, des wahren Glaubens, und der Tugenden, Gewalthätiger Weisshingerichtet worden: vorbero Lateinisch Von R. P. Mathia Tanner. Folio, *calf. Gedruchtin Prag*, 1683

The Society of Jesus fighting till the bitter End, against religious unbelief and Vice, and for God's Glory, and the true Faith and Virtue, in all the four parts of the World: that is, the Life and Death of those Members of the Society of Jesus, who were violently killed in the defence of true Belief and Virtue.

2324 TAPIA ZENTENO. Arte Novissima de lengua Mexicana, que dicto D. Carlos de Tapia Zenteno. ... Con licencia de los superiores. *En Mexico por la Viuda de D. Joseph Bernardo de Hogal. Ano de*, 1753 6.50

New Grammar of the Mexican Language, dictated by Don Carlos de Tapia Zenteno.

2325 TARLETON (B.). A History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781 in the Southern Provinces of North America. By Lieut. Col. Tarleton. Maps, 4°, *calf.* *London*, 1787 11.00

2326 TARLETON. [Another Edition.] Campaigns of 1780 and 1781. 8°, *uncut.* *Dublin*, 1787 5.50

"Gives a minute detail of all the military operations in both Carolinas, and part of Virginia." *Rich.*

This history is, in general, a compilation of the official letters of the British officers, both in the sea and land service; of the American and French commanders, which have appeared in the newspapers, with Lord Rawdon's campaign, from the Remembrancer and Annual Register. The military transactions are collected into a regular order: the author, enters into a very minute detail of his own services, and makes a very free comment on those of others, and in particular of Lord Cornwallis. His conclusions are not, however, always logically deduced, nor, as we conceive, warranted by military science. The author appears every where forward on the canvas; and when his importance is estimated by the weight of his own remarks, we are tempted frequently to remove him to the back ground.

2327 TAYLOR (A. B.). Golden Relics from Chiriqui. ... By Alfred B. Taylor. 8°, pp. 8. *Philadelphia: Henry B. Ashmead, Printer*, 1867 75

2328 TAYLOR (G.). A Voyage to North America, Perform'd by G. Taylor, of Sheffield, in the Years 1768, and 1769; With an Account of his tedious Passage ... The Authors Manner of trading with the Indians; a concise History of their Manners, Diversions and barborous Customs ... 18°, *half calf*, pp. (viii) + 248. *Nottingham: for the Author*, MDCCLXXI 1.00

2329 TAYLOR (J. B.). Lives of Virginia Baptist Ministers. 2d Edition. 12°, *sheep.* *Richmond*, 1838 87

2330 TAYLOR (J. W.). History of the State of Ohio. By James W. Taylor. First Period, 1650–1787. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 559. 4.25
Cincinnati: H. W. Derby, & Co., 1854

Devoted almost entirely to its aboriginal History. The early Jesuit Missions, the wars of the Eries and Iroquois, the border warfare which was waging for nearly a quarter of a century, between the Scotch-Irish inhabitants of Pennsylvania and the Delawares, Shawanese, and Wyandots, are the subjects which nearly fill the volume.

2331 TAYLOR. The Sioux War; What shall we do with it? The Sioux Indians: What shall we do with them? By James W. Taylor. 8°, pp. 16. 30
Saint Paul, 1862

2332 TAYLOR. The Sioux War: What has been done by the Minnesota Campaign of 1863: What should be done during a Dakota Campaign of 1864. With some general remarks upon the Indian Policy; Past and Future, of the United States. By James W. Taylor. 8°, pp. 16. 1.05
Saint Paul, 1863

2333 TAYLOR (J.). A Century Sermon Preached at Deerfield, February 29, 1804: In Commemoration of the Destruction of the Town, by the French and Indians. By. the Rev. John Taylor. ... 8°, pp. 32. 1.50
Greenfield, Mass., 1804

2334 TAYLOR (N. G.). Remarks of Hon. N. G. Taylor, President Indian Peace Commission, and Commissioner of Indian Affairs, on the question of the Transfer of the Indian Bureau from the Interior to the War Department. 8°, cover and pp. 6. 25
Washington [*n. d.*]

2335 TAYLOR (R.). Historical Memoir, of the past and present Condition, of the Indian Tribes of the two Californias. Included in "Bancroft's Hand-Book Almanack for 1864." 8°. Gratis
San Francisco, 1864

2336 TEMPSKY (G. F. von). Mitla. A Narrative of Incidents and Personal Adventures on a Journey in Mexico, Gautemala, and Salvador, in the years 1853 to 1855. With observations on the modes of life in those countries. By G. F. Von Tempsky. Edited by J. S. Bell, ... Plates and map. 8°. 2.25
London: Longman, 1858

2337 TERNAUX-COMPANS (H.). Archives des voyages ou collection d' anciennes relations inédites ou très-rares de lettres memoires, itinéraires et autres documents relatifs a la géographie et aux voyages suivies d' analyses d' anciens voyages et d' anecdotes relatives aux voyageurs tirées des mémoires du temps 1.06

Ouvragè destine a servir de complèment a tous les recueils de voyages Français et étrangere. Par H. Ternaux-Compans. 2 vols., 8°, *uncut*. *Paris*, [1840]

Archives of Voyages, or Collection of ancient relations unedited or very rare. Of letters, memoirs, journals, and other documents, relative to geography or travels. The Archives contain exact reprints of Cartier's Relations of his two voyages to Canada, copies of some letters written by Villegainon, containing some account of the natives of South America, one from the celebrated Claude Abbeville, and a relation of some affairs with the aborigines, in Canada. The four parts form a complement to the series of Voyages and Relations.

2338 TERNAUX (H.). Bibliothèque Américaine ou Catalogue des Ouvrages relatifs a l' Amerique qui ont paru depuis sa découverte jusqu'a l'an 1700. Par H. Ternaux. 8°, *half calf*. 1.62

Paris, Arthus Bertrand &c., M.DCCC.XXXVII

2339 TERNAUX-COMPANS (H.). Voyages, Relations et Memoires originaux pour servir à l'histoire de la decouverte de l'Amerique, publies pour le premiére fois en Francais. Par H. Ternaux-Compans. 20 vols., 8°, First & Second Series, *uncut*. 7.8

Paris, 1837

This noble collection has rendered accessible, in a familiar language, many of the rarest and most valuable narratives of contests and adventure among the Indians of America. Some were indeed to be found alone in manuscripts jealously guarded, and all were, beside rarity, almost as obscure by reason of their Gothic print, equally antique Spanish, or barbarous Latin, as the pictographs of the Aztecs, or the quipus of the Peruvians whose stories they recounted. Their value can best be estimated by the titles of the several volumes, which will be found at length under the names of their respective authors.

2340 TEXAS in 1840, or the Emigrant's Guide to the New Republic; being the result of observation, enquiry and travel in that beautiful country. By an Emigrant, late of the United States. With an Introduction by the Rev. A. B. Lawrence of New Orleans. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 275. 1.13

New York: William W. Allen, 1840

With numerous incidents of adventures with the Indians.

2341 TEZOZOMOC (A.). Histoire Du Mexique par Don Alvaro Tezozomoc Traduite Sur un manuscrit inedit. Par H. Ternaux Compans. 2 vols., 8°. 2.50

Paris: Chez P. Janet Librairie, 1853

History of Mexico by Don Alvaro Tezozomoc. Translated from an unpublished manuscript. The only author who mentions Tezozomoc is Veytia. In his history of ancient Mexico he informs us that he wrote his work in 1598. He had in his youth known the old men who had seen the empire of Montezuma in all its glory; and who revived all the traditions with which they were so familiar. Tozozomoc was a de-

scendant of the Kings of Arzaputzalco, and his work is important for comparison with that of Ixtlilxochitl, a prince of the royal house of Tezcuco; which our author treats as in a state of vassalage to his own ancestors. Tezozomoc's history bears the marks of fidelity and exactness, although his family pride induces him to exalt too highly the supremacy of the Aztecs. It is wholly occupied with the narrative of the conquest of the surrounding nations by the Aztecs, and is brought down only to the period of the arrival of Cortez.

2342 THACHER (J.). American Medical Biography: or Memoirs 1.37 of Eminent Physicians who have flourished in America. To which is prefixed a Succinct History of Medical Science in the United States, from the first Settlement of the Country. By James Thacher, M.D. Portraits. 2 vols. in one. 8°, *boards, uncut*, pp. 436, 2 p. l. 280. 15 portraits.
Boston: Richards & Lord, 1828

2343 THACHER. History of the Town of Plymouth, from its first 3d Settlement in 1620, to the present time With a Concise History of the Aborigines of New England, and their Wars with the English, &c. By James Thacher. Second Edition, Enlarged and Corrected. Map. 12°, *cloth* pp. 401.
Boston: Marsh, Capen, & Lyon, 1835

2344 THACHER (J.). A Military Journal during the American 1.25 Revolutionary War, from 1775 to 1783, Describing Interesting Events and Transactions ... with ... Facts and Anecdotes. 8°, *sheep*. *Boston*, 1827

2345 THATCHER (B. B.). Indian Biography; or, an Historical 1.25 Account of those Individuals who have been distinguished among the North American Natives as Orators, Warriors, Statesmen, and other Remarkable Characters. By B. B. Thatcher. 2 vols., 24°, *half morocco*. *New York*, 1858

2346 THATCHER. Indian Traits: being Sketches of the Man- 1.00 ners, Customs, and Character of the North American Natives. 2 vols., 24°, *half morocco*. *New York*, 1865

2347 [THEVENOT]. Relations de divers Voyages Cvrievx. Folio, 3d *old calf*. *Paris*, M.DC.LXIII

2348 THEVET (A.). Historia | dell' India America | detta altra- 2.25 mente | Francia Antartica, | di M. Andrea Tevet; | Tradotta di Francese in | Lingua Italiana, da | M. Gviseppe Horologgi. | Con privilegio. 12°. Very rare.
In Vinezia appresso Gabriel | Giolito de' Ferrai. | MDLXI
History of the American Indies, otherwise called France Antarctic. Translated from the French into the Italian language.

2349 THOMAS (D.). Travels through the Western Country in the Summer of 1816, including notices of the natural history, Topography, Commerce, Antiquities, Agriculture and Manufactures; With a map of the Wabash Country, now settling. By David Thomas. 12°, *sheep*, pp. 320 (4). & errata. 5.00
Auburn (N. Y.): Printed by David Rumsey, 1819

The author was one of the first to draw attention to the aboriginal monuments of central New York.

2350 THOMAS (E. S.). Reminiscences of the Last Sixty-Five Years, Commencing with the Battle of Lexington. Also Sketches of his own Life and Times. By E. S. Thomas. 2 vols., 12°. *Hartford: Case, Tiffany and Burnham*, 1840 6.2

2351 THOMAS (G.). An Historical and Geographical Account of the Province and Country of Pensilvania and of West-New Jersey in America.... With a map of both Countries. By Gabriel Thomas, who resided there about Fifteen Years. 12°. *London ...* 1698, *New York: H. A. Brady*, 1848 Cut

8352 THOMAS (J. P.). Carolina Tribute to Calhoun, edited by J. P. Thomas. Post 8°. *Columbia*, 1857 .88

2353 THOMPSON (W.). Recollection of Mexico. By Waddy Thompson, Esq., late Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of the United States at Mexico. 2.5
New York: Wiley and Putnam, 1846

2353* THOMPSON (W.). Recollections of Mexico. 8°, pp. x. 305. *New York*, 1846 Cut

2354 [THOMSON (Charles).] An Enquiry into the Causes of the Alienation of the Deleware and Shawanese Indians from the British Interest, And into the Measures taken for recovering their Friendship. Extracted from the Public Treaties, and other Authentic Papers relating to the Transactions of the Government of Pensilvania and the said Indians, for near Forty Years; and explained by a Map of the Country. Together with the remarkable Journal of Christian Frederick Post, by whose Negotiations, among the Indians on the Ohio, they were withdrawn from the Interest of the French, who thereupon abandoned the Fort and Country. With Notes by the Editor explaining sundry Indian Customs, &c. Written in Pennsylvania. Map. 8°. *London: J. Wilkie*, MDCCLIX 7.50

Concerning this work, see Field's Essay, No. 1546.

2355 THOMSON (J. Lewis). History of the Wars of the United States. Numerous Illustrations. 2 vols., 8°, *cloth, uncut*. 1.5
Phil., 1860

2356 THORNBURY (Geo. W.). Monarchs of the Main; or Adven-
25 tures of the Buccaneers. 3 vols., 8°, *cloth*. *Lond.*, 1855

2357 THORNTON (J. Q.). Oregon and California in 1848: By J Quinn Thornton, late Judge of the Supreme Court of Oregon.
1.87 With an Appendix, including Recent and Authentic Information on the Subject of the Gold Mines of California, and other valuable matters of interest to the Emigrant, etc. With Illustrations and a Map. 5 plates and map. 2 vols., 12°, *cloth*, *uncut*, pp. 393, 379 + plates. *New York*, 1864

2358 THOROVVGOOD (T.). Ievvs in America, | or, | Probabilities | That the Americans are of | that Race. | With the Removall of
22.50 some | contrary reasoning, and earnest de- | sires for effectuall endeavours to | make them Christian. | Proposed by Tho: Thorovvgood, B. D. one of the | Assembly of Divines. | ... 4°, *levant morocco*, pp. (40 136 (3). [do, 3 lines.]
London: Printed by W. H. for Tho. Slater and are to be sold | at his shop at the signe of the Angel in Duck Lane, 1650

The first dissertation in English, on that fertile subject of controversy and hypothesis, the origin of the American Indians. The Puritans of New England awoke to it with a zeal, untempered by the knowledge that keener intellects and higher scholarship, had been stimulated by its attractive mystery a century before.

2359 THOUGHTS on the State of the American Indians. By a
— Citizen of the United States. 12°, pp. 36.
N. Y.: Printed by T. and T. Swords, 1794

2360 THURSTON (David). A Brief History of Winthrop from
50 1764 to Oct. 1855. 12°. *Portland*, 1855

2361 TIMBERLAKE (H.). The Memoirs of Lieut. Henry Timberlake, (Who accompanied the Three Cherokee Indians to Eng-
6.00 land in the Year 1762) containing Whatever he observed remarkable, or worthy of public Notice, during his Travels to and from that Nation; wherein the Country, Government, Genius, and Customs of the Inhabitants, are authentically described. Also the Principal Occurrences during their Residence in London. Illustrated with An Accurate Map of their Over-hill Settlement, and a curious Secret Journal, taken by the Indians out of the Pocket of a Frenchman they had killed. 12°.
London: the Author, 1765

The party met with an inhospitable reception in England.

2362 TIPTON (J.). Speech of the Hon. John Tipton, of Indiana,
30 on the bill for the Protection of the Aborigines. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, April 18, 1838. 8°, *uncut*, pp. 15. *Washington: Printed at the Globe Office*, 1838

2363 To the Members of the Society for propagating the Gospel among the Indians and others in North America. Incorporated by an Act of this Commonwealth. 4°, p (1). *Boston*, 1789 25

2364 TOBACCO. The Case of the Planters of Tobacco in Virginia, as represented by themselves; signed by the President of the Council and Speaker of the House of Burgesses. To which is added, a vindication of the said Representation. *half morocco extra, gilt tops.* *London*, 1733 2.00

2365 TODD (J.). The Lost Sister of Wyoming. An Authentic Narrative. By Rev. John Todd. 18°, pp. 160. *Northampton*, 1842 62

2366 TOMES (ROBERT). Battles of America by Sea and Land, consisting of the Colonial and Revolutionary Battles, the War of 1812 and the Mexican Campaigns. With Biographies of Naval and Military Commanders, and Illustrative Anecdotes. Illustrated by a series of Steel Engravings of Naval and Military Incidents and Battle Scenes, chiefly from Original Designs by Darley, Chappell and Others. 3 vols., 4°, *cloth, uncut.* *New York*, 1863 Gul-

2367 TOMLINSON (W. P.). Kansas in Eighteen Fifty-eight; being chiefly a History of the Recent Troubles in the Territory. By William P. Tomlinson. 12°. *New York: H. Dayton*, 1859 58

2368 TORQUEMADA (J. de.). Primera [Secunda, Tercera] Parte de los Veinte i vne libros Rituales i Monarchia Indiana, con el Origen y guerras de los Indios Occidentales de sus Poblaciones, Descubrimiento, Conquista, Conuersion, y otras cosas marauillosas de la mesma tierra distribuydos en tres tomos. Compuesto por F. Juan de Torquemada. 3 vols., folio, *vellum, uncut.* *En Madrid en la officena y acosta de Nicolas Rodriguez Franco. Año de*, 1723 3.00

First, second and third part, of the twenty-one books of ceremonies, and the Indian monarchy, with the origin and wars of the West Indies, of their peoples, discovery, conquest, conversion and other marvelous matters of the same land. Juan de Torquemada, whom Alainan calls the "Livy of New Spain," studied in Mexico, where he took the habit of St. Francis, and became the Provincial of the order for that country. He wrote his *Indian Monarchy*, after having collected everything which he could find that related to the history of the country, and the customs, manners, laws, &c., of its aboriginal inhabitants. This work forms a collection, indispensable to all who desire to know much of the ancient history of Mexico, and its inhabitants, as well as to all those writers who expect to borrow their material from the stores of others. The edition of 1723 is the most complete, having been edited by the indefatigable Barcia, and is preferred by scholars to the first edition, printed in three volumes at Madrid in 1613.

2369 TOWNSEND (J. K.). Narrative of a Journey across the Rocky Mountains, to the Columbia River, and a visit to the
1.63 Sandwich Islands, Chili, &c. With a scientific appendix. By John K. Townsend. 8°, *cloth*, pp. 352.
Philadelphia: Henry Perkins, 1839

2370 TRACTS Relative to the Aborigines. Published by Direc-
1.25 tion of the Meeting for Sufferings. From 1838 to 1842. 8°, *cloth*. *London*, 1843

2371 TRACY (W.). Notices of Men and Events connected with the Early History of Oneida County. Two Lectures. By
1.62 William Tracy. 8°, pp 45. *Utica*, 1838

2372 TRAITS of American-Indian Life and Character. By a Fur
1.13 Trader. Post 8°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. xv. 218.
London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1853

2373 TRANSACTIONS of the Historical and Literary Committee of
10.50 the American Philosophical Society, Held at Philadelphia for promoting useful knowledge. Portrait. 8°, *half morocco, uncut*, pp. iv. 465. *Philadelphia*, 1819

Contents: Report on the general character and forms of the languages of the American Indians, by Peter S. Duponceau. Catalogue of manuscript works, on the Indians and their languages, presented to the American Philosophical Society, or deposited in their library. An Account of the History, etc., of Indian Nations, by Heckewelder, pp. 348. No. II. A Correspondence between the Rev. John Heckewelder of Bethlehem, and Peter S. Duponceau respecting the Languages of the American Indians. Words, Phrases, and Short Dialogues, in the Language of the Lenni Lenape, or Delaware Indians, by John Heckewelder. A vocabulary prepared by Heckewelder, very full, and undoubtedly very accurate.

2374 TRAVELS of the Jesuits, into Various Parts of the World ...
2.12 Translated from the celebrated Lettres Edifiantes ... By Mr. Lackman. 2 vols., 8°, *calf. London: David Steel*, M.DCCLXVII

2375 TREATIES between the United States of America and the several Indian Tribes, from 1778 to 1837: with a copious table
5.50 of contents. Compiled and printed by the Direction, and under the Supervision of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. 8°, *sheep*, pp. 699. *Washington:* 1837

2376 TREATIES of the United States, with the Choctaw and Chick-
75 ashaw Indians. ... 8°, pp. 37.
Jackson, Mi., Printed by C. E. & J. S. Fall, 1836

2377 THE TREATY, Held with the Indians of the Six Nations at Philadelphia, in July 1742. To which is Prefix'd An Account of the first Confederacy of the Six Nations, their present Tributaries, Dependents, and Allies. 8°. 4.25
London: Reprinted and Sold by T. Sowle Raylton and Luke Hinde, [1745]

2378 TREATY between the United States and the Delaware Tribe of Indians. Concluded May 30, 1860.... 8°, pp. 25–63. 6d
[*Washington*, 1860]

2379 TREATY with the Florida Indians. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting The Information required by a Resolution of the House of Representatives, of the 5th ultimo, in relation to the Instructions given to the Commissioners for negotiating with the Florida Indians, &c., &c., February 6, 1826. Read, and referred to the Committee on Indian Affairs. 8°, pp. 109. 10.5
Washington: Printed by Gales & Seaton, 1826
The letters and documents forming this report give a very full detail of the steps which led to a second Seminole war.

2380 TRIAL of Jacob Barker, Thomas Vermilya, and M. L. Davis for alleged conspiracy, reported by H. Maxwell. 8°, *calf*. 1.35
New York, 1827

2381 TRIAL, The, of the British Soldiers, of the 29th Regiment of Foot, for the Murder of Crispus Attucks, Samuel Maverick, James Caldwell and Patrick Carr, on Monday Evening, the 5th of March, 1770, at the Superior Court, held at Boston, the 27th day of November, 1770, etc. 8°, *uncut*, pp. 120. 2.50
Boston: Belcher and Armstrong, 1807

2382 THE whole proceedings on the Trial of Indictment against Thomas Walker, S. Jackson, James Cheetham, Obin Pearsall, Benjamin Booth and J. Collier for conspiracy to overthrow the Constitution and government, and to aid and assist the French. Tried April 2, 1794, before Justice Heath. Taken in short hand by Joseph Gurney. 8°, *boards, uncut. Philadelphia*, 1794 2.50

2383 TROY City Common Council Manual for 1867–8. 8°, *cloth*. 25

2384 TRUEBA Y COSIO. History of the Conquest of Peru, by the Spaniards. By Don Telesfero de Trueba y Cosio.... 12°, pp. 218. 25
Philadelphia: Carey & Hart, 1846
A very excellent *resumé* of that melancholy narrative; the conquest of the Incas.

2385 TRUMBULL (H.). History of the Discovery of America; of the landing of our forefathers, at Plymouth, and of their most remarkable engagements with the Indians, in New-England, from their first landing in 1620, until the final subjugation of the Natives in 1679. To which is annexed, the particulars of almost every important engagement with the savages at the westward to the present day. Including the Defeat of Generals Braddock, Harmar and St. Clair, by the Indians at the Westward; The Creek and Seminole War, etc. By Henry Trumbull. Plate, pp. 256., 8°, *boards, uncut.* *Boston*, 1828

2386 TRUMBULL. History of the Indian Wars: to which is prefixed a short account of the Discovery of America by Columbus and of the Landing of our forefathers at Plymouth, with their most remarkable engagements with the Indians in New England, from their first landing in 1620, until the death of King Philip, in 1679. By Henry Trumbull. 3 plates. 8°, *cloth*, pp. 320. *Boston: Phillips & Sampson*, 1846

2387 TRUMBULL (J.). Autobiography, Reminiscences and Letters of John Trumbull, from 1756 to 1841. Portrait. 8°. *New York*, 1841

The author was an aide-de-camp and friend of Washington.

2388 TRUMBULL. Poetical Works. Containing McFingal, a Modern Epic Poem, revised and corrected, with copious Explanatory Notes, etc., and a collection of Poems on various subjects written before and during the Revolutionary War. Portrait and plates. 2 vols., 8°, *boards, uncut.* *Hartford*, 1820

2389 TRUMBULL (J. H.). On some mistaken notions of Algonkin grammar, and on mistranslations of words from Eliot's Bible, &c. By J. Hammond Trumbull. 8°, pp. 19. 1871

2390 TRUMBULL....On the best method of studying the American languages. By J. Hammond Trumbull. 8°, pp. 25. 1871

2391 TSCHOOP, the Converted Indian Chief. 18°, pp. 36. *Philadelphia* [*n. d.*]

2392 TSCHUDI (J. J. V.). Travels in Peru, during the years 1838–1842, on the coast, in the Sierra, across the Cordilleras and the Andes, into the primeval forests. By Dr. J. J. Von Tschudi. Translated from the German by Thomasina Ross. Plate. Large 8°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. 506. *London: David Bogue*, MDCCCXLVII

2393 TSCHUDI. Travels in Peru. 12°, pp. 354. *N. Y.*, 1865

2394 TUBBEE (L. C. M. E.). A Sketch of the Life of Okah Tubbee, *alias*, William Chubbee, Son of the Head Chief, Mosholeh Tubbee, of the Choctaw Nation of Indians. By Laah Ceil, Manatoi Elaah Tubbee, his wife. 12°, Cover 2 l., pp. 84. *Springfield, Mass.: Printed for Okah Tubbee, by H. S. Taylor*, 1848 1.10

2395 TURNER (G.). Traits of Indian Character; as generally applicable to the aborigines of North America. Drawn from various sources; partly from personal observation of the author. By G. Turner. 2 vols., 12°, *half morocco*, pp. 207, 196. *Philadelphia: Key & Biddle*, 1836 .69

2396 TURNER (O.). History of the Pioneer Settlement of Phelps and Gorham's Purchase, and Morris's Reserve; embracing the Counties of Monroe, Ontario, Livingston, Yates, Steuben, Most of Wayne and Allegany, and parts of Orleans, Genesee and Wyoming. To which is added a supplement, or extension of the Pioneer History of Monroe County. The whole preceded by some account of French and English dominion border wars of the Revolution, Indian Councils and land cessions the progress of Settlement westward from the Valley of the Mohawk—early difficulties with the Indians — our immediate predecessors, the Senecas — with a "Glance at the Iroquois." By O. Turner. 8°, *cloth*. *Rochester: William Alling*, 1857 3.25

More than half of this volume is occupied with personal reminiscences by the early settlers; of their association or conflict with the Indians, and other unpublished material relating to them.

2397 TURNER (O.). Pioneer History of the Holland Purchase of Western New York: embracing some account of the Ancient Remains; a brief history of our immediate predecessors, the Confederated Iroquois, their system of Government, wars, etc.,—a synopsis of Colonial History: some notices of the Border Wars of the Revolution: and a History of Pioneer Settlement under the auspices of the Holland company; including reminiscences of the War of 1812; the origin, progress and completion of the Erie Canal, etc., etc., etc. By O. Turner. 8°, *sheep*. *Buffalo: Geo. H. Derby & Co.*, 1850 1.63

Although largely a *resumé* of well known histories of the Indians of Western New York, yet it is interspersed with no inconsiderable information regarding the aborigines gleaned by the author from his own personal experience, and unprinted documents. Beside amply redeeming the promise of his title page, his narratives of Indian captives, and biographies of Indian chiefs and border warriors, give additional value not vaunted in it.

2398 TUSTIN (J. P.). A Discourse, at the Dedication of the New Church Edifice ... Warren, R. I. *Providence*, 1865 2.5

2399 TYLOR (E. B.). Anahuac: or Mexico and the Mexicans, 4.12 Ancient and Modern. By Edward B. Tylor. Map, 4 plates. 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*, pp. xi, 344. *London: Longman*, 1861

Beside the interesting personal narration of intercourse with the Indians of Mexico, this work treats, in a pleasant, unscientific manner, of the ancient history of the Mexicans. Such of the antiquities as fell in his way he describes, and of some he gives illustrative engravings.

2400 TYSON (J. R.). Discourses on the Surviving Remnant of 30 the Indian Race in the United States....By Job R. Tyson. 8°, pp. 38. *Philadelphia: printed by A. Waldie*, 1836

2401 TYSON (Job R.). Discourse before Penn. Hist. Soc. Feb. 35- 21, 1842, on the Colonial History of the Eastern and Some of the Southern States. Pp. 64. *Philadelphia*, 1842

2402 TYTLER (P. F.). The Northern Coasts of America, and the 2.00 Hudson's Bay Territories. By Patrick Fraser Tytler. With Continuation, by R. N. Ballantyne. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 409. *London: T. Nelson & Sons*, 1854

An excellent *resumé* of the most remarkable incidents of Indian life and habits, narrated by the Arctic explorers and Northwest voyageurs.

2403 ULLOA (A.). Memoires Philosophiques, Historiques, Phy- 60 siques, Concernant la decouverte de l'Amerique, ses anciens Habitans, leurs mœurs, leurs usages, leur connexion avec les nouveaux Habitans, leur religion ancienne & moderne, les produits des trois regnes de la Nature, & en particulier les mines, leur exploitation, leur immense produit ignoré jusquici; Par Don Ulloa, Lieut. General ... Avec des Observations & Additions sur toutes les matiers dont il est parle dans l'ouvrage. Traduit par M.... 2 vols., 8°. *A Paris: Buisson*, 1787

Philosophic and Historic Memoirs, Concerning the discovery of America. Its ancient Inhabitants, their manners, their habits, and their connexion with the Europeans and their descendants. The ancient and modern religion of the Natives. The products of the three kingdoms of Nature, & in particular the mines, their examination, and their immense product hitherto unknown. With Observations & Additions on all matters spoken of in the work. Translated by Lefebre.

2404 ULLOA. Noticias Americanas: entretenimentos fisico his- 1.00 toricos, sobre la America Meridional, y la Septentrional Oriental. Comparacion general De los Territorios, Climas, y Producciones en las tres especies, Vegetales, Animales, y Minerales: Con relacion particular De las Petrifaciones de Cuerpos Marinos de los Indios naturales de aquellos Paises, sus costumbres y usos: De las Antiquedades: Discurso sobre la Lengua, y sobre el modo en que pasaron los primeros Pobladores. Su Autor Don Antonio de Ulloa, Comendador de Ocana, etc. Original Edition, rare. 4°, *calf*.

En Madrid: En la Imprenta de Don Francisco Manuel de Mena, M.DCC.LXXII

2405 ULLOA. Noticias Americanas: entretenimientos Físico-Históricos sobre La América Meridional, y la Septentrional Oriental; comparacion general de los territorios, climas y producciones en las tres especies, vegetal, animal y mineral; con una relacion particular de los Indios de aquellos paises, sus costumbres y uses, de las petrifaciones de cuerpos Marinos, y de las Antiqüedades. Con un discurso sobre el idioma, y conjeturas sobre el modo, con que pasáron los primeros pobladores. Su Autor El Exc. Sr. Don Antonio de Ulloa. ... Title damaged. 4°. *Madrid: en la Imprenta Real. Año* 1792 .50

American Notices. Historical and physical conversations upon the Southern part of North America and the Eastern portions of South America. A general view of its Territories, Climates, and the three Classes of Productions, Vegetable, Animal, and Mineral. With a Particular Relation of the Petrifactions of some marine bodies; of the Indians, natives of these countries; of their customs, habits, and of their antiquities. With a Discourse upon their Language and upon the manner in which the country was first peopled.

2406 ULSTER Historical Society Collections. Parts 1 to 4 in one vol. 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *Kingston*, 1860 4.00

2407 UMFREVILLE (E.). Present State of Hudson's Bay. 8°, *half calf.* *London*, 1790 1.50

2408 UNDERHILL (I.). Nevves from America; or, A New and Experimentall Discoverie of New England; Containing, A True Relation of their War-like proceedings there two yeares last past, with a Figure of the Indian Fort, or Palizado.... By Captaine Iohn Underhill, a Commander in the Warres there. 8°, pp. 43. *London: Printed by J. D., for Peter Cole,...* 1838 [*Reprinted Boston, n. d.*] 1.25

2409 UNDERWOOD (F. H.). A Hand Book of English Literature. 12°. *Boston*, 1873 .40

2410 UNITED STATES. Mecha Chahta Micha Chekasha Aiena Treaty Auumpa ai itim Apesa tok. 4°, paper. 1.00

2411 UPHAM (C. W.). Lectures on Witchcraft, Comprising a History of the Delusion in Salem, in 1692. 16°, *cloth, uncut.* *Boston*, 1831 2.50

2412 UPHAM. Life, Explorations, and Public Services of John Charles Fremont. By Charles Wentworth Upham. With Illustrations. 12 plates. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 365. *Boston: Ticknor & Fields*, 1856 .37

2413 UPHAM. Salem Witchcraft, with an Account of Salem Village, and a History of Opinions on Witchcraft and Kindred Subjects. 2 vols., large paper, royal 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *Boston*, 1867 6.50

Fifty copies only printed in this size.

2414 URICOCHEA (E.). Memoria sobre las Antiquedades Neo-
5/ Granadinas por Ezequiel Uricochea. 4°, *cloth*, pp. viii.
Berlin: Libreria de F. Schneider & C^ia, 1854
Memoir upon the Antiquities of New Granada.

2415 UTAH EXPEDITION (The); containing a General Account
1.63 of the Mormon Campaign, With Incidents of Travel on the Plains; Account of Indian Tribes, &c., From its Commencement to Present Time. By a Wagon Master of the Expedition. 8°, pp. 48. *Cincinnati*, 1858

2416 VAIL (E. A.). Notice sur les Indiens de l'Amerique du
1.25 Nord, ornée de quatre portraits coloriés, desinés d'apres nature, et d' une carte, par Eugene A. Vail. 8°.
Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 1840
Notice of the Indians of North America, illustrated with four portraits drawn from life, and a map.

2417 VALENTINE (D. T.). History of the City of New York.
2.00 Illustrated. 8°. *N. Y.*, 1853

2418 VALLEY OF WYOMING (The): the romance of its history and
65 its poetry. Also, specimens of Indian eloquence. Compiled by a native of the valley. 12°, pp. 153.
New York: Robt. H. Johnston & Co., 1866

2419 VANCOUVER (G.). A Voyage of Discovery to the North
1.16 Pacific Ocean, and round the World; in which the Coast of North-West America has been carefully Examined and accurately Surveyed. Undertaken by his Majesty's Command, principally with a view to ascertain the existence of any Navigable Communication between the North Pacific and North Atlantic Oceans; and performed in the years 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, and 1795, in the Discovery Sloop of War, and Armed Tender Chatham, under the command of Captain George Vancouver. 3 vols., 4°, *calf*.
London: G. G. and J. Robinson, 1798

2420 VAN DER DONCK (A.). Beschryvinge | Van | Nieuw-Ne-
68.00 derlant, | (Gelijck het tegenwoordigh in Staet is) Begrijpende de Nature, Aert, gelegentheyt en vruchtbaerheyt | van het selve Landt; mitsgaders de proffijtelijcke ende gewenste toevallen, die | aldaer tot onderhoudt der Menschen, (soo uyt haer selven als van buyten inge | bracht) gevonden worden. Als mede de maniere en ongemeyne Eygenschap- | pen vande Wilden oste Naturellen vanden Lande. Ende een byfonder verhael | vanden wonderlijcken Aert ende het Weesen der Bevers. | Daer noch by-gevoeght is | Een Discours over de gelentheyt van Nieuw-Nederlandt, | tusschen een Nederlandts Patriot, ende een

Nieuw-Nederlander. | Beschreven door | Adriaen Vander Donck,| Beyder Rechten Doctoor, die tegenwoordigh | noch in Niew-Nederlandt is. | En hier achter ly gevoeght | Het voordeeligh Reglement vande Ed : Hoog. Achtbare | Heeren de Heeren Burgermeesteren deser Stede, | betressende de saken van Nieuw Nederlandt. | Den tweeden Druck. | Met een pertinent Kaertje van' tzelve Landt verciert, | en vanveel druck-fouten gesuyvert. | [Coat of arms.]

t' Aemsteldam, | By Evert Niewwenhof, Boeckverkooper woonende op | t' Ruslandt in t' Schrijf-boeck, Anno 1656. | *Met Priviligie voor* 15 *Jaren.*

Description of New Netherland, (such as it now is), including the Nature, Character, Situation and Fruitfulness of that land, together with the profitable and happy accidents there found, for the support of man (whether natives or foreigners). As also the manners and uncommon qualities of the savages, or aborigines of the country, and a particular account of the wonderful nature and habits of the Beaver. To which is also added, a discourse on the situation of New Netherland, between a Netherland Patriot, and a New Netherlander. Described by Adrian Van der Donck, Doctor of Laws, who is still in New Netherland. And to this is appended : The advantageous regulations, of the Most Worshipful, the Burgomasters of this City, regarding the affairs of New Netherland. The second edition, ornamented with a pertinent map of that land, and cleared of many printing faults.

2421 VAN HEUVEL (J. A.). El Dorado; being a Narrative of the Circumstances which gave rise to reports, in the sixteenth century, of the existence of a Rich and Splendid City in South America, to which that name was given, and which led to many enterprises in search of it; including a Defence of Sir Walter Raleigh, in regard to the relations made by him respecting it, and a nation of female Warriors, in the vicinity of the Amazon, in the narrative of his expedition to the Oronoke in 1595. With a Map. By J. A. Van Heuvel. Map. 8°, pp. viii, 166. *New York : J. Winchester.* [1844] .50

2422 VANLEASON (J.). A Narrative of a voyage, taken by Capt. James Vanleason, from Amsterdam to China : and from there to the Western Continent of North-America; Where he found a Vast number of Indians, and one of the largest Rivers in the World, lying in the lat. of 53d 30m north. 12° *Ballston Spa : Printed for the purchaser,* 1816 1.50

2423 VAN TRAMP (J. C.). Prairie and Rocky Mountain Adventures, or, Life in the West. To which will be added a view of the states and territorial regions of our Western Empire : embracing history, statistics and geography, and descriptions of the chief cities of the West. By John C. Van Tramp. 8°, *roan,* pp. 649. *Columbus : Gilmore & Segner,* 1856 4.75

2424 VELASQUEZ (P.). Memoir of an Eventful Expedition in Central America; resulting in the discovery of the Idolatrous City of Iximaya, In an unexplored region, and the possession of two Remarkable Aztec Children, Descendants and Specimens of the Sacerdotal Caste (now nearly extinct), of the Ancient Aztec Founders of the Ruined Temples of that Country, described by John L. Stevens Esq., and other Travellers. Translated from the Spanish of Pedro Velasquez, of San Salvador. 8°, pp. 35. *New York: E. F. Applegate, Printer*, 1850

63

This purports to be transcripts of the journal of Velasquez describing the adventures of the writer and two young Americans in an expedition among the Indians of the Maya race, which resulted fatally to the latter adventurers. It is the most circumstantial fiction which the brain of an advertising agent ever conceived. The so called Aztec children were the descendants of an Irish woman living in Central America.

2425 VAN RENSSELAER (C.). An Historical Discourse on the Occasion of the Centennial Celebration of the Battle of Lake George, 1755. ... at Caldwell, ... N Y., September 8, 1855, by Cortlandt Van Rensselaer. With Notes and a Map. 8°. *Philadelphia*, 1856

5 8

A very valuable compend of the materials of history relative to the battle between the Colonists and the French and Indians under Dieskau.

2426 VAN SCHAACK (H. C.). Henry Cruger; the Colleague of Edmund Burke in Parliament, a paper read before the N. Y. Hist. Soc., Jan. 4, 1859, pp. 67. *New York*, 1859

40

2427 VARGAS (J.). Les aventures de Don Juan de Vargas racontees par lui-meme. Traduites de l'espagnol sur le manuscrit inedit par Charles Navarin. 18°, *half calf*. *Paris: P. Jannet*

1.00

The adventures of Don Juan Vargas, narrated by himself. Translated from the unedited Spanish manuscript, by Charles Navarin The author accompanied Alvarado in his conquest of Guatemala and was an active participator in the dangers of several Campaigns against the Indian natives of Mexico. The greater part of his narrative is accordingly taken up with the narrative of his adventures among the aborigines. His narrative is here printed for the first time having remained for three centuries hidden in one of the libaries of Andalusia.

2428 VENEGAS. Noticia de la California, Y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, Sacada de la Historia Manvscrita, Formada en Mexico año de 1739, por el Padre Miguel Venegas, de la Compañia de Jesus; y de otras Noticias, y Relaciones antiguas, y modernas: Añadida de algunas mapas particulares, y uno de la America Septentrional, Asia Oriental, y Mar del Sur intermedio, formados sobre las Memorias mas recientes, y exactas, que se publican juntamente: Dedicada Al

5 8

Rey N^tro Señor por la Provincia de Nueva-Espana de la Compania de Jesus. Con licencia. Map. 3 vols., 4°, *vellum*.
Madrid, M.D.CCLVII

Notices of California; of its conquest, temporal and spiritual, from that time to the present. From the Manuscript History of that province, composed in Mexico, in the year 1739, by Father Venegas, of the order of Jesuits, with other Sketches and Relations, both Ancient and Modern.

2429 VENEGAS. A Natural and Civil History of California. Containing an accurate Description of that Country, ... The Customs of the Inhabitants, Their Religion, Government, and Manner of Living, before their Conversion to the Christian Religion by the missionary Jesuits. ... Illustrated with 4 Copper Plates, and an accurate Map of the Country and the adjacent Seas. Translated from the original Spanish of Michael Venegas, a Mexican Jesuit. ... In two volumes. 8°, *calf*. 3.25
London; James Rivington, 1759

2430 VERMONT. Collections of the Vermont Historical Society, Vol. II. 8°. 1.25
Montpelier, 1871

2431 VERMONT Historical Society. Proceedings, etc. Addresses by J. D. Butler; P. H. White; J. Barrett; Addresses in Representatives Hall, Oct. 16, 1866. Watson's Life of Hon. Richard Skinner. De Peyster on Secession, etc., etc. 17 Pamphlets. 4.25 Lot

2432 A Very Surprising Narrative of a Young Woman, discovered in a Rocky Cave, after having been taken by the Savage Indians of the Wilderness, In the year 1777. And seeing no human being for the space of nine years. In a Letter from a Gentleman to his Friend. 16°, pp. 12. *Brookfield, December*, 1800 1.75

2433 VETROMILE (E.). The Abnakis and their History; or, Historical Notices of the Aborigines of Acadia. By Rev. Eugene Vetromile, Missionary of the Etchemins. ... 12°, *cloth*, pp. 171. *New York: James B. Kirker*, 1866 1.38

2434 VETROMILE. Indian Good Book, made by Eugene Vetromile, S. J., Indian Patriarch, for the benefit of the Penobscot, Passamaquoddy, St. John's, Micmac, and other tribes of the Abnaki Indians. This year, One Thousand Eight Hundred and Fifty-Seven. Old-Town Indian Village, and Bangor. Second Edition. 12°, *cloth*. *New York*, 1857 1.25

2435 VICTOR (F. F.). The River of the West. Life and Adventure in the Rocky Mountains and Oregon; Embracing events in the lifetime of a Mountain-Man and Pioneer: With the Early History of the North-Western Slope, including an Account of the Fur Traders, The Indian Tribes, the Overland Immigration, the Oregon Missions, and the Tragic Fate of Rev. 4.25

Dr. Whitman and family. Also, a description of the Country, its Condition, prospects, and Resources; its Soil, Climate, and Scenery; its Mountains, Rivers, Valleys, Deserts and Plains; its inland Waters, and natural Wonders.... By Mrs. Frances Fuller Victor. Published by Subscription only. 13 plates. 8°, *cloth*, pp. 602.

Hartford, Conn.: R. W. Bliss & Company, 1870

2436 VIDE (V. V.). American Tableaux. No. 1. Sketches of
6 2 Aboriginal Life. By V. V. Vide. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 250.
New York: Buckland & Sumner, 1846

2437 VIEW of the Evidence, A, relative to the Conduct of the
4.00 American War under Sir William Howe, Lord Viscount Howe, and General Burgoyne; as given before a committee of the House of Commons,... and Fugitive Pieces. *Half levant morocco, gilt top*, by Matthews. *London*, 1779

2438 VIGNOLES (C.). Observations upon the Floridas. By
7 5 Charles Vignoles, Civil and Topographical Engineer. 8°, pp. 197. *New York*, 1823

2439 VILLAGVTIERRE (J.). Historia. | de la Conquista | de la
7.50 provincia de el Itza, | redvccion, y progressos | de la de el Lacandon, | y otras naciones de Indios barbaros, | de la mediacion de la reyno de Guatimala, | á las provincias de Yucatan, | en la America | Septentrional. | Primera Parte. | Escrivela | Don Juan de Villagvtierre | Soto-Mayor. | Abogado, y relator, qve ha sido | de la Real Chancelleria de Valladolid: | y aora relator | en el real, y | supremo consejo de las Indias. | Y la dedica a el mismo real, y supremo consejo. Folio, *calf*. *Madrid*, MDCCI.

History of the Conquest of the Province of Itza, the reduction and growth of that of the Lacandons, and other savage Indians, of the annexation of the kingdom of Guatemala to the provinces of Yucatan, in North America. Villagutierre's relation of the wars, by which the Spaniards conquered the Indians of Yucatan and Guatemala, has from its extreme rarity remained almost unknown. Like most of the Spanish histories of affairs in America, it is more largely devoted to the spiritual than the military conquest of the Indians; yet it is a valuable repertory of facts, relating to the Savages of the peninsula. Only this *Primera Parte* was ever printed.

2440 VIMONT (B.). Relation | de ce qvi s'est passe | en la | Nov-
14.00 velle France | en l'annee 1642 & 1643. | Envoyée au R. P. Iean Fillear, | Prouincial de la Campaignie de Iesus, | en la Prouince de France. | Par le R. P. Barthelemy Vimont, de | la mesme Compagnie, Superior de | toute la Mission. | 8°.

A Paris, | *Chez Sebastien Cramoisy*,
Imprimeur Ordinaire du Roy, et Gabriel Cramoisy, | *Auec Priuilege du Roy*, | M.DC.XLIV

Relation of occurrences in New France in the years 1642 and 1643. Sent to the Rev. Father Jean Fillean, Provincial of the society of Jesus in the province of France by the Rev. Father Barthelemy Vimont, of the same company, Superior of all the Mission.

2441 VIMONT (B.). Relation | de ce qvi s'est passé | en la | e's Annè es 1643 & 1644. | Envoyée au, R. P. Iean Fillear, | Prouincial de la Compagnie de Iesvs, | en la Prouince de France. Par le R. P. Barthelemy Vimont, de | toute la Mission. 12°. 7.00

A Paris, | *Chez Sebastien Cramoisy, Imprimeur du Roy & de la Reyne, et Gabriel Cramoisy, Auec Priuilege du Roy,* M.DC.XLV

Relation of what occurred in New France in the years 1643 & 1644. Sent to the R. P. Jean Fillear Provincial of the Company of Jesus in the province of France. This relation of the Jesuit Mission among the Indians of Canada, covers two years and consists of two distinct parts. The first. Title one leaf + pre. pp. 6 + 256. The second part entitled. Relation of events which passed in the country of the Hurons in New France. Title 1 leaf + Dedication 1 leaf + pp. 1 to 174.

2442 VINCENT (P.). A | True Relation of | the Late Battell fought | in New England, between | the English, and the Pequet | Salvages: | In which was slaine and taken pri | soners about 700 of the Salvages; | and those who escaped, had their | heads cut off by the Mohocks: | VVith the present state of | things there. 4°, *levant morocco.* 30.00

London, | *Printed by M. P. for Nathaniel Butter,* | *and Iohn Bellamie,* 1638

The authorship of this exceedingly rare pamphlet, has been attributed to the personage, whose name is signed to the poem addressed to the reader with no authority, I think, beyond that of conjecture. The publishing committee of the Massachusetts Historical Society thus ascribed it, in their note to the reprint of the relation, in the third volume of their collections. It is a narrative of the battle with the Pequods, fought by Captains Mason and Underhill, an account of which was written by the last doughty commander, and printed in 1638, under the title of *News from America.* Vincent's relation is of even greater rarity than Underhill's.

2443 VINDICATION of the Capture of Major André [By Egbert Benson.] 12°, *morocco extra,* by W. Mathews. *New York,* 1817 18.00

This is the very rare original edition. Fisher's copy unbound sold for $42.

2444 VINTON (Francis). Louis XVII, and Eleazer Williams. Were they the same Person? By Francis Vinton, ... Reprinted from Putnam's Magazine for the Long Island Historical Society. Two photographs. 8°, *uncut.* 1868 2.50

2445 VIRGINIA Historical Register (The), and Literary Advertiser. Edited by William Maxwell. 6 vols., 8°, *half levant morocco, gilt top,* by Bradstreet. *Richmond,* 1848 to 1853 4.00

The work was issued as a serial, published quarterly, and complete in 24 Nos. "The Narrative of the Destruction and Captivity of James Moore's Family," occupies pp. 90 to 98, and 147 to 156 of Vol. IV. "The Expedition against the Shawnee Indians," pp. 20 to 24, and 61 to 76, of Vol. V. "Braddock's Defeat," pp. 121 to 141, Vol. V. "The Battle of Point Pleasant, and Capt. Stobo's Narrative of Captivity," pp. 181 to 207, same volume.

2446 VIRGINIA Hist. Society Collections, Vol. 1, 1833. The
1.00 Virginia Hist. Reporter, conducted by Va. Hist. Soc. Vol. 1
Lib Parts 2 & 3, & Vol. 2 Part 1, &c. 7 Pamphlets.

2447 VIRGINIA. Collections of the Virginia Historical and Philosophical Society, ... 8°, *half morocco*, pp. 87. *Richmond*, 1833
2.62 The only form in which Col. John Stuart's narrative of the Battle of Point Pleasant ever appeared.

2448 VOLNEY (C. F.). View of the Climate and Soil of the
1.38 United States of America: to which are annexed some Accounts of Florida, the French Colony on the Scioto, certain Canadian Colonies, and the Savages or natives. Translated from the French of C. F. Volney, ... With maps and plates. 2 maps, two plates. 8°, *uncut*. *London: J. Johnson*, 1804

2449 VOLNEY. A view of the Soil and Climate of the United
1.38 States of America: with supplementary remarks upon Florida; on the French Colonies on the Mississippi and Ohio, and in Canada; and on the Aboriginal Tribes of America, by C. F. Volney. Translated with Occasional Remarks, by C. B. Brown. With Maps and Plates. Two maps, two plates. 8°, *uncut*. *Philadelphia*, 1804

The author's interest was particularly excited as a savant, by coming in contact with an aboriginal race in America. Accordingly, his work teems with the most interesting particulars, which he observed or learned, regarding the Indians.

2450 VRIES (D. P.). Korte historiael, | ende | Journaels aenteyck-
52.00 eninge, | vom erscheyden voyagiens in de vier | deelen des Wereldts — Ronde, als Europa, | Africa, Asia, ende Amerika gedaen, | Door D. | David Pietersz. | de Vries, Artillerij-Meester Vande Ed: M: | Heeren Gecommitteerde Raden van Staten van West- | Vrieslandt ende't Noorder-quartier | Waerin verhaelt werd wat Batailjes by te Water | gedaenheeft: yder Landtschap zijn Gedierte, Gevogelt, | wat soort van Vissen ende wat wilde Menschen naer't leven | geconterfaeyt, ende vande Bosschen ende Ravieren | met haer Vruchten. | t' Hoorn, | Voor David Pietersz. de Vries, Artillerij-Meester van't Noorder-| quartier. Tot Alckmaer, by Symon Cornelisz. *Levant morocco*, by Mathews. *Brekegeest, Anno*, 1655 |

The last twelve plates are illustrative of some of the peculiarities of form, habits, or life, of the natives of New Netherlands.

2451 VRIES. Voyages from Holland to America, A. D. 1632 to 1644. By David Petersen de Vries. Translated from the Dutch, by Henry C. Murphy. 4°, pp. 199 and portrait. 4.25
New York, 1853

This translation of that portion of De Vries's Journal relating to America, was performed at the suggestion, and printed at the cost, of Mr. James Lenox. Mr. Murphy has also furnished us with a biographical sketch of De Vries, in the Introduction.

2452 VRIES (S. de). Curieuse Aenmerckingen Der bysonderste Oost en West Indische. 4 vols., 4to, *vellum*. 1684 22.2

2453 WAFER (L.). A New | Voyage | and | Description | of the | Isthmus of America, | Giving an Account of the | Author's Abode there, | The Form and Make of the Country, | ... The Indian Inhabitants, their Features, | Complexion, &c. their Manners, Cu- | stoms, Employments, Marriages, Feasts, | Hunting, Computation, Language, &c. | With Remarkable Occurrences in the South | Sea, and elsewhere. | By Lionel Wafer. | Illustrated with Several Copper Plates. Map, 3 plates. Small 8°, pp. (viii), 224 (14). 2.75
London: Printed for James Knapton, at the Crown | in St. Pauls Church-yard, 1699. |

Wafer was surgeon to Dampier's expedition. It is a most valuable book.

2454 WALCOT (J.). The | New Pilgrim's Progress; | or, the | Pious Indian Convert. | Containing | A faithful Account of Hattain Gelash | min, a Heathen, who was baptis'd into | the Christian Faith by the Name of | George James, and by that means | brought from the Darkness of Paganism, | to the Light of the Gospel, of which he | afterwards became an able and worthy | Minister. | Together with | A Narrative of his laborious and dangerous | Travels among the Savage Indians for their | Conversion; his many Sufferings and miracu | lous Deliverances, and the Wonderful Things | which he Saw in a Vision. | Published for the Instruction of Mankind in general, | but more particularly for the Impenitent and Un | reformed. | By James Walcot, A. M ... 16°, pp. 316. *London*: MDCCXLVIII 1.00

2455 WALDRON (W. W.). Huguenots of Westchester. 16°. 30
New York, 1864

2456 WALKER (A.). A Journal of two Campaigns of the fourth regiment of U. S. Infantry, in the Michigan and Indiana Territories, under the Command of Col. John P. Boyd, and Lt. Col. James Miller during the years 1811 & 12. By Adam 13.00

Walker, | late a Soldier of the 4th regiment. | 8°, *levant morocco, by Bradstreet*, extremely rare, pp. 143.
Keene, N. H.: Printed at the Sentinel Press, By the Author, 1816

This Journal of a campaign against the Indians and their British allies, although of comparatively late publication, is much rarer than many of the New England imprints of a century and a half earlier.

2457 WALKER (C. I.). The North West during the Revolution.... 60 By Hon. Charles I. Walker of Detroit. 8°, pp. 46....
Madison, Wis., 1871

"Contains much new matter relative to the British and Indian forays having their origin at Detroit, the headquarters of British influence." *L. C. Draper.*

2458 WALKER (C. M.). History of Athens County, Ohio, and 88 Incidentally of the Ohio Land Company and the First Settlement of the State at Marietta. 2 vols., imperial 8°, *cloth, uncut.*
Cincinnati, 1869

2459 WALKER (H.). A journal; or Full Account of the Late 1.75 Expedition to Canada; with an Appendix containing Commissions, Orders, Instructions, Letters, Memorials, Courts-Martial, Councils of War, &c., relating thereto. 8°, *calf.*
London, 1720

Concerning this scarce work, *See* Rich, vol. I, 27, also Nichols Literary Anecdotes, vol. I, 178.

2460 WALLACE (A. R.). A Narrative of Travels on the Amazon 3.75 and Rio Negro, With an account of the Native Tribes, and observations on the Climate, Geology, and Natural History of the Amazon Valley. By Alfred R. Wallace. With a Map and Illustrations. Map, 7 plates and plans. 8°, *cloth, uncut.*
London: Reeve & Co., 1853

Beside many incidental notices of personal intercourse with the Native Tribes of the Amazon, the author has given a very complete account of their life and customs.

2461 WALTON (Wm.). Sketch of the United States, at the com- 40 mencement of the Nineteenth Century. From the French of Le Chevalier Felix De Beaujour. Map. 8°, *half roan.*
London, 1814

2462 WA-O-WA-WA-NA-ONK. Speech of Wa-o-wa-wa-na-onk, an 30 Indian Chief. 12°, pp. 12. *n. d. n. p.*

This is the "Speech of Peter Wilson, an educated Indian Chief, to the committee of Friends on Indian Concerns at Baltimore, 10th month 26, 1848."

50 2463 [WARBURTON (Eliot).] The Conquest of Canada, by the author of "Hochelaga." 2 vols., 12°, *uncut.* *N. Y.*, 1864

2.50 2464 ——— [Another copy.] 2 vols. 1850

2465 WARD (H. G.). Mexico in 1827. 2 vols., 8°, *boards, uncut.* Scarce. *London*, 1828 5.00

2466 WARDEN (D. B.). A Statistical, Political, and Historical Account of the United States ... Map. 3 vols., 8°, *half mor.* *Edinburgh*, 1819 .50 Lot

Includes a Catalogue of Books relative to each State.

2467 WARREN (G. K.). Explorations in the Dakota Country, in the Year 1855. By Lieut. C. K. Warren, Topographical Engineer of the "Sioux Expedition." 8°, *half mor.* *Washington: A. O. P. Nicholson, printer*, 1856 1.12

2468 WARREN (J. E.). Para; or, Scenes and Adventures on the Banks of the Amazon. By John Esaias Warren. 12°. *New York: G. P. Putnam*, 1851 2.50

2469 WASHBURNE (C.). Reminiscences of the Indians. By the Rev. Cephas Washburne, A.M.; many years Superintendent of the Dwight Mission among the Cherokees of the Arkansas. With a Biography of the Author. By Rev. J. W. Moore of Arkansas. And an Introduction by Rev. J. L. Wilson. ... 12°. *Richmond* [1869] 1.50

The narration of this devoted missionary to the Indians, reminds us in its details of the kindred relations of the early Jesuits in America.

2470 WASHINGTON. The | Journal | of | Major George Washington, | Sent by the | Hon. Robert Dinwiddie, Esq; | His Majesty's Lieutenant Governor, and | Commander in Chief of Virginia, | To the | Commandant of the French Forces | on | Ohio. | To which are added, the | Governors Letter: | and a | Translation of the French Officer's Answer. | With | A New Map of the Country as far as the | Mississippi. | Map. 8°, *levant morocco*, + pp. 32. 30.00

Williamsburgh: Printed, | *London, Reprinted for T. Jeffreys, the corner* | *of St. Martins Lane,* | MDCCLIV

Curious as being the first of Washington's official actions recorded in print. It is principally occupied with a relation of his councils with the Indians, west of the Alleghanies.

2471 WASHINGTON. The Journal of Major George Washington, sent by the Hon. Robert Dinwiddie to the commandant of the French forces on Ohio. With a map. Large 8°, *cloth, uncut,* pp. 46. *New York: Reprinted for Joseph Sabin*, 1868 .85

2472 WASHINGTON. The Writings of George Washington, being his Correspondence, Addresses, Messages and Other Papers ... with a Life ... Notes and Illustrations by Jared Sparks. 12 vols., 8°, *calf, large paper.* *Boston*, 1837 2.25

Three hundred copies only printed, now scarce.

2473 WASHINGTON. Correspondence of The American Revolu-
2.00 tion, being Letters of Eminent Men to George Washington ... Edited by Jared Sparks. 4 vols., royal 8°. *Bost.*, 1853

2.25 2473* WASHINGTON. The same. Vols. 2, 3, and 4, *cloth.*

2474 WASHINGTON. Life of, by Aaron Bancroft. Port. 2 vols.,
2.50 16°, *boards, uncut.* *Bost.*, 1826

2475 WASHINGTONIANA: or Memorials of the Death of George
1.00 Washington. With a List of Tracts and Volumes printed upon the Occasion. By F. B. Hough. Port. 2 vols., royal 8vo, *boards, uncut.* *Roxbury, Mass.*, 1865

2476 WASHINGTON. Diary of George Washington from 1789 to
.87 1791 ... With his Journal of a Tour to the Ohio ... Edited by B. J. Lossing. 8°.
Richmond: Press of the Historical Society, 1861

2477 [WASHINGTON (John)]. Esquimaux and English Vocabu-
1.50 lary, for the use of the Arctic Expeditions. Published by order of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. Oblong 12°, *roan.* *London: John Murray, Albemarle Street*, 1850

2.50 2478 WASHINGTON Sketch Book, by Viator. 12°, *cloth.*
New York, 1864

2479 [WATERHOUSE (Benjamin)]. A Journal of a Young Man
1.12 of Massachusetts, late a Surgeon on board an American Privateer, who was captured at Sea by the British, in May, Eighteen hundred and thirteen, and was confined first at Melville Island, Halifax, then at Chatham in England, and last at Dartmoor Prison. Interspersed with Observations, Anecdotes and Remarks, tending to illustrate the moral and political characters of three Nations. To which is added a correct engraving of Dartmoor Prison, representing the massacre of American Prisoners Written by Himself. The Second Edition with considerable additions and improvements. Plate. 12°, pp. 240.
Boston, 1816

2.50 2481 [WATERHOUSE (B.)]. Another copy, lacking map. 1816.

1.50 2482 WATSON (Elkanah). Men and Times of the Revolution; or, Memoirs of Elkanah Watson, including Journals of Travels. 8°. *New York*, 1856

.88 2483 WATSON (Henry C.). Camp Fires of the Revolution. Illustrated. 8°. *New York*, 1865

2484 WATSON (H. C.). Nights in a Block-House; or, Sketches of Border Life: embracing Adventures among the Indians, Feats of the Wild Hunters, and Exploits of Boone, Brady, Kenton, Whetzel, Flechart, and other border heroes of the West. By Henry C. Watson. With One Hundred Engravings. 8°, pp. 448. 1.88
Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & Co., 1853

2485 WATSON (John F.). Annals of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania, in the Olden Time; being a Collection of Memoirs, Anecdotes and Incidents of the City and its Inhabitants. Illustrated. 2 vols., 8°, *cloth.* *Philadelphia*, 1845 1.06

2486 WATSON (J. F.). Historic Tales of Olden Time of New York. Title page torn and plates out. 12°. 1832 25

2487 WATSON (W. C.). Pioneer History of the Champlain Valley. Royal 8°, *bds.*, *uncut.* *Albany*, 1863 50

2488 WAYNE (J. M.). Speech of James M. Wayne, of Georgia, on the Bill to provide for the Removal of the Indians West of the Mississippi. Delivered in the House of Representatives of the United States, May 24, 1830. 8°, pp. 16. 25
Washington: Duff Green, printer, 1830 60

2489 WAYNE (A.). Lives of Anthony Wayne and Sir H. Vane. 12°, *cloth.* *New York*, 1860

2490 WEBB (J. W.). Altowan; or Incidents of Life and Adventure in the Rocky Mountains. By An Amateur Traveler. Edited by J. Watson Webb. 2 vols., 12°, *cloth.* 2.00
New York: Harper & Brothers, 1846

An English officer, who subsequently became a lord, fell, on his arrival in this country, into the hands of that eminent tuft-hunter, James Watson Webb. Indian life, character, and legends form the staple of the work.

2491 WEBBER (C. W.). Historical and Revolutionary Incidents of the Early Settlers of the United States. Plate. 12°. 1.12
Philadelphia, 1861

2492 WEBBER (C. W.). The Hunter-Naturalist. Romance of Sporting; or, Wild Scenes and Wild Hunters. By C. W. Webber ... 8°. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.*, 1856 1.63

2493 WEBSTER (Daniel). An Address before the New York Historical Society, February 23, 1852. 8°, pp. 57. 30
New York, 1852

2494 WEBSTER. Trial of Prof. John W. Webster for the murder of Dr. George Parkman. Illustrated. 8°. 1850 40

30 2495 WEBSTER (Noah). A Letter to the Honorable John Pickering, on the subject of his Vocabulary ... supposed to be Peculiar to the United States of America. 8°, pp. 60. *Bost.*, 1817

— 2496 WEEKS (H. C). White and Red; a Narrative of Life among the North-West Indians. By Helen C. Weeks. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 266. *New York: Hurd & Houghton*, 1869

A tale; based on some experience of forest life.

30 2497 WEEMS (M. L.). A History of the Life and Death, Virtues and Exploits, of General Washington.... Third Edition. Rl. 8°, pp. 61. *Elizabethtown*, 1800

25 2498 WEEMS (M. L.). Life of Washington. 12°. *Phil.*, 1861

2.00 2499 WEISER (C.). Narrative of a Journey, made in the year 1737, by Conrad Weiser, Indian Agent and Provincial Interpreter, from Tulpehocken in the Province of Pennsylvania to Onondago, the head quarters of the allied Six Nations, in the province of New York. Translated from the German by Hiester H. Muhlenberg, M. D., of Reading, Pa. 8°. *Philad.*, 1853

Form pp. 6–30 of number 1 of the Collections of the Pennsylvania Historical Society.

63 2500 WELD (Isaac). Travels through the States of North America, and the Province of Upper and Lower Canada, during the years 1795, ... 1797. 2 vols., 8°, *calf.* *London*, 1799

2.12 2501 WELD. [Another Edition]. Plates. 4°, *half calf.* *London*, 1799

30 2502 WELSH (W.) Report of a Visit to the Sioux and Pauka Indians, on the Missouri River, made by William Welsh, July, 1872. 8°, pp. 36. *Washington*, 1872

1.00 2503 WEST (J.). The Substance of A Journal during a Residence at the Red River Colony, British North America; and frequent Excursions among the North-West American Indians, in the years 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823. By John West, M.A., late Chaplain to the Hon. the Hudson's Bay Company. 8°, *boards, uncut.* *London: L. B. Seeley and Son*, MDCCCXXIV

1.12 2504 WEST. The Substance of a Journal during a Residence at the Red River Colony British North America: and frequent Excursions among the north west American Indians, in the years 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823. Second Edition Enlarged with a Journal of a Mission to the Indians of New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia, and the Mohawks on the Ouse or Grand River, Upper Canada, 1825, 1826. By John West, late Chaplain to the Hon. the Hudson's Bay Company. 8°, *uncut.*
London: L. B. Seeley and Son, MDCCCXXVII

2505 WESTCOTT (T.). Names of Persons who took the Oath of Allegiance to the State of Pennsylvania between the years 1777 and 1789. With a History of the "Test Laws" of Pennsylvania. 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *Philadelphia*, 1865 .62

250 copies printed.

2506 WESTOVER Manuscripts: Containing the History of the Dividing Line betwixt Virginia and North Carolina; a Journey to the land of Eden, A. W., 1733, &c. By William Byrd. 8°, *paper, uncut.* *Petersburg*, 1841 2.63

2507 WESTERN Reserve Historical and Archæological Tracts. Four in one vol. Small 4to, *boards.* .25

2508 WESTERN Scenes and Reminiscences: together with thrilling Legends and Traditions of the Red-Men of the Forest. To which is added several narratives of Adventures among the Indians. 6 plates. 8°, pp. 495. *Auburn: Derby & Miller*, 1853 2.00

2509 WETMORE (A.). Gazetteer of the State of Missouri. With a Map of the State from the office of the Surveyor-general, including the latest Additions and surveys: To which is added An Appendix, containing Frontier Sketches, and Illustrations of Indian Character. Compiled by Alphonso Wetmore, of Missouri. Plate. 8°, pp. 382. *St. Louis: C. Keemle*, 1837 .12

The appendix is a collection of incidents of border life and Indian biography.

2510 WHAT the Government and Churches are doing for the Indians. 8°, pp. 24. *Washington*, 1874 .25

2511 [WHEATON and Others.] Lives of William Pinkney, William Ellery, and Cotton Mather. Royal, 8°, *cloth uncut.* *New York*, 1860 .30

2512 WHEELER (J. H.). Historical Sketches of North Carolina from 1584 to 1851. 8°, vol. 1. *J. Clute: Philadelphia*, 1851 .25

2513 WHEELER (T.). An Historical Discourse, delivered at West Brookfield, Mass., Nov. 27, 1828, By Joseph I. Foot. With Capt. Thomas Wheeler's Narrative, now annexed, and additional notices of occurrences in the town, since the first publication of the discourse. 8°. *West Brookfield*, 1843 3.62

The New York second edition of Captain Wheeler's narrative. First published in 1675, which has become so rare that a copy sold for $175.

2514 WHEELOCK (E.). A | plain and faithful | Narrative | of the | Original Design, Rise, Progress | and present State | of the | Indian Charity School | At Lebanon, in Connecticut. | By Eleazer Wheelock, A. M. | Pastor of a Church in Lebanon. | 8°, pp. 55. *Boston: Printed by Richard and Samuel Draper*, M.DCC.LXIII 3.63

2515 WHEELOCK. A | Continuation | of the | Narrative | Of the State, &c. of the | Indian Charity-School, | At Lebanon, Connecticut; | From Nov. 27th, 1762, to Sept. 3d, 1765. | By Eleazer Wheelock, A. M. | Pastor of a Church in Lebanon. | 8°, pp. 23.
3.62
Boston: Printed by Richard and Samuel Draper, 1765

2516 WHEELOCK. A | Brief | Narrative | of the | Indian Charity-School, | In Lebanon in Connecticut, New England. | Founded and Carried on by | That faithful Servant of God | The Rev. Mr. Eleazer Wheelock. | 8°, pp. 64.
3.63
London: Printed by J. and W. Oliver, M.DCC.LXVI

2517 WHEELOCK (E.). A Brief | Narrative | of the | Indian Charity School | In Lebanon in Connecticut, New England: | Founded and Carried on by | That Faithful Servant of God | The Rev. Mr. Eleazer Wheelock. | The Second Edition | With an Appendix. | [By Rev. N. Whitaker.] 8°, pp. 63.
3.62
London: Printed by J. and W. Oliver, M.DCC.LXVII

2518 WHEELOCK. A Continuation of the Narrative of the Indian Charity-School begun in Lebanon, in Connecticut, now incorporated with Dartmouth College in Hanover in the Province of New Hampshire, (from May 6, 1771 to Sept. 1772). 8°, *uncut*, pp. 40. [*n.p.*] 1773
3.63

2519 WHEELOCK. A | Continuation | of the | Narrative | of the Indian Charity-School, | begun in | Lebanon, | in | Connecticut; | now incorporated with | Dartmouth-College, | in the Province of | New Hampshire. | By Eleazar Wheelock, D.D. | President of Dartmouth College. | 8°, *uncut*, pp. 68.
3.62
Hartford: Printed in the year, 1773

2520 WHEELOCK. A | Continuation | of the | Narrative | of the | Indian Charity-School, | in | Lebanon, | in | Connecticut; | From the Year 1768, to the Incorporation of it with | Dartmouth-College, | And Removal and Settlement of it in | Hanover, | In the Province of | New-Hampshire, 1771. | By Eleazer Wheelock, D.D. | President of Dartmouth College. | 8°, *uncut*, pp. 61.
3.63
Printed in the year, 1771

2521 WHEELOCK. A | Continuation | of the | Narrative | of the Indian Charity-School, | begun in | Lebanon, | in Connecticut; | now incorporated with | Dartmouth-College, | In Hanover, in the Province of | New-Hampshire. | With a Dedication to the | Honorable Trust in London. | To which is added | An Account of Missions the last Year, in an | Abstract from the Journal of
3.62

the Rev'd Mr. Frisbie,|Missionary. |By Eleazer Wheelock, D.D.| President of Dartmouth-College. | 4°, *uncut*. pp. 31.

Hartford: | *Printed by Ebenezer Watson, near the Great Bridge*, M,DCC,LXXV

The ninth, and last, of the Reports of the Indian Charity School established by Mr. Wheelock. It was originally termed the Moors Charity School, commencing in 1754, at Lebanon, and in 1771 transferred to Hanover, where it formed the germ of the institution, known as Dartmouth College. Among the first pupils came young Brant, the Mohawk warrior, who afterwards desolated the Wyoming Valley, and sat beside the Mohegan Indian, Samson Occum, who preached the gospel of peace to the same bloody savages. The fruits of the noble and disinterested labors of Mr. Wheelock, were visible among the aborigines for many years after the date of this report. At one time twenty-five Indians were receiving instruction in his school. Honored be the name of Eleazer Wheelock during all time, as one of the wisest and noblest friends of the red man.

2522 WHEELOCK. A Sermon Preached before the Second Society in Lebanon, June 30, 1763. At the Ordination of the Rev. Mr. Charles Jeffrey Smith, With a View to his going as a Missionary to the remote Tribes of the Indians in this Land. By Eleazer Wheelock, D.D. ... To which is added A Sermon Preached by Nathaniel Whitaker, D.D., after the said Ordination; it being a Day of Solemn Fasting and Prayer upon that Occasion. 8°, pp. 45. 2.25

London: Printed for E. and C. Dilly, M,DCC,LXVII

2523 WHIPPLE (A. W.). Report upon The Indian Tribes, by Lieut. A. W. Whipple, Thomas Ewbank, Esq. and Prof. Wm. W. Turner. 4°, *half morocco*, pp. 127. *Washington, D. C.*, 1855 1.75

2524 WHITE (E.). A Concise View of Oregon Territory, its Colonial, and Indian Relations, compiled from official letters and reports, together with the Organic Laws of the Colony. By Elijah White, late Sub-Indian agent of Oregon [with minute accounts of Indian affairs.] 8°, printed cover and pp. 72. 1.13

Washington: T. Barnard, Printer, 1846

A record of the first establishment of organized society in Oregon.

2525 WHITE (G.). Historical Collections of Georgia: containing the most interesting Facts, Traditions, Biographical Sketches, Anecdotes, etc., relating to its History and Antiquities, from its first Settlement to the present time. Compiled from Original Records and Official Documents. By the Rev. George White. Map. 8°, + pp. 688 + 12. *New York*, 1855 3.25

2526 WHITE (H.). The Early History of New England, illustrated by numerous Interesting Incidents. By Rev. Henry White. 12°, *sheep*, pp. 428. *Concord, N. H.: I. S. Boyd*, 1845 1.75

A collection of incidents of Indian warfare, captivities of the early colonists, and anecdotes and incidents of their association in peace and war with the aborigines. It was subsequently issued with additional matter under the following title.

2527 WHITE. Indian Battles: with Incidents of the Early History of New England. By Rev. Henry White. Containing Thrilling and Stirring Narratives of Battles, Captivities, Escapes, Ambuscades, Assaults, Massacres, and Depredations of the Indians. The Habits, Customs, and Traits of Character peculiar to the Indian Race. The Life and Exploits of Capt. Miles Standish. The History of King Philip's War, and Personal and Historical Incidents of the Revolutionary War, 12°, *cloth*, pp. 412.
New York: D. W. Evans & Co., (1859)

2528 WHITE (P. H.). The life & Services of Matthew Lyon, pp. 26. The Marbles of Vermont, by A. D. Hager, pp. 16. Two Addresses in one pamphlet. *Burlington*, 1858

2529 WHITE (S.). History of the American Troops, during the Late war, under the command of Cols. Fenton and Campbell.... The Taking of Fort Erie, the Battle of Chippewa, the imprisonment of Col. Bull, Major Gallowary and the Author (then a Captain) and their Treatment: together with an Historical account of the Canadas. By Samuel White. 12°, pp. 107.
Baltimore: The author, 1829

2530 WHITEFIELD (G.). A Continuation of the Reverend Mr. Whitefield's Journal, from his Arrival at Savannah to his Return to London. 8°, pp. 38. *London*, 1739

2531 WHITFIELD (H.). The Light appearing more and more to, | wards the perfect Day. | Or | A farther Discovery of the present State | of the Indians | In | New-England, | Concerning the Progresse of the Gospel | amongst them | Manifested by Letters from such as preacht | to them there. | Published by Henry Whitfield, late Pastor to the | Chuch (sic) of | Christ at Gilford in New-England, | who came late thence. 4°, *levant morocco*, by W. Mathew, pp. (8) 46,
London: Printed by T. R. & E. M. for John Bartlet, and are to be | sold at the Gilt Cup, neer St. Austins gate in Pauls | Church-yard, 1651

The fifth in order of publication of the Eliot Tracts, and contains five letters from Eliot and one from Mayhew in continuation of the glorious Progress of the Gospel."

2532 WHITFIELD. A farther discovery of the Present State of the Indians in New England, concerning the Progress of the Gospel among them, manifested by Letters from such as preached to them then. By Henry Whitfied. 4°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. (xii) 46. *New York: Printed for J. Sabin*, 1865

Reprint of the previous work with an abbreviated preliminary title page.

2533 WHITFIELD. Strength | out of | Weaknesse; | Or a Glorious | Manifestation | Of the further Progresse of | the Gospel among the Indians | in Nevv-England. | Held forth in Sundry Letters | from divers Ministers and others to the | Corporation established by Parliament for | promoting the Gospel among the Hea | then in New-England; and to particular | Members thereof since the last Trea | tise to that effect, formerly set | forth by Mr. Henry Whitfield | late Pastor of Gilford in | New England. | Published by the aforesaid Corporation.[...]Small 4°, *levant morocco.* pp. (16) 40. 15.00

London: | Printed by M. Simmons for John Blague and | Samuel Howes, and are to be sold at their | Shop in Popes-Head-Alley, 1652 |

The title of the copy given, now in my possession, indicates that there was a fourth edition, as the Dedication is signed John Owen and 11 others, and W. Gouge and 13 others, published by the aforesaid Corporation. It is the sixth of the Eliot tracts, or Reports of Missions among the Indians.

2534 WHITFIELD. Strength out of Weakness; Or a Glorious Manifestation of the further Progresse of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New England. By Henry Whitfield. Small 4°, *cloth, uncut.* *New York*, 1865 .50

A Reprint of the above, with a bibliographical notice of the various editions by Joseph Sabin.

2535 WHITTLESEY (C.). A Discourse relating to the Expedition of Lord Dunmore, of Virginia, against the Indian Towns upon the Scioto in 1774. By Charles Whittlesey, of Cleveland. 8°, pp. 33. *Cleveland: Printed by Sanford & Co.*, 1842 1.12

2536 WHITTLESEY (Chs.). Early history of Cleveland, Ohio, including original Papers and other matter relating to the adjacent Country. With Biographical Notices of the Pioneers and Surveyors. By Col. Chas. Whittlesey. *Cleveland O.*, 1867 1.00

2537 WHITTLESEY. Fugitive Essays, upon Interesting and Useful Subjects, relating to the Early History of Ohio, its Geology and Agriculture, with a Biography of the first successful constructor of Steamboats; a Dissertation upon the Antiquity of the material universe, and other articles, being a reprint from various periodicals of the day. By Charles Whittlesey. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 397. *Hudson, Ohio: Sawyer, Ingersoll, & Co.*, 1852 2.38

2538 WHITTLESEY.... Ancient Mining on the Shores of Lake Superior. By Charles Whittlesey. Map. 4°, *half morocco*, pp. 29. *Washington City. New York: D. Appleton & Co.* 2.50

2539 WHYMPER (F.). Travel and Adventure in the Territory 2.75 of Alaska, formerly Russian America, now ceded to the United States, and in various other parts of the North Pacific. By Frederick Whymper. With map and illustrations. Map and 37 plates. 8°, *cloth, uncut.* *London: John Murray*, 1868

2540 WILDE (Mr.). Speech of Mr. Wilde, of Georgia, on the .25 bill for removing the Indians from the East to the West side of the Mississippi. Delivered in the House of Representatives, on the 20 of May, 1830. 8°, pp. 64.
Washington: Printed by Gales & Seaton, 1830

2541 WILKIE (F. B.). Davenport Past and Present; including .50 the early History, and Personal and Anecdotal Reminiscences of Davenport; together with Biographies, likenesses of its prominent men, compendious articles upon the physical, industrial, social and political Characteristics of the City; full Statistics of every Department of note or interest. By Franc B. Wilkie. 8°, *cloth*, pp. 333. *Davenport*, 1858

.50 2542 WILKINSON (Eliza), Letters of, relative to Charleston. 12°.
New York, 1839

2543 WILKINSON (J.). Memoirs of My Own Times. By Gen- 3.25 eral James Wilkinson. 3 vols. 8°, *bds., uncut.*
Philadelphia, 1816

2544 [WILKINSON]. Burr's Conspiracy Exposed; and General — Wilkinson Vindicated, Against the Slanders of his Enemies on that Important Occasion. 8°, *bds., uncut.* 1811

2545 WILLETT (A. Marinus). Address before the N. Y. State .60 Society of the Cincinnati, Monday, February 23, 1874. 8°, pp. 43. *New York.*

2546 WILLETT (W. M.). A Narrative of the Military Actions of 9.00 Colonel Marinus Willett, taken chiefly from his own Manuscript. Prepared by his Son, William M. Willett. Portrait. 8°, *half morocco, gilt top.* *New York: G. & C. & H. Carvill*, 1831

Willett was an eminent partisan officer during the Revolution, serving principally on the frontiers of New York, in campaigns against the Six Nations. The narrative is principally composed of incidents connected with Indian warfare.

2547 WILLETT (W.). Scenes in the Wilderness: an Authentic 1.75 Narrative of the Labours and Sufferings of the Moravian Missionaries among the North American Indians. By Rev. William Willett. 16°, *cloth*, pp. 208.
New York: G. Lane & P. P. Sanford, 1842

2548 WILLEY (B. G.). Incidents in White Mountain History: containing Facts relating to the Discovery and Settlement of the Mountains, Indian History and Traditions, ... together with Numerous Anecdotes Illustrating Life in the Back Woods. By Rev. Benjamin G. Willey.... 8 plates, 12°, *cloth*, pp. 332. .50
Boston: Nathaniel Noyes, 1856

2549 WILLIAMS (E.). Good News to the Iroquois Nation. A Tract, on Man's primitive Rectitude, His fall, and His Recovery through Jesus Christ. By Eleazer Williams.... 12°, pp. 12. *Burlington, Vt.: Printed by Samuel Mills, January*, 1813 .12
This tract is in the Mohawk language.

2550 WILLIAMS (E.). Life of Te-ho-ra-gua-ne-gen, alias Thomas Williams, a Chief of the Caughnawaga tribe of Indians, in Canada. By the Rev. Eleazer Williams, Reputed son of Thomas Williams. 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*, pp. 91. *Albany: J. Munsell*, 1859 .50

2551 WILLIAMS (J.). The Redeemed Captive returning to Zion: or, a Faithful History of Remarkable Occurrences in the Captivity and Deliverance of Mr. John Williams, Minister of the Gospel in Deerfield; who, in the Desolation which befell that Plantation, by an Incursion of French and Indians, was by them carried away, with his family and his Neighborhood, into Canada. Drawn up by himself. Annexed to which, is a Sermon, preached by him upon his return. Also, an Appendix, By the Rev. Mr. Williams, of Springfield. Likewise, an appendix, By the Rev. Mr. Taylor, of Deerfield. With a conclusion to the whole, By the Rev. Mr. Prince, of Boston The Sixth Edition. 12°, pp. 132. *Boston: Printed by Samuel Hall*, 1795 1.00

2552 WILLIAMS (J.). The Captivity and Deliverance of Mr. John Williams, pastor of the Church in Deerfield, and Mrs. Mary Rowlandson, of Lancaster, who were taken, together with their families and neighbors, by the French and Indians, and carried into Canada. Written by Themselves. 12°.
Brookfield: Printed by Hori Brown, 1811 2.00

2553 WILLIAMS (J.). The Redeemed Captive Returning to Zion: or, a Faithful history of remarkable occurrences in the Captivity and Deliverence of Mr. John Williams, Minister of the Gospel in Deerfield, who in the desolation which befell that Plantation by an incursion of the French and Indians, was by them carried away, with his family and his neighborhood, into Canada, drawn up by himself. To which is added, a biographical memoir of the reverend author, with an Appendix and Notes, by Stephen W. Williams... 12°, pp. 192. 1.38
Northampton: Hopkins, Bridgman and Company, 1853

2554 WILLIAMS (J.). An Enquiry into the Truth of the Tradition, concerning the Discovery of America. By Prince Madog ab Owen Gwynedd, about the year, 1170. By John Williams.... 8°, pp. viii, 82.
2.00
London: Printed by J. Brown, M.DCC.XCI

2555 WILLIAMS. Farther Observations on the Discovery of America, by Prince Madog ab Owen Gwynedd, about the year 1170. Containing the account given by General Bowles, the Creek or Cherokee Indian, lately in London, and by several others, of a Welsh Tribe or Tribes of Indians, now living in the Western parts of North America. By John Williams. 8°, pp. ix, 52. *London: printed by J Brown*, M.DCC.XCII
4.12
The propositions of the learned author in favor of the existence of a tribe of Welsh Indians, are so well sustained by veritable evidence, and yet so positively known to be untrue, that it makes us doubt the value of all ratiocination.

2556 WILLIAMS (J. L.). The Territory of Florida: or Sketches of the Topography, Civil and Natural History, of the Country, the Climate, and the Indian Tribes, from the first Discovery to the Present Time, with a Map, Views, &c. By John Lee Williams. Map and 3 plates. 8°, *half bound*, pp. 300.
3.50
New York: A. T. Goodrich, 1837

2557 WILLIAMS (John S.). History of the Invasion and Capture of Washington. Map. 12°. *N. Y.*, 1857
.60

2558 WILLIAMS (Mrs.). Biography of Revolutionary Heroes. 12°, *cloth*. *Prov.*, 1839
2.5

2559 WILLIAMS (J. Fletcher). The Early History of St. Paul, Minnesota. pp. 12, with plates. *St. Paul*, 1867
2.5

2560 WILLIAMS (R.). A Key into the | Language | of | America: | or, | An help to the Language of the Natives | in that part of America, called | New England. | Together, with briefe observations of the Cu |stomes, Manners and Worships, &c. of the | aforesaid Natives, | in Peace and Warre, | in Life and Death. | On all which are added Spiritual Observations, | General and Particular by the Author, of | chiefe and Speciall use (upon all occasions) to | all the English Inhabiting those parts; | yet pleasant and profitable to | the view of all men: | By Roger Williams | of Providence in New England. 16°, *levant morocco, by Bradstreet.* *London: | Printed by Gregory Dexter*, 1643
19.00
This very rare work by the celebrated founder of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, is not only the first book printed relating to the Indians of New England, but it is the first of a philological character, on the Aboriginal languages north of Mexico except that of Father Sagard. This copy has a note written on a fly leaf: "I had this book from Benjamin Franklin of Philadelphia, minister from the United States of America at the court of Versailles — *E. Poor.*"

2561 WILLIAMS (Roger). Experiments of Spiritual Life and Health. 4°, *boards*. 30
Lond., 1652. *Reprinted*, 1863. *Providence*, 1863

2562 WILLIAMS. A Key into the Languages of America, Edited by J. Hammond Trumbull. 4°. 9.00
Providence, R. I.: Publications of the Narraganset Club, 1866

2563 WILLIAMS (S.). The Natural and Civil History of Vermont. Map. 8°, pp. 416. 25
Walpole, MDCCX

2564 WILLIAMS. [The same.] Second Edition, corrected and enlarged. Map. 2 vols., 8°, *sheep*. 56
Burlington, 1809

2563 WILLIAMS (S.). A Sermon Preached at Mansfield, Aug. 4, 1741. At a time set apart for Prayer for the Revival of Religion; and on the Behalf of Mrs. Eunice, the Daughter of the Reverend Mr. John Williams (formerly Pastor of Deerfield) who was then on a Visit there, from Canada; where she had been in a long Captivity. By Solomon Williams, A. M. ... 18°. 4.13
Boston: Printed by S. Kneeland and S. Green, 1742

Mrs. Eunice the infant daughter of the puritan clergyman remained a Captive after the recovery of the other members of his family; was educated in the Catholic faith, married an Indian chief, and became the ancestors of Eleazer Williams, a licentiate of the Episcopal church, and putative Bourbon prince. Mrs. Eunice returned for a brief period to her family, who having mourned her as dead, were overwhelmed with additional grief at discovering her alive and a Catholic.

2566 WILLIAMS (W.). A Biographical Memoir of the Rev. John Williams, first minister of Deerfield, Massachusetts, With a slight sketch of ancient Deerfield, and an account of the Indian Wars in that place and vicinity. With an Appendix, containing the journal of the Rev. Doctor Stephen Williams, of Longmeadow, during his Captivity, and other papers relating to the early Indian Wars in Deerfield. By Stephen W. Williams. ... 12°, pp. 127. 60
Greenfield, Mass.: C. J. J. Ingersoll, 1837

2567 WILLIAMS (Wm. R.). Sermon before Baptist Home Mission Society, May 29, 1862. 12°. 25
New York, 1862

2568 WILLIAMSON (Hugh). The History of North Carolina. 2 vols., 8°, *sheep*. 1.06
Philadelphia, 1812

2569 WILLIAMSON (H.). Observations on the Climate in Different Parts of America, compared with the Climate in Corresponding parts of the other continent. To which are added remarks on the different Complexions of the Human Race; with some account of the Aborigines of America. Being an Introductory Discourse to the History of North Carolina. By Hugh Williamson. ... 8°, pp. viii, 199. 3.00
New York: T. & I. Swords, 1811

2570 WILLIAMSON (P.). French & Indian Cruelty; Exemplified in the Life and various Vicissitudes of Fortune of Peter Williamson; Who was carried off from Aberdeen in his Infancy, and Sold as a Slave in Pennsylvania. Containing The History of the Author's Adventures in N. America; his Captivity among the Indians, and manner of his escape; the customs, dress, &c. of the Savages; military operations in that quarter; with a description of the British Settlements, &c. &c. ... The Fifth Edition with large Improvements. 12°.
2.50 *Edinburgh: Printed for the Author*, MDCCLXII

2570 WILLIAMSON. [Another Edition.] Portrait. 12°, pp. vi, 150. *Edinburgh*, 1787
1.62

2571 WILLIAMSON (Wm. D.). History of the State of Maine, from its Discovery, A. D. 1602 to The Separation, A. D. 1820, inclusive. 2 vols., 8°, *calf*. *Hallowell*, 1832
1.25

2573 WILMER (L. A.). The Life, Travels and Adventures of Ferdinand de Soto, Discoverer of the Mississippi. By Lambert A. Wilmer. Steel engravings. 8°, pp. 532.
4.25 *Philadelphia: J. T. Loyd*, 1850

This well printed and beautifully illustrated book is written in a style worthy of its subject. The story of DeSoto's life is told with a vigor and nervous energy, characteristic of his restless and ambitious career.

2574 WILSON (D.). The Life of Jane McCrea, with an Account of Burgoyne's Expedition in 1777. By D. Wilson. 12°, pp. 155. *New York: Baker, Godwin & Co, Printers*, 1853
—

Contains the traditional and historical versions of the massacres of the Allen family, and of Miss McCrea, with some new evidence.

2575 WILSON, (Daniel). Pre-historic Man, Researches into the Origin of Civilization in the Old and the New World. Many plates. 8°, *cloth, uncut*. *London*, 1865
3.13

2576 WILSON (M). American History: Comprising Historical Sketches of the Indian Tribes; a description of American Antiquities, with an Inquiry into their Origin, and the Origin of the Indian Tribes: History of the United States, with appendices showing its connection with European History; History of Mexico and History of Texas, brought down to the time of its admission into the American Union. By Marcius Wilson. 8°, *cloth*, pp. 672. *New York*, 1847
2.12

Page 18 to 94 are devoted to American antiquities and the Indian tribes.

2577 WILSON (R. A.). A New History of the Conquest of Mexico, in which Las Casas's Denunciations of the Popular Historians of that War are fully Vindicated. By Robert Anderson Wilson. Frontispiece. 8°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. 538. *London*, 1859 1.25

This work, written with a zeal which often degenerates into vehemence, is an arraignment of the Spanish historians, from whom all the current notions of the Spanish invaders have been acquired. With much show of reason, he maintains the unworthiness of their accounts. The author was a resident of Rochester, N. Y., and the work was really published by Harper & Brothers of New York.

2578 [WILSON (Thomas)] The Knowledge and Practice of Christianity made Easy to the meanest capacities or an Essay towards an Instruction for the Indians. ... The Fifth Edition. By the Right Reverend Father in God, Thomas, Lord Bishop of Sodor and Man. 18°, *sheep*, pp. 270. *London*, 1743 .30

Written for the Indians of Georgia, and frequently reprinted.

2579 WILSON. The same title. Eighteenth Edition. 18°, pp. (viii) xxiv, 280. *London: Printed for F. and C. Rivington*, 1806 .25

2580 WINNEBAGO INDIANS. From Document No. 229 of the House of Representatives, ... containing Allegations of Fraud "in relation to the Settlement of the Claims of the Half-Breed relatives of the Winnebago Indians," in which case the Commission of General Simon Cameron was set aside. 8°, pp. 38. *Harrisburg, Pa.*, 1839 1.50

A record of the evidence of the conversion of the funds, appropriated for the sustenance of an Indian tribe, by a present Senator of the United States.

2581 WINTHROP (John). The History of New England from 1630 to 1649. With Notes by James Savage. Portrait. 2 vols., 8°. *Boston*, 1853 1.50

2582 WINTHROP. Life and Letters of John Winthrop, Governor of Massachusetts Bay Company at their Emigration, to New England, 1630. Edited by Robert C. Winthrop. 8°, *boards*. *Boston*, 1864 .50

2583 WINTHROP (R. C.). Addresses before the Maine Hist. Soc. at Bowdoin College. Sept. 5. 1849. Pp. 68. *Boston* .30

2584 WINTHROP (T.). The Canoe and the Saddle, Adventures among the Northwestern Rivers and Forests; and Isthmiana. By Theodore Winthrop. 12°, pp. 302. *Boston: Ticknor & Fields*, 1863 1.63

Contains many interesting details of personal observations of Indian life and manners.

2585 WINTON (H. C.). Glen Sketches, at Havana, N. Y. 12°. 1.00
Ithaca, 1868

2586 WISCONSIN. Collections of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. 5 vols., 8°, [annual reports]. *Madison*, 1854 3.30

One of the noblest collections ever made by any historical society. It is a vast mass of original material, written mostly by border warriors, pioneers, voyageurs, and others who saw the events of which they wrote. By far the largest portion relates to the Aborigines who once occupied the territory. It is to the intelligence and zeal of the learned antiquary, Lyman C. Draper, that the public are indebted for this model of historical collections.

2587 WISCONSIN Historical Society: Report and Collections, Vol. 5, Parts 1, 2, 3, 1868. Trans. of Wisconsin Academy of 2.00 Sciences, Arts and Letters, 1870–72. Addresses by M. Strong; C. J. Walker, P. A. Chadbourne, C. D. Robinson, H. S. Orton, A. Van Wyck, etc. 11 Pamphlets.

2588 WISCONSIN Historical Society. Report and Collections for 50 1869–70–71 and 72. Vol. 6, 8°, *cloth*. *Madison*, 1872

2589 WISCONSIN. Catalogue of the Library of the State Historical 50 Society of Wisconsin. Prepared by Daniel S. Durrie, Librarian, and Isabel Durrie, Assistant. 2 vols., 8°, *cloth*.

Madison: Published by order of the State, M.DCCC.LXXIII

The catalogue will be very useful to the Collector of Local Histories, Genealogies, etc., as the library is very rich in these departments and the books are catalogued both under the names of the authors and the subjects.

2590 WISNER (B. B.). ... A Sermon delivered before the Society 50 for Propagating the Gospel among the Indians and others in North America, November 5, 1829. By Benjamin B. Wisner. 8° pp. 44. *Boston: Putnam & Hunt*, 1829

2591 WITCHCRAFT Delusion in New England: its Rise, Progress, and Termination, as exhibited by Dr. Cotton Mather, and by 3.13 Mr. Robert Calef. Preface, Introduction and Notes by S. G. Drake. 3 vols., royal 8°, *boards, uncut*. *Roxbury, Mass.*, 1866

70 copies in this style.

2592 WITHERS (A. S.). Chronicles of Border Warfare, or A 10.50 History of the settlement by the Whites, of North-western Virginia: and of the Indian Wars and Massacres, In that section of the State; with Reflections, Anecdotes, &c. By Alexander S. Withers. 12°, *half morocco extra*, by Bradstreet, pp. iv, 319 + (1). *Clarksburg, Va: Joseph Israel*, 1831

Of this scarce book, very few copies are complete or in good condition. Having been issued in a remote corner of Northwestern Virginia, and designed principally for a local circulation, almost every copy was read by a country fire-side until scarcely legible. Most of the copies lack the table of contents. The author took much pains to be authentic, and his chronicles are considered by Western antiquarians, to form the best collection of frontier life and Indian warfare, that has been printed.

2593 WOOD (Geo. B.). History of the University of Pennsylvania, from its origin to the year 1827. 8°, *uncut*, pp. 112. *Philadelphia*, 1834 8.25

2594 WOOD (George W.). Report of Mr. Wood's Visit to the Choctaw and Cherokee Missions, 1855. 12° pp. 24. *Boston: Press of T. R. Marvin*, 1855 50

2595 WOOD (John). The History of the Administration of John Adams, Esq., late President of the United States. 8°, *boards*, *uncut*. *New York, Printed*, 1802 10.50

Rigidly suppressed by Aaron Burr, being so full of scandal.

2596 [WOOD.] A View of the Political Conduct of Aaron Burr, Esq. 8°, very scarce. *N. Y.*, 1802 2.50

2597 WOOD (J. G.). The Natural History of Man; being an Account of the Manners and Customs of the Uncivilized Races of Men. By the Rev. J. G. Wood. Australia, New Zealand, Polynesia, America, Asia, and Ancient Europe. Imperial 8°, pp. 864. *London: George Routledge & Sons*, 1870 4.00

The author of this voluminous treatise upon the customs of Aboriginal Nations has made a copious and generally a judicious selection from works treating upon the peculiar rites, manners, and modes of life of the American Indians. Of the eight hundred and sixty-four pages which comprise the volume, two hundred and thirty-seven pages (513 to 750) are devoted to descriptions and illustrations of the savages of the Western continents and islands. One hundred and twelve engravings of their ceremonies, warfare weapons, utensils, and dwellings accompany the text.

2598 [WOOD (Silas).] Thoughts on the state of the American Indians By a Citizen of the United States. 16°, pp. 36. *New York*, 1794 1.00

2599 WOOD. A Sketch of the First Settlement of the Several Towns on Long-Island; with their Political Condition, to the end of the American Revolution. By Silas Wood. A New Edition. 8°. *Brooklyn, N. Y.: Printed by Alden Spooner*, 1828 6.50

This very excellent treatise contains almost all we know of the Indians of Long Island. The careful and intelligent author expended much time in collecting the data, and incidents relating to the various tribes of aborigines once inhabiting the island. Pages 61 to 80 are occupied solely with the information he collected, of which not the least reliable is the vocabulary on page 69.

2600 WOODRUFF (H. N.). A Sermon, preached at Scipio, N. Y. 25— at the Execution of John Deleware, a native; for the Murder of Ezekiel Crane. August 17, 1804. By the Rev. Hez^h N. Woodruff, A.M. Preached and published by request. 8°, pp. 22. *Albany: Printed by Charles R. and George Webster*, 1804

2601 WOODS (Leonard). Address on the Life and Character of 2 5— Parker Cleveland, Professor of Chemistry, etc., Bowdoin Coll. Portrait, pp. 73, *uncut*. *Brunswick*, 1860

2602 WOODWARD (W. E.). Catalogue of the Private (sic) Li- 2.00 brary of W. Eliot Woodward. Royal 8°, priced. *N. Y.*, 1869

2603 WORCESTER Magazine and Historical Journal. 2 vols, 8°, 1.06 *cloth, uncut*. *Worcester*, 1826

2604 WORSLEY (I.). A view of the American Indians, their 1.25— general character, customs, language, public festivals, religious rites, and traditions: showing them to be the descendants of the Ten Tribes of Israel. The Language of Prophecy concerning them, and the course by which they traveled from Media into America. By Israel Worsley. 12°, *half morocco, uncut*, pp. xii, 185. *London: R. Hunter*, MDCCCVIII

2605 [WRANGEL.] Bombardment of Wrangel, Alaska. 8°, pp. 50 23, and cover. *Washington*, 1870

2607 WRAXALL (C. F. L.). The Backwoodsman; or Life on 1.50 the Indian Frontier. Edited by Sir C. F. Lascelles Wraxall, Bart.... 8 plates. 12°, *cloth*, pp. 302. *Boston: T. O. H. P. Burnham*, 1866

Personal experiences with more or less picturesque coloring with the Comanches, Wiecos, and other Indian tribes.

2608 WRIGHT (J. W.). Chivington Massacre of the Cheyenne — Indians. 8°, pp. 6. [*n. p.*, 1864]

Another witness adds his testimony to the monstrous burden of infamy, which Gov. Evans, and Col. Chivington must carry with them to an infamous immortality. The author repudiates even the claims of personal friendship, in his expression of honest indignation at the horrible perfidy of these two men. *See Evans, and condition of Indian tribes.*

2609 WRIGHT (R.). A Memoir of General James Oglethorpe, 2.00 one of the earliest reformers of Prison Discipline in England, and the founder of Georgia in America. By Robert Wright. 8°, *cloth, uncut*, pp. 414. *London*, 1867

Records the means by which one of the most sagacious English governors attached the Indian chiefs and people to his person and interests, by just and considerate dealings.

2610 WYANDOT Indians. Letter from the Secretary of War, ... May 15, 1840. 8°, pp. 4. *Washington*, 1840

2611 WYLIE (F. W. J.). Washington a Christian; a Discourse. 12°. *Philadelphia*, 1862

2612 [WYTH (John).] Graphic Sketches from old and authentic works, illustrating the Costume, Habits, and Character, of the Aborigines of America; together with rare and curious fragments relating to the Discovery and Settlement of the country. 8°, *cloth*, 24 plates from De Bry, with alternate pages of text. *New York: J. & H. G. Langley*, 1841

2613 XIMENES (F.). Las Historias del Origen de los Indios de esta provincia de Guatemala, traducidas de la lengua Quiche al Castellano para mas comodidad de los ministros del S. Evangelio. Por el R. P. F. Francisco Ximenez, cura doctrinero por el real patronato del pueblo de S. Thomas Chuila. Exactamento segun el texto Español del Manuscrito original que se halla en la biblioteca de la universidad de Guatemala, publicado por la primera vez, y aumentado con una introduccion y anotaciones por el Dr. C. Scherzer. A expensas de la Imperial Academia de la Ciencias. 8°, pp. xvi. + 216. *Viena: Encasa de Carlos Gerold é hijo*, 1703

This was the history of the Origin of the Indians of the Province of Guatemala, translated into Spanish, from the Quiche language, as it was communicated to the missionaries.

2614 YATES (J. V. N.). AND MOULTON (J. W.). History of the State of New-York, including its Aboriginal and Colonial Annals. By John V. N. Yates, ... and Joseph W. Moulton. ... Vol. I. Part I. 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*, pp. xi, 325. *New York: A. T. Goodrich*, 1824

Also History of the State of New York: Part II. Novum Belgium, by J. W. Moulton, *New York:* 1824, pp. vii, 333 428, Map. Part III. View of the City of New Orange (now New York), as it was in the year 1673. With explanatory notes. By Joseph W. Moulton. *New York:* 1825, pp. 40, plates. Part IV. New York One Hundred and Seventy Years Ago: with a View and Explanatory Notes. By Joseph W. Moulton. *New York: December*, 1843. Contains a very careful and scholarly *resumé* of all that is known regarding the Indians of New York prior to 1633.

2615 YATES. History of the State of New-York. By Joseph W. Moulton. Part II. Novum Belgium. Map. 8°, *cloth*, *uncut*, pp. viii, 333, 428. *New York: E. Bliss & E. White*, 1826

Also by Mr. Moulton, entitled *View and Description of New Orange, as it was in the year* 1673. By J. W. Moulton, *New York*, 1825; plan, cloth, pp. 40; and another tract entitled *New York* 170 *years ago, New*

York, 1843. The aboriginal history of New York is very ably treated, these divisions of the work being almost entirely devoted to an examination of the various questions, which have so vexed ethnologists regarding the "origin of the savages," the pre-Columbian history and discovery of America, and a narrative of events connected with Indian history, to the year 1633.

2616 YEMENIZ (M. N.). Catalogue de la Bibliothéque de M. N. Yemeniz. 8°, *uncut*. *Paris*, 1867

2617 YOUNG (T.) Narrative of a Residence on the Mosquito Shore, during the Years 1839, 1840, & 1841: with an account of Truxillo, and the adjacent islands of Bonacca and Roatan. By Thomas Young. 3 plates. Post 8°, pp. iv. + 172. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.* 184—

The author gives us some new and very interesting views of savage life, particularly the Caribs, the Poya, the Troncha and Albatuinasian tribes of Indians.

2618 YOAKUM (H.). History of Texas from its First Settlement in 1685, to its Annexation to the U. S. in 1846. 2 vols., 8°, *sheep*. *New York*, 1856

2619 ZARATE (A.). Le historie | del Sig. Agostino | di Zarate, | coutatore et contigliero | dell imperator Carlo V. | Dello scoprimento et conqvista del Perv, | nelle quali si ha piena & particolar relatione delle cose successe in quelle bande, | dal principio, fino alla pacificatione delle Prouincie, si in quel che tocca | allo scoprimento, come al successo delle guerre ciuili occorse | fra gli Spagnuoli & Capitani, che lo conquistarono | Nvovamente di lingva castigliana tradotte | dal S. Alfonso Vlloa. ... 4°, *half calf, red edges*.

In Vinegia, appresso Gabriel Giolito de Ferrari, MDLXIII

An edition not mentioned by Terneaux, Brunet, or Rich. "Zarate's History, whether we attend to its matter or its composition, is a book of considerable merit."— *Robertson*.

2620 ZARATE (A. de). Histoire de la De' couverte et de la conquête du Perou. Traduite de l' Espagnol D' Augustin de Zarate, Par S. D. C. 14 plates and map. 2 vols., 24°, pp. (xl), 360, (vi), 479. *Paris: Michel Geugnan*, MDCCXVI

A French translation of the history of Zarate, whose early narrative of the Spanish Conquest fully confirms the terrible story of Las Casas. The prints are principally descriptive of the horrible cruelties perpetrated by the Spanish monsters on the Indians.

2621 ZARATE (A. de). Histoire de la découverte et de la Conquête du Pérou. Traduite de l' Espagnol d' Augustin de Zarate. Par S. D. C. Two vols., 8°, *uncut*, pp. xxxi, 317, 443. 2.00
Paris : imprime aux frais du gouvernement pour procurer du travail aux ouvriers typographes. Aout 1830

This History of the discovery and Conquest of Peru, is devoted to descriptions of the natives of Peru, with some brief discussion regarding their origin with relations of their conquest.

APPENDIX.

2622 BACHILLER (y Morales A.). Antiquedades Americanas. Noticias que tuvieron los Europeos de la America antes del descubrimiento de Cristobal Colon, recogidas por A. Bachiller y Morales. Map. 4°, pp. 136. 2.25
Habana : Oficina del Faro Industrial, 1845

American Antiquities. Evidences which the Europeans had of America before the discovery by Christopher Columbus.

2623 BALDWIN (W. C.). African Hunting. 12°, *cloth*. —
New York, 1863

2624 BARBER (J. W.). Historical Collections of the State of New York. 8°, *roan*. —
New York, 1851

2625 BARTLETT (J. R.). Personal Narrative of Explorations and Incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora and Chihuahua. 2 vols., 8°, *cloth*. —
New York, 1854

2626 BARBE-MARBOIS. The History of Lousiana... By Barbe Marbois... Translated [by W. B. Lawre.] 8°, *half morocco, gilt top uncut*. —
Philadelphia, 1830

2627 BARRY (J. S.) History of Massachusetts. Third Period. 8°, *cloth*. —
Boston

2628 BARTHE, (J. G.). Le Canada reconquis par le France. 8°, *paper*. 2.25
Paris, 1855

2629 BARTLETT, (J. R.). Bibliography of Rhode Island. 8°, large paper, *half cloth*. 1.12
Providence, 1864

150 copies printed.

2630 BARTLETT (J. R.). History of the Destruction of the Schooner Gaspee. Royal 8°, *cloth*. Large paper. *Providence*, 1861

2631 BARTLETT (W. H.). The Pilgrim Fathers, or Founders of New England. Plates. 8°, *cloth, gilt*. *London*, 1866

2632 BAYLIES (H). Historical Memoir of the Colony of New Plymouth. 2 vols., 8°, *cloth*. *Boston*, 1866

2633 BENSON (Egbert). Vindication of the Captors of Major Andre. Large paper. 8°, *cloth, uncut*. *New York*, 1865

2634 BEARDSLEY (Levi). Reminiscences. Port., 8°. *N. Y.*, 1852

2635 BERENDT (C. H.). Analytical Alphabet for the Mexican and Central American Languages. 8°, *paper*. *New York*, 1869

2636 BERRIAN (Wm.). Historical Sketch of Trinity Church, New York. Plates. 8°. *New York*, 1847

2637 BLAND Papers; edited by C. Campbell. Vol. 1, 8°, *boards*. *Petersburg*, 1840

2638 BLAND Papers. Vol. 1, *half roan*. 1840

2639 BLAKE (J. L.). History of the American Revolution. 16°, *cloth*. *New York*

2640 BLOODGOOD (S. DeWitt). The Sexagenary, or Reminiscences of the American Revolution. 8°, *boards, uncut. Large paper*. *Albany*, 1866

2641 BLUE Laws of New Haven Colony usually called the Blue Laws. 12°. *Hartford*, 1838

2642 BOTTA (C.). History of the War of the Independence of the United States. 2 vols., 8°, *boards, uncut*. *Boston*, 1826

2643 BOTTA (C.). History of the War of Independence of United States. Vol. 1, *sheep*, Vols. 2 and 3, 8°, *boards, uncut*. *Philadelphia*, 1820–21

2644 BOUCHETTE (Jos.). The British Dominions in North America, Views, Plans, &c. 3 vols., 4°, *cloth*. *London*, 1832

2645 BOUTON (N.). History of Concord, N. H., from 1725 to 1853, Illustrated. 8°, *cloth*. *Concord*, 1856

2646 BOWEN. Picture of Boston. Maps and Plates. 16°, *roan*. 1838

2647 BRACKENRIDGE (H. M.). History of the Western Insurrection in Western Pennsylvania in 1794. 8°, *cloth*. *Pittsburgh*, 1859

2648 BRACKENRIDGE (H. M.). History of the Late War. Illustrated. 12°, *cloth.* *Philadelphia*, 1854 .50

2649 BRADFORD (Alden). History of Massachusetts from 1764 to 1820. 3 vols, 8°, *boards, uncut.* *Boston*, 1822–29 2.00

2650 BRICE (W. A.). History of Fort Wayne. Illustrated. 8°, *cloth.* *Fort Wayne*, 1868 1.00

2651 BRODHEAD (J. R.). History of New York, 1609–1664. Map. 8°. *New York*, 1853 .30

2652 BROOKLYN Corporation Manual 1860, 61, 64, 67, 68. 5 vols., 8°, *cloth.* 1868 .25

2653 BURGOYNE. A State of the Expedition from Canada, as laid before the House of Commons. Map, 4°, *half calf.* *London*, 1780 11.00

2654 BUNNELL (D. C.). Travels and Adventures of, with account of Battle of Lake Erie. 12°, *sheep.* *Palmyra, New York*, 1831 .30

2655 BUNTING (Jabez). Life of. Port. Vol. 1, 12°. *N. Y.* —

2656 BURKE (Wm.). A Soldier of the Revolution; Memoir of, 16°, *boards.* *Hartford*, 1837 1.63

2657 BUSHNELL (C. J.). Crumbs for Antiquarians. 2 vols., 8°, *half turkey morocco.* *New York*, 1864 2.50

2658 BYAM (George). Wanderings in some of the Western Republics of America. 12°. *London*, 1850 .26

2659 BYRD (Wm.). The Westover Manuscripts, History of the Dividing Line. 8°, *boards.* *Petersburgh*, 1841 2.74

2660 BARNES (Wm.). Settlement and Early History of Albany. 8°, *cloth.* 1864 .50

2661 BARNES (D. M.). Draft Riots in New York, the Metropolitan Police, their Service. 8°, *gilt.* *N. Y.*, 1863 3.18

2662 BARBER (J. W.). History and Antiquities of New England, New York, New Jersey and Pennsylvania. Illustrated. 8°, *roan.* *Hartford*, 1856 2.12

2663 BAILEY (Rob). Life and Adventures from Infancy to Dec. 1821. Port. 8°, *sheep.* *Richmond*, 1822 1.25